

Harger Lightning & Grounding

Master Equipment Catalog

Since its beginning in 1960, Harger Lightning & Grounding has become a leader in the grounding and lightning protection industries. Founded on the principles of honesty, integrity and technical expertise, Harger has been able to provide grounding solutions and lightning protection equipment for many satisfied customers.

Harger Lightning & Grounding has built its reputation on providing a broad line of quality products at a competitive price, coupled with extraordinary service.

We have experience in all facets of these markets including engineering, systems design, product manufacturing and installation. We have the staff and facilities to handle your special requirements. Our complete engineering and manufacturing facilities have the capacity to produce special items as well as modify our standard component line. Let us know the application and we can provide the necessary equipment.

In order to meet the rigorous demands of our markets, Harger maintains an extensive inventory to ensure prompt deliveries to our customers, domestically and worldwide. Located near Chicago, Illinois, Harger is centrally located to serve the needs of customers from coast to coast.

**Information changes after the catalog is printed.
For the most up to date information,
please go to our website at
www.harger.com**

**Our catalog drawings & details are available on our CD version
of this catalog. Please contact us to request a Catalog CD.**

Mission Statement

Our mission is to provide the ***best*** grounding and lightning protection equipment in the world. We will accomplish this by providing the most accurate engineering designs available and supplying the highest quality materials.

We will strive to offer the ultimate in customer service, making every customer our first priority. We will continue to grow our company in a controlled, responsible and profitable manner. We will create a stable work environment for our team members that fosters creativity, rewards innovation and self-motivation, and promotes a high feeling of self-worth.

Table of Contents**Grounding Components**

Ground Conductors.....	11
Stranded Copper Conductors.....	12
Green Insulated Conductors.....	13
Solid & Tinned Copper Conductors.....	13
Solid Copper-Clad Steel Conductors.....	14
Copper Flat Strap Conductors.....	14
Tinned Copper Flat Braid Conductors.....	15
Ground Electrodes & Accessories.....	17
Copper Clad Steel Ground Rods.....	18
Solid Copper Ground Rods.....	18
Tie Down Ground Rods.....	19
Stainless Steel Ground Rods.....	20
Galvanized Steel Ground Rods.....	20
Sectional Ground Rods.....	21
Ground Rod Couplers.....	22
Tie Down Ground Rod Driver.....	22
Ground Rod Driver.....	23
Ground Rod Drivers.....	23
Drive Sleeves.....	23
Drive Studs.....	23
Ground Rod Clamps.....	24
Ground Receptacles.....	26
Brass Ball Studs.....	26
Copper Ground Plates.....	27
NEC Compliant Copper Ground Plates.....	28
Enhanced Ground Rods.....	29
Enhanced Ground Rod Numbering System.....	30
Enhanced Ground Rod Kits.....	31
Copper Vertical Enhanced Ground Rod Kits.....	31
Copper Horizontal L-shaped Enhanced Ground Rod Kits.....	32
Stainless Steel Vertical Enhanced Ground Rod Kits.....	33
Stainless Steel Horizontal L-shaped.....	34
Copper Sectional Enhanced Ground Rod Kits.....	35
Ultrafill - Earth (Ground) Enhancement Material.....	36
Irrigation Grounding Kits.....	37
Mobile Ground Stake Kits.....	38
Ground Access Wells.....	40
Ground Access Well Covers.....	45
Ground Bars & Accessories.....	47
Harger Ground Bar Numbering System.....	48
Ground Bar Styles.....	49
Ground Bar Hole Patterns.....	51
Custom Ground Bar Design Sheet.....	53
GBI Ground Bars.....	54
GBI Ground Bar Kits.....	57
GBIT Ground Bars.....	58
GBIA Ground Bars.....	59
GBU Ground Bars.....	60
GBIP Ground Bars.....	61
BGB Ground Bars.....	62

Description	Page
TIA-607 Pattern Telecommunications Main Grounding Busbars.....	63
TIA-607 Pattern Telecommunications Main Grounding Busbar Kits.....	64
TIA-607 Pattern Telecommunications Grounding Busbars	65
TIA-607 Pattern Telecommunications Grounding Busbar Kits.....	66
Telecommunications Equipment Rack Grounding Busbars & Kits	67
Telco Ground Bars	70
FAA Style Ground Bars	72
Standoff Insulators - White	74
Thread Forming Screw.....	74
Standoff Insulators - Red	75
Mounting Brackets.....	75
Universal Busbar Mounting Kit.....	76
Stainless Steel Angle Adapters.....	77
Network Building Ground Tag	77
Intersystem Bonding Connection	78
Ground Bus Systems.....	79
Introduction.....	80
Ground Bus Numbering System	80
Copper Ground Busbars	81
Ground Bus Sizes	81
Elbows & Splicers with Kits.....	82
Insulators & Mounting Brackets	83
"Sandwich" Style Elbows & Splicers.....	83
Static Ground Kits.....	84
Ground Boxes.....	87
NEMA Type 1 Steel Enclosures.....	88
NEMA Type 4 Fiberglass Enclosures	88
UL Listed Supplementary Bonding Grids & Prefabricated Copper Ground Mesh	89
Supplementary Bonding Grids	90
Flat Strip Supplementary Bonding Grids	91
Supplementary Bonding Grid (SRG) Numbering System.....	91
Low Impedance Risers.....	92
SRG to SRG Connections.....	92
SRG Bonding.....	93
Round-wire Supplementary Bonding Grid	94
Ground Pedestal Clamps & Bonding Clamps.....	94
Computer Room Ground Clamps.....	96
Static Floor Bonding Clamp Kit	96
UL Listed Prefabricated Copper Ground Mesh	97
Copper Ground Mesh Worksheet.....	99
Copper Ground Mesh	100
Personnel Safety Mats.....	101
Bonding Straps/Bonding Jumpers.....	103
Bonding Strap Numbering System.....	104
One Hole Tinned Flat Braid Copper Bonding Straps	105
Two Hole Tinned Flat Braid Copper Bonding Straps	106
One Hole Bare Copper Braid Bonding Strap	107
One Hole Bare Copper Braid Bonding Strap Kit	107
Bonding/Grounding Straps	108
Custom Bonding Strap Design Sheet.....	110
Bonding Jumper Numbering System	111
One Hole Bonding Jumpers & Kits	111

Description	Page
Two Hole Insulated Bonding Jumpers & Kits	112
Compression Lugs, Connectors & Tools	113
One Hole, Standard Barrel Compression Lugs	114
One Hole, Long Barrel Compression Lugs	114
Two Hole, Long Barrel Compression Lugs	115
Two Hole, Slotted, Long Barrel Compression Lugs	116
Specialized Compression Lugs	116
C-Type Compression Taps.....	117
Long Barrel Butt Splices	118
Mechanical Compression Tools.....	118
Mechanicals	119
Dual Rated Two-Hole Aluminum Lay-In Lug	120
One-Hole Tinned Copper Lay-In Lug	120
Copper Terminal Lugs	120
Copper Offset Terminal Lugs	121
Copper Split Bolts.....	121
Cable Connectors	122
Bonding Clamps	123
Pipe Bonding Straps	124
Cable Tray Clamps.....	125
Reinforcing Steel & Pipe Clamps	126
Water Pipe Ground Clamps.....	126
Conduit Bonding Clamps.....	126
Universal Pipe Clamps.....	128
Swimming Pool Bonding & Grounding.....	129
Typical Pool Bonding & Grounding Layout.....	130
Pool Bonding Components	131
Pool Bonding & Grounding Technical Notes.....	132
Fence Bonding/Grounding Equipment.....	135
Universal Pipe Clamps.....	136
Fence Clamp Assemblies	137
Fence Fabric Clamps.....	138
Flexible Gate Jumpers.....	139
Fence Gate Assemblies	140
Hardware & Accessories.....	143
Stainless Steel Screws	144
Stainless Steel Washers & Nuts	145
Silicon Bronze Screws, Washers & Nuts	147
Thread Forming Screw.....	148
Nails.....	148
TEK Screws.....	149
Expansion Anchors	149
Abrasive Pad & Cold Galvanizing Spray.....	149
Antioxidant Joint Compound.....	150
Lightning Protection Components	
Lightning Conductors & Accessories	153
Bonding Conductors	157
Nail Clips	158
Pre-formed Cable Clips	158
Standing Seam Clamps	159
Adhesive Cable Holders.....	160
Adhesives	161

Description	Page
Cable Guards	162
Air Terminals & Accessories	163
Class I Copper Air Terminals.....	164
Class II Copper Air Terminals	165
Class I Aluminum Air Terminals.....	166
Class II Aluminum Air Terminals	166
Safety Tip Air Terminals - STAT.....	167
Air Terminals with Safety Cable	168
Specialty Air Terminals.....	169
Air Terminal Assemblies	170
Air Terminal Adapters	171
Air Terminal Braces.....	174
Air Terminal Extensions.....	175
Extension Rod Couplers	176
Decorative Finials	177
Air Terminal Bases	179
Horizontal Bases.....	180
Universal Bases	181
Parapet Base Extensions	181
Swivel Bases	182
Vertical Bases.....	182
Ridge Saddle Bases	183
1/2 Ridge Saddle Bases	183
Pipe Railing Bases	184
Concealed Bases	186
Chimney Flue Bases.....	187
Dome Bases.....	188
Standing Seam Bases	188
Thru-Roof/Wall Assemblies & Accessories	189
Thru-Roof/Wall Assemblies.....	190
Thru-Roof Accessories	195
Pitch Pockets & Roof Flashings	197
Lightning Conductor Connectors	199
2 Bolt Parallel Connectors	200
4 Bolt Connectors.....	200
2 Bolt Connectors.....	201
"T" Connectors.....	201
1 Bolt Bonding Connectors	202
Cross Run Connectors.....	202
Bi-Metal Connectors.....	203
1 Bolt Parallel Connectors	204
Parallel Cable Connectors.....	205
Cable to Flat Metal Connectors	205
Sillcock Ground Connector	206
Strap Type Pipe Clamps	206
CPC & APC Pipe Clamps	207
Bonding Lugs & Plates	209
Bonding Lugs.....	210
Bonding Plates	212
Lightning Warning System.....	217
Strike Guard Lightning Warning System	218
WAVE Siren & Transmitter	219

Description	Page
Complete Lightning Warning System	220
Communications Site Equipment	
Wireless Communications Equipment	223
Shelter Grounding Components	225
Interior Shelter Layout	226
Lightning Arrestor Brackets	227
Entrance Panel Kits	228
Entry Panels	229
Halo Standoff Clamps	230
Halo Standoff Clamps - R56* Compliant	231
Rack Isolating Pad	232
Conduit Bonding Clamps	232
Door Jumpers	232
Tower Grounding Components	233
Exterior Grounding Layout	234
Tower Air Terminals	236
Guy Wire Clamps	237
Beam Clamps	237
Tower Standoff for Round Members TSO Series	238
Insulated Tower Standoff for Round Members TSOINS Series	239
Tower Standoff for Snap-Ins TSOSI Series	240
Stainless Steel Down Conductor Standoff	240
Stainless Steel Down Conductor Angle Adapter	241
Slotted Long Barrel Compression Lugs (Telecommunications)	242
Copper Flat Strap Clamps	242
Lightning Arrestor Kits	243
Lightning Arrestor Kits	244
Premise Wiring/Data-Com	245
Data-Com Grounding & Bonding Applications	246
Data-Com Grounding & Bonding Equipment	247
Exothermic Connections	
Connection Types	252
Exothermic Process	262
NUWTube Pour & Shoot Process	263
UltraShot Drop-In Process	264
Mold Numbering System	265
Molds	266
Wear Plates	266
Low Smoke-No Flame System	267
Cable to Cable	268
Cable to Ground Rod	275
Ground Rod to Ground Rod	279
Cable to Steel Surface	280
Cable to Lug or Busbar	290
Cable to Busbar	292
Cable to Reinforcing Steel	293
Cable to Rail	299
Uni-Shots - NUWTube	301
Uni-Shots - UltraShot	302
Tinned Copper Lugs - Straight & Offset	303
Tinned Copper Lugs - Bent & Bent J	304
Equipment Ground Plates	305

Description	Page
Equipment Ground Plate Molds	306
Prefabricated Equipment Ground Plate Assemblies	307
Equipment Ground Plate Assemblies	308
Aircraft Ground Receptacle	309
Ufer Ground Assemblies	309
Ground Access Ground Bar	310
Flexible Gate Jumpers	311
Materials, Tools & Accessories	312
Technical Information	324
 Technical Assistance	
Lightning Risk Assessment	330
Lightning Protection System Specification	336
Operation and Maintenance of Lightning Protection System Specification	343
Typical Lightning Protection Drawings	345
Lightning Protection & Grounding Details	349
Wireless Communication Site LP & Grounding System Specification	360
Wireless Communication Drawings & Details	365
Signal Reference Grid System Specification	370
Signal Reference Grid (SRG) Installation Instructions	374
Grounding & Bonding for Communications System Specification (ANSI/TIA 607-C)	376
 Indexes	
Part Number Index	384
Key Word Index	401

Grounding Components

Index

Description	Page
Ground Conductors.....	11
Ground Electrodes & Accessories.....	17
Ground Bars & Accessories.....	47
Ground Bus Systems.....	79
Ground Boxes	87
UL Listed Supplementary Bonding Grids & Prefabricated Copper Ground Mesh.....	89
Bonding Straps/Bonding Jumpers	103
Compression Lugs, Connectors & Tools	113
Mechanicals (Terminal Lugs, Split Bolts & Pipe Clamps).....	119
Swimming Pool Grounding	129
Fence Bonding/Grounding Equipment	135
Hardware & Accessories.....	143

UL Definitions

96: UL standard for lightning protection components

50H2: Harger's number for lightning protection (assigned by UL)

467: UL standard for grounding components. Includes requirements for direct burial.

2S01: Harger's number for grounding (assigned by UL)

486: UL listing for lugs

ZMVV: Harger's listing for lugs (assigned by UL)

Ground Conductors

Index

Description	Page
Stranded Copper Conductors.....	12
Green Insulated Conductors.....	13
Solid & Tinned Copper Conductors.....	13
Solid Copper-Clad Steel Conductors	14
Copper Flat Strap Conductors.....	14
Tinned Copper Flat Braid Conductors	15

Stranded Copper Conductors Concentric Lay Soft-Drawn Bare Copper



7 Strand Concentric



19 Strand Concentric

Bare Part No.	Electro Tin Plated Part No.	Size (AWG)	No. of Strands	CM Area	Approx. Wt. lbs./M ft.
8-7	87T	8	7	16,510	51
6-7	67T	6	7	26,240	81
4-7	47T	4	7	41,740	127
3-7	37T	3	7	52,630	163
2-7	27T	2	7	66,360	204
1-7	17T	1	7	83,690	258
1-19	119T	1	19	83,690	258
1/0-19	1/019T	1/0	19	105,600	325
2/0-7	2/07T	2/0	7	133,100	410
2/0-19	2/019T	2/0	19	133,100	410
3/0-7	3/07T	3/0	7	167,800	518
3/0-19	3/019T	3/0	19	167,800	518
4/0-7	4/07T	4/0	7	211,600	653
4/0-19	4/019T	4/0	19	211,600	653
250MCM-19	250MCMT	250	19	250,000	772

NOTES:

- Sizes up to 1000 MCM are available. Please contact the factory for special requests.
- Harger offers standard reel sizes, however we will cut to specified lengths. Contact factory for reel sizes/put ups.
- 7 strand Bare conductor shall meet the requirements of ASTM B-3 & ASTM B-8.
- 19 strand Bare conductor shall meet the requirements of ASTM B-3 & ASTM B-787.
- 7 strand Tinned Copper conductors shall meet the requirements of ASTM B-3, ASTM B-8 & ASTM B-33.
- 19 strand Tinned Copper conductors shall meet the requirements of ASTM B-3, ASTM B-33 & ASTM B-787.

Green Insulated Conductors



7 Strand Insulated



19 Strand Insulated

Part No.	Size (AWG)	No. of Strands	Jacket Type	CM Area	Approx. Wt. lbs./M ft.
67G	6	7	THW2	26,240	105
67TG*	6	7	THW2	26,240	105
6-19G	6	19	THHN	26,240	98
47G	4	7	THW2	41,740	160
4-19G	4	19	THHN	41,740	157
27G	2	7	THW2	66,360	245
27TG*	2	7	THW2	66,360	245
2-19G	2	19	THHN	66,360	240
1/019G	1/0	19	THHN	105,600	372
2/019G	2/0	19	THHN	133,100	462
4/019G	4/0	19	THHN	211,600	716

* Insulated Tinned Copper.

Solid & Tinned Copper Conductors Solid Single Soft-Drawn Bare Copper



Part No. Bare	Part No. Electro Tin Plated	Size (AWG)	Diameter	CM Area	Approx. Wt. lbs./M ft.
10	10T	10	.101	10,380	31-1/2
8	8T	8	.128	16,510	50
6	6T	6	.162	26,240	80
4	4T	4	.204	41,470	126
3	3T	3	.229	52,630	159
2	2T	2	.257	66,360	201

- 2T can be ordered as stock items #2T-250 (250' standard reel) and #2T-500 (500' standard reel).

NOTES:

- Green Insulated conductor carries a THW or THHN rating. Other colors available upon request.
- Other sizes are available. Please contact factory for special requests and for reel sizes/put ups.
- Solid soft-drawn conductors shall meet the requirements of ASTM B-3.
- Tinned Solid Copper conductors shall meet the requirements of ASTM B-3 & ASTM B-33.

Solid Copper-Clad Steel Conductors

#6 Solid Copper-Clad Steel Dead Soft Annealed



Part No.	Conductivity	Size (AWG)	Diameter	CM Area	Approx. Wt. lbs./M ft.
6CW3D	30%	6	.162	26,240	80
6CW4D	40%	6	.162	26,240	80

Copper Flat Strap Conductors



Part No.	Width (Inches)	Thickness (Inches)	Actual Gauge	X-Sectional Area (in.2)	Approx. Wt. lbs./M ft.
CUFS1032	1	.032	20	.0320	124
CUFS2016	2	.016	26	.0318	123-1/2
CUFS3016	3	.016	26	.0478	186
CUFS4016	4	.016	26	.0640	247-1/2
CUFS6016	6	.016	26	.0956	372

NOTES:

- Most Bare Copper Flat Strap conductors are available tinned. Please add prefix T to part number
- Other sizes of conductors are available. Please contact factory for more sizes and for reel sizes/put ups.

Tinned Copper Flat Braid Conductors



Part No.	Width (Inches)	Thickness (Inches)	Actual Gauge	Nominal Circ. Mils	Approx. Wt. lbs./M ft.
CUFB14030	.25	.030	14	4,200	16
CUFB12094	.50	.094	6	24,120	84
CUFB58062	.625	.062	4	36,000	121
CUFB34062	.75	.062	6	24,120	85
CUFB1062	1	.062	4	38,592	135
CUFB15125	1.5	.125	2/0	120,600	420

NOTES:

- Width and thickness on flat braid items are nominal size (not exact).
- Other sizes of conductors are available. Please contact factory for more sizes and for reel sizes/put ups.

Ground Electrodes & Accessories

Index

Description	Page
Copper Clad Steel Ground Rods	18
Solid Copper Ground Rods	18
Tie Down Ground Rods	19
Stainless Steel Ground Rods	20
Galvanized Steel Ground Rods	20
Sectional Ground Rods	21
Ground Rod Couplers, Drivers, Drive Sleeves & Studs	22
Ground Rod Clamps	24
Ground Receptacles & Brass Ball Studs	26
Copper Ground Plates	27
Enhanced Ground Rods & Kits	29
Enhanced Ground Rod Numbering System	30
Copper Vertical Enhanced Ground Rod Kits	31
Copper Horizontal L-shaped Enhanced Ground Rod Kits	32
Stainless Steel Vertical Enhanced Ground Rod Kits	33
Stainless Steel Horizontal L-shaped Enhanced Ground Rod Kits	34
Copper Sectional Enhanced Ground Rod Kits	35
Ultrafill - Earth (Ground) Enhancement Material	36
Irrigation Grounding Kits	37
Mobile Ground Stake Kits	38
Ground Access Wells	40
Ground Access Well Covers	45

Copper Clad Steel Ground Rods

Part No.	Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Standard Bundle	Approx. Wt. lbs./Bundle	UL Mark	With UPC Label
1208UPC	1/2" x 8'	6	5	30	Yes	Yes
1210	1/2" x 10'	7	5	35	Yes	No
588	5/8" x 8'	7	5	35	Yes	No
588RUS	5/8" x 8'	7	5	35	Yes	No
588UPC	5/8" x 8'	7	5	35	Yes	Yes
5810	5/8" x 10'	9	5	45	Yes	No
5810UPC	5/8" x 10'	9	5	45	Yes	Yes
348	3/4" x 8'	11	5	55	Yes	No
3410	3/4" x 10'	13	5	65	Yes	No
3412	3/4" x 12'	15	5	75	Yes	No
110	1" x 10'	23	3	69	Yes	No



- For more information refer to Ground Rod table on page 326.

c UL US Listed 467

TECHNICAL NOTES:

- NEC 2017 Article 250.53(G) (Summarized)**

The electrode shall be installed so that 8' of length is in contact with the soil. It shall be driven to a depth of not less than 8' except where rock bottom is encountered. In the case of bedrock, the electrode shall be driven at an angle not to exceed 45 degrees from the vertical or shall be buried in a trench that is at least 2-1/2' deep.

- UL 467 6.9.2.3 (Summarized)**

A solid rod electrode of copper or other suitable non-ferrous metal, or a solid rod electrode of iron or steel with a copper or other suitable non-ferrous metal or stainless steel jacket, shall have a diameter not less than 1/2" thick.

- UL 467 6.9.2.6 (Summarized)**

The copper jacket shall not be less than .010" thick at any point.

- RUS (Rural Utilities Service) ground rods typically have a 13 mil copper plating thickness.**

Solid Copper Ground Rods

Part No.	Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Standard Bundle	Approx. Wt. lbs./Bundle	UL Mark
588C	5/8" x 8'	10	5	50	Yes
5810C	5/8" x 10'	12	5	60	Yes
348C	3/4" x 8'	15	5	75	Yes
3410C	3/4" x 10'	18	5	90	Yes
110C	1" x 10'	31	3	93	Yes



c UL US Listed 467

- All rods are full diameter.
- Manufactured from alloy 110 electrolytic tough pitch hard temper copper bar. Meets ASTM B 133 & ASTM B 187.
- For more information refer to Ground Rod table on page 326.

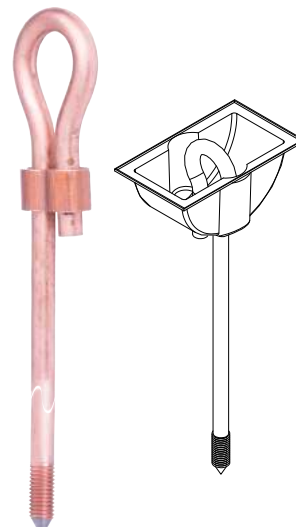
APPLICATION NOTES:

- Solid copper ground electrodes are used when better conductivity and corrosion resistance is preferred.
- Due to softness of solid copper, care must be taken when driving electrode.

Tie Down Ground Rods

Part No.	Rod Size	Thread Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Standard Bundle	Approx. Wt. lbs./Bundle
3410TD	3/4" x 10'	3/4-10 (1.5" long)	14	5	70
348TD	3/4" x 8'	3/4-10 (1.5" long)	11	5	55
588TD	5/8" x 8'	5/8-11 (1.5" long)	7-1/2	5	37-1/2
586TD	5/8" x 6'	5/8-11 (1.5" long)	6	5	30

- Copper Clad Aircraft Tie Down Ground Rods are manufactured of high strength C1018 cold drawn steel with 0.010" thick copper plating.
- Threads are cold-rolled to provide superior strength.
- Use plastic mold #TDGRDM (sold separately) during installation.
- See page 384 for tool for driving tie down ground rods (34TDDRIVER).



Tie Down Ground Rod Head

Part No.	Length	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
34TDTOP	12"	2- 1/4

- Used for adding a 3/4" tie down to ground rods, providing a static discharge point for aircrafts, fuel delivery vehicles, etc. in ridged pavement.
- Can be attached to 3/4" sectional ground rods mechanically or exothermically.
- Attached after the standard ground rod has been driven.
- Better solution for installing static grounding point into compacted subgrade soils.
- Not intended as aircraft tie downs.



Tie Down Plastic Mold

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
TDGRDM	1/4



Stainless Steel Ground Rods

Part No.	Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Standard Bundle	Approx. Wt. lbs./Bundle	UL Mark
1210SS3	1/2" x 10'	7	5	35	Yes
588SS3	5/8" x 8'	9	5	45	Yes
5810SS3	5/8" x 10'	11	5	55	Yes
3410SS3	3/4" x 10'	15	5	75	Yes

- All rods are full diameter.
- Manufactured from Solid 304 Stainless Steel.
- For more information refer to Ground Rod table on page 326.



TECHNICAL NOTES:

• UL 467 6.9.2.3 (Summarized)

A solid rod electrode of copper or other suitable non-ferrous metal, or a solid rod electrode of iron or steel with a copper or other suitable non-ferrous metal or stainless steel jacket, shall have a diameter not less than 1/2" thick.

• UL 467 6.9.2.5 (Summarized)

The stainless steel jacket mentioned in 9.2.3 shall not be less than .015 inches thick at any point.

• UL 467 6.9.2.8 (Summarized)

The stainless steel jacket mentioned above on a stainless steel rod, shall be formed of an austenitic stainless steel of the 18% chromium, 8% nickel type.

- Stainless steel ground rods are used in corrosive soil conditions.

Galvanized Steel Ground Rods

Part No.	Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Standard Bundle	Approx. Wt. lbs./Bundle	With UPC Label
588G	5/8" x 8'	8	5	40	No
588GUPC	5/8" x 8'	8	5	40	Yes
5810G	5/8" x 10'	10	5	50	No
5810GUPC	5/8" x 10'	10	5	50	Yes
348G	3/4" x 8'	12	5	60	No
3410G	3/4" x 10'	15	5	75	No
126G	1/2" x 6'	4	5	20	No
126GUPC	1/2" x 6'	4	5	20	Yes
128G	1/2" x 8'	6	5	30	No
128GUPC	1/2" x 8'	6	5	30	Yes

- All rods are full diameter.
- For more information refer to Ground Rod table on page 326.



NOTES:

- Manufactured from zinc coated high strength steel.
- Meets requirements of NEMA GR-1.
- Preferred electrode when primary concern is cathodic protection to structure.
- Non UL listed.

Sectional Ground Rods

Sectional Copper Clad Steel Ground Rods

Part No.	Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Standard Bundle	Approx. Wt. lbs./Bundle	UL Mark
S582	5/8" x 2'	2	5	10	No
S583	5/8" x 3'	3	5	15	No
S585	5/8" x 5'	5	5	25	No
S588	5/8" x 8'	7	5	35	Yes
S5810	5/8" x 10'	9	5	45	Yes
S348	3/4" x 8'	11	5	55	Yes
S3410	3/4" x 10'	13	5	65	Yes
S110	1" x 10'	23	3	69	Yes

- For more information refer to Ground Rod table on page 326.



cUL US Listed 467

Sectional Solid Copper Ground Rods

Part No.	Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Standard Bundle	Approx. Wt. lbs./Bundle	UL Mark
S582C	5/8" x 2'	3	5	15	No
S583C	5/8" x 3'	4	5	20	No
S585C	5/8" x 5'	6	5	30	No
S345C	3/4" x 5'	9	5	45	No
S15C	1" x 5'	16	3	48	No

- All rods are full diameter.



Sectional Stainless Steel Ground Rods

Part No.	Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Standard Bundle	Approx. Wt. lbs./Bundle	UL Mark
S585SS3	5/8" x 5'	6	5	30	No
S588SS3	5/8" x 8'	9	5	45	Yes
S5810SS3	5/8" x 10'	11	5	55	Yes
S3410SS3	3/4" x 10'	15	5	75	Yes

- All rods are full diameter.
- Manufactured from Solid 304 Stainless Steel.



cUL US Listed 467

APPLICATION NOTES:

- Sectional ground rods are used to help reduce ground resistance in poor soils such as sand and gravel.
- Doubling ground rod length theoretically reduces resistance 40%.

Ground Rod Couplers

Part No.	Ground Rod Size	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GRC12	1/2"	Bronze	5	2-1/2
GRC12SS	1/2"	304 Stainless Steel	5	2-1/2
GRC58	5/8"	Bronze	5	2-1/2
GRC58SS	5/8"	304 Stainless Steel	5	2-1/2
GRC34	3/4"	Bronze	5	2-1/2
GRC34SS	3/4"	304 Stainless Steel	5	2-1/2
GRC1	1"	Bronze	5	5
GRC1SS	1"	304 Stainless Steel	5	5



cUL US Listed 467

- Corrosion resistant silicon bronze threaded ground rod coupler for sectional ground rods.
- Stainless steel couplers are not UL Listed.

Part No.	Ground Rod Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GRCC58	5/8"	5	2-1/2
GRCC34	3/4"	5	2-1/2



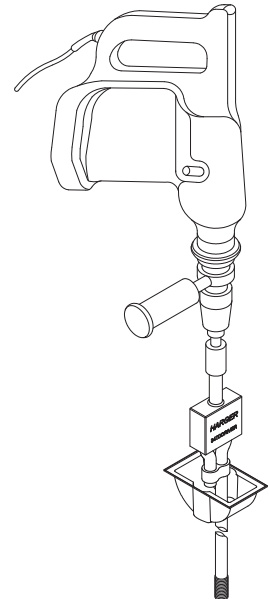
cUL US Listed 467

- Corrosion resistant bronze ground rod compression coupler for use on non-sectional copper clad ground rods.

Tie Down Ground Rod Driver

Part No.	Description	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
34TDDRIVER	3/4" Ground Rod Driver	EA	11

- For driving 3/4" tie down ground rods, #3410TD (see page 19), without deforming the eye loop.
- Manufactured from tool hardened shock resistant steel.
- Driving hammer and 3/4" ground rod drive bit not included.



Ground Rod Driver

Part No.	Description	Ground Rod Size	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GRD58	Driver & 5/8" Insert	1/2" & 5/8"	EA	23
GRD34I	Replacement Insert	3/4"	EA	6

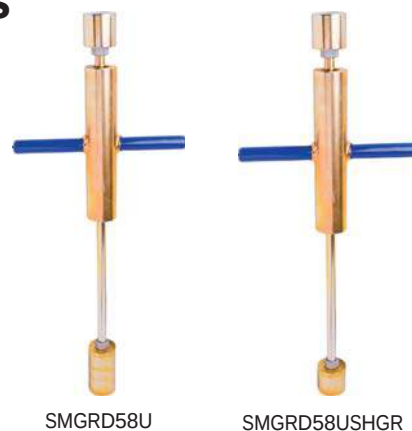
- Drives ground rods from ground level without the need for a ladder or sledge hammer.
- 3/4" insert is interchangeable with driver body.
- Insert prevents driver from slipping off ground rod near ground level.
- Insert prevents "mushrooming" top of ground rod.



Ground Rod Drivers

Part No.	Description	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
SMGRD58U	5/8" Ground Rod Driver	EA	16
SMGRD58USHGR	5/8" Ground Rod Driver	EA	14

- SMGRD58U - Ground rod driver with slide hammer. One end is threaded for use with threaded 5/8" ground rods and the other end is for use with tapered 5/8" copper clad steel ground rods.
- SMGRD58USHGR - Ground rod driver with slide hammer, connects to ground rods with 5/8" threads on both ends.
- Used to install or remove threaded ground rods.



Drive Sleeves

Part No.	Ground Rod Size	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GRDS58	5/8"	EA	2
GRDS34	3/4"	EA	3

- For Copper Clad Steel ground rods.



- Prevents "mushrooming" top of ground rod while driving rod.

Drive Studs

Part No.	Ground Rod Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GDS12	1/2"	5	2-1/2
GDS58	5/8"	5	2-1/2
GDS34	3/4"	5	2-1/2
GDS1	1"	3	3



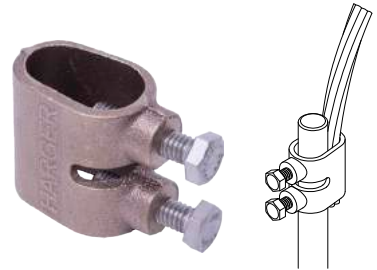
- High strength alloy driving stud prevents damage to the coupler or ground rod threads when driving ground rods.

Ground Rod Clamps

Universal Ground Rod Clamp - Heavy Duty

Part No.	Ground Rod Size	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
302U	1/2"	#6 Sol. - 350 MCM	5	5
	5/8"	#6 Sol. - 350 MCM		
	3/4"	#2 Sol. - 250 MCM		

- Heavy duty bronze ground rod clamps.
- Provides over 1-1/2 inches of contact area with cables and ground rod.
- Two stainless steel cap screws secure the cable to the ground electrode for a positive electrical connection.

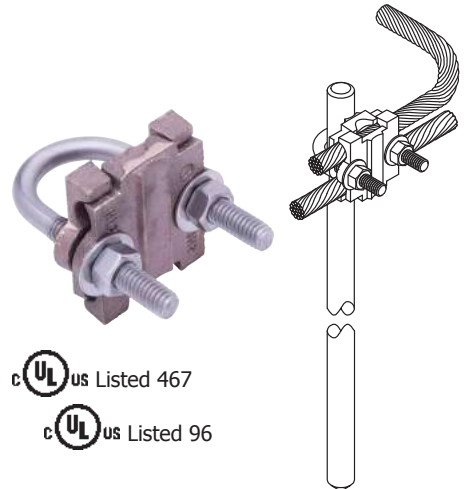


cULus Listed 96

"U" Bolt Ground Rod Clamp

Part No.	Ground Rod Size	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
305	Up thru 1"	#6 - 500 MCM	5	3

- Bronze ground rod clamp features a stainless steel "U" bolt for strength and corrosion resistance.
- Provides over 1-1/2" of contact between the ground electrode and conductors.
- Accommodates two horizontal conductors thru 250 MCM.
- Accommodates one vertical conductor up to 500 MCM.
- Fits all ground rods through 1" diameter. Ideal for connecting down conductors to ground loop conductors.



cULus Listed 467

cULus Listed 96

APPLICATION NOTES:

- Ground Rod Clamps for lightning protection systems require 1-1/2" of surface contact between conductor and ground rod.

Ground Rod Clamps

Ground Rod Clamp - Light Duty

Part No.	Ground Rod Size	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
300LD	1/2"	10 Sol. - #2 Str.	10	2
301LD	5/8"	10 Sol. - #2 Str.	10	2
302LD	3/4"	10 Sol. - #2 Str.	10	2
303LD	1"	8 Sol. - 4/0	10	6

- Bronze cap screw secures the cable to the ground electrode.
- Commonly called acorn or tear drop clamp.



cULus Listed 467

Universal Ground Rod Clamp - Light Duty

Part No.	Ground Rod Size	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
302UGRC	1/2"	1/0 - 10 Sol.	10	2
	5/8"	1/0 - 10 Sol.		
	3/4"	1/0 - 8 Sol.		

- Light duty ground rod clamp for securing cable to ground rod.
- Eliminates the need to inventory assorted different size clamps.
- Manufactured from corrosion resistant silicon bronze.
- UL and CSA listed for Direct Burial.



cULus Listed 467

APPLICATION NOTES:

- Ground Rod Clamps for lightning protection systems require 1-1/2" of surface contact between conductor and ground rod.
- Light duty series (300LD, 301LD, 302LD & 302UGRC) acceptable for electrical grounding, but not lightning protection.

Ground Receptacles

Part No.	Ground Rod Size	Connection Method	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
3504SS	1/2"	Set Screw	EA	2
3505SS	5/8"	Set Screw	EA	2
3506SS	3/4"	Set Screw	EA	2
3504T	1/2"	Threaded	EA	2
3505T	5/8"	Threaded	EA	2
3506T	3/4"	Threaded	EA	2



- 350 Series heavy duty bronze floor receptacle features a flush mount cover attached to the main body via a stainless steel ball chain.
- #BBSTUD12 replaceable brass ball stud located inside the receptacle provides the termination point for grounding clamps.
- Receptacle top is 3" in diameter, height is 3-1/2" tall.

Part No.	Ground Rod Size	Connection Method	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
3514SS	1/2"	Set Screw	EA	2
3515SS	5/8"	Set Screw	EA	2
3516SS	3/4"	Set Screw	EA	2
3514T	1/2"	Threaded	EA	2
3515T	5/8"	Threaded	EA	2
3516T	3/4"	Threaded	EA	2



- Similar to 350 Series except features a bronze dual cable connector.
- Accepts all conductors up to 4/0.
- #BBSTUD12 replaceable brass ball stud located inside the receptacle provides the termination point for grounding clamps.
- Receptacle top is 3" in diameter, height is 3-1/2" tall.

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
SGRX	EA	1-1/4



- Ground receptacle designed to be exothermically connected to the ground electrode system. **See page 309 for mold styles.**
- #BBSTUD12 replaceable brass ball stud located inside the receptacle provides the termination point for grounding clamps.

APPLICATION NOTES:

- Ground Receptacles are used when temporary grounds must be established.
- Used for grounding aircrafts during refueling.
- 351 Series accept ground loop conductors; important when establishing an equipotential ground plane.

Brass Ball Studs

Part No.	Thread Size	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
BBSTUD14	1/4"	EA	1/2
BBSTUD38	3/8"	EA	1/2
BBSTUD12	1/2"	EA	1/2



- Used as replacement studs for ground receptacles.
- Can also be mounted on ground bars.
- Brass Ball Stud: 3/4" in diameter, 1-1/2" total length.

Copper Ground Plates

Part No.	Ground Plate Size	Thickness (Inches)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
335	18" x 18"	.032	6
336	24" x 24"	.032	9

- Copper Ground Plate features two dual cable connectors for a secure electrical connection.



Part No.	Ground Plate Size	Thickness (Inches)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
335-1	18" x 18"	.032	5
336-1	24" x 24"	.032	8

- Same as above except only has a single cable connector.



Part No.	Ground Plate Size	Conductor (AWG)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GP18182T	18" x 18"	2T	4
GP18184/0	18" x 18"	4/0	4-1/2
GP24242T	24" x 24"	2T	6-1/2
GP24244/0	24" x 24"	4/0	7

- Copper Ground Plate features an 18" or 24" (depending on the size of the plate) copper conductor exothermically welded to the plate.
- Thickness is .032 inches.



**Other sizes and thicknesses are available.
Please contact factory for more information.**

TECHNICAL NOTES:

- NEC 2017 Article 250.52(A)(7) (Summarized)**

Each plate electrode shall expose not less than 0.186 m² (2 ft²) of surface to exterior soil. Electrodes of non-ferrous metal shall be at least 1.5 mm (0.06 in.) in thickness.

- NEC 2017 Article 250.53(A)**

Rod, Pipe, and Plate Electrodes. Where practicable, rod, pipe and plate electrodes shall be embedded below permanent moisture level. Rod, pipe and plate electrodes shall be free from nonconductive coatings such as paint or enamel.

APPLICATION NOTES:

- Copper Ground Plates are used in areas having little or no top soil.
- Can also be used to enhance ground grid systems.
- Can be used in conjunction with earth enhancement material such as Ultrafill.

NEC Compliant Copper Ground Plates

Part No.	Ground Plate Size	Conductor (AWG)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GP06212122T	12" x 12"	2T	3-1/2
GP06212124/0	12" x 12"	4/0	3-1/2
GP06212242T	12" x 24"	2T	6-1/2
GP06212244/0	12" x 24"	4/0	7

- Copper Ground Plate features a 12" or 24" (depending on the size of the plate) copper conductor exothermically welded to the plate.
- Thickness is .062 inches.



Part No.	Ground Plate Size	Thickness (Inches)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GP141818	18" x 18"	.25	27
GP142424N	24" x 24"	.25	47

- 1/4" thick bare copper ground plate.
- Field connection required.



Part No.	Ground Plate Size	Conductor (AWG)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GP142424JDP	24" x 24"	4/0	52-1/2

- 1/4" x 24" x 24" ground plate with zig-zag sheared edges provides 66% more edge surface area than conventional ground plates.
- 5' long 4/0-7 strand tail exothermically welded to center of plate.
- FAA-STD-019f Compliant.



**Other sizes and thicknesses are available.
Please contact factory for more information.**

TECHNICAL NOTES:

- **NEC 2017 Article 250.52(A)(7) (Summarized)**

Each plate electrode shall expose not less than 0.186 m² (2 ft²) of surface to exterior soil. Electrodes of non-ferrous metal shall be at least 1.5 mm (0.06 in.) in thickness.

- **NEC 2017 Article 250.53(A)**

Rod, Pipe, and Plate Electrodes. Where practicable, rod, pipe and plate electrodes shall be embedded below permanent moisture level. Rod, pipe and plate electrodes shall be free from nonconductive coatings such as paint or enamel.

APPLICATION NOTES:

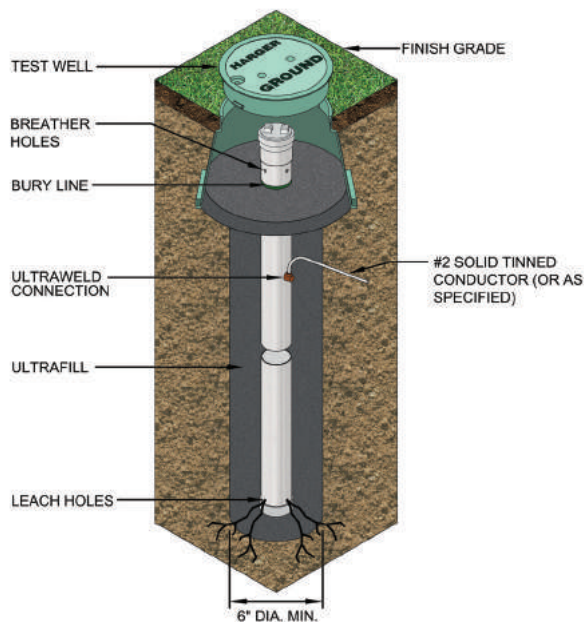
- Copper Ground Plates are used in areas having little or no top soil.
- Can also be used to enhance ground grid systems.
- Can be used in conjunction with earth enhancement material such as Ultrafill.

Enhanced Ground Rods

What is an Enhanced Ground Rod?

Simply put, an Enhanced Ground Rod is a conductive hollow tube ground rod, usually manufactured from 300 stainless steel or copper. They contain special hygroscopic, electrolytic salts. These salts form a saline solution by absorbing moisture out of the atmosphere. This saline solution leaches out of the bottom of the rod, which gradually lowers resistivity of the surrounding soil, forming "electrolytic roots" over time.

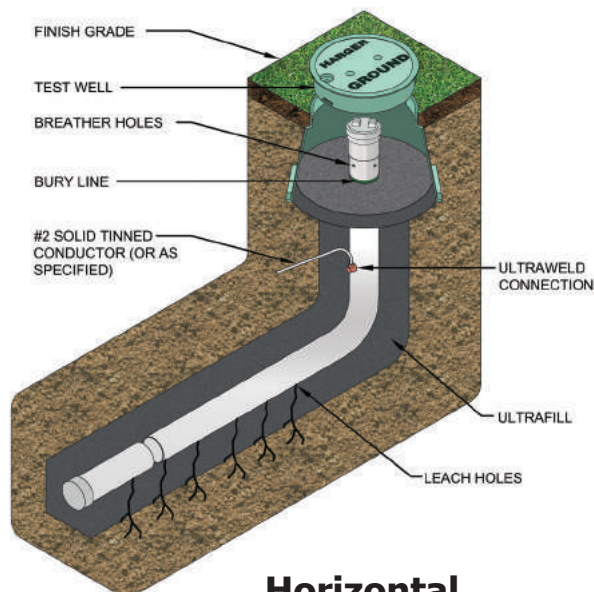
The salt mixture is critical. Harger utilizes a special combination of Magnesium Sulfate and Calcium Chloride. Calcium Chloride is an "active" salt, which continually draws moisture out of the air and forms the solution. Many other providers of this type of electrode utilize salts such as Sodium Chloride, some even use common water softener pellets. These salts do not draw moisture out of the air, they must be activated by adding water. This may lower resistivity initially, however, unless water is continually added, the salts dry out over time and resistivity of the electrode goes back up. Harger utilizes Magnesium Sulfate, a less corrosive salt (commonly known as Epsom Salts) to replace the much more corrosive product, Sodium Chloride.



Vertical

To increase the efficacy of the Enhanced Ground Rod, a very low resistance ground enhancement material is placed around the rod. Harger proudly uses Ultrafill; an ultra-low resistance carbon based material.

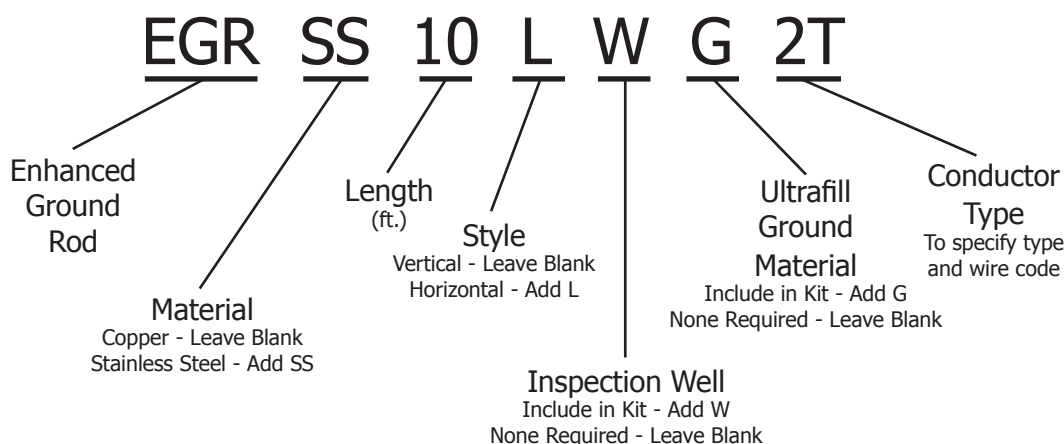
Harger exothermically attaches a conductor of your choice to the enhanced ground rod. This conductor is called the tail. The tail direction is very important. Harger provides a design which allows the current, either lightning or electrical fault, to maintain a downward sloping path to ground. Most manufacturers utilize a design which forces lightning to go "uphill" before reaching the ground rod. Some manufacturers claim a superior "x" design. Although at first this sounds good, it causes the contractor to make twice as many connections, thus increasing the cost of installation.



Horizontal

Harger offers two basic styles, vertical and horizontal (L-shaped). We also offer a variety of lengths, sectionals and different kits to meet your specific requirements.

Enhanced Ground Rod Numbering System



The Enhanced Ground Rod Numbering System allows you to customize the product to meet your specific needs. In the above example, the product specified is a stainless steel, 10' long, L-shaped ground rod that includes an inspection well and 2 - 50 pound bags of Ultrafill with a #2 solid tinned 5' tail exothermically welded to the rod. The part number is **EGRSS10LWG2T**.

TECHNICAL NOTES:

• UL 467 6.9.3.1 (Summarized)

A hollow-tube, chemically-charged-rod electrode shall:

- Be constructed of copper or an equivalent material resistant to the corrosive effects of moist soil;
- Have an internal diameter not less than 2 inches and a wall thickness not less than .080 inch; and
- If the means of installation is not obvious, be accompanied by adequate installation instructions.

• UL 467 6.9.3.2 (Summarized)

The chemical charge within the rod electrode described in 9.3.1 shall be a substance that does not cause the electrode to corrode at a faster rate than an electrode constructed of 3/4 inch trade size rigid ferrous metal conduit.

• UL 467 6.9.3.3 (Summarized)

With reference to 9.3.2, a chemical charge of 60 percent sodium chloride and 40 percent calcium chloride may be used if the total weight of the charge is less than 11 pounds.

Copper Vertical Enhanced Ground Rod Kits



Part No.	Length	Inspection Well	Ultrafill 50# Bag	Tail (Conductor) Type (AWG)	Approx. Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
EGR5WG4/0*	5'	Yes	1	5' - 4/0 Stranded	80
EGR8WG2T	8'	Yes	2	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	135
EGR8WG2/0	8'	Yes	2	5' - 2/0 Stranded	140
EGR8WG4/0	8'	Yes	2	5' - 4/0 Stranded	145
EGR10WG2T	10'	Yes	2	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	185
EGR10WG2/0	10'	Yes	2	5' - 2/0 Stranded	190
EGR10WG4/0	10'	Yes	2	5' - 4/0 Stranded	195
EGR20WG2T	20'	Yes	4	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	320
EGR20WG2/0	20'	Yes	4	5' - 2/0 Stranded	325
EGR20WG4/0	20'	Yes	4	5' - 4/0 Stranded	330

• Other sizes and conductor types available. Contact the factory for details.

* 5' enhanced ground rods are not UL listed.

APPLICATION NOTES:

- Enhanced grounds are used in high resistivity soil conditions and when low resistance ground electrode systems are critical.
- Conductor is welded 18" down from the top.
- Outside diameter of copper tube is 2-1/8".

Copper Horizontal L-shaped Enhanced Ground Rod Kits



Part No.	Dims H* x L*	Inspection Well	Ultrafill 50# Bag	Tail (Conductor) Type (AWG)	Approx. Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
EGR8LWG2T	2' x 8'	Yes	2	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	150
EGR8LWG2/0	2' x 8'	Yes	2	5' - 2/0 Stranded	155
EGR8LWG4/0	2' x 8'	Yes	2	5' - 4/0 Stranded	160
EGR10LWG2T	2' x 10'	Yes	2	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	205
EGR10LWG2/0	2' x 10'	Yes	2	5' - 2/0 Stranded	210
EGR10LWG4/0	2' x 10'	Yes	2	5' - 4/0 Stranded	215
EGR20LWG2T	2' x 20'	Yes	4	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	340
EGR20LWG2/0	2' x 20'	Yes	4	5' - 2/0 Stranded	345
EGR20LWG4/0	2' x 20'	Yes	4	5' - 4/0 Stranded	350

• Other sizes and conductor types available. Contact the factory for details.

* Nominal dimensions.

APPLICATION NOTES:

- Enhanced grounds are used in high resistivity soil conditions and when low resistance ground electrode systems are critical.
- L-shaped enhanced ground rods are used when proper depth cannot be achieved due to physical conditions such as bedrock.
- Conductor is welded 11" down from the top.
- Outside diameter of copper tube is 2-1/8".

Stainless Steel Vertical Enhanced Ground Rod Kits



Part No.	Length	Inspection Well	Ultrafill 50# Bag	Tail (Conductor) Type (AWG)	Approx. Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
EGRSS5WG4/0*	5'	Yes	1	5' - 4/0 Stranded	80
EGRSS8WG2T	8'	Yes	2	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	135
EGRSS8WG2/0	8'	Yes	2	5' - 2/0 Stranded	140
EGRSS8WG4/0	8'	Yes	2	5' - 4/0 Stranded	145
EGRSS10WG2T	10'	Yes	2	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	185
EGRSS10WG2/0	10'	Yes	2	5' - 2/0 Stranded	190
EGRSS10WG4/0	10'	Yes	2	5' - 4/0 Stranded	195
EGRSS20WG2T	20'	Yes	4	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	320
EGRSS20WG2/0	20'	Yes	4	5' - 2/0 Stranded	325
EGRSS20WG4/0	20'	Yes	4	5' - 4/0 Stranded	330

- Manufactured from corrosion resistant 300 series stainless steel.
- Other sizes and conductor types available. Contact the factory for details.
- * 5' enhanced ground rods are not UL listed.

APPLICATION NOTES:

- Enhanced grounds are used in high resistivity soil conditions and when low resistance ground electrode systems are critical.
- Excellent for corrosive soils or cathodic protection applications.
- Conductor is welded 18" down from the top.
- Outside diameter of stainless steel tube is 2-3/8".

Stainless Steel Horizontal L-shaped Enhanced Ground Rod Kits



Part No.	Dims. H* x L*	Inspection Well	Ultrafill 50# Bag	Tail (Conductor) Type (AWG)	Approx. Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
EGRSS8LWG2T	2' x 8'	Yes	2	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	150
EGRSS8LWG2/0	2' x 8'	Yes	2	5' - 2/0 Stranded	155
EGRSS8LWG4/0	2' x 8'	Yes	2	5' - 4/0 Stranded	160
EGRSS10LWG2T	2' x 10'	Yes	2	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	205
EGRSS10LWG2/0	2' x 10'	Yes	2	5' - 2/0 Stranded	210
EGRSS10LWG4/0	2' x 10'	Yes	2	5' - 4/0 Stranded	215
EGRSS20LWG2T	2' x 20'	Yes	4	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	340
EGRSS20LWG2/0	2' x 20'	Yes	4	5' - 2/0 Stranded	345
EGRSS20LWG4/0	2' x 20'	Yes	4	5' - 4/0 Stranded	350

- Manufactured from corrosion resistant 300 series stainless steel.
- Other sizes and conductor types available. Contact the factory for details.

* Nominal Dimensions

APPLICATION NOTES:

- Enhanced grounds are used in high resistivity soil conditions and when low resistance ground electrode systems are critical.
- L-shaped enhanced ground rods are used when proper depth cannot be achieved due to physical conditions such as bedrock.
- Excellent for corrosive soils or cathodic protection applications.
- Conductor is welded 11" down from the top.
- Outside diameter of stainless steel tube is 2-3/8".

Copper Sectional Enhanced Ground Rod Kits



Part No.	Overall Length	Section Length	Inspection Well	Ultrafill 50# Bag	Tail (Conductor) Type (AWG)	Approx. Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
SEGR10WG2T	10'	5'	Yes	2	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	185
SEGR10WG2/0	10'	5'	Yes	2	5' - 2/0 Stranded	190
SEGR10WG4/0	10'	5'	Yes	2	5' - 4/0 Stranded	195
SEGR20WG2T	20'	10'	Yes	4	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	320
SEGR20WG2/0	20'	10'	Yes	4	5' - 2/0 Stranded	325
SEGR20WG4/0	20'	10'	Yes	4	5' - 4/0 Stranded	330
SEGR30WG2T	30'	15'	Yes	6	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	450
SEGR30WG2/0	30'	15'	Yes	6	5' - 2/0 Stranded	455
SEGR30WG4/0	30'	15'	Yes	6	5' - 4/0 Stranded	460
SEGR40WG2T	40'	20'	Yes	8	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	585
SEGR40WG2/0	40'	20'	Yes	8	5' - 2/0 Stranded	590
SEGR40WG4/0	40'	20'	Yes	8	5' - 4/0 Stranded	595

- Other size conductors available. Contact the factory for details.

APPLICATION NOTES:

- Used where there are vertical height restrictions or when lengths greater than 20' are desired.
- Conductor is welded 18" down from the top.
- Outside diameter of copper tube is 2-1/8".

Ultrafill - Earth (Ground) Enhancement Material

Ultrafill is a low resistance carbon based backfill material, which dramatically lowers ground system resistance in difficult soil situations. Ultrafill contains no bentonite or concrete components, which, in very dry conditions, can cause shrinkage around the ground electrode, thus rendering it ineffective.

Ultrafill is ideal for use in rocky soil, sand, gravel or any other high resistance soil conditions. It is also the ideal backfill material for use around enhanced ground rods and ground grid systems.

Ultrafill is easy to use, safe and effective. Unlike other backfill products, Ultrafill is relatively dust free and does not require mixing in water prior to installation.

Ultrafill may be either used in a horizontal trench or grid, or in vertical applications. Ultrafill is available in 25 and 50 pound coated woven polypropylene bags.



Part No.	Approx. Wt.
ULTRAFILL25	25 lbs.
ULTRAFILL	50 lbs.

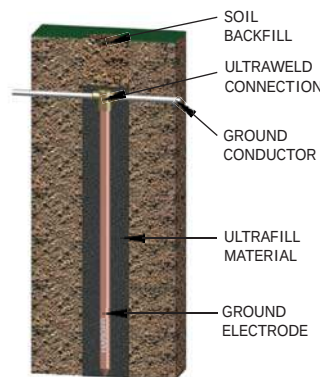
NOTE:

- Contains less than 1% sulfur.
- Meets FAA-STD-019f requirements.

Installation Instructions

Vertical Applications:

Auger hole to required depth.
Insert electrode in center of hole.
Pour Ultrafill to proper depth. The chart located to the right will help determine how much Ultrafill will be required.

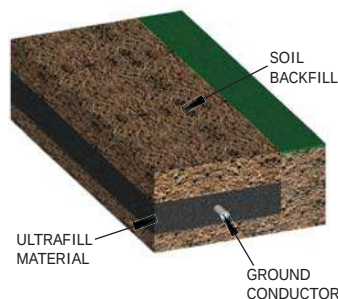


Pounds of Ultrafill Required Per Foot		
Hole Size	5/8" Ground Rod	2" EGR
4"	3.5	2.7
6"	8.1	7.3
8"	14.5	13.6
10"	22.6	21.8
12"	32.6	31.8

For example, placing a 5/8" x 10' ground rod in a 4" hole would require 35 pounds of Ultrafill.
(3.5 x 10 = 35 pounds)

Horizontal Applications:

Pour enough Ultrafill to cover bottom of trench. Place the ground electrode into trench.
Pour in additional Ultrafill to cover electrode to the desired depth.



Pounds of Ultrafill Required Per Foot				
Trench Width	Thickness of Ultrafill (Inches)			
	1"	2"	3"	4"
4"	1.2	2.3	3.5	4.6
6"	1.7	3.5	5.2	6.9
8"	2.3	4.6	6.9	9.3
10"	2.5	5.8	8.7	11.6
12"	3.5	6.9	10.4	13.9

For example, using 2" of material in a 6" wide by 10' long trench would require 35 pounds of Ultrafill.
(3.5 x 10 = 35 pounds)

Liquid Mixing Instructions:

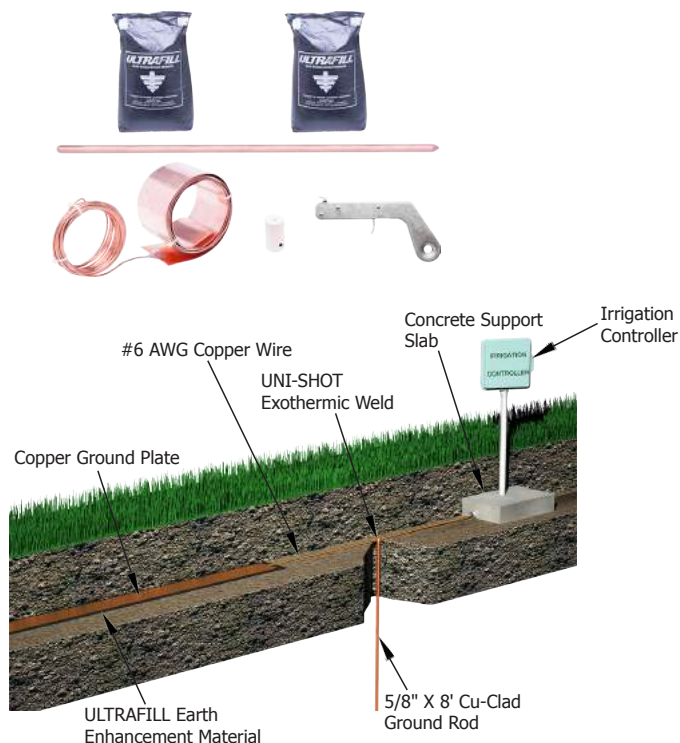
To mix Ultrafill into a slurry for pumping applications, use the following formula:

- 6 parts water
- 1 part bentonite
- 1 part Ultrafill.

Irrigation Grounding Kits

Part No.	Approx. Wt.
IRRGRDKIT1	117 lbs.

- For grounding and lightning protection of golf course irrigation systems.
- Kit includes:**
 - (1) 5/8" x 8' ground rod
 - (2) 50 lb. bags of Ultrafill earth enhancement material
 - (1) Flint igniter
 - (1) #G21-588NT Uni-shot exothermic weld metal
 - (1) 8' copper plate with a 25' tail of #6 AWG wire



Part No.	Approx. Wt.
IRRGRDKIT2	227 lbs.

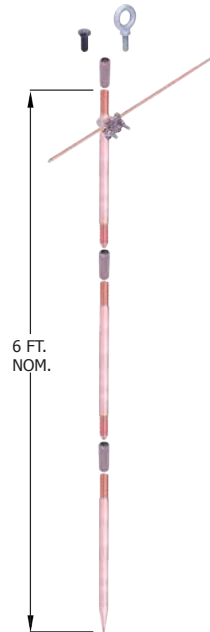
- For grounding and lightning protection of golf course irrigation systems.
- Used when connecting two kits to single irrigation controller.
- Kit includes:**
 - (1) 5/8" x 8' ground rod
 - (4) 50 lb. bags of Ultrafill earth enhancement material
 - (1) Flint igniter
 - (1) #G31-588NT Uni-shot exothermic weld metal
 - (2) 8' copper plate with a 25' tail of #6 AWG wire



Mobile Ground Stake Kits

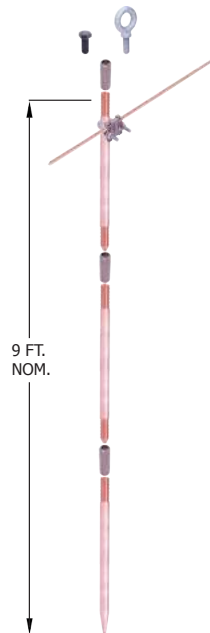
Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MOBGRDSTK582	14

- Consists of three 5/8" x 2' copper clad sectional ground rods, thus achieving an overall depth of 6'.
- Also contains three 5/8" ground rod couplers, one 5/8" drive stud, one u-bolt ground rod clamp and one 5/8" eyelet.



Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MOBGRDSTK583	20

- Consists of three 5/8" x 3' copper clad sectional ground rods, thus achieving an overall depth of 9'.
- Also contains three 5/8" ground rod couplers, one 5/8" drive stud, one u-bolt ground rod clamp and one 5/8" eyelet.



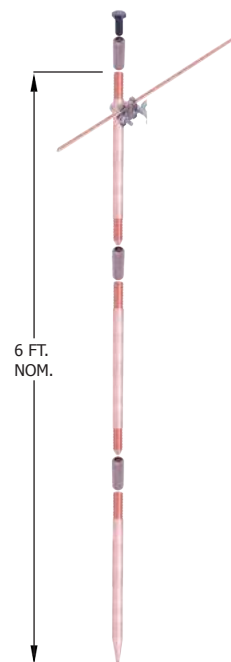
APPLICATION NOTES:

- Mobile ground stakes provide temporary grounds for military communications vehicles, tanks, COWs (Cell-site On Wheels), etc. Usually a ground loop is installed around the vehicle to help provide an equipotential ground plane. Eyelet provides for easy means of removal.

Mobile Ground Stake Kits

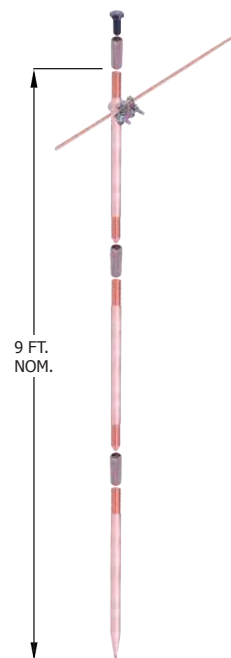
Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
582GTEKIT	13-1/4

- NSN 5975-01-497-0438
- Consists of three 5/8" x 2' copper clad sectional ground rods, thus achieving an overall depth of 6'.
- Also contains three 5/8" ground rod couplers, one 5/8" drive stud and one u-bolt ground rod clamp.
- Bottom rod has tapered end to facilitate driving.



Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
583GTEKIT	19-1/4

- NSN 5975-01-497-1496
- Consists of three 5/8" x 3' copper clad sectional ground rods, thus achieving an overall depth of 9'.
- Also contains three 5/8" ground rod couplers, one 5/8" drive stud and one u-bolt ground rod clamp.
- Bottom rod has tapered end to facilitate driving.



APPLICATION NOTES:

- Mobile ground stakes provide temporary grounds for military communications vehicles, tanks, COWs (Cell-site On Wheels), etc. Usually a ground loop is installed around the vehicle to help provide an equipotential ground plane. Eyelet provides for easy means of removal.

Ground Access Wells



GAW121212HD



GAW121218HD



GAW121224HD*



GAW132418HD

Light Weight Polymer Concrete

Part No.	Dimensions	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GAW121212HD	12" x 12" x 12" deep	52
GAW121218HD	12" x 12" x 18" deep	57
GAW121224HD*	12" x 12" x 24" deep	67
GAW132418HD	13" x 24" x 18" deep	97-1/2

- Lid & Grade Ring manufactured from high density polymer concrete.
 - Body manufactured from sheet molding compound for exceptional toughness and reduced weight.
 - Comes with load category Tier 15 rated covers.
 - Suitable for installation and use through a temperature range of -40°C to +90°C.
 - Gray color.
- * GAW121224HD is a two piece stackable, each 12" high.

ANSI/SCTE 77 Specifications

Class Vehicle	GVW (lb)	Max Wheel Load (lb)	Design Load	Test Load	Load Category
Truck, up to Class 7	33000	13200	15000#	22500	Tier 15
Tier 15 boxes and covers may be placed in locations that may see occasional non-deliberate heavy vehicles.					
No polymer concrete box or cover should be placed in a full traffic, H-20, application. Meets W.U.C. 3.6.					

Ground Access Wells

High Security Wells

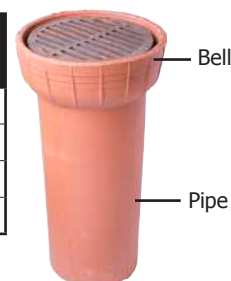
Part No.	Dimensions	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GAW121212TDLH	12" x 12" x 12" deep	40
GAW181818TDLH	18" x 18" x 18" deep	80
GAW242424TDLH	24" x 24" x 24" deep	140
GAW363636TDLH	36" x 36" x 36" deep	300



- The Harger traffic rated security wells can support vehicle loading up to AAS-HTO H-20 rating of 32,000 lbs. (14,500 kgs) per axle. This rating refers to the ability of a roadway to safely accommodate 3-4 axle vehicles, such as a large semi-truck and trailer.
- 3/8" steel top cover with 120 degree opening latch.
- Accepts #3 padlock.
- Must be shipped by truck only.

Tile Well with Grated Cover

Part No.	Nominal Size	Length	Bell I.D. Minimum	Pipe I.D. (Approx.)	Cover Type	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
358T	8"	24"	10-1/2"	8"	Cast Iron Grated	57
360T	10"	24"	12-3/4"	10"	Cast Iron Grated	83
362T	12"	24"	15-1/8"	12"	Cast Iron Grated	140
368T	18"	24"	22-1/4"	18"	Cast Iron Grated	222



- For use in non-vehicular traffic areas.
- Available in 8", 10", 12" and 18" diameters.
- Diameter is measured on inside diameter of access well bottom.
- Must be shipped by truck only.

Tile Well with Concrete Cover

Part No.	Nominal Size	Length	Bell I.D. Minimum	Pipe I.D. (Approx.)	Cover Type	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
358TC	8"	24"	10-1/2"	8"	Concrete	70
360TC	10"	24"	12-3/4"	10"	Concrete	97
362TC	12"	24"	15-1/8"	12"	Concrete	151



- For use in non-vehicular traffic areas.
- Available in 8", 10" and 12" diameters.
- Diameter is measured on inside diameter of access well bottom.
- Must be shipped by truck only.

APPLICATION NOTES:

- Provides ready access to ground electrode for testing and inspection purposes.
- To prevent displacement by frost, the access well must be longer than the frost line is deep.

Ground Access Wells



360PBG



360PBS



360PBSTP

PVC Belled Hub Wells with Cover

Part No.	Diameter	Length	Cover Type	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
360PBG	10"	24"	Cast Iron Grated	20
360PBS	10"	24"	Flat Steel	19
360PBSTP	10"	24"	Tamper Proof	27
362PBG	12"	24"	Cast Iron Grated	28
362PBS	12"	24"	Flat Steel	26
362PBSTP	12"	24"	Tamper Proof	28
368PBG	18"	24"	Cast Iron Grated	71
368PBS	18"	24"	Flat Steel	58
368PBSTP	18"	24"	Tamper Proof	58

- For use in non-vehicular traffic areas.
- Available in 10", 12" and 18" diameters.
- Schedule 40 PVC wells feature a belled hub.
- Flat steel covers are 3/16" thick commercial grade steel with a zinc/ultraseal coating.
- Other covers available. See page 45.

APPLICATION NOTES:

- Provides ready access to ground electrode for testing and inspection purposes.
- To prevent displacement by frost, the access well must be longer than the frost line is deep.

Ground Access Wells

PVC Well with Cover

Part No.	Diameter	Length	Cover Type	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
358PP	8"	24"	Plastic	12
358PS	8"	24"	Flat Steel	14
360PP	10"	24"	Plastic	15
360PS	10"	24"	Flat Steel	19
362PS	12"	24"	Flat Steel	22

- For use in non-vehicular traffic areas.
- Schedule 40 PVC well.
- Steel covers are 3/16" thick commercial grade steel with a zinc/ultraseal coating.
- Plastic covers are manufactured from High Density Polyethylene.



HDPE Well with Cover

Part No.	Diameter	Length	Cover Type	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GAW910	9"	10-1/4"	HDPE	4-1/2

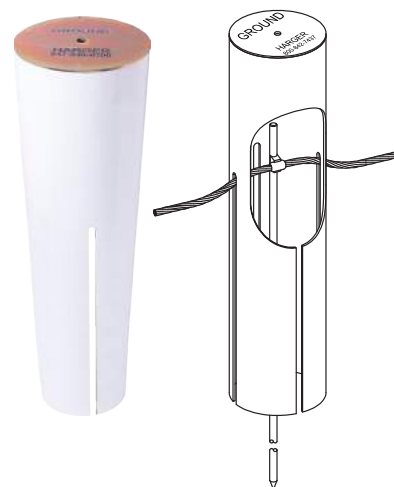
- For use in non-vehicular traffic areas.
- Molded High Density Polyethylene well features a 9" diameter "twist lock" cover with locking bolt.
- Static vertical load rating = 350 PSF.
- 2 knock outs (mouse holes) allow for routing conductor to the inside.



PVC Slotted Well with Cover

Part No.	Diameter	Length	Cover Type	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
358P42	8"	42"	Flat Steel	19
358PP42	8"	42"	Plastic	17
360P42	10"	42"	Flat Steel	30
360PP42	10"	42"	Plastic	26

- For use in non-vehicular traffic areas.
- Schedule 40 PVC well.
- Steel covers are 3/16" thick commercial grade steel with a zinc/ultraseal coating.
- Plastic covers are manufactured from High Density Polyethylene.
- Four 27" slots allow for ground electrode connections to be made before installation of test well.



APPLICATION NOTES:

- Provides ready access to ground electrode for testing and inspection purposes.
- To prevent displacement by frost, the access well must be longer than the frost line is deep.

Ground Access Wells

Access Well with 10" Cast Iron Cover

Part No.	Diameter	Length	Cover Type	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
360P36CILS80	10"	36"	Cast Iron	61
360P36CILS80TP	10"	36"	Tamper Proof	61
360P42CILS80	10"	42"	Cast Iron	67
360P42CILS80TP	10"	42"	Tamper Proof	67

- For use in non-vehicular traffic areas.
- 10" diameter Schedule 80 PVC well.
- Available in 36" and 42" lengths.
- Four 27" slots allow for ground electrode connections to be made before installation of test well.
- Cast iron cover fits into cast iron ring for extra support.



Access Well with 12" Cast Iron Cover

Part No.	Diameter	Length	Cover Type	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
362PS12CILS80	12"	12"	Cast Iron	42
362PS24CILS80	12"	24"	Cast Iron	61
362PS30CILS80	12"	30"	Cast Iron	68

- For use in non-vehicular traffic areas.
- 12" diameter Schedule 80 PVC well.
- Available in 12", 24" and 30" lengths.
- Cast iron cover fits into cast iron ring for extra support.



APPLICATION NOTES:

- Provides ready access to ground electrode for testing and inspection purposes.
- To prevent displacement by frost, the access well must be longer than the frost line is deep.

Ground Access Well Covers

Ground access well covers are available in cast iron grated, flat steel, plastic and concrete.

Cast Iron Grated Covers

Part No.	Diameter	Fits Test Well	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
10PBG	10-1/4"	358T & 360PBG	7
12PBG	12-1/2"	360T & 362PBG	10
12TG	14-3/4"	362T	18
18PBG	18-3/8"	368PBG	29
18TG	22"	368T	36



Flat Steel Covers

Part No.	Diameter	Fits Test Well	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
8PS	8-5/8"	358PS & 358P42	3
10PS	10-5/8"	360PS & 360P42	5
10PBS	11-1/4"	360PBS	6
12PBS	13-1/4"	362PBS	7
12PS	12-3/4"	362PS	8
18PBS	19-7/8"	368PBS	16

- Manufactured from 3/16" commercial grade steel with a zinc/ultraseal coating.



Top View of Cover



Inverted View of Cover

Plastic Covers

Part No.	Diameter	Fits Test Well	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
6PP	6-5/8"	356PP	1
8PP	8-5/8"	358PP & 358PP42	1
10PP	10-3/4"	360PP & 360PP42	2

- Manufactured from High Density Polyethylene.



Top View of Cover



Inverted View of Cover

Concrete Covers

Part No.	Diameter	Fits Test Well	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
8CC	10-7/8" x 2"	358TC	16
10CC	12-1/2" x 2"	360TC	24
12CC	14-3/4" x 2-3/4"	362TC	29

- Specifically made for Tile Access Wells.



Ground Bars & Accessories

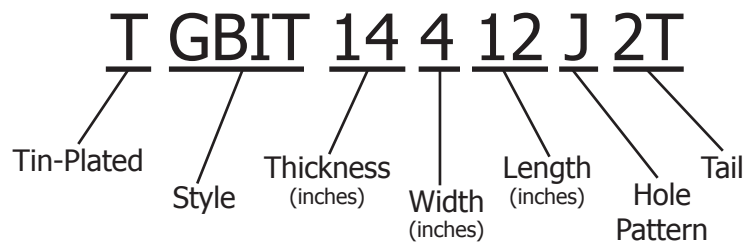
Index

Description	Page
Harger Ground Bar Numbering System	48
Ground Bar Styles	49
Ground Bar Hole Patterns.....	51
Custom Ground Bar Design Sheet.....	53
GBI Ground Bars & Kits.....	54
GBIT Ground Bars	58
GBIA Ground Bars	59
GBU Ground Bars	60
GBIP Ground Bars	61
Plexiglass Covers	61
BGB Ground Bars	62
TIA-607 Pattern Telecommunications Grounding Busbars & Kits.....	63
Telecommunications Equipment Rack Grounding Busbars & Kits	67
Telco Ground Bars	70
FAA Style Ground Bars & Plexiglass Covers.....	72
Standoff Insulators & Thread Forming Screw.....	74
Mounting Brackets.....	75
Universal Busbar Mounting Kit.....	76
Stainless Steel Angle Adapters.....	77
"Do Not Disconnect" Tag	77
Network Building Ground Tag	77
Intersystem Bonding Connection (IBTD)	78

Harger Ground Bar Numbering System



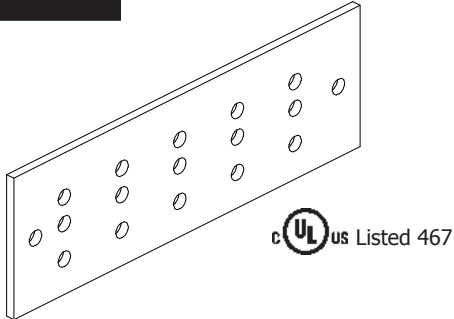
Simply follow the steps outlined below to specify the style and size of the ground bar you need. The following example is a ground bar with wall mounting brackets, insulators, and an exothermically welded tail. The ground bar is tin plated 1/4" thick, 4" wide and 12" long. It has a hole pattern "J" with a No. 2 AWG solid tinned tail.



1. **Style:**
 - GB - Plain ground bar.
 - GBA - Ground bar with stainless steel angle adapters.
 - GBI - Ground bar with wall mounting brackets and insulators.
 - HDGBI - Ground bar with heavy duty wall mounting brackets and insulators.
 - GBIT - Ground bar with wall mounting brackets, insulators and a 25' exothermically welded tail.
 - GBT - Ground bar with tail only.
 - GBS - Ground bar with standoff insulators only.
 - GBB - Ground bar with brackets only.
 - BGB - Bent ground bar.
 - GBIP - Ground bar with insulators, wall mounting brackets and plexiglass cover.
 - GBIA - Ground bar with insulators and stainless steel angle adapters.
 - GBU - Ground bar with insulators, wall mounting brackets and zinc plated malleable beam clamps.
2. **Size:** Thickness, width, length in inches.
3. **Hole Pattern:** See Pages 51-52 to specify hole pattern.
4. **Tail:** Specify American Wire Gauge (AWG) size and stranding required. 25' length is standard unless otherwise requested.
5. **T:** Prefix designates electro-tin plated ground bar.

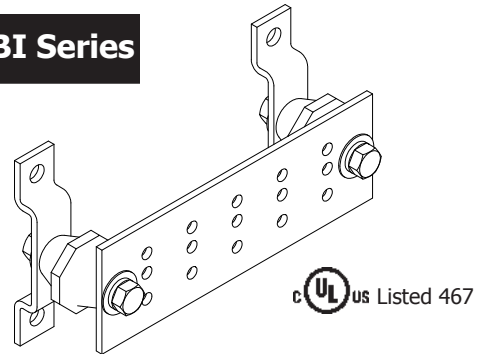
Ground Bar Styles

GB Series



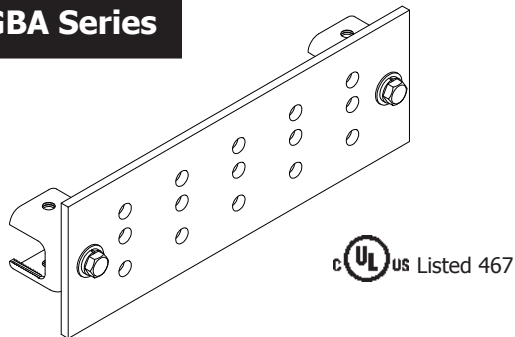
Plain **G**round **B**ar

HDGBI Series



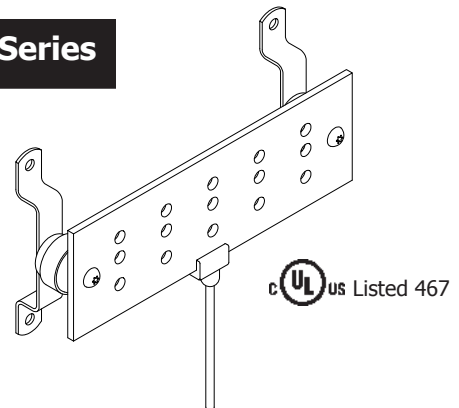
Heavy **D**uty **G**round **B**ar with Heavy Duty
Wall Mounting **B**rackets and **I**nsulators

GBA Series



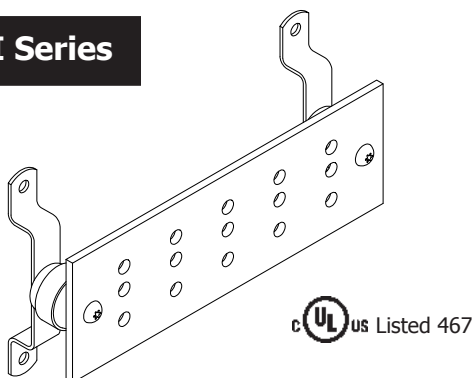
Ground **B**ar with Stainless Steel Angle **A**dapters

GBIT Series



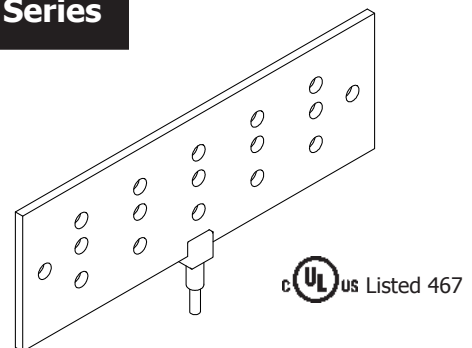
Ground **B**ar with Wall Mounting **B**rackets, **I**nsulators
and a 25' Exothermically Welded **T**ail

GBI Series



Ground **B**ar with Wall Mounting **B**rackets
and **I**nsulators

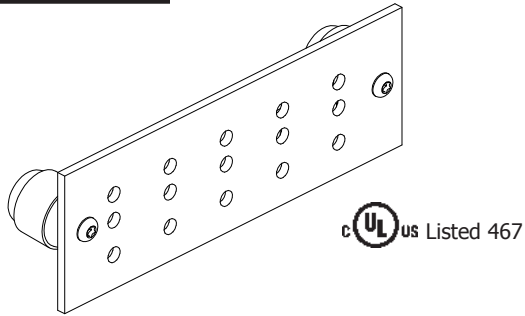
GBT Series



Ground **B**ar with a 25' Exothermically Welded **T**ail

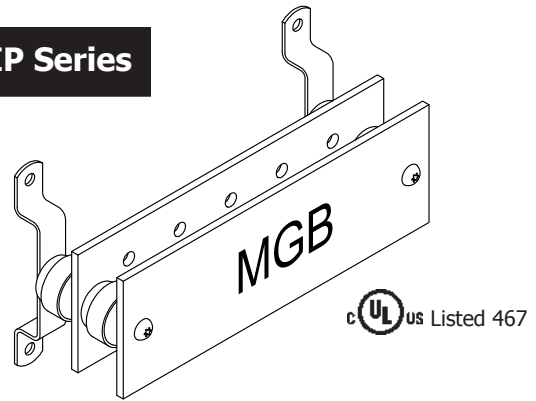
Ground Bar Styles

GBS Series



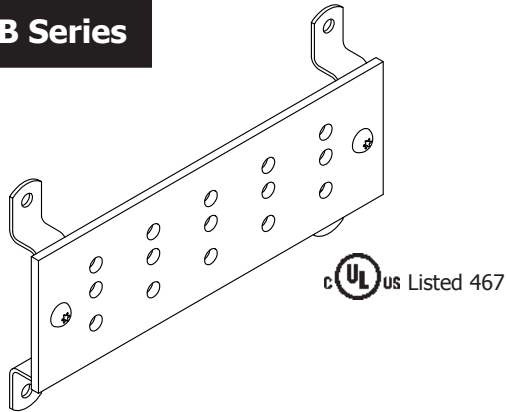
Ground Bar with Standoff Insulators Only

GBIP Series



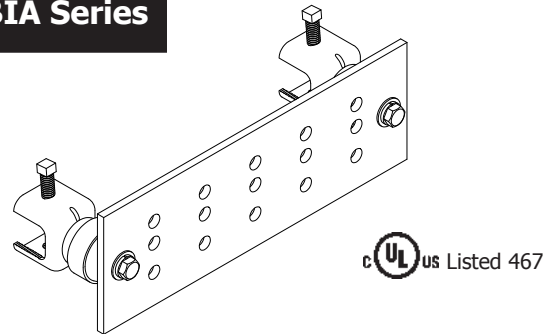
Ground Bar with Insulators, Wall Mounting Brackets and Plexiglass Cover

GBB Series



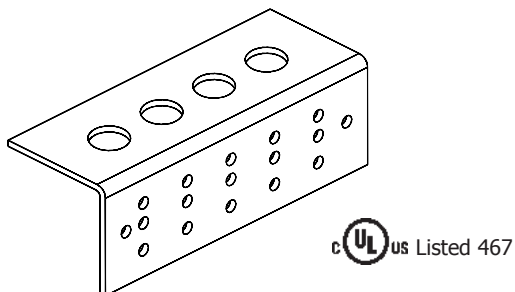
Ground Bar with Brackets Only

GBIA Series



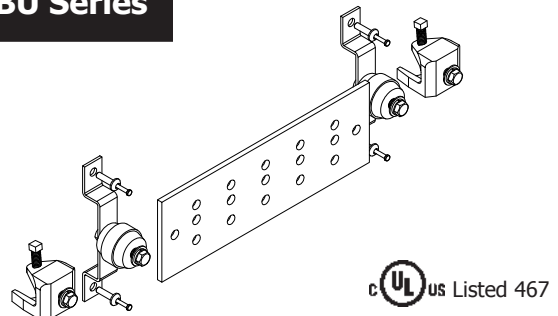
Ground Bar with Insulators and Stainless Steel Angle Adapters

BGB Series



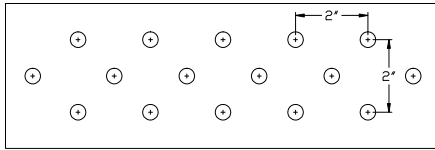
Bent Ground Bar

GBU Series

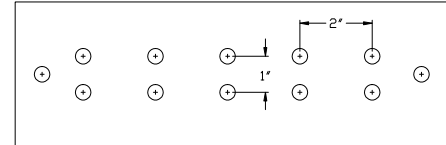


Ground Bar Universal with Insulators, Brackets and Zinc Plated Malleable Beam Clamp

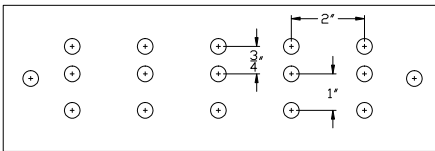
Ground Bar Hole Patterns



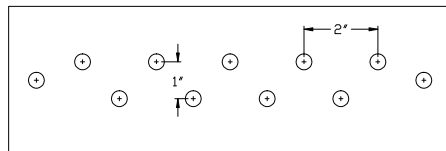
" A "



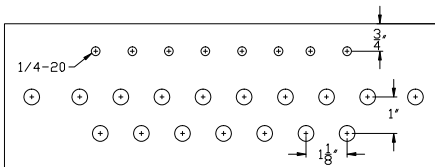
" B "



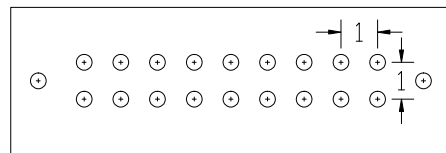
" C "



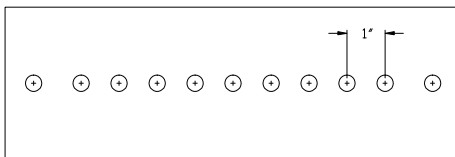
" D "



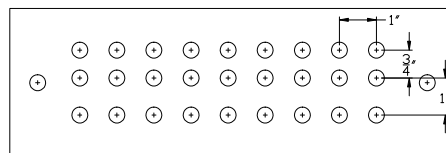
" E "



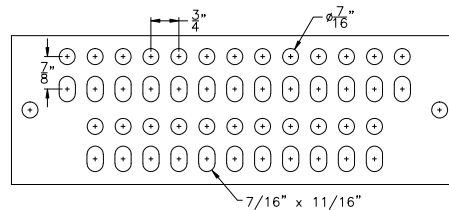
" F "



" G "



" H "

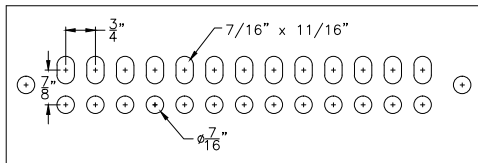


" I "

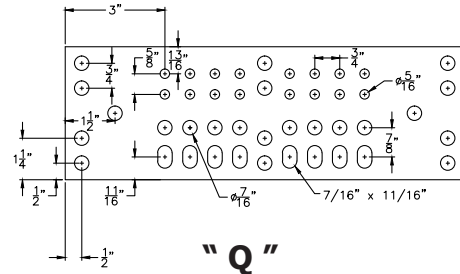
NOTES:

- All holes are 7/16" unless specified differently. To order threaded holes, specify hole size. The standard tapped hole size is 1/4-20 unless specified differently. Add suffix T to part number for tapped hole.
- Slotted hole patterns accommodate "B" and "C" spaced two hole lugs (3/4" and 1" on center).
- Above bar patterns represent a 12" ground bar.
- All bars are available with electro-tin plating. Add prefix T to part number.

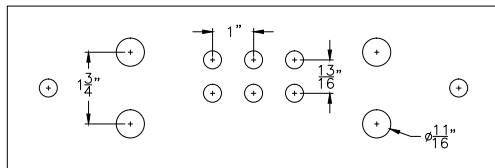
Ground Bar Hole Patterns



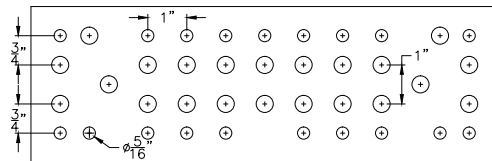
" P "



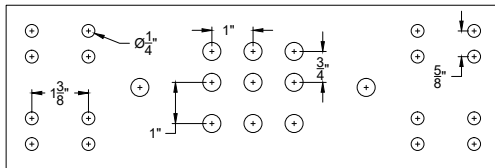
" Q "



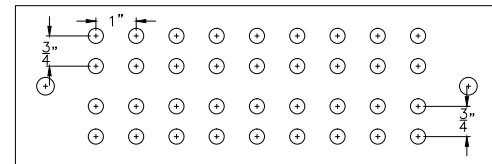
" R "



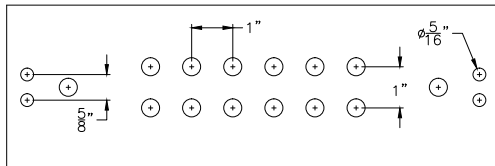
" T "



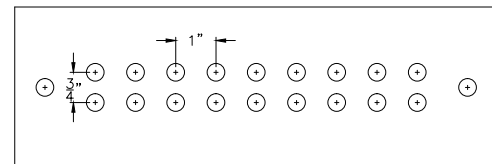
" V "



" W "



" X "



" Z "

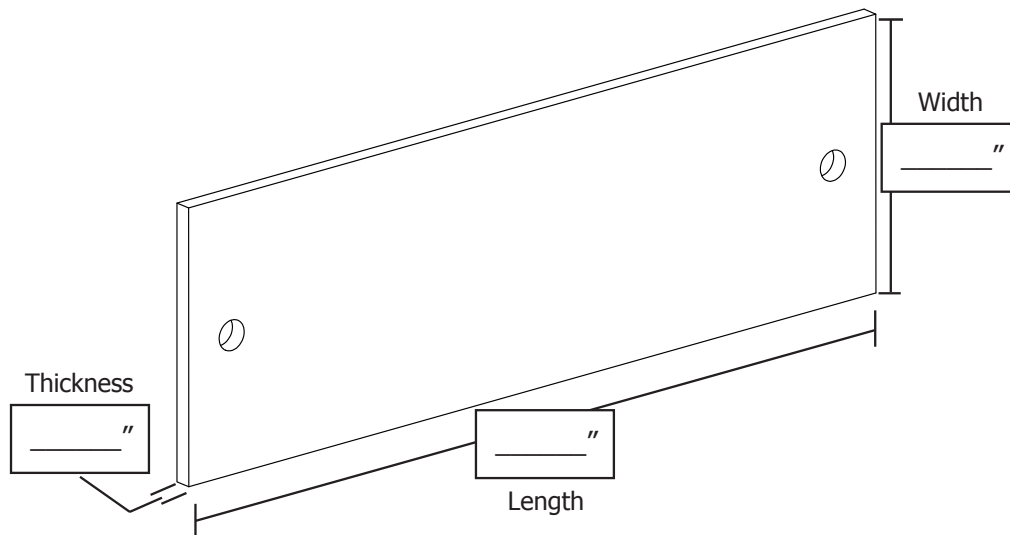


" N "

NOTES:

- All holes are 7/16" unless specified differently. To order threaded holes, specify hole size. The standard tapped hole size is 1/4-20 unless specified differently. Add suffix T to part number for tapped hole.
- Slotted hole patterns accommodate "B" and "C" spaced two hole lugs (3/4" and 1" on center).
- Above bar patterns represent a 12" ground bar.
- All bars are available with electro-tin plating. Add prefix T to part number.

Custom Ground Bar Design Sheet



Thickness: _____ Width: _____ Length: _____

Tamper Resistant Hardware: Y or N Part# _____

Plating: Y or N Type: _____

Holes: Punched Tapped Combo

Size Punched: _____ Size Tapped: _____

Exothermically Welded Tail: Y or N Size: _____

Stranded Solid Bare Tinned Insulated

Length: _____ (Show location of weld on bar.)

Standoff: Y or N Dim. Bar: _____

Type: Insulator _____ Nylon All-Thread _____

Plastic Cover: Y or N

Thickness: _____ Width: _____ Length: _____

Lettering: Y or N Size: _____ Color: _____

Text Shall Read Exactly as Follows:

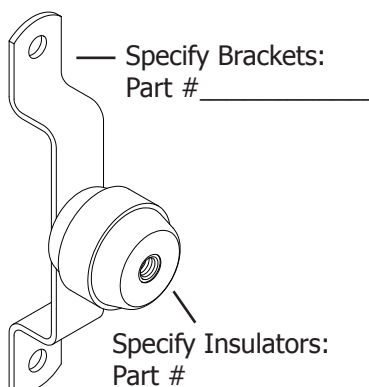
(Note: Show Cover Layout on a Separate Sheet.)

Other Options: _____

Bar Engraving / Etching: Y or N

Text Shall Read Exactly as Follows:

Simply fill out your requirements, submit the sheet to our factory and we will produce your custom ground bar in a timely fashion.



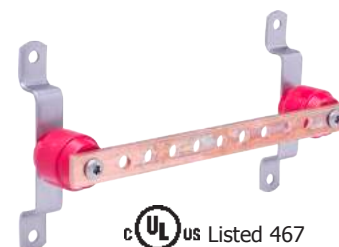
Insulators & Brackets can be found on pages 74 - 76.

GBI Ground Bars

"H" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI1416H	1/4" x 1" x 6"	No	H	3	2
TGBI1416H	1/4" x 1" x 6"	Yes	H	3	2
GBI14112H	1/4" x 1" x 12"	No	H	9	3
TGBI14112H	1/4" x 1" x 12"	Yes	H	9	3
GBI14116H	1/4" x 1" x 16"	No	H	13	4
TGBI14116H	1/4" x 1" x 16"	Yes	H	13	4

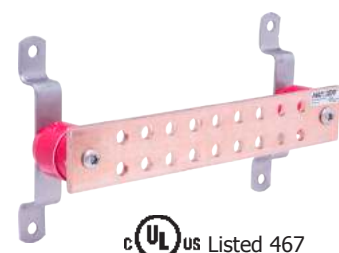
- Accommodates one hole lugs using 3/8" hardware.
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter.



"G" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI1426G	1/4" x 2" x 6"	No	G	6	2
TGBI1426G	1/4" x 2" x 6"	Yes	G	6	2
GBI14212G	1/4" x 2" x 12"	No	G	18	3
TGBI14212G	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Yes	G	18	3
GBI14216G	1/4" x 2" x 16"	No	G	26	4
TGBI14216G	1/4" x 2" x 16"	Yes	G	26	4

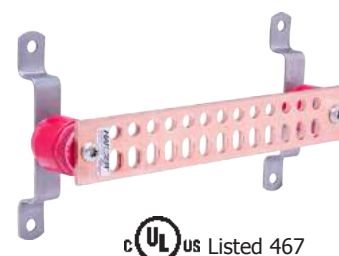
- Accommodates "C" spaced two hole lugs (1" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter.



"P" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI1426P	1/4" x 2" x 6"	No	P	10	2
TGBI1426P	1/4" x 2" x 6"	Yes	P	10	2
GBI14212P	1/4" x 2" x 12"	No	P	26	3
TGBI14212P	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Yes	P	26	3
GBI14216P	1/4" x 2" x 16"	No	P	34	4
TGBI14216P	1/4" x 2" x 16"	Yes	P	34	4

- Accommodates "B" and "C" spaced two hole lugs (3/4" and 1" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter and slots are 7/16" x 11/16".



NOTES:

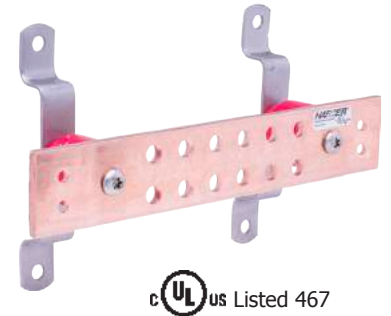
- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

GBI Ground Bars

"X" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI1426X	1/4" x 2" x 6"	No	X	6	2
TGBI1426X	1/4" x 2" x 6"	Yes	X	6	2
GBI14212X	1/4" x 2" x 12"	No	X	16	3
TGBI14212X	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Yes	X	16	3
GBI14216X	1/4" x 2" x 16"	No	X	24	4
TGBI14216X	1/4" x 2" x 16"	Yes	X	24	4
GBI14220X	1/4" x 2" x 20"	No	X	32	5
TGBI14220X	1/4" x 2" x 20"	Yes	X	32	5
GBI14224X	1/4" x 2" x 24"	No	X	40	6
TGBI14224X	1/4" x 2" x 24"	Yes	X	40	6

- Accommodates "A" and "C" spaced two hole lugs (5/8" and 1" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 5/16" and 7/16" diameter.



"C" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI1446C	1/4" x 4" x 6"	No	C	6	3
TGBI1446C	1/4" x 4" x 6"	Yes	C	6	3
GBI14412C	1/4" x 4" x 12"	No	C	15	5
TGBI14412C	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Yes	C	15	5
GBI14416C	1/4" x 4" x 16"	No	C	21	7
TGBI14416C	1/4" x 4" x 16"	Yes	C	21	7
GBI14420C	1/4" x 4" x 20"	No	C	27	8
TGBI14420C	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Yes	C	27	8
GBI14424C	1/4" x 4" x 24"	No	C	33	9
TGBI14424C	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Yes	C	33	9

- Accommodates "B", "C" and "D" spaced two hole lugs (3/4", 1" and 1-3/4" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter.



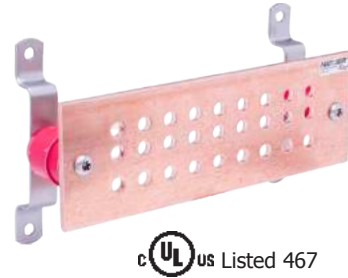
NOTES:

- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

GBI Ground Bars

"J" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI1446J	1/4" x 4" x 6"	No	J	9	3
TGBI1446J	1/4" x 4" x 6"	Yes	J	9	3
GBI14412J	1/4" x 4" x 12"	No	J	27	5
TGBI14412J	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Yes	J	27	5
GBI14416J	1/4" x 4" x 16"	No	J	39	7
TGBI14416J	1/4" x 4" x 16"	Yes	J	39	7
GBI14420J	1/4" x 4" x 20"	No	J	51	8
TGBI14420J	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Yes	J	51	8
GBI14424J	1/4" x 4" x 24"	No	J	63	9
TGBI14424J	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Yes	J	63	9

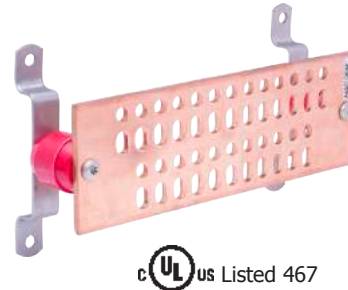


cULus Listed 467

- Accommodates "B", "C" and "D" spaced two hole lugs (3/4", 1" and 1-3/4" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter.

"M" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI1446M	1/4" x 4" x 6"	No	M	16	3
TGBI1446M	1/4" x 4" x 6"	Yes	M	16	3
GBI14412M	1/4" x 4" x 12"	No	M	48	5
TGBI14412M	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Yes	M	48	5
GBI14416M	1/4" x 4" x 16"	No	M	68	7
TGBI14416M	1/4" x 4" x 16"	Yes	M	68	7
GBI14420M	1/4" x 4" x 20"	No	M	88	8
TGBI14420M	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Yes	M	88	8
GBI14424M	1/4" x 4" x 24"	No	M	112	9
TGBI14424M	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Yes	M	112	9



cULus Listed 467

- Accommodates "B" and "C" spaced two hole lugs (3/4" and 1" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter and slots are 7/16" x 11/16".

NOTES:

- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

GBI Ground Bar Kits

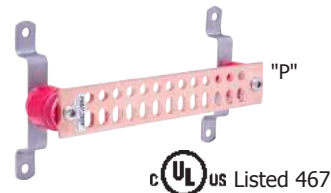
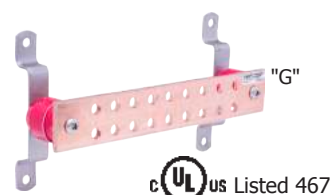
2" Wide Bar

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI14210GKT*	1/4" x 2" x 10"	No	G	14	5-1/2
TGBI14210GKT*	1/4" x 2" x 10"	Yes	G	14	5-1/2
GBI14212GKT*	1/4" x 2" x 12"	No	G	18	6
TGBI14212GKT*	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Yes	G	18	6
GBI14210PKT*	1/4" x 2" x 10"	No	P	20	5-1/2
TGBI14210PKT*	1/4" x 2" x 10"	Yes	P	20	5-1/2
GBI14212PKT*	1/4" x 2" x 12"	No	P	26	6
TGBI14212PKT*	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Yes	P	26	6

- Refer to page 54.

*Kit Includes:

- | | |
|---|--|
| (1) Grounding busbar with brackets & insulators | (1) GECLB4/02C: 4/0 compression lug |
| (3) GECLB62C: #6 compression lug | (18) CS68S: 3/8"-16x1" SS hex head cap screw |
| (2) GECLB22C: #2 compression lug | (9) BLW6S: 3/8"x1" bonding lug washer |
| (2) GECLB22CS: #2 compression lug | (18) N616S: 3/8"-16 SS hex nut |
| (1) GECLB2/02C: 2/0 compression lug | (1) HCAJ1C1/2: 1/2 oz. tube of antioxidant |



4" Wide Bar

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI14412JKT*	1/4" x 4" x 12"	No	J	27	8
TGBI14412JKT*	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Yes	J	27	8
GBI14420JKT*	1/4" x 4" x 20"	No	J	51	10
TGBI14420JKT*	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Yes	J	51	10

- Refer to page 56.

*Kit Includes:

- | | |
|---|--|
| (1) Grounding busbar with brackets & insulators | (1) GECLB4/02C: 4/0 compression lug |
| (4) GECLB62C: #6 compression lug | (24) CS68S: 3/8"-16x1" SS hex head cap screw |
| (3) GECLB22C: #2 compression lug | (12) BLW6S: 3/8"x1" bonding lug washer |
| (3) GECLB22CS: #2 compression lug | (24) N616S: 3/8"-16 SS hex nut |
| (1) GECLB2/02C: 2/0 compression lug | (1) HCAJ1C1/2: 1/2 oz. tube of antioxidant |

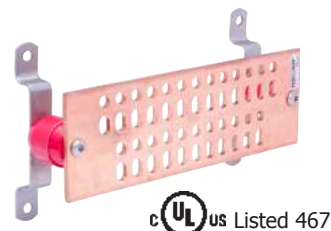


Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI14412MKT*	1/4" x 4" x 12"	No	M	48	8
TGBI14412MKT*	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Yes	M	48	8
GBI14420MKT*	1/4" x 4" x 20"	No	M	88	11
TGBI14420MKT*	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Yes	M	88	11

- Refer to page 56.

*Kit Includes:

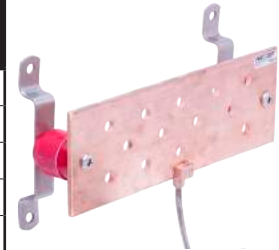
- | | |
|---|--|
| (1) Grounding busbar with brackets & insulators | (1) GECLB4/02C: 4/0 compression lug |
| (4) GECLB62C: #6 compression lug | (44) CS68S: 3/8"-16x1" SS hex head cap screw |
| (6) GECLB22C: #2 compression lug | (22) BLW6S: 3/8"x1" bonding lug washer |
| (6) GECLB22CS: #2 compression lug | (44) N616S: 3/8"-16 SS hex nut |
| (1) GECLB2/02C: 2/0 compression lug | (1) HCAJ1C1/2: 1/2 oz. tube of antioxidant |



GBIT Ground Bars

"A" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	Conductor	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBIT14412A2T	1/4" x 4" x 12"	No	A	2T	14	13
TGBIT14412A2T	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Yes	A	2T	14	13
GBIT14416A2T	1/4" x 4" x 16"	No	A	2T	20	15
TGBIT14416A2T	1/4" x 4" x 16"	Yes	A	2T	20	15
GBIT14420A2T	1/4" x 4" x 20"	No	A	2T	26	16
TGBIT14420A2T	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Yes	A	2T	26	16
GBIT14424A2T	1/4" x 4" x 24"	No	A	2T	32	17
TGBIT14424A2T	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Yes	A	2T	32	17

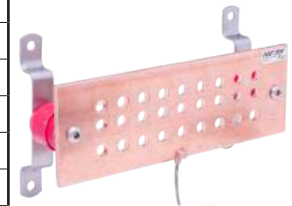


cULus Listed 467

- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter.

"J" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	Conductor	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBIT1446J2T	1/4" x 4" x 6"	No	J	2T	9	11
TGBIT1446J2T	1/4" x 4" x 6"	Yes	J	2T	9	11
GBIT14412J2T	1/4" x 4" x 12"	No	J	2T	27	13
TGBIT14412J2T	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Yes	J	2T	27	13
GBIT14416J2T	1/4" x 4" x 16"	No	J	2T	39	15
TGBIT14416J2T	1/4" x 4" x 16"	Yes	J	2T	39	15
GBIT14420J2T	1/4" x 4" x 20"	No	J	2T	51	16
TGBIT14420J2T	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Yes	J	2T	51	16
GBIT14424J2T	1/4" x 4" x 24"	No	J	2T	63	17
TGBIT14424J2T	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Yes	J	2T	63	17



cULus Listed 467

- Accommodates "B", "BC", "C" and "D" spaced two hole lugs (3/4", Slotted, 1" and 1-3/4" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter.

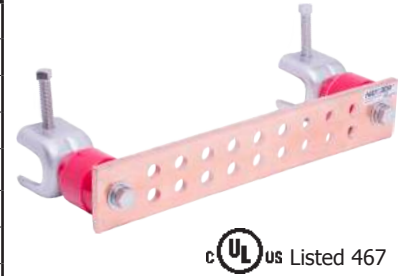
NOTES:

- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Includes a 25' exothermically welded tail.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

GBIA Ground Bars

"Z" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBIA1426Z	1/4" x 2" x 6"	No	Z	6	2
TGBIA1426Z	1/4" x 2" x 6"	Yes	Z	6	2
GBIA14212Z	1/4" x 2" x 12"	No	Z	18	3
TGBIA14212Z	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Yes	Z	18	3
GBIA14216Z	1/4" x 2" x 16"	No	Z	26	4
TGBIA14216Z	1/4" x 2" x 16"	Yes	Z	26	4
GBIA14220Z	1/4" x 2" x 20"	No	Z	34	5
TGBIA14220Z	1/4" x 2" x 20"	Yes	Z	34	5

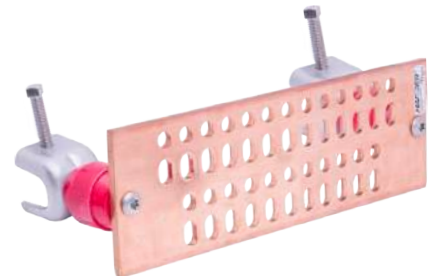


cULus Listed 467

- Accommodates "B" spaced two hole lugs (3/4" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter.

"M" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBIA14412M	1/4" x 4" x 12"	No	M	48	5
TGBIA14412M	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Yes	M	48	5
GBIA14416M	1/4" x 4" x 16"	No	M	70	7
TGBIA14416M	1/4" x 4" x 16"	Yes	M	70	7
GBIA14420M	1/4" x 4" x 20"	No	M	88	8
TGBIA14420M	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Yes	M	88	8
GBIA14424M	1/4" x 4" x 24"	No	M	112	9
TGBIA14424M	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Yes	M	112	9



cULus Listed 467

- Accommodates "B" and "C" spaced two hole lugs (3/4" and 1" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter and slots are 7/16" x 11/16".

NOTES:

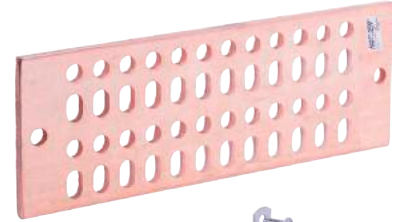
- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Ground Bar with insulators and stainless steel angle adapters.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

GBU Ground Bars

"M" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBU1446M	1/4" x 4" x 6"	No	M	16	4.4
TGBU1446M	1/4" x 4" x 6"	Yes	M	16	6.5
GBU14412M	1/4" x 4" x 12"	No	M	48	6
TGBU14412M	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Yes	M	48	6
GBU14420M	1/4" x 4" x 20"	No	M	88	9
TGBU14420M	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Yes	M	88	9
GBU14424M	1/4" x 4" x 24"	No	M	112	10.5
TGBU14424M	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Yes	M	112	10

- Accommodates "B" and "C" spaced two hole lugs (3/4" and 1" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter and slots are 7/16" x 11/16".

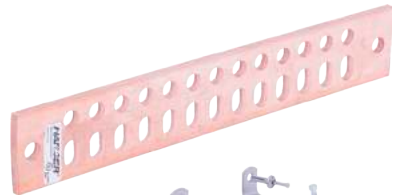


cULus Listed 467

"P" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBU14210P	1/4" x 2" x 10"	No	P	20	4
TGBU14210P	1/4" x 2" x 10"	Yes	P	20	4
GBU14212P	1/4" x 2" x 12"	No	P	26	4.2
TGBU14212P	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Yes	P	26	4.5

- Accommodates "B" and "C" spaced two hole lugs (3/4" and 1" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter and slots are 7/16" x 11/16".



cULus Listed 467

NOTES:

- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Ground Bar with insulators and stainless steel angle adapters.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

GBIP Ground Bars

"J" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBIP1446JMGB	1/4" x 4" x 6"	J	9	5
GBIP14412JMGB	1/4" x 4" x 12"	J	27	7
GBIP14416JMGB	1/4" x 4" x 16"	J	39	9
GBIP14420JMGB	1/4" x 4" x 20"	J	51	11

- Accommodates "B", "C" and "D" spaced two hole lugs (3/4", 1" and 1-3/4" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter.
- Plexiglass cover with MGB lettering. Other lettering available.



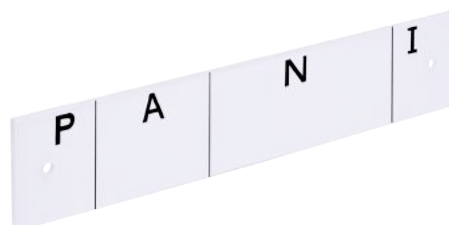
cULus Listed 467

NOTES:

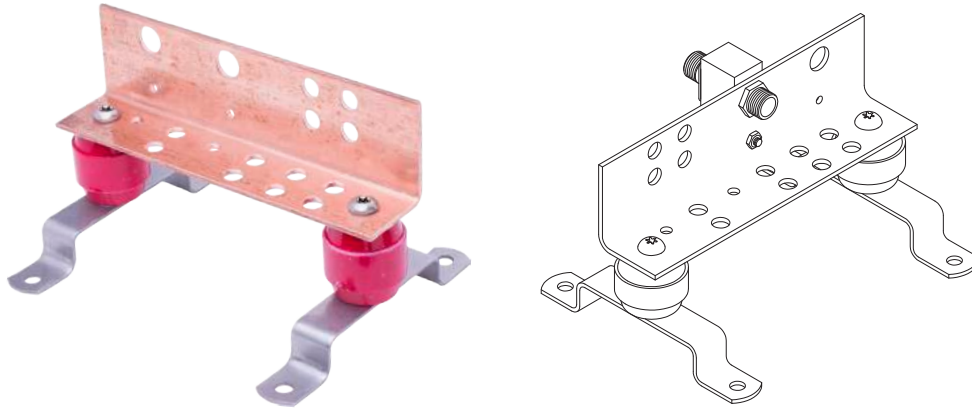
- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

Plexiglass Covers

All ground bars are available with lettered plexiglass covers. Minimum lettering height is 3/8". Lettering available in several different colors. Standard cover thickness is 1/4". Other thicknesses available. Please contact our factory with your special needs.

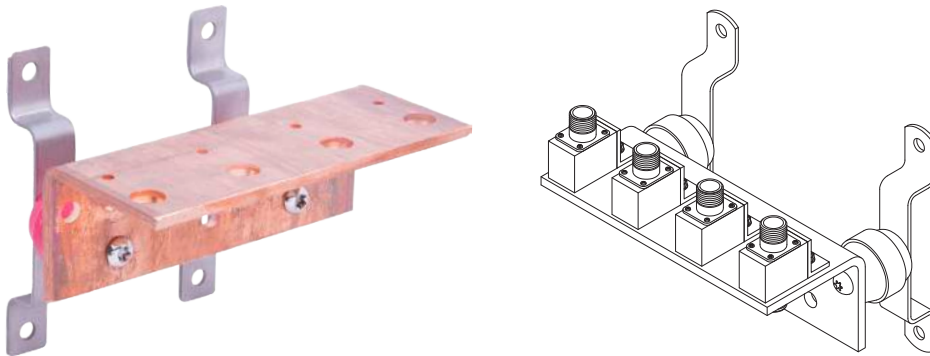


BGB Ground Bars



Part No.	Bar Size	No. of Arrestors	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
BGBI1848.75TEL	1/8" x 4" x 8-3/4"	2	2-1/2
BGBI18413.25TEL	1/8" x 4" x 13-1/4"	4	3-1/2
BGBI18417.75TEL	1/8" x 4" x 17-3/4"	6	4
BGBI18428TEL	1/8" x 4" x 28"	8	5-1/2

- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Accommodates "B" spaced two hole lugs (3/4" on center).
- Accepts bulkhead style surge arrestors with N female connectors.
- Can be mounted vertically or horizontally.
- Other sizes/styles available. Please contact factory for more information.
- Surge arrestors not included.



Part No.	Bar Size	No. of Arrestors	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
BGBI1468ISB4FAA2	1/4" x 6" x 8"	4	5

- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Accommodates "C" spaced two hole lugs (1" on center).
- Accepts bulkhead style surge arrestors with N female connectors.
- Can be mounted vertically or horizontally.
- Other sizes/styles available. Please contact factory for more information.
- Surge arrestors not included.

TIA-607 Pattern Telecommunications Main Grounding Busbars



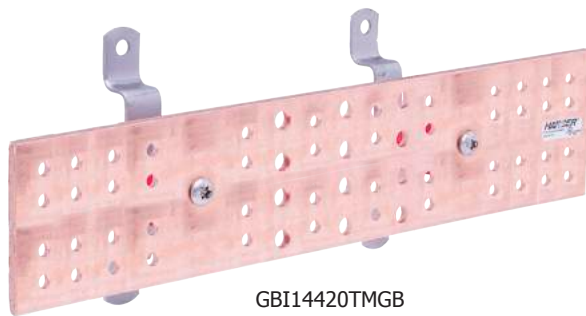
TMGB Busbars

Part No.	Bar Size	Material	Plexiglass Cover	No. of 5/16" Hole Sets	No. of 7/16" Hole Sets	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI14412TMGB	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Copper	No	12	6	6-1/2
GBIP14412TMGB*	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Copper	Yes	12	6	7
TGBI14412TMGB	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Electro Tin Plated	No	12	6	6-1/2
TGBIP14412TMGB*	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Electro Tin Plated	Yes	12	6	7
GBI14420TMGB	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Copper	No	24	6	9
GBIP14420TMGB*	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Copper	Yes	24	6	9-1/2
TGBI14420TMGB	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Electro Tin Plated	No	24	6	9
TGBIP14420TMGB*	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Electro Tin Plated	Yes	24	6	9-1/2
GBI14424TMGB	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Copper	No	28	10	10-1/2
GBIP14424TMGB*	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Copper	Yes	28	10	11
TGBI14424TMGB	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Electro Tin Plated	No	28	10	10-1/2
TGBIP14424TMGB*	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Electro Tin Plated	Yes	28	10	11

*TMGB is standard lettering in black with a minimum lettering height of 3/8". Other sizes available.
Please contact factory for more information. See page 61 for plexiglass covers.

- 1/4" thick x 4" wide electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Includes 1-1/2" insulators and 1" offset stainless steel mounting brackets.
- Includes one 1/2 oz. tube of antioxidant (#HCAJC1/2).
- 5/16" hole sets 5/8" on centers. Accommodates "A" spaced two hole compression lugs.
- 7/16" holes sets 1" on centers. Accommodates "C" spaced two hole compression lugs.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.
- Meets Bicsi and TIA-607 standards.

TIA-607 Pattern Telecommunications Main Grounding Busbar Kits



GBI14420TMGB

UL US Listed 467



nut



washer
U.S. Patent No. US 9,702,395



screw



lug

TMGB Busbar Kits

Part No.	Bar Size	Material	No. of 5/16" Hole Sets	No. of 7/16" Hole Sets	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI14412TMGBKT	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Copper	12	6	8
TGBI14412TMGBKT	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Electro Tin Plated	12	6	8
GBI14420TMGBKT	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Copper	24	6	11
TGBI14420TMGBKT	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Electro Tin Plated	24	6	11
GBI14424TMGBKT	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Copper	28	10	12
TGBI14424TMGBKT	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Electro Tin Plated	28	10	12

Kit Includes:

- (1) Grounding busbar with brackets & insulators
- (6) GECLB62A: #6 compression lug
- (1) GECLB22C: #2 compression lug
- (1) GECLB1/02C: 1/0 compression lug
- (1) GECLB2/02C: 2/0 compression lug
- (1) GECLB3/02C: 3/0 compression lug
- (1) GECLB4/02C: 4/0 compression lug
- (12) CS46S: 1/4"-20 x 3/4" SS hex head cap screw
- (6) BLW4S: 1/4" x 5/8" bonding lug washer
- (12) N420S: 1/4"-20 SS hex nut
- (6) CS68S: 3/8"-16 x 1" SS hex head cap screw
- (3) BLW6S: 3/8" x 1" bonding lug washer
- (6) N616S: 3/8"-16 SS hex nut
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.
- Includes one 1/2 oz. tube of antioxidant (#HCAJC1/2).
- Meets Bicsi and TIA-607 standards.

TIA-607 Pattern Telecommunications Grounding Busbars



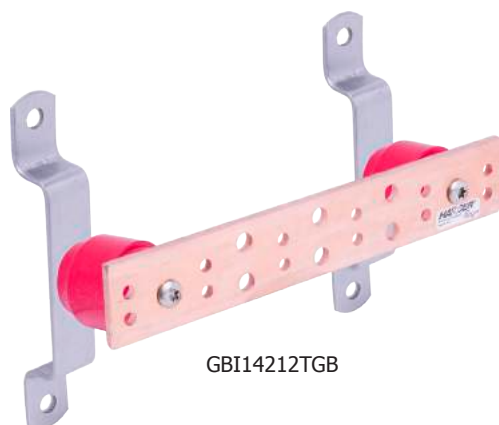
TGB Busbars

Part No.	Bar Size	Material	Plexiglass Cover	No. of 5/16" Hole Sets	No. of 7/16" Hole Sets	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI1426TGB	1/4" x 2" x 6"	Copper	No	2	2	1-1/2
GBIP1426TGB*	1/4" x 2" x 6"	Copper	Yes	2	1	2
TGBI1426TGB	1/4" x 2" x 6"	Electro Tin Plated	No	2	2	1-1/2
TGBIP1426TGB*	1/4" x 2" x 6"	Electro Tin Plated	Yes	2	2	2
GBI14210TGB	1/4" x 2" x 10"	Copper	No	4	3	3
GBIP14210TGB*	1/4" x 2" x 10"	Copper	Yes	4	3	3-1/2
TGBI14210TGB	1/4" x 2" x 10"	Electro Tin Plated	No	4	3	3
TGBIP14210TGB*	1/4" x 2" x 10"	Electro Tin Plated	Yes	4	3	3-1/2
GBI14212TGB	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Copper	No	6	3	4
GBIP14212TGB*	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Copper	Yes	6	3	4-1/2
TGBI14212TGB	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Electro Tin Plated	No	6	3	4
TGBIP14212TGB*	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Electro Tin Plated	Yes	6	3	4-1/2

*TGB is standard lettering in black with a minimum lettering height of 3/8". Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information. See page 61 for plexiglass cover.

- 1/4" thick x 4" wide electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Includes 1-1/2" insulators and 1" offset stainless steel mounting brackets.
- Includes one 1/2 oz. tube of antioxidant (#HCAJC1/2).
- 5/16" hole sets 5/8" on centers. Accommodates "A" spaced two hole compression lugs.
- 7/16" hole sets 1" on centers. Accommodates "C" spaced two hole compression lugs.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.
- Meets Bicsi and TIA-607 standards.

TIA-607 Pattern Telecommunications Grounding Busbar Kits



GBI14212TGB

UL US Listed 467



nut



washer
U.S. Patent No. US 9,702,395



screw



lug

TGB Busbar Kits

Part No.	Bar Size	Material	No. of 5/16" Hole Sets	No. of 7/16" Hole Sets	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI1426TGBKT	1/4" x 2" x 6"	Copper	2	2	3
TGBI1426TGBKT	1/4" x 2" x 6"	Electro Tin Plated	2	2	3
GBI14210TGBKT	1/4" x 2" x 10"	Copper	4	3	4-1/2
TGBI14210TGBKT	1/4" x 2" x 10"	Electro Tin Plated	4	3	4-1/2
GBI14212TGBKT	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Copper	6	3	5
TGBI14212TGBKT	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Electro Tin Plated	6	3	5

Kit Includes:

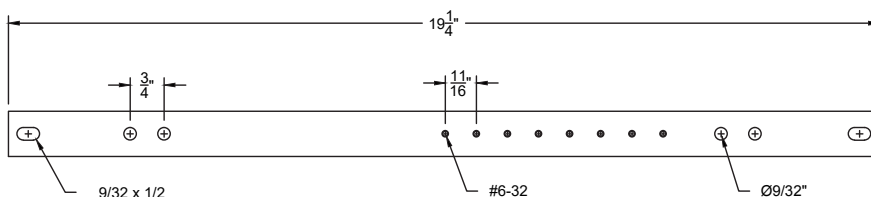
- (1) Grounding busbar with brackets & insulators
- (6) GECLB62A: #6 compression lug
- (1) GECLB22C: #2 compression lug
- (1) GECLB1/02C: 1/0 compression lug
- (1) GECLB2/02C: 2/0 compression lug
- (1) GECLB3/02C: 3/0 compression lug
- (12) CS46S: 1/4"-20 x 3/4" SS hex head cap screw
- (6) BLW4S: 1/4" x 5/8" bonding lug washer
- (12) N420S: 1/4"-20 SS hex nut
- (6) CS68S: 3/8"-16 x 1" SS hex head cap screw
- (3) BLW6S: 3/8" x 1" bonding lug washer
- (6) N616S: 3/8"-16 SS hex nut
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.
- Includes one 1/2 oz. tube of antioxidant (#HCAJC1/2).
- Meets Bicsi and TIA-607 standards.

Telecommunications Equipment Rack Grounding Busbars & Kits

Telecommunications Equipment Rack Grounding Busbars are available as bar only or in kit form. All bars are manufactured from 1/4" electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110. Designed to fit 19", 23" and 35" equipment racks.

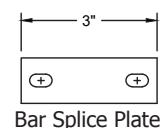
RGBH14119.25 Pictured

cULus Listed 467



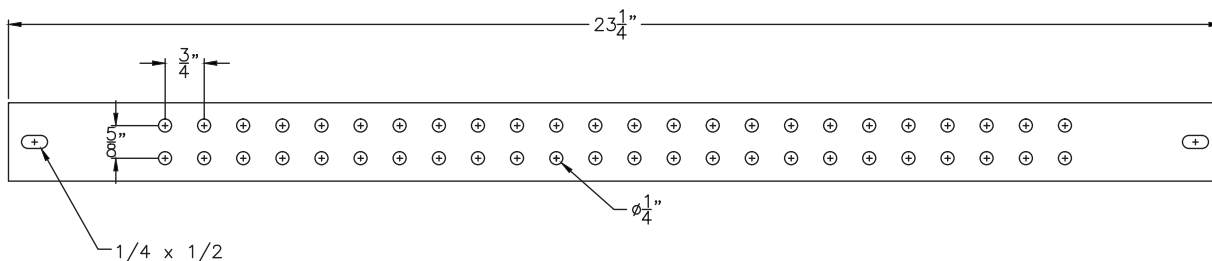
Horizontal Bars Only

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
RGBH14119.25	1/4" x 1" x 19-1/4"	No	2
TRGBH14119.25	1/4" x 1" x 19-1/4"	Yes	2
RGBH14123.25	1/4" x 1" x 23-1/4"	No	3
TRGBH14123.25	1/4" x 1" x 23-1/4"	Yes	3



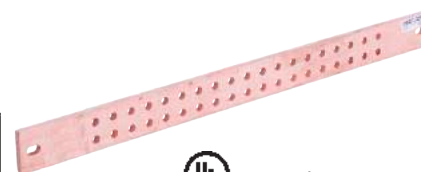
- Includes 3" bar splice plate.

RGBH141.523.25A Pictured



Horizontal Bars Only

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
RGBH141.519.25A	1/4" x 1-1/2" x 19-1/4"	No	3
TRGBH141.519.25A	1/4" x 1-1/2" x 19-1/4"	Yes	3
RGBH141.523.25A	1/4" x 1-1/2" x 23-1/4"	No	4
TRGBH141.523.25A	1/4" x 1-1/2" x 23-1/4"	Yes	4



cULus Listed 467

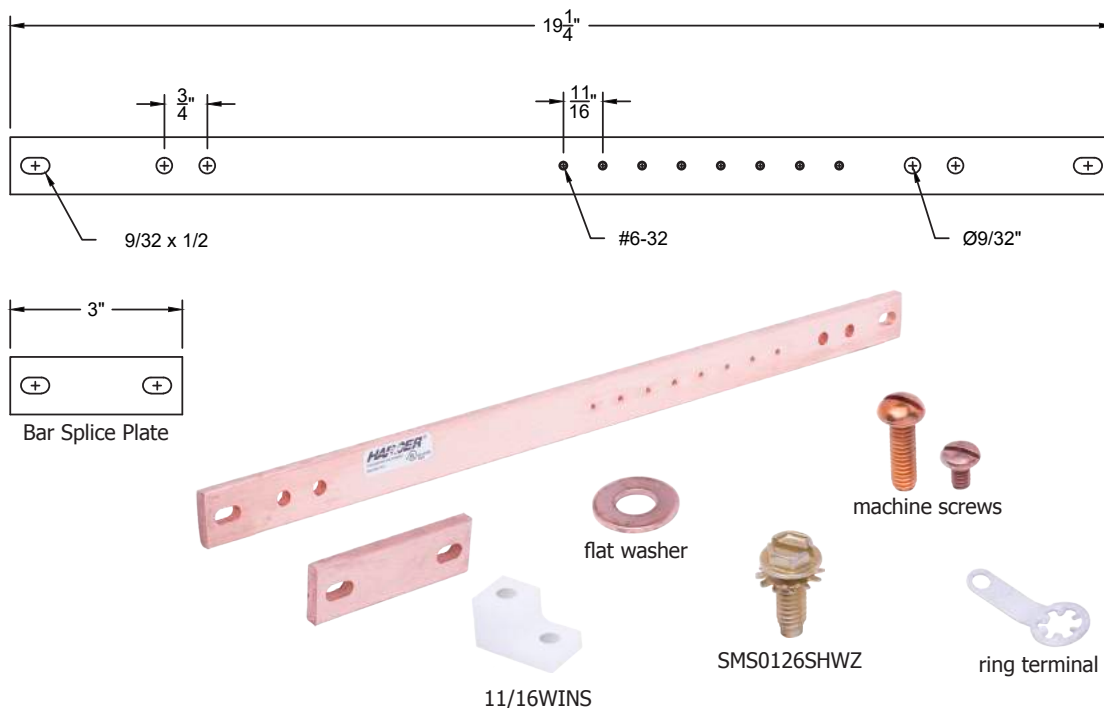
- Accommodates "A" spaced two hole lugs.

Telecommunications Equipment Rack Grounding Busbars & Kits

Telecommunications Equipment Rack Grounding Busbars are available as bar only or in kit form. All bars are manufactured from 1/4" electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110. Designed to fit 19", 23" and 35" equipment racks.

RGBHKIT14119.25 Pictured

cUL US Listed 467

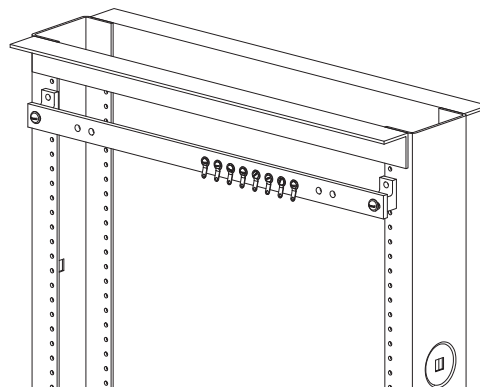


Horizontal Kits

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
RGBHKIT14119.25	1/4" x 1" x 19-1/4"	No	1-3/4
TRGBHKIT14119.25	1/4" x 1" x 19-1/4"	Yes	1-3/4
RGBHKIT14123.25	1/4" x 1" x 23-1/4"	No	4
TRGBHKIT14123.25	1/4" x 1" x 23-1/4"	Yes	4

Kit Includes:

- (1) 1/4" electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110 ground bar
- (1) 3" bar splice plate with 2 slotted holes
- (2) 11/16WINS: white delrin insulator
- (2) SMS0126SHWZ: 12-24 x 5/8" hex washer head thread forming screw
- (2) #12-24 x 3/4" copper machine screw
- (2) #12 copper flat washer
- (8) #6-32 x 1/4" copper machine screw
- (8) #6 ring terminal



Telecommunications Equipment Rack Grounding Busbars & Kits

Vertical Bars

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
RGBV145836A	1/4" x 5/8" x 36"	No	2
TRGBV145836A	1/4" x 5/8" x 36"	Yes	2
RGBV145872A	1/4" x 5/8" x 72"	No	4
TRGBV145872A	1/4" x 5/8" x 72"	Yes	4

- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Accommodates one hole lug or two hole "A" spaced lugs (5/8" on center).
- Elongated mounting holes.
- 36" bar has two 5/16-18 diameter PEM studs 1" on center at one end for ground conductor connection.
- 72" bar has four 5/16-18 diameter PEM studs (two at each end) 1" on center for ground conductor connections.



36"



72"

cULus Listed 467

Vertical Kits

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
RGBVKIT145836A	1/4" x 5/8" x 36"	No	3-1/2
TRGBVKIT145836A	1/4" x 5/8" x 36"	Yes	3-1/2
RGBVKIT145872A	1/4" x 5/8" x 72"	No	7
TRGBVKIT145872A	1/4" x 5/8" x 72"	Yes	7

- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Accommodates one or two hole "A" spaced compression lugs (5/8" on center).
- Elongated mounting holes.
- 36" bar has two 5/16-18 diameter PEM studs 1" on center at one end for ground conductor connection.
- 72" bar has four 5/16-18 diameter PEM studs (two at each end) 1" on center for ground conductor connections.

Kit Includes:

- (1) Vertical Equipment Rack Grounding Busbar
- (8) CS44S: 1/4"-20 x 1/2" stainless steel hex head cap screw
- (3) 11/16WINS: white delrin insulator
- (4) LW5S: 5/16" stainless steel lock washer
- (8) LW4S: 1/4" stainless steel lock washer
- (3) SMS0126SHWZ: #12-24 x 5/8" hex washer head thread forming screw
- (4) N518S: 5/16"-18 stainless steel hex nut
- (1) GECLB22C: two hole long barrel compression lug



cULus Listed 467



LW5S & LW4S



N518S



GECLB22C



11/16WINS



CS44S



SMS0126SHWZ

Telco Ground Bars

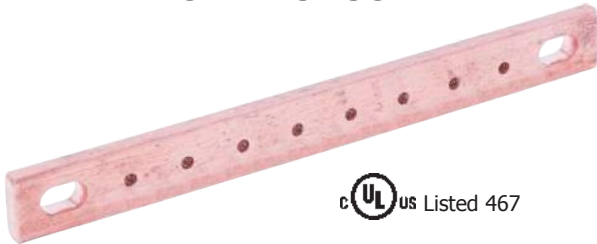
GBIS1416CGB

- 1/4" x 1" x 6" electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110 bar.
- (3) 10-32 tapped holes designed to fit one hole lugs.
- (2) .281 punched holes designed to fit one hole lugs.
- (1) 1/4-20 tapped hole designed to fit one hole lugs.
- Pre-assembled with two #11/16WINS insulators and screws.
- Approximate weight is 1/2 pound.

GBIS1428EE

c  us Listed 467

- 1/4" x 2" x 8" electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110 bar.
- (6) .438 punched holes designed to fit two hole lugs with 1" on center spacing.
- (4) .313 punched holes designed to fit one hole lugs.
- Pre-assembled with two #7/8WINS and pan head torx screws.
- Approximate weight is 1-1/4 pounds.

GB14.757.5GBE

c  us Listed 467

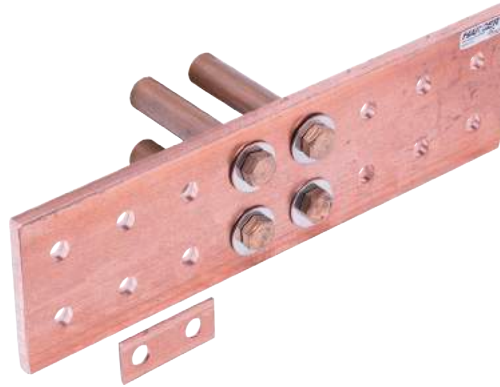
- 1/4" x 3/4" x 7-1/2" electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110 bar.
- (8) 6-32 tapped holes designed to fit one hole lugs.
- (2) .281 x 1/2" slots, 6-3/8" on-center for mounting.
- Approximate weight is 1/2 pound.

TGB1825.5CCS

- 1/8" x 2" x 5-1/2" electrolytic tough copper alloy 110 bar.
- (6) 11-32 holes used with 5/16" hardware.
- (5) 10-32 clinch nuts.
- Approximate weight is 1/2 pound.

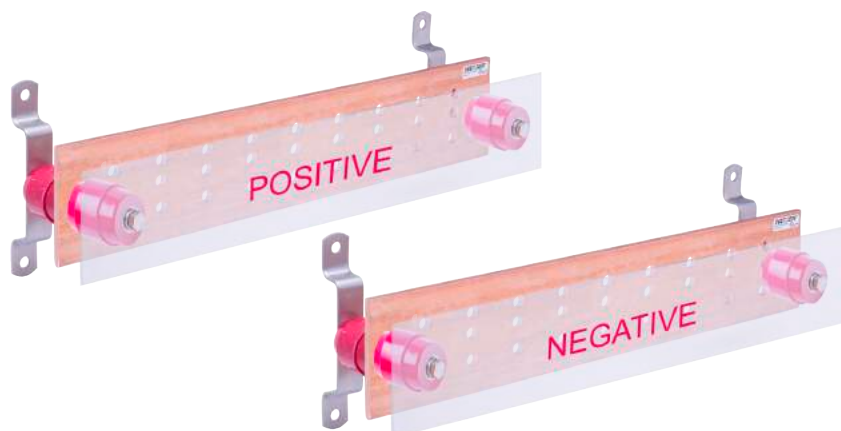
Telco Ground Bars

GB38414.25TI



- 3/8" x 4" x 14-1/4" electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110 bar.
- 8 sets of 1/2" diameter holes 1-3/4" on center; which accommodates "D" spaced two hole compression lugs.
- Comes with sandwich plate for attaching copper braid or flat strap.
- Includes silicon bronze bolts, copper spacers and stainless flat washers.
- Designed to be used in conjunction with exothermic ground plate XGP3.25/3.254/0 (not included). See page 306 for ground plates.
- Approximate weight is 7-1/2 pounds.

BATTERYCONNKIT

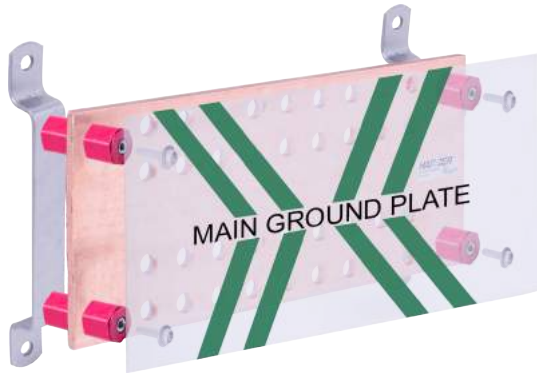


- (2) 1/4" x 4" x 20" electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110 bars.
- Each bar has (27) 7/16" punched holes designed to accommodate "B" and "C" spaced two hole lugs (3/4" and 1" on center).
- Each bar comes with a 1/4" thick plexiglass cover with 1" high red lettering.
- Approximate weight for complete kit is 18 pounds.

FAA Style Ground Bars

GBIP14612MGPFAA3**Main Ground Plate**

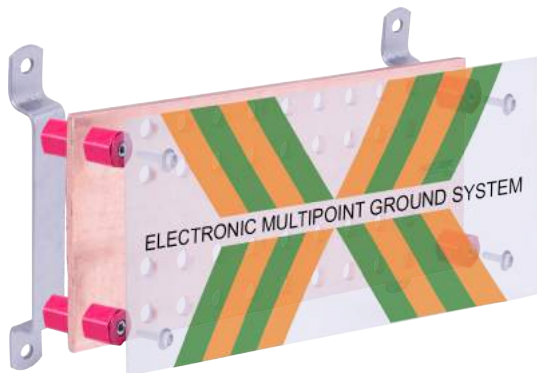
1/2" high black lettering and green & clear striping are applied to plexiglass cover.

**GBIP14612CESPGFAA****Caution Electronic Single Point Ground**

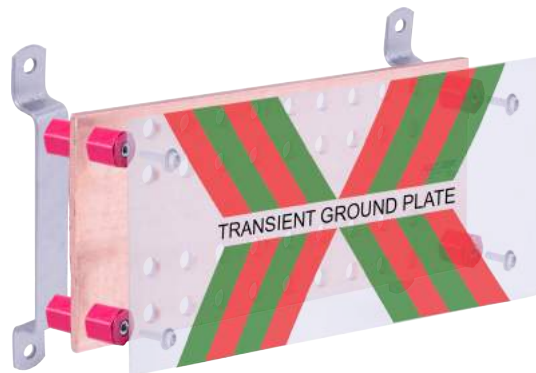
1/2" high black lettering and green & yellow striping are applied to plexiglass cover.

**GBIP14612EMGSFAA****Electronic Multipoint Ground System**

1/2" high black lettering and green & orange striping are applied to plexiglass cover.

**GBIP14612TGPFSAA****Transient Ground Plate**

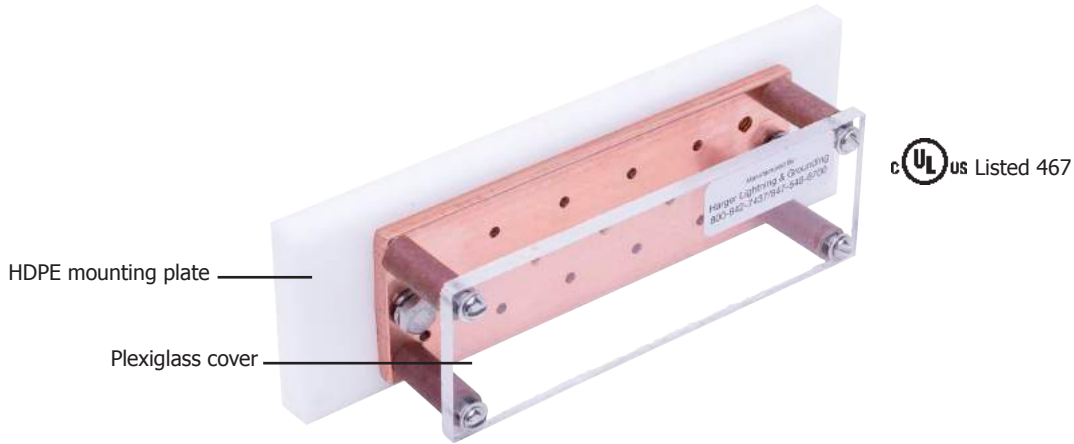
1/2" high black lettering and green & red striping are applied to plexiglass cover.



- 1/4" x 6" x 12" electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110 bar.
- Includes insulators, mounting brackets and plexiglass covers (ships partially assembled).
- 18 sets of 3/8-16 tapped holes 1" on center.
- Approximate weight is 8 pounds.

FAA Style Ground Bars

GRDASSHDPERS



- 1/4" x 2" x 6" electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110 bar.
- (10) 8-32 tapped holes, (4) 10-32 tapped holes and (2) 1/4-20 tapped holes.
- 1/4" thick plexiglass cover.
- 1/2" x 2.5" x 8" HDPE mounting plate.
- Approximate weight is 5 pounds.

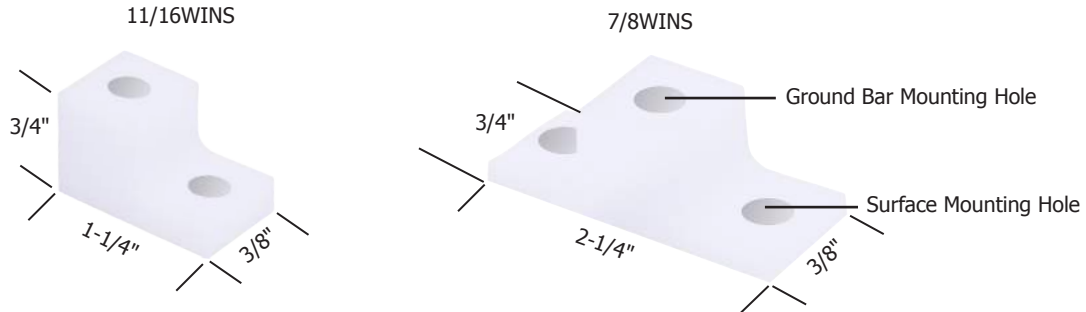
FAA Style Plexiglass Covers

All ground bars are available with lettered plexiglass covers.
Minimum lettering height is 3/8". Lettering available in several different colors.
Standard cover thickness is 1/4". Other thicknesses available.
Please contact our factory with your special needs.



Standoff Insulators - White

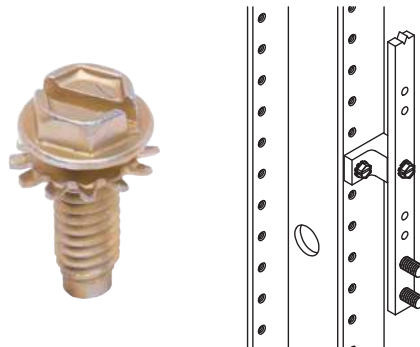
Manufactured from Delrin material.



Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
11/16WINS	50	1-1/4
7/8WINS	20	1-1/4

- For use with 1" wide or less ground bars.
- Surface mounting hole 1/4" in diameter.
- Ground bar mounting hole 1/8" in diameter (self-tapping).

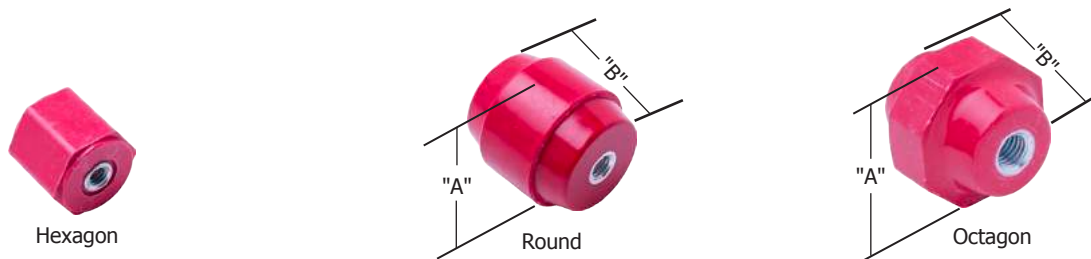
Thread Forming Screw



Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SMS0126SHWZ-50	50	1

- #12-24 x 5/8" zinc plated, thread forming, paint removing, hex washer head screw with external washer.
- Used with white standoff insulators (11/16WINS & 7/8WINS).

Standoff Insulators - Red



Manufactured from glass reinforced thermoset polyester.

Part No.	"A"	"B"	Shape	Thread Size	Voltage Rating	Tensile Strength (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
1100A1	1"	1"	Hex	1/4-20 x 1/4 AL	600	1200	25	1-1/4
4150S2	2"	1-1/2"	Oct	1/4-20 x 1/2 STL	1500	3000 - 4500	20	4-1/2
R4150S3	1-3/4"	1-1/2"	Round	5/16-18 x 1/2 STL	1500	2500 - 2700	20	5-1/2
R4150A4	1-3/4"	1-7/8"	Round	3/8-16 x 3/8 AL	2000	2500 - 2700	20	5-1/2
R4200S5	1-3/4"	2"	Round	3/8-16 x 5/8 STL	2500	2500 - 2700	20	6-3/4
4200S6	2"	2"	Oct	1/2-13 x 5/8 STL	2500	3000 - 4500	20	8
5250A5	2-1/2"	2-1/2"	Oct	3/8-16 x 5/8 AL	3200	5000 - 5700	10	4-1/2
5263A8	2-1/2"	2-5/8"	Oct	5/8-11 x 3/4 AL	3400	5000 - 5700	10	4-3/4

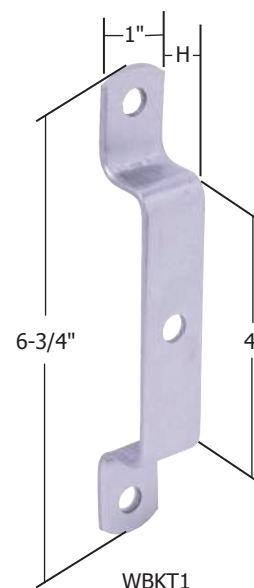
Other sizes available. Contact our factory for special requests.

Mounting Brackets

Wall Mount

Part No.	Mounting Hole Size	"H"	Material	Heavy Duty	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
WBKT1	3/8"	1"	SS	No	10	3
WBKT1HD	1/2"	1"	Z/P Steel	Yes	10	8
WBKT1HDS	5/8"	1"	SS	Yes	10	8
WBKT2	3/8"	2"	SS	No	10	4
WBKT3	3/8"	3"	SS	No	10	4
WBKT4	3/8"	4"	SS	No	10	5

- Manufactured from 304 series stainless steel or zinc plated steel.
- Special brackets available upon request.



NOTES:

- See Section 1 on page 143 for hardware.

Mounting Brackets

Wall Mount Kit

Part No.	Mounting Hole Size	Material	Heavy Duty	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
WBKT1KIT	3/8"	SS	No	5	5

- Manufactured from 304 series stainless steel.
- Special brackets available upon request.

Kit Includes:

- (2) WBKT1: stainless steel ground bar bracket
- (2) R4150A4: round insulator
- (2) CS66S: 3/8"-16 x 3/4" stainless steel hex head cap screw
- (2) W6S: 3/8" stainless steel flat washer
- (2) LW6S: 3/8" stainless steel lock washer



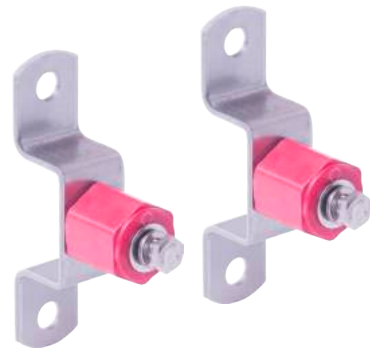
Wall Bracket Kit

Part No.	Mounting Hole Size	Material	Heavy Duty	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
WBKTR56KIT	3/8"	SS	No	5	5

- Manufactured from 304 series stainless steel.
- Special brackets available upon request.

Kit Includes:

- (2) WBKTR56: 1" stainless steel wall bracket
- (2) 1100A1: 1/4" x 1" x 1" hex insulator
- (2) CS44S: 1/4"-20 x 1/2" stainless steel hex head cap screw
- (2) CS45S: 1/4"-20 x 5/8" stainless steel hex head cap screw
- (4) W4S: 1/4" stainless steel flat washer
- (2) LW4S: 1/4" stainless steel lock washer



Universal Busbar Mounting Kit

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GBUKIT	2-1/4	10	22-1/2

- Provides material for either a Shelter or a Tower mount.

Kit Includes:

- (2) WBKT1: stainless steel ground bar bracket (Shelter)
- (2) MBC3816: malleable iron angle adapters (Tower)
- (2) R4150A4: round insulator
- (4) 280: 1/4" x 1" drive pin
- (2) CS65S: 3/8"-16 x 5/8" stainless steel hex head cap screw
- (2) CS66S: 3/8"-16 x 3/4" stainless steel hex head cap screw
- (4) W6S: 3/8" stainless steel flat washer
- (4) LW6S: 3/8" stainless steel split lock washer



Stainless Steel Angle Adapters

Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SSAA	10	5
SSAAKIT	5	8

- Manufactured from 304 series stainless steel.
- SSAAKIT includes two assemblies (pictured). 3/8" stainless steel hardware fastens kit to ground bar.
- SSAAKIT also includes R4150A4 insulators.
- Will accommodate up to 1" thick material.



"Do Not Disconnect" Tag

Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GRNTAGDND	Brass	EA	1/4

- Used in Data Center and In-Building Telecommunications Grounding Systems to mark both ends of grounding/bonding conductors.
- 2" diameter brass tag with 1/2" high black filled lettering.
- Made from corrosion resistant brass.
- Has a round hole for mounting, screwing or wire tying into position.



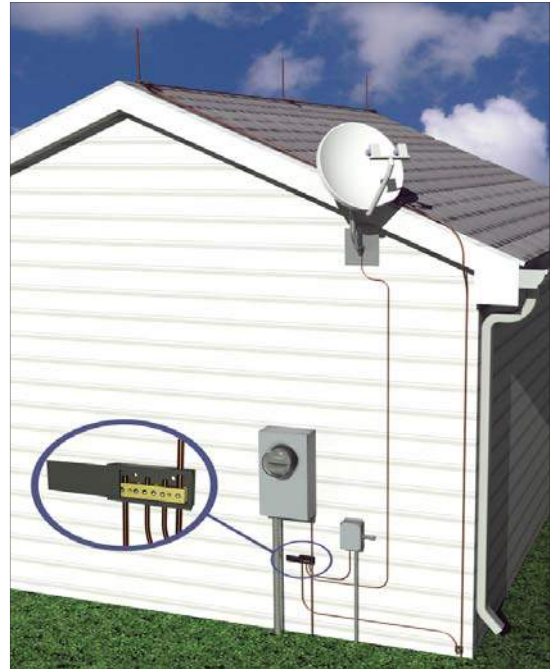
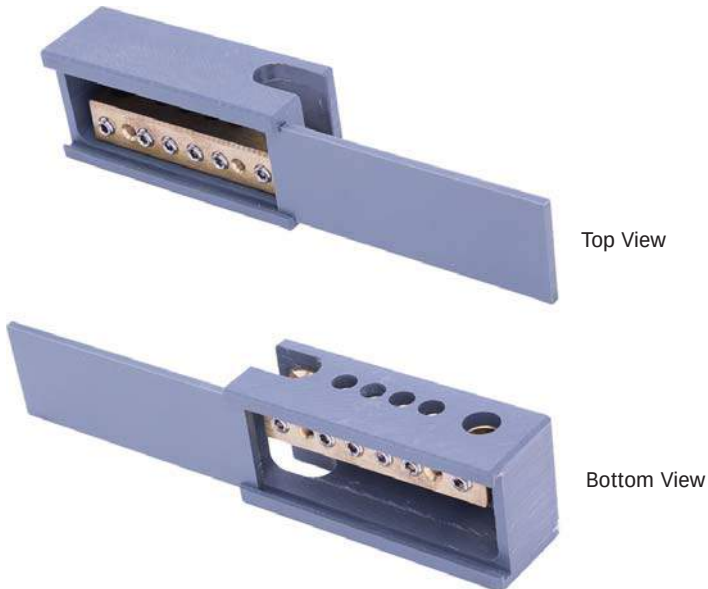
Network Building Ground Tag

Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GRNTAG607PK10	Plastic	10	1/2

- Dimensions are 2.125" x 3.75".
- Yellow tag with green text.
- Tag is UV Resistant.



Intersystem Bonding Connection



Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
IBTD	EA	3/4

- Intersystem Bonding Termination Device
- Accepts one 6-1 AWG grounding electrode conductor, four 14-4 AWG bonding conductors and one Class I copper lightning conductor.
- Plastic case, brass terminal with stainless steel hardware.
- Mounting hardware included.
- Slide in, snap fit lid design for easy installation and inspection.

TECHNICAL NOTES: (Summarized)

An external accessible intersystem bonding termination for connecting intersystem bonding and grounding conductors at the service equipment and at the disconnecting means for any additional buildings or structures.*

* NEC 2017 Article 250.94 Bonding For Other Systems

Ground Bus Systems

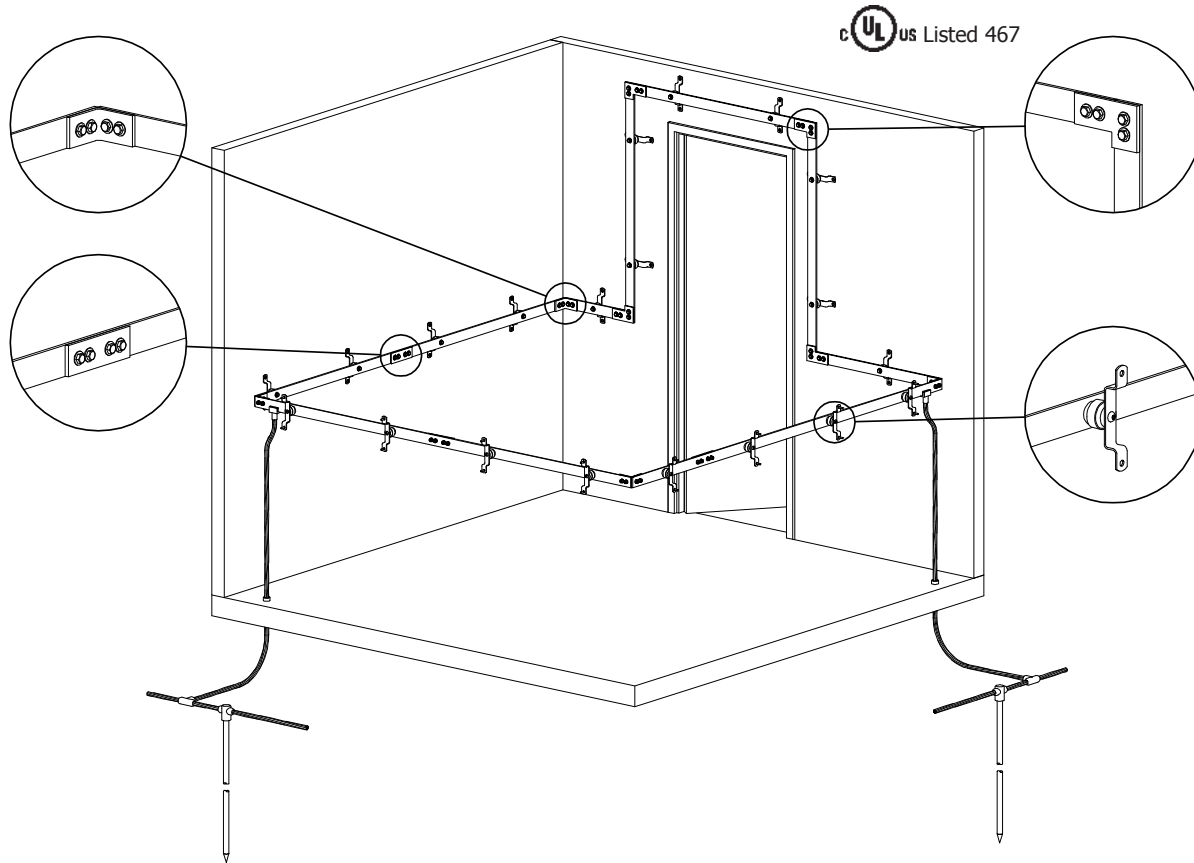
Index

Description	Page
Introduction.....	80
Ground Bus Numbering System	80
Copper Ground Busbars	81
Ground Bus Sizes	81
Elbows & Splicers with Kits.....	82
Insulators & Mounting Brackets	83
"Sandwich" Style Elbows & Splicers	83
Static Ground Kits.....	84

Introduction

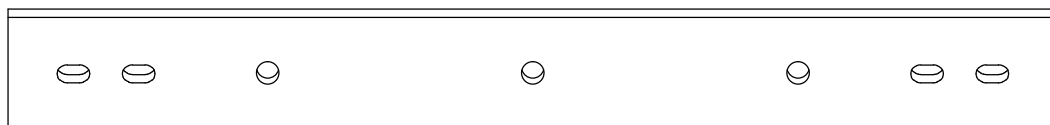
Custom Ground Bus Systems

Harger Ground Bus Systems offer flexibility, ease of design and superior installation characteristics. A variety of elbows, insulators, splice plates and bars ensure that custom design specifications are met. Harger's technical support staff stands ready to assist you with your design criteria. Some examples of Ground Bus System applications are: clean rooms for chemical storage, ammunitions, paints & inks, data centers, switch gear rooms, testing laboratories and pharmaceuticals.



Ground Bus Numbering System

The example below specifies the type and size of the ground bus required. This example is a 1/4" thick, 2" wide and 12' long, copper ground bus with hole pattern "K".



CB 14 2 144 K

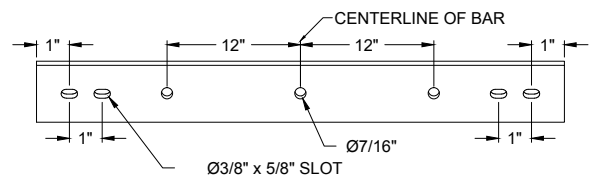
Material Thickness Width Length Hole
(CB = copper bar (in.) (in.) (in.) Pattern
AB = aluminum bar)

c UL us Listed 467

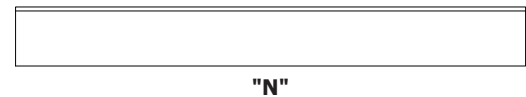
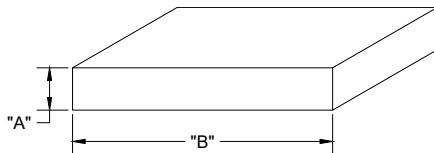
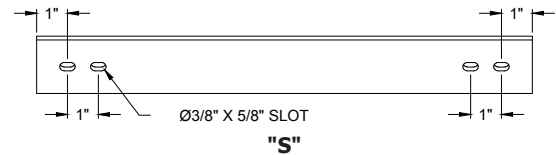
Copper Ground Busbars

Part No.	Thickness	Width	Length	Hole Pattern	Approx Each Wt. (lbs.)
CB141144K CB141144S CB141144N	1/4"	1"	144"	K S N	12
CB141.5144K CB141.5144S CB141.5144N	1/4"	1-1/2"	144"	K S N	18
CB142144K CB142144S CB142144N	1/4"	2"	144"	K S N	24

• Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.



These hole patterns are offered as standard part numbers. However, Harger stands ready to custom design any hole pattern you require.



Ground Bus Sizes

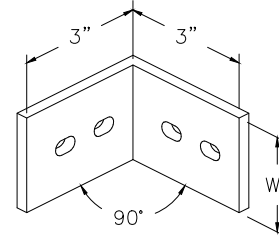
DIMEN. "A" INCHES	DIMEN. "B" INCHES	DIMEN. "A" INCHES	DIMEN. "B" INCHES	DIMEN. "A" INCHES	DIMEN. "B" INCHES	DIMEN. "A" INCHES	DIMEN. "B" INCHES
1/8	3/8	1/4	1	3/8	1-1/2	1/2	4
1/8	1/2	1/4	1-1/4	3/8	2	1/2	5
1/8	5/8	1/4	1-1/2	3/8	2-1/2	1/2	6
1/8	3/4	1/4	1-3/4	3/8	3	1/2	8
1/8	7/8	1/4	2	3/8	3-1/2	3/4	1
1/8	1	1/4	2-1/2	3/8	4	3/4	1-1/4
1/8	1-1/4	1/4	3	3/8	5	3/4	1-1/2
1/8	1-1/2	1/4	3-1/2	3/8	6	3/4	2
1/8	1-3/4	1/4	4	1/2	3/4	3/4	2-1/2
1/8	2	1/4	5	1/2	1	3/4	3
1/8	2-1/2	1/4	6	1/2	1-1/4	3/4	3-1/2
1/8	3	1/4	8	1/2	1-1/2	3/4	4
1/8	4	3/8	1/2	1/2	1-3/4	3/4	5
1/8	6	3/8	5/8	1/2	2	3/4	6
1/4	1/2	3/8	3/4	1/2	2-1/2	3/4	7-3/4
1/4	5/8	3/8	1	1/2	3	3/4	8
1/4	3/4	3/8	1-1/4	1/2	3-1/2		

Maximum length per bar is 12'-0". Bus is available in both copper and aluminum.

Elbows & Splicers with Kits

90° Elbows

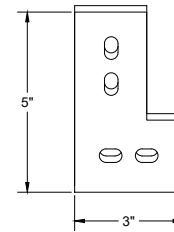
Part No.	Kit*	Thickness	Width	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CU141EL90	No	1/4"	1"	1/2
CU141EL90KIT	Yes	1/4"	1"	3/4
CU141.5EL90	No	1/4"	1-1/2"	3/4
CU141.5EL90KIT	Yes	1/4"	1-1/2"	1
CU142EL90	No	1/4"	2"	1
CU142EL90KIT	Yes	1/4"	2"	1-1/4



90° Elbows

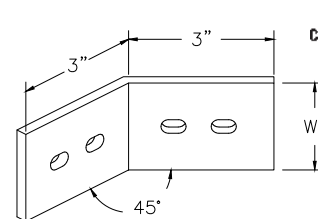
Part No.	Kit*	Thickness	Dims.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CU1435EL90FL	No	1/4"	3" x 5"	1
CU1435EL90FLKIT	Yes	1/4"	3" x 5"	1-1/4

- Used for 1/4" x 2" bar stock.



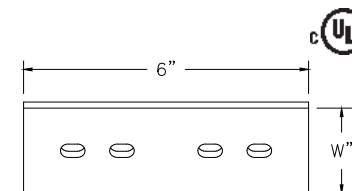
45° Elbows

Part No.	Kit*	Thickness	Width	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CU141EL45	No	1/4"	1"	1/2
CU141EL45KIT	Yes	1/4"	1"	3/4
CU141.5EL45	No	1/4"	1-1/2"	3/4
CU141.5EL45KIT	Yes	1/4"	1-1/2"	1
CU142EL45	No	1/4"	2"	1
CU142EL45KIT	Yes	1/4"	2"	1-1/4



Splice Plates

Part No.	Kit*	Thickness	Width	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CU141SPL	No	1/4"	1"	1/2
CU141SPLKIT	Yes	1/4"	1"	3/4
CU141.5SPL	No	1/4"	1-1/2"	3/4
CU141.5SPLKIT	Yes	1/4"	1-1/2"	1
CU142SPL	No	1/4"	2"	1
CU142SPLKIT	Yes	1/4"	2"	1-1/4



*Kit Includes:

- (1) Elbow or Splice Plate
- (4) CS68S: 3/8"-16x1" SS hex head cap screw
- (8) W6S: 3/8" SS flat washer
- (4) LW6S: 3/8" SS lock washer
- (4) N616S: 3/8"-16 SS hex nut



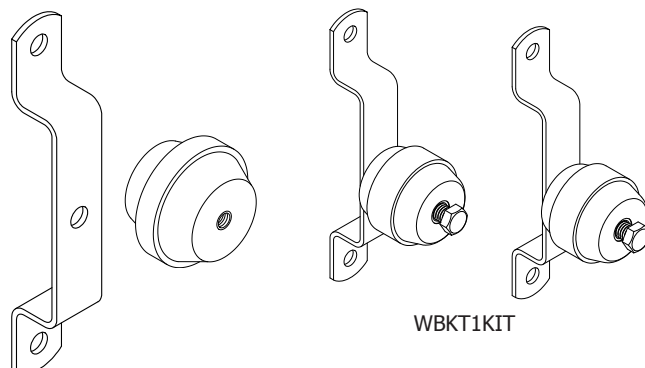
NOTES:

- Slotted hole size is 3/8" x 5/8" spaced 1" on center.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

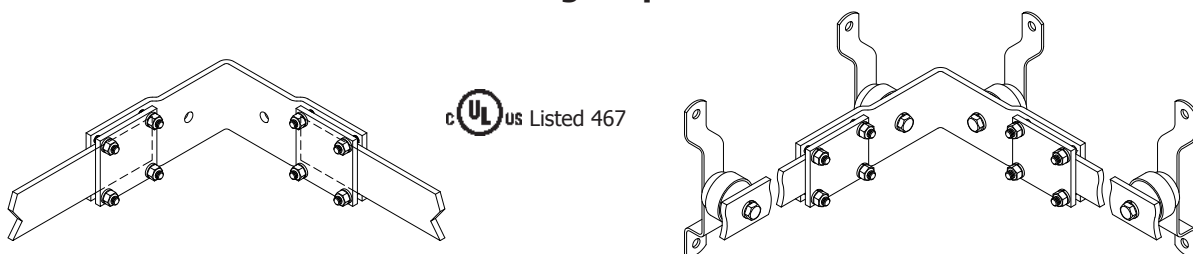
Insulators & Mounting Brackets

Stand-off insulators, mounting brackets and hardware are all provided by Harger. Insulators and mounting brackets are found on pages 75 & 76. The hardware is in Section 1, page 143.

To provide proper support, bars should be mounted every 2 to 4 feet.



"Sandwich" Style Elbows & Splicers No Drilling Required



90° Sandwich Splice

Part No.	Thickness	Fits Bar Width	Interior or Exterior Bend	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
SSCUEL90142INT	1/4"	2"	Interior	6
SSCUEL90142EXT	1/4"	2"	Exterior	6

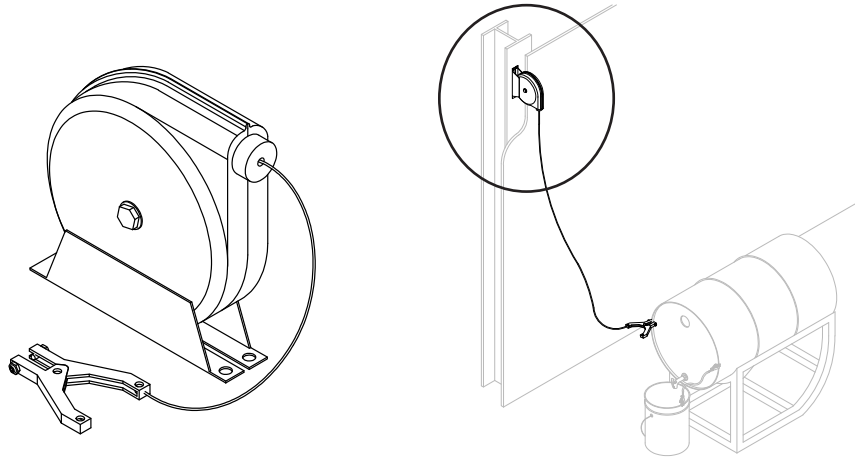


Sandwich Splice

Part No.	Thickness	Fits Bar Width	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
SSCUPL142	1/4"	2"	1

Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

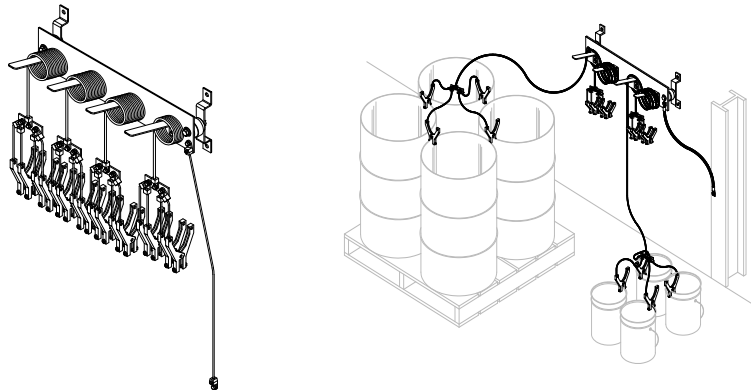
Static Ground Kits



Static Ground Reel 20' with Clamp

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
SGR20	15

- Static ground reel with 20' retractable 3/32" diameter galvanized steel bonding conductor.
- Includes die cast aluminum plier-type clamp with two stainless steel points.
- Approximate 1" maximum jaw opening.

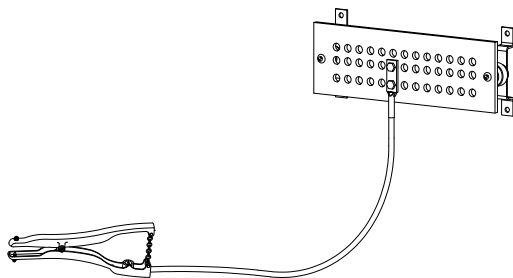


Barrel Grounding Assembly

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
ABBOTTBG	30

- Static ground assembly bonds up to 16 barrels or pails.
- Comes with 4 Quad Leads:
 - 3 leads with 10' coils.
 - 1 lead with 5' coil.
- Bars manufactured from 304 stainless steel.

Static Ground Kits

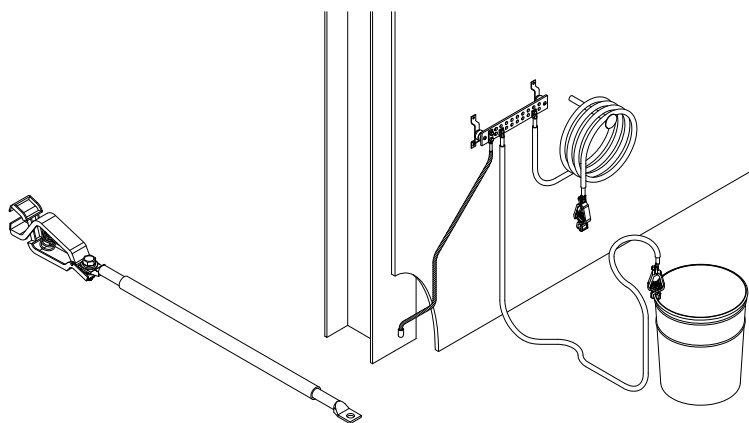


Harger manufactures a variety of static ground kits. Please contact factory for more information.

Pail Ground Strap

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GJ2/0WC120BEMA	7

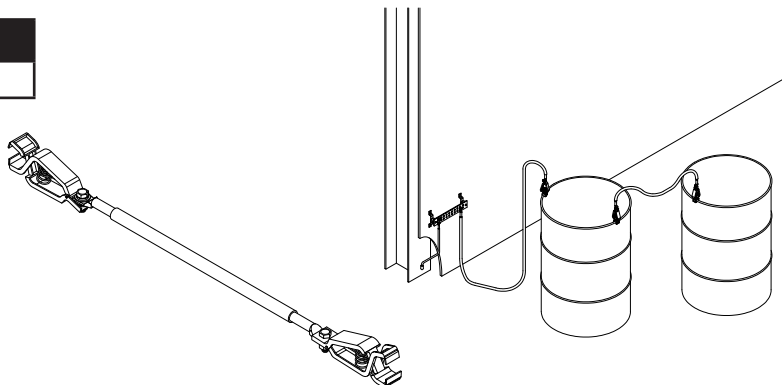
- 10' long, temporary static bond strap manufactured from 2/0 superflexible, insulated conductor.
- Comes with a 200 Amp copper ground clamp with 1-5/8" maximum jaw opening and a compression lug for 3/8" hardware.



Barrel Bond Strap

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GJ4/0WC36CE	5-1/4

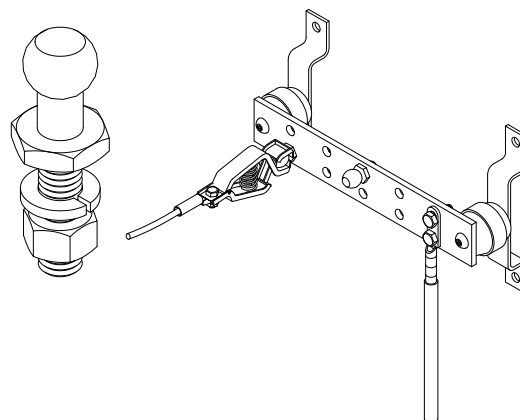
- 36" long, temporary static bond strap manufactured from 4/0 superflexible, insulated conductor.
- Comes with two 200 Amp copper ground clamps with 1-5/8" maximum jaw opening.



Brass Ground Stud

Part No.	Thread Length	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GRDSTD1.0	1"	1/4	25	6-1/4
GRDSTD1.25	1-1/4"	1/4	25	6-1/4

- Can be attached to ground bar or to steel frame of tank cars or trucks.
- 3/8-16 threaded stud with nut and lock washer.
- Used for static grounding.



Ground Boxes

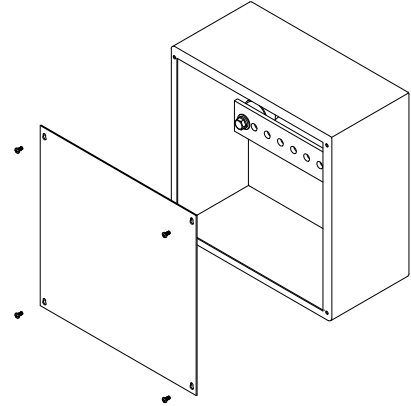
Index

Description	Page
NEMA Type 1 Steel Enclosures	88
NEMA Type 4 Fiberglass Enclosures	88

NEMA Type 1 Steel Enclosures

Part No.	Size			Bar Width	Number of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
	H	W	D			
GBX24246	24"	24"	6"	4"	19	34

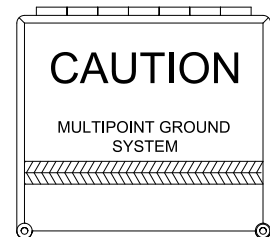
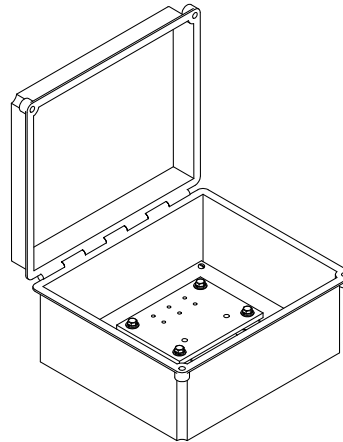
- NEMA Type 1 gray steel boxes with screw cover.
- Standard bar has "H" hole pattern (see page 51).
- "H" hole pattern is a single row of 7/16" holes spaced every 1 inch.
- Two 3/8" x 1-7/8" insulators.
- Other sizes and types available. Please contact factory for more information.



NEMA Type 4 Fiberglass Enclosures

Part No.	Size			Number of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
	H	W	D		
ES240	12"	10"	6"	8	22

- 3/8" x 4" x 6" copper ground bar with 3 sets of 1/4" holes spaced 1" on center.
- 3/4" x 9-1/2" x 11-1/2" white plywood backing panel.
- Four 3/8" x 1-1/2" insulators.
- Front cover stenciled with 1" high black letters and 3/8" high black letters.
- Striping is 1/2" high green and orange.
- Other sizes and types available. Please contact factory for more information.



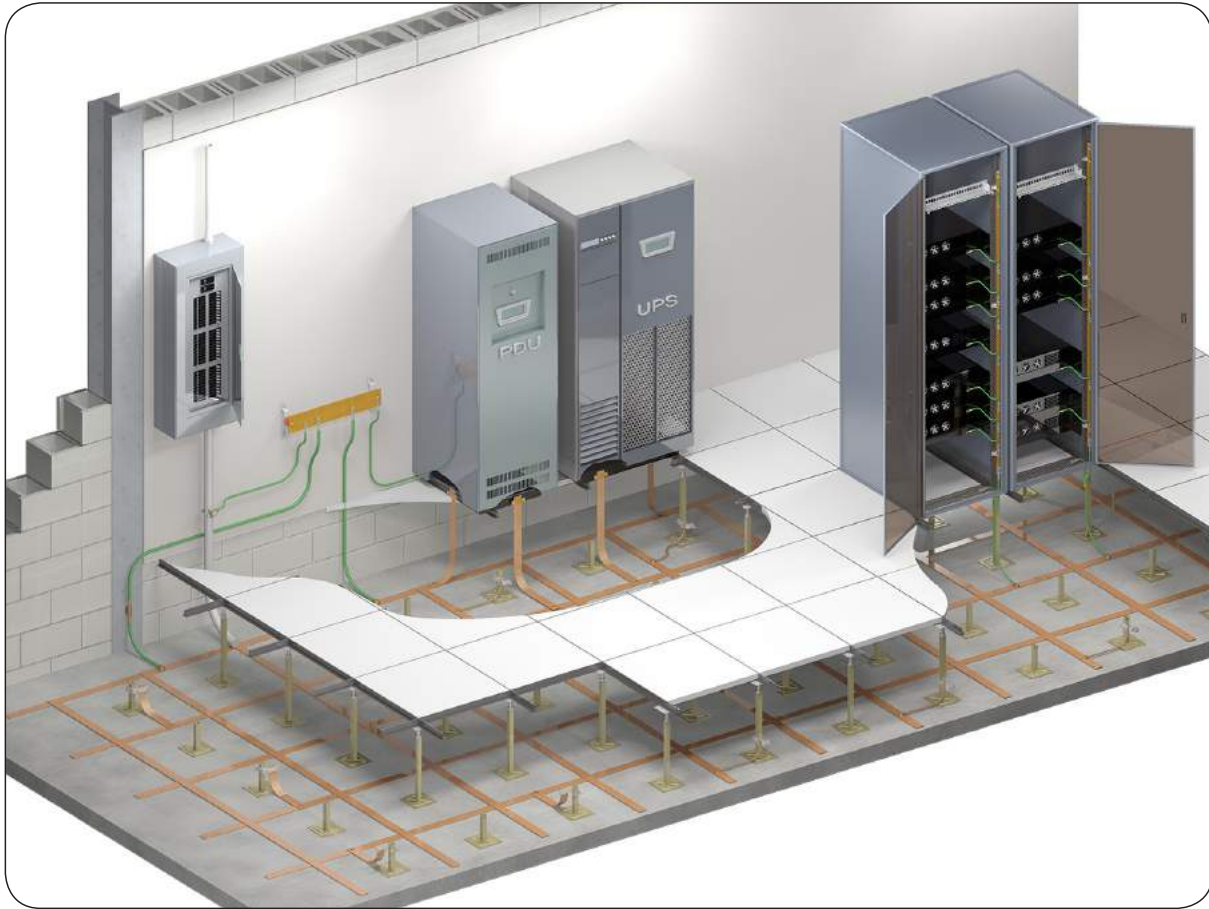
UL Listed Supplementary Bonding Grids (also known as Signal Reference Grids) & Prefabricated Copper Ground Mesh

Index

Description	Page
Supplementary Bonding Grids	90
Flat Strip Supplementary Bonding Grids	91
Supplementary Bonding Grid (SRG) Numbering System.....	91
Low Impedance Risers.....	92
SRG to SRG Connections.....	92
SRG Bonding.....	93
Round-wire Supplementary Bonding Grid	94
Ground Pedestal Clamps & Bonding Clamps	94
Computer Room Ground Clamps.....	96
Static Floor Bonding Clamp Kit	96
UL Listed Prefabricated Copper Ground Mesh	97
Copper Ground Mesh Worksheet	99
Copper Ground Mesh	100
Personnel Safety Mats.....	101

Supplementary Bonding Grids

Today's electronic environments require specialized grounding applications. Understanding higher frequency grounds, equipotential ground planes and supplementary bonding subsystems are imperative to protecting sophisticated equipment systems. Harger offers the knowledge and products required to protect these delicate systems. Signal Reference Grids (SRG) are also known as Supplementary Bonding Grids.



DEFINITIONS*:

- **Equipotential Plane:** A grid, sheet, mass, or masses of conducting material which, when bonded together, offers a negligible impedance to current flow. (Serves as signal reference subsystem for new facilities.)
- **Higher Frequency Ground:** The interconnected metallic network intended to serve as a common reference for currents and voltages at frequencies above 30 kHz and in some cases above 300 kHz. Pulse and digital signals with rise and fall times of less than 1 microsecond are classified as higher frequency signals.
- **Signal Reference Subsystem:** A conductive sheet or cable network/mesh providing an equipotential reference for C-E equipments to minimize interference and noise.

*Military Handbook 419A

Flat Strip Supplementary Bonding Grids

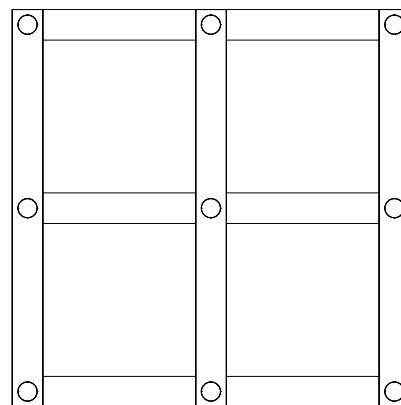
Harger's Flat Strip Supplementary Bonding Grids are manufactured from 2" wide x 26 gauge soft copper strip. They are welded together forming a 2' x 2' pattern. Rolls of SRG range from 2' to 18' wide and the weight per roll is usually limited to a maximum of 250 pounds. The following page offers a design guide to help determine what part numbers are required for the flat strip system. Signal Reference Grids (SRG) are also known as Mesh-BN's, System Reference Potential Planes (SRPP) and Supplementary Bonding Grids.

APPLICATION NOTES:

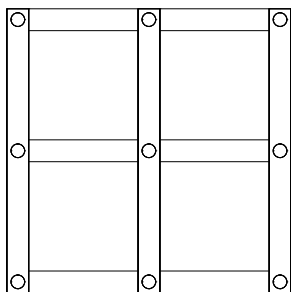
The grid lies directly on the subfloor that supports the raised floor. It may or may not be glued or fastened down. "Power and data cables lay on the grid. The advantage of this geometry is that, due to decreased open loop area, the coupling of radiated energy from far-field phenomena into the cables is minimized when they are very close to the copper strips that form the signal reference grid. The higher capacitance between the cables and the signal reference grid also increases the protected circuit's noise immunity to electric fields. Minimum spacing between the cables and the signal reference grid also reduces susceptibility to magnetic fields. Both of these are near-field effects.

A possible disadvantage of this form of signal reference grid is the requirement for longer bonding straps as compared to the raised floor-based signal reference. Two bonding straps (of different lengths) to each piece of equipment substantially reduces the impedance of the strap."*

*2005 IEEE Std. 1100



Supplementary Bonding Grid (SRG) Numbering System



Example

SRG 12 46 24

SRG Mesh Width (in feet) Length (in feet) O.C. Spacing (in inches)

NOTES:

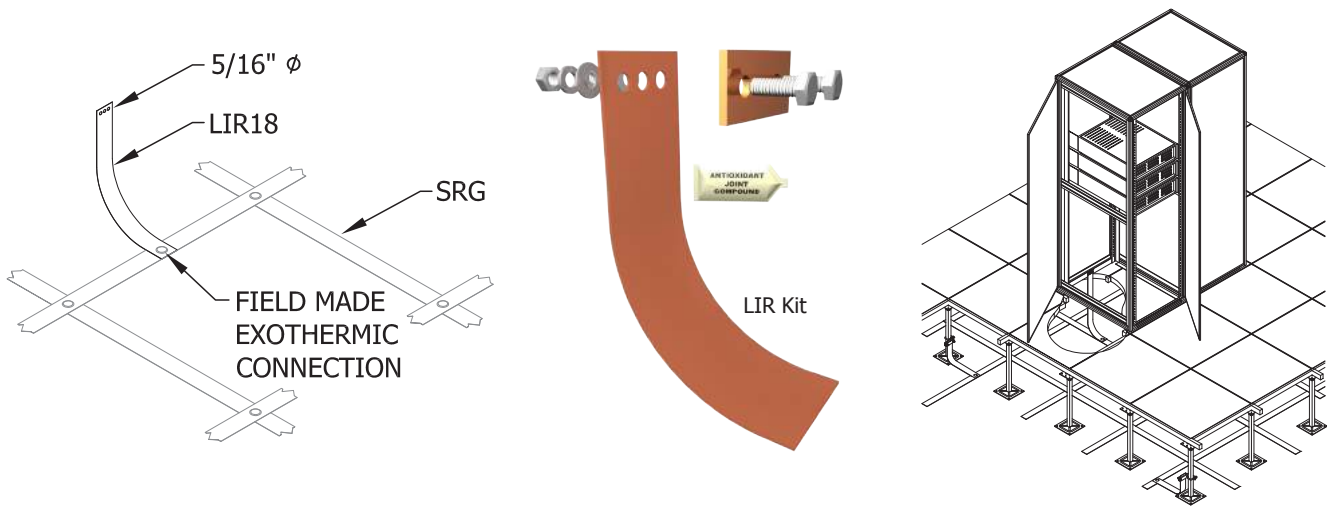
- 2" x .016" Copper Strip is used unless specified otherwise.
- Meets requirements of 2005 IEEE Std. 1100.

Standard SRG Sizes

Part No.	Description	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
SRG105024	10' x 50', 24" O.C. Spacing	90
SRG125024	12' x 50', 24" O.C. Spacing	98

• Commonly stocked.

Low Impedance Risers



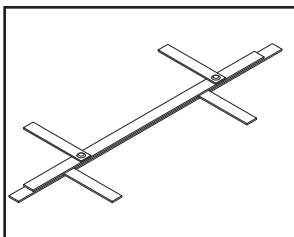
Part No.	Material	Length	Riser or Kit
LIR18	2" x .016" Flat Copper	18"	Riser
LIR18KIT	2" x .016" Flat Copper	18"	Kit
LIR24	2" x .016" Flat Copper	24"	Riser
LIR24KIT	2" x .016" Flat Copper	24"	Kit
LIR36	2" x .016" Flat Copper	36"	Riser
LIR36KIT	2" x .016" Flat Copper	36"	Kit
LIR72	2" x .016" Flat Copper	72"	Riser
LIR72KIT	2" x .016" Flat Copper	72"	Kit

- Kit includes all necessary hardware.
- Use mold SRG2016K to weld LIR to SRG.

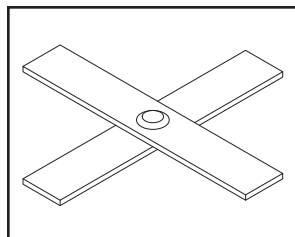
SRG to SRG Connections

Mold Part No.	Flat Strip	Weld Metal		Handle Clamp
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE	
SRG2016K	2" x .016"	US32	NUWTUBE32	MH1

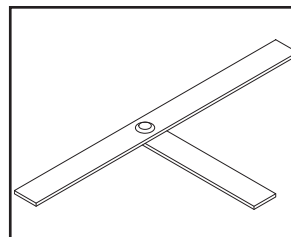
- The Ultraweld SRG mold and weld metal are used to exothermically weld adjacent SRG mats together in the field.
- The SRG mold can be used to make all required strip to strip connections.
- For low smoke requirements, a USSKIT (page 267) is required to convert standard UltraShot molds into low smoke-no flame molds using UltraShot weld metal only.



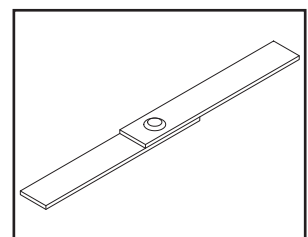
Adjacent SRG Mats
Welded Together



Cross



Tee



Splice

SRG Bonding

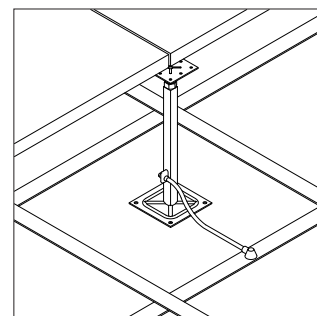
Pedestal Bonding to SRG

Connect pedestals per specification, typically every 6th in each direction, to the SRG using #6 AWG 7 strand copper cable. The cable should take the shortest path between the pedestal and the SRG. The length of the wire should not exceed 2 feet. The bond wire can either be exothermically welded to the pedestal (preferred method) or mechanically attached using a UL Listed Pedestal Ground Clamp (see page 94).

Exothermically Welded Pedestal Connections

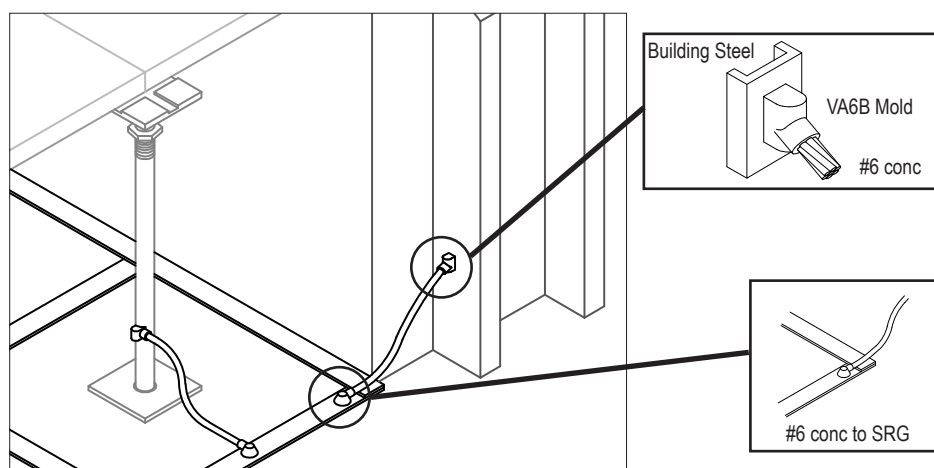
Mold Part No.	Connection	Weld Metal		Handle Clamp
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE	
VHO61SQMX	#6 Conc. to 1" Sq. Pedestal	US25	NUWTUBE25	MH4
VHO41SQMX	#4 Conc. to 1" Sq. Pedestal	US25	NUWTUBE25	MH4

- For Low Smoke-No Flame connection, contact the factory.
- Low Smoke-No Flame system requires the use of the UltraShot system.



Exothermic Connections for Bonding to Building Steel

All columns within and at perimeter of the computer room shall be bonded to the SRG using a concentric stranded copper conductor. #6 AWG 7 strand copper is the most common conductor used for this application. The cable should take the shortest path between the building steel and the Supplementary Bonding Grid.



Mold Part No.	Connection	Weld Metal		Handle Clamp
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE	
VA6B	#6 Conc. to Building Steel	US45	NUWTUBE45	MH1
VA4B	#4 Conc. to Building Steel	US45	NUWTUBE45	MH1
VA2B	#2 Conc. to Building Steel	US45	NUWTUBE45	MH1
BCF61.5016B	#6 Conc. to SRG	US25	NUWTUBE25	MH1
BCF41.5016B	#4 Conc. to SRG	US32	NUWTUBE32	MH1
BCF21.5016B	#2 Conc. to SRG	US32	NUWTUBE32	MH1

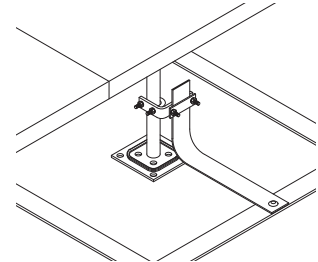
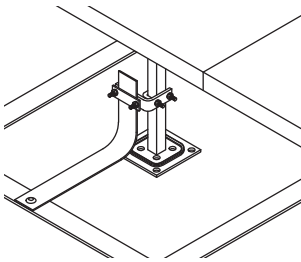
- For low smoke requirements, a USSKIT (page 267) is required to convert standard UltraShot molds into Low Smoke-No Flame molds using UltraShot weld metal only.

Round-wire Supplementary Bonding Grid

"A Signal Reference Grid may also be economically fabricated from standard, bare round-wire joined together via welding, brazing, compression or a suitable grounding clamp arrangement at each of the crossing points". (2005 IEEE Std. 1100)

Harger offers a variety of ground pedestal clamps and conductors to achieve these objectives. Conductors can be found in Section 1, page 11. Signal Reference Grids (SRG) are also known as Supplementary Bonding Grids.

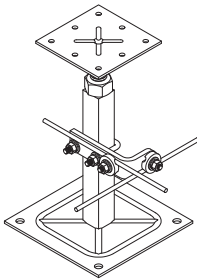
Ground Pedestal Clamps & Bonding Clamps



Ground Pedestal Clamps for Flat Strip

Part No.	U-Bolt Type	Pedestal Size	Conductor Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GPC2FSSQ	Square	1"	2" Flat Strip	5	4
GPC2FSRD	Round	1"	2" Flat Strip	5	4

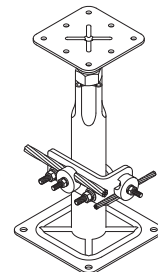
- Electro-tin plated copper.
- Includes stainless steel hardware.



GPC - square



GPC2/ORD1.75



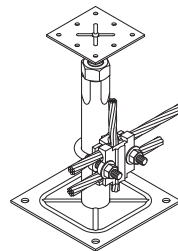
Part No.	U-Bolt Type	Pedestal Size	Conductor Size (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GPC6SQ	Square	1" (1-1/8" OD)	6	5	3-1/2
GPC6RD	Round	1" (1-1/8" OD)	6	5	3-1/2
GPC4SQ	Square	1" (1-1/8" OD)	4	5	3-1/2
GPC4RD	Round	1" (1-1/8" OD)	4	5	3-1/2
GPC2SQ	Square	1" (1-1/8" OD)	2	5	3-1/2
GPC2RD	Round	1" (1-1/8" OD)	2	5	3-1/2
GPC2/ORD1.75	Round	1-1/8" - 1-3/4"	2/0 & 6	5	7-1/2

- Accommodates cross runs without adding an additional connector. Accommodates 4 conductors in total.
- Electro-tin plated copper.
- Includes stainless steel hardware.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

Ground Pedestal Clamps & Bonding Clamps



cULus Listed 467
Listed 96

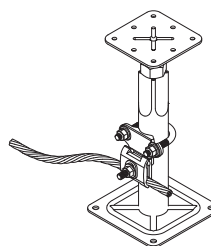


Part No.	Material	Pedestal Diameter Range	Pipe Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPC5/.75	Tinned Bronze	.5" - 1"	0.375" - 1"	5	2-1/2

- Electro-tin plated bronze includes stainless steel hardware.
- Accommodates 3 conductors from #6 AWG up to 4/0, with a maximum single conductor of 500 MCM or two conductors of 250 MCM.
- Fits both round and square pedestal legs up to 1" outside diameter.



cULus Listed 467
Listed 96

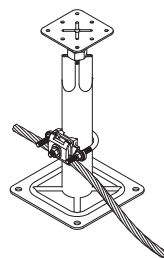


Part No.	Material	Pedestal Diameter Range	Pipe Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPC1/1.25	Tinned Bronze	1" - 1.625"	0.9375" - 1.7"	5	3

- Electro-tin plated bronze includes stainless steel hardware.
- Accommodates 2 conductors from #6 AWG up to 250 MCM.
- Fits round pedestal outside diameter range 0.9375" - 1.7".



cULus Listed 467
Listed 96



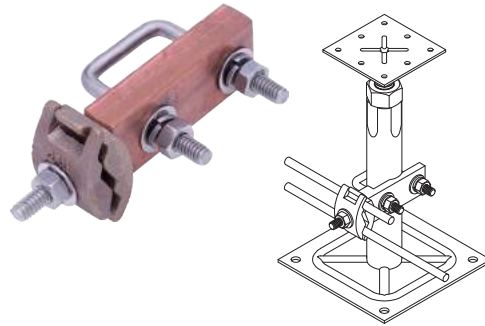
Part No.	Material	Pedestal Diameter Range	Pipe Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPC1.5/2	Tinned Bronze	1.5" - 2.375"	1.25" - 2.4"	5	3-3/4

- Electro-tin plated bronze includes stainless steel hardware.
- Accommodates 2 conductors from #6 AWG up to 250 MCM.
- Fits round pedestal outside diameter range 1.25" - 2.4".

Ground Pedestal Clamps & Bonding Clamps

Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GP1MCI	6 Sol. thru 2/0 Str.	5	2-1/2
TGP1MCI	6 Sol. thru 2/0 Str.	5	2-1/2

- Heavy duty bronze clamp includes stainless steel hardware.
- Available electro-tin plated. When ordering, add prefix T to part number.
- Fits both round and square pedestal legs up to 1-1/8" outside diameter.



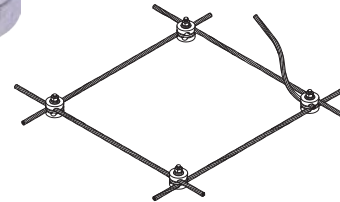
Computer Room Ground Clamps

Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CRGC6	6	25	4
CRGC4	4	10	5
CRGC2	2	10	5

- Used when welded connections are not feasible.
- Unique design allows clamps to form connections at most any angle.
- Specific uses include fabrication under an existing computer room floor.
- Electro-tin plated brass.



UL US Listed 467

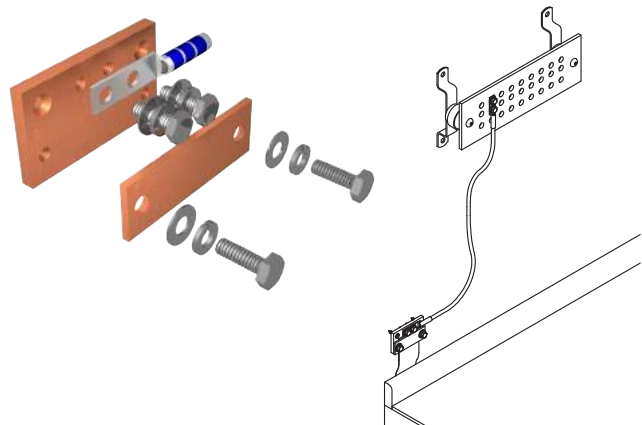


Static Floor Bonding Clamp Kit

Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SFBC3KIT	1	1-1/4

Kit Includes:

- (4) CS44S: 1/4"-20 x 1/2" SS hex head cap screw
- (4) LW4S: 1/4"-20 SS lock washer
- (4) W4S: 1/4"-20 SS flat washer
- (1) GECLB62A: #6 compression lug
- Manufactured from 110 copper alloy.
- Two piece design sandwiches firmly secures the ground strap.
- Wall mounting hardware, ground bar and conductor not included.
- Bonds static flooring system to the telecommunications bonding and grounding system.

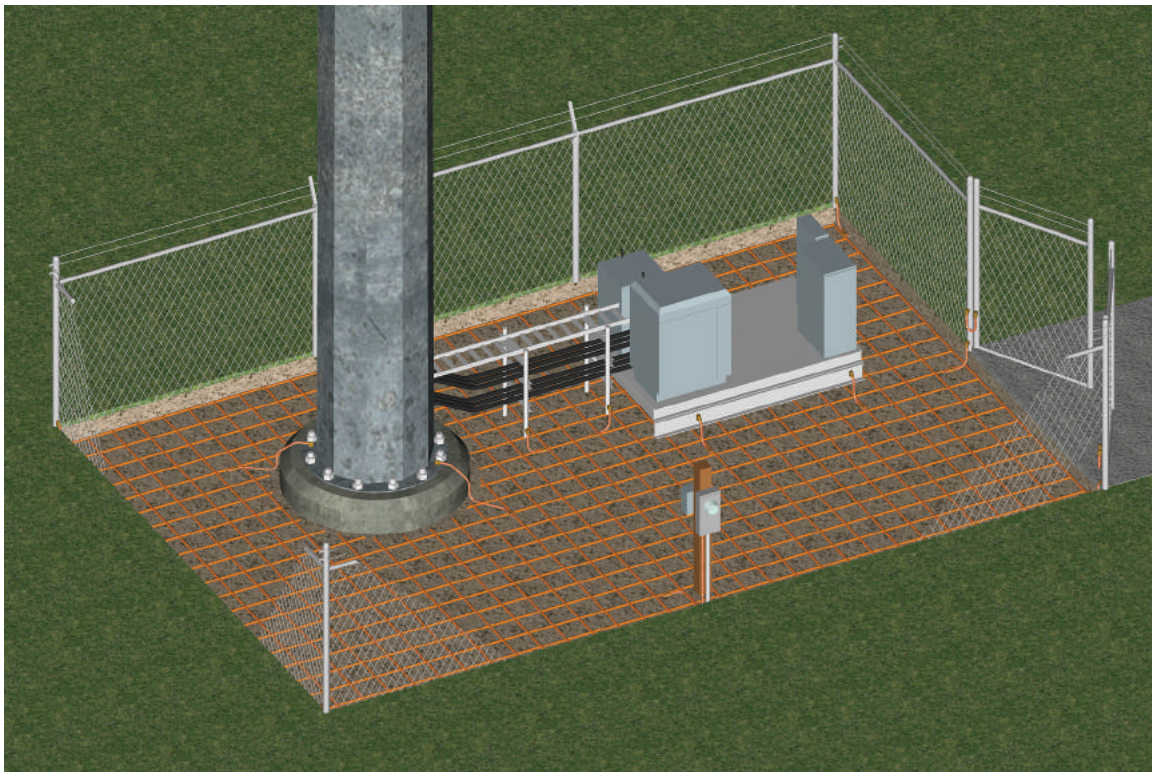


UL Listed Prefabricated Copper Ground Mesh

Prefabricated wire mesh is a simple cost effective method of enhancing ground systems. Applications include improving the ground plane at telecommunications and radio transmitting/receiving facilities and reducing step and touch potentials at power plants and substations. Mesh is also used where ground rods are impossible to drive or are ineffective because of soil conditions.

Wire mesh is manufactured from solid copper or copper clad steel wire, ranging from #10 AWG to #4 AWG. Normal spacing between conductors is 4", 6", 8", 12", 24" and 48". All joints are silver brazed ensuring excellent electrical continuity, corrosion resistance and superior strength.

 US Listed 467

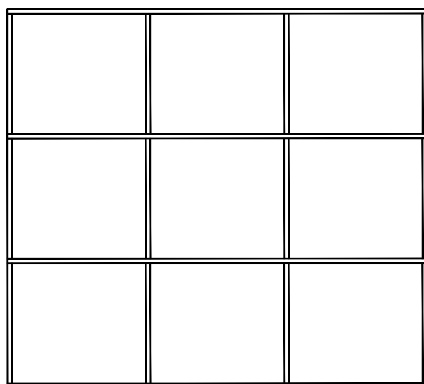


Standard Mat Sizes

Part No.	Width (ft.)	Length (ft.)	Conductor Size/Type (AWG)	Conductor Spacing (in.)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GM125066	12	50	6	6	214
GM1250612	12	50	6	12	117
GM1250624	12	50	6	24	69

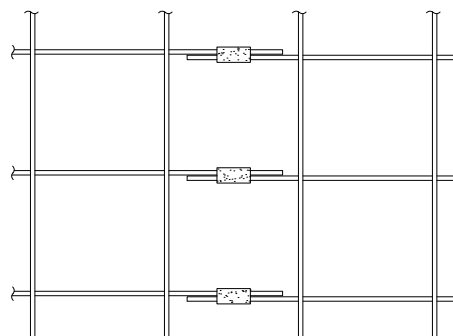
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.
- Maximum mesh width is 20 ft.

UL Listed Prefabricated Copper Ground Mesh



No Overhang

Harger prefabricated wire mesh can be supplied with no overhang, overlapping ends or butt splice ends.



"Overlapping" ends

The overlapping end configuration is designed to allow for side by side connections of adjoining mats. This type of connection provides the easiest method of joining two mesh sections. Adding 2" to one half the conductor spacing provides the overlapping ends. For example, if the mesh size is 6" square, the overlapping end length is 5".

NOTE:

- To connect Mesh to Ground, use PT connection type. See page 269.
- To connect Mesh to Mesh, use PS connection type. See page 269.
- Maximum mesh width is 20 ft.

Mesh Net Weight in Pounds per Square Foot

Wire Type	Mesh Cell Size						
	4" x 4"	6" x 6"	8" x 8"	12" x 12"	24" x 24"	24" x 48"	48" x 48"
#10 Cu	0.199	0.132	0.099	0.067	0.034	0.027	0.019
8CW3D	0.257	0.171	0.129	0.087	0.045	0.035	0.024
#8 Cu	0.312	0.208	0.157	0.106	0.055	0.042	0.030
6CW3D	0.451	0.301	0.227	0.153	0.080	0.061	0.043
#6 Cu	0.491	0.328	0.248	0.167	0.087	0.067	0.047
#4 Cu	0.775	0.519	0.392	0.265	0.138	0.106	0.075

You need to first do the calculation for the net weight in order to calculate the gross shipping weight.

To Calculate Net Weight: Net Weight = Width (ft.) x Length (ft.) x Table Value (lb/ft²)

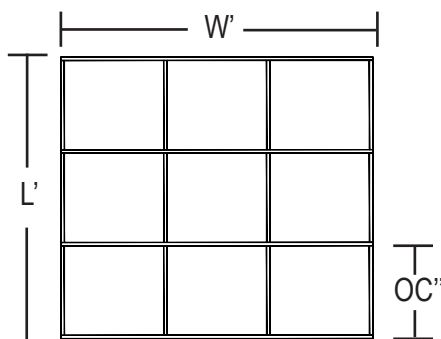
To Calculate Gross Shipping Weight: Gross Weight = Net Weight + [3.38 x (Mesh Width (ft.) + 1 (ft.))]

Example: 10' width x 65' length, #6 Cu Wire Type, 6" x 6" Cell Size (0.328 lb/ft²) per table above.

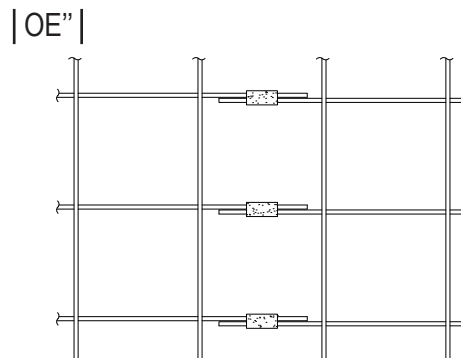
Net Weight = 10 x 65 x 0.328 = 213 lbs.

Gross Weight = 213 + [3.38 x (10 + 1)] = 250 lbs.

Copper Ground Mesh Worksheet



No Overhang



Overlapping ends

Example

GM 12 46 6 24 OE1

Ground Mesh Width (ft.) Length (ft.) Conductor Size/Type O.C. Spacing (in.) End Type

Standard Mesh Configurations

Wire Size: #4, #6, #8, #10 AWG Solid Conductor

Wire Type: Pure copper or copper clad (30% and 40% conductivity)

Mesh Size: 4" square through 48" square in 4" and 6" increments

Conductors

Part No.	Type
4	Solid Copper
6CW4D	Copper Clad 40% Conductivity
6	Solid Copper
6CW3D	Copper Clad 30% Conductivity
8	Solid Copper
8CW3D	Copper Clad 30% Conductivity
10	Solid Copper

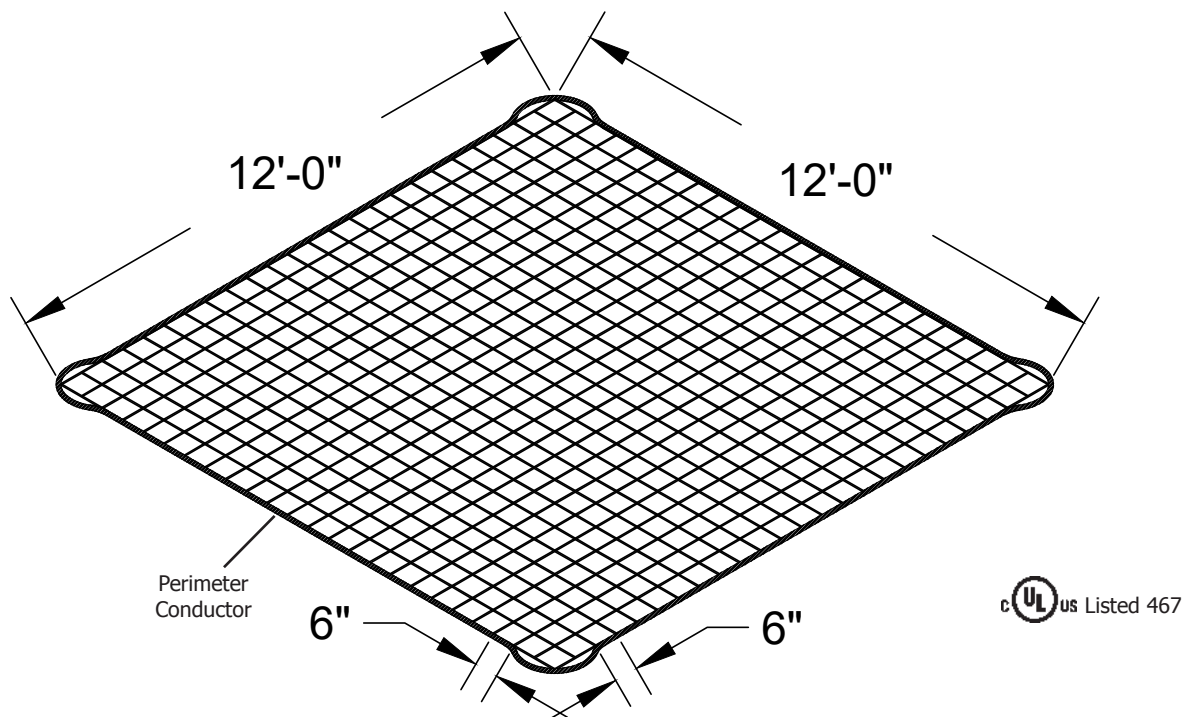
End Type	Description
OE1	Overlapping End, Overhang 1 End
OE2	Overlapping End, Overhang 2 Ends

OVERHANG NOT INCLUDED IN TOTAL LENGTH/WIDTH

NOTES:

- Overlapping ends are equal to 1/2 the O.C. spacing plus 2" unless specified otherwise.
- Maximum mesh width is 20 ft.

Copper Ground Mesh



Part No.	Perimeter Conductor (AWG)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GM121266	None	50
GM121266P2T	2T	60
GM121266SPR12	4/0-19T	81

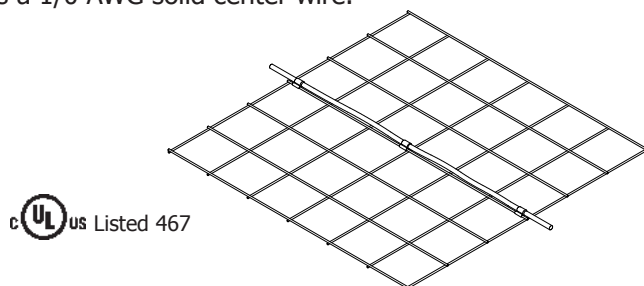
- 12' x 12' prefabricated wire grounding mesh with 6" squares made from #6 AWG solid copper.
- Available with a tinned perimeter conductor exothermically welded to mesh.
- Mesh is silver brazed at all crossovers using a 15% or 35% silver brazing alloy and a non-corrosive flux.
- Maximum mesh width is 20 ft.

APPLICATION NOTES:

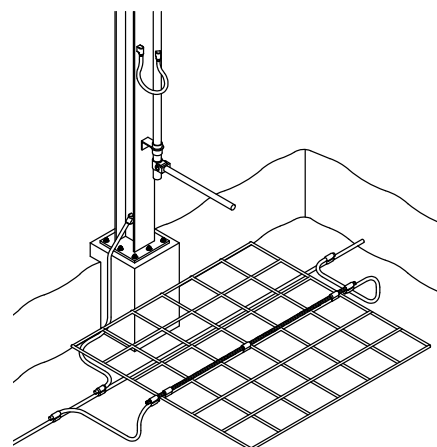
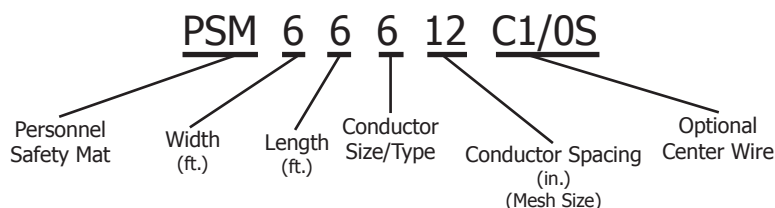
- For enhancing external grounding systems at radio, paging, cellular, etc. transmitting/receiving facilities.
- If strategically placed, mesh can be used as a safety adjunct to reduce dangerous step and touch potentials.
- Perimeter conductor makes for easy attachment to ground conductors.

Personnel Safety Mats

Harger personnel safety mats are designed to protect against "touch potentials" under fault conditions. Listed below are standard mat configurations, however mats can be customized by utilizing the personnel safety mat numbering system. The following example is a safety mat that is 6' wide x 6' long made up of #6 solid copper conductor. Conductors are spaced every 12" and the mat has a 1/0 AWG solid center wire.



Personnel Safety Mat Numbering System



Standard Mat Configurations

- Mat Size: 4' x 4', 4' x 6', 6' x 6', 6' x 8'
- Wire Size: #4, #6, #8 AWG Solid Conductor
- Wire Type: Pure copper or copper clad steel (30% and 40% conductivity)
- Mesh Size: 2" square through 12" square in 2" increments
- Center Wire: Optional - See Page 11, Section 1 for conductors available. Comes with standard 6" overhang on both sides of mat.

Conductors

Part No.	Type
4	Solid Copper
6CW4D	Copper Clad 40% Conductivity
6	Solid Copper
6CW3D	Copper Clad 30% Conductivity
8	Solid Copper
8CW3D	Copper Clad 30% Conductivity

Standard Mat Sizes

Part No.	Width (ft.)	Length (ft.)	Conductor Size/Type (AWG)	Conductor Spacing (in.)	Optional Center Wire	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
PSM4666C1/0S	4	6	6	6	1/0 Sol.	11
PSM4644C2/0	4	6	4	4	2/0	23
PSM61066C4/0S	6	10	6	6	4/0 Sol.	26

NOTES:

- To connect mat to ground, use PT connection type. See page 269.
- Maximum mat width is 20 ft.

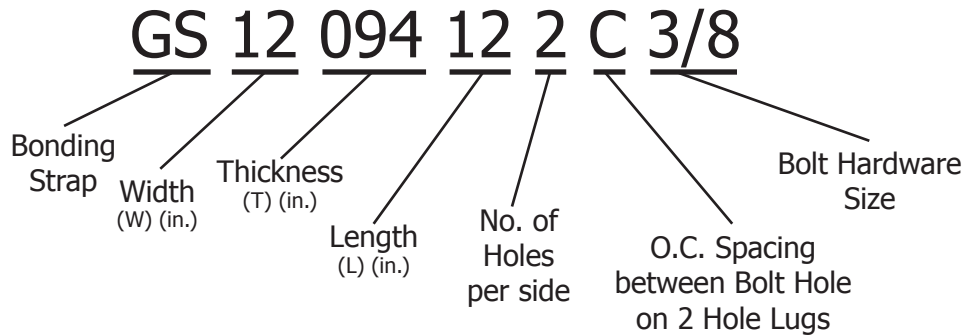
Bonding Straps/Bonding Jumpers

Index

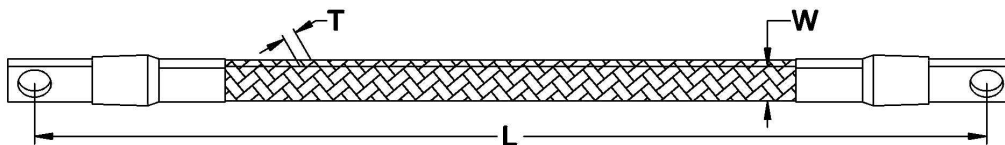
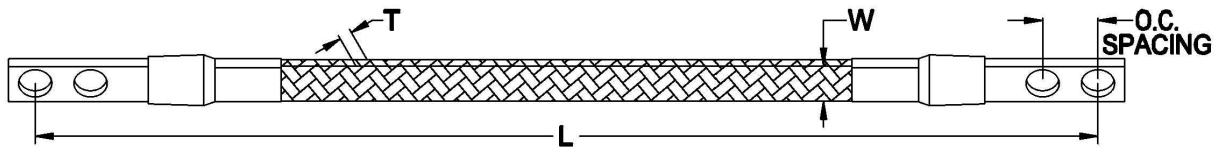
Description	Page
Bonding Strap Numbering System.....	104
Custom Bonding Strap Design Sheet.....	110
One Hole Tinned Flat Braid Copper Bonding Straps.....	105
Two Hole Tinned Flat Braid Copper Bonding Straps.....	106
One Hole Bare Copper Braid Bonding Strap & Kit.....	107
Bonding/Grounding Straps.....	108
Bonding Jumper Numbering System.....	111
One Hole Bonding Jumpers & Kits.....	111
Two Hole Insulated Bonding Jumper & Kits.....	112

Bonding Strap Numbering System

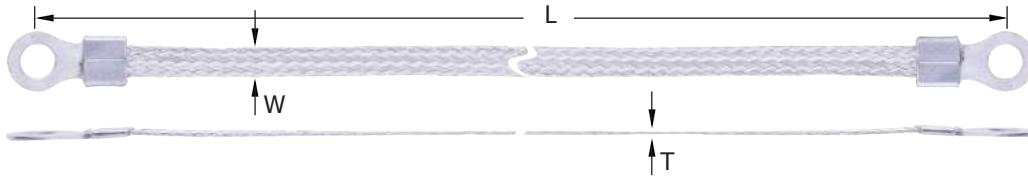
Bonding straps are constructed from flexible tinned copper flat braid. Available with one or two hole compression lugs. Harger offers a variety of lengths and styles. Customizing your own straps is simple with Harger's bonding strap numbering system. To design your own custom bonding strap simply follow the steps outlined below. The following example is a 1/2" wide, .094" thick, 12" long bonding strap using 2 hole compression lugs with 1" O.C. spacing between 3/8" bolt holes.



1. Width (W) of braid strap
2. Thickness (T) of braid strap
3. Length (L) of braid strap (O.C. from lug hole)
4. Specifies one or two holes per side of strap
5. O.C. Spacing between Bolt Hole on 2 Hole Lugs
A=5/8", B=3/4", C=1", D=1-3/4"
6. Bolt hole size

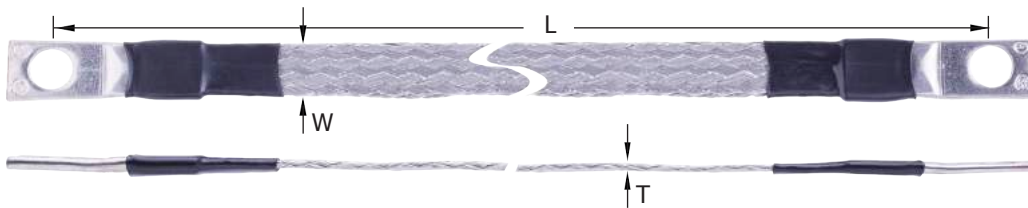


One Hole Tinned Flat Braid Copper Bonding Straps

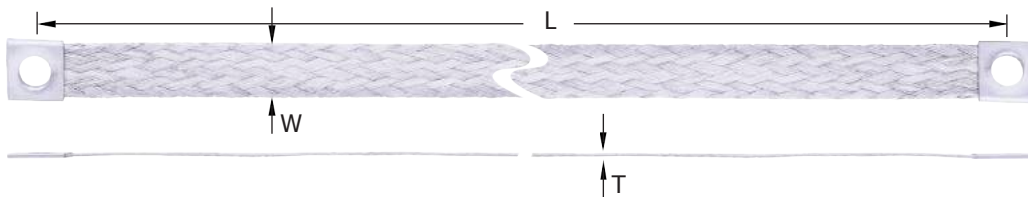


Part No.	Braid Width	Braid Thickness	Gauge Equivalent (AWG)	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GS140306R13/8	1/4"	.030"	14	6"	1	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS1403012R13/8	1/4"	.030"	14	12"	1	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS1403024R13/8	1/4"	.030"	14	24"	1	3/8"	1/2	10	5

- "R" indicates Ring Lug.



Part No.	Braid Width	Braid Thickness	Gauge Equivalent (AWG)	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GS12094613/8	1/2"	.094"	6	6"	1	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS120941213/8	1/2"	.094"	6	12"	1	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS120942413/8	1/2"	.094"	6	24"	1	3/8"	1/2	10	5

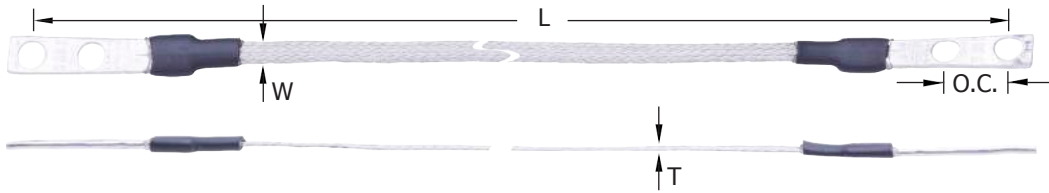


Part No.	Braid Width	Braid Thickness	Gauge Equivalent (AWG)	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GS5806215.188PTMW	5/8"	.062	8	15.2"	1	7/16"	1/4	10	2-1/2

APPLICATION NOTES:

- Dimensions are nominal sizes.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

Two Hole Tinned Flat Braid Copper Bonding Straps



Part No.	Braid Width	Braid Thickness	Gauge Equivalent (AWG)	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	O.C. Spacing	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GS14030102A1/4	1/4"	.030"	14	10"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS14030162A1/4	1/4"	.030"	14	16"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS14030242A1/4	1/4"	.030"	14	24"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5

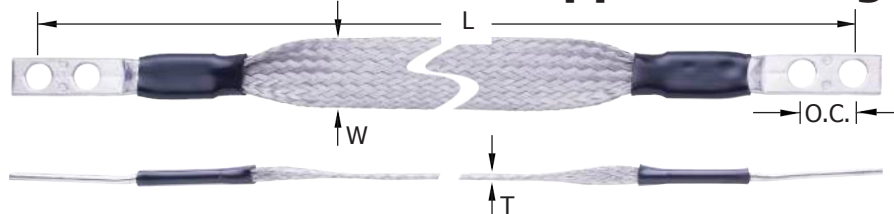
Part No.	Braid Width	Braid Thickness	Gauge Equivalent (AWG)	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	O.C. Spacing	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GS12094122A1/4	1/2"	.094"	6	12"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS12094122C3/8	1/2"	.094"	6	12"	2	1"	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS12094182A1/4	1/2"	.094"	6	18"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS12094182C3/8	1/2"	.094"	6	18"	2	1"	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS12094242A1/4	1/2"	.094"	6	24"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS12094242C3/8	1/2"	.094"	6	24"	2	1"	3/8"	1/2	10	5

Part No.	Braid Width	Braid Thickness	Gauge Equivalent (AWG)	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	O.C. Spacing	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GS34062122A1/4	3/4"	.062"	6	12"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS34062122C3/8	3/4"	.062"	6	12"	2	1"	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS34062182A1/4	3/4"	.062"	6	18"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS34062182C3/8	3/4"	.062"	6	18"	2	1"	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS34062242A1/4	3/4"	.062"	6	24"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS34062242C3/8	3/4"	.062"	6	24"	2	1"	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS34062302A1/4	3/4"	.062"	6	30"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS34062302C3/8	3/4"	.062"	6	30"	2	1"	3/8"	1/2	10	5

APPLICATION NOTES:

- Dimensions are nominal sizes.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

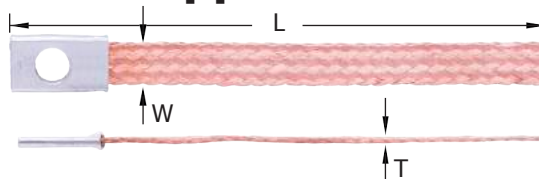
Two Hole Tinned Flat Braid Copper Bonding Straps



Part No.	Braid Width	Braid Thickness	Gauge Equivalent (AWG)	Length	No. of Holes	O.C. Spacing	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GS1062122A1/4	1"	.062"	4	12"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS1062122C3/8	1"	.062"	4	12"	2	1"	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS1062182A1/4	1"	.062"	4	18"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS1062182C3/8	1"	.062"	4	18"	2	1"	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS1062242A1/4	1"	.062"	4	24"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS1062242C3/8	1"	.062"	4	24"	2	1"	3/8"	1/2	10	5

- Dimensions are nominal sizes.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

One Hole Bare Copper Braid Bonding Strap



Part No.	Braid Width	Braid Thickness	Gauge Equivalent (AWG)	Length	No. of Holes	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GS58101TIE	7/16"	.070"	7	10"	1	7/16"	1/4	10	2-1/2

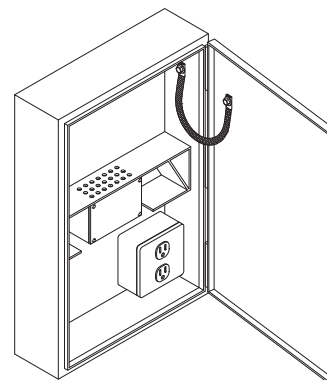
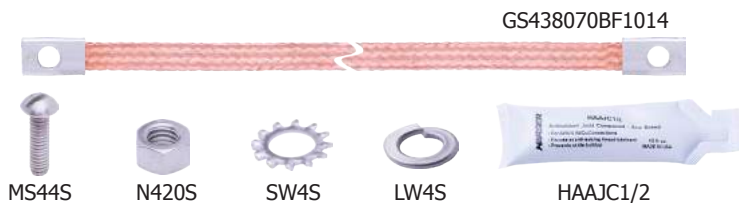
One Hole Bare Copper Braid Bonding Strap Kit

Part No.	Braid Width	Braid Thickness	Length	No. of Holes	O.C. Spacing	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GS438070BF1014KIT	7/16"	.070"	10"	1	10-1/8"	1/4"	1/4	10	2-1/2

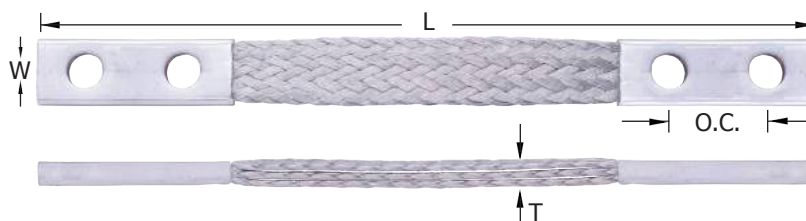
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

Kit Includes:

- (1) GS438070BF1014: copper flat braid bonding strap
- (1) HAAJC1/2: aluminum antioxidant 1/2 oz. tube
- (2) N420S: 1/4"-20 x 1/2" stainless steel hex nut screw
- (2) MS44S: 1/4"-20 x 1/2" stainless steel machine screw
- (2) LW4S: 1/4" stainless steel split lock washer
- (2) SW4S: 1/4" star lock washer



Bonding/Grounding Straps

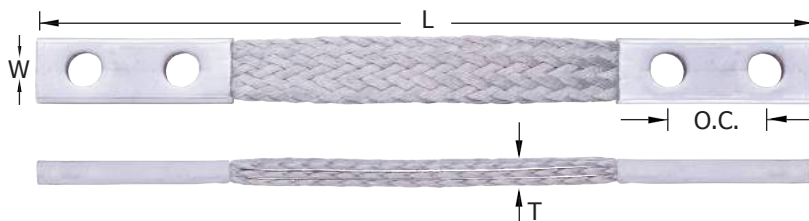


Part No.	Amps	Number of Braids	"W" Terminal Width	"L" Terminal Length End to End	Hole O.C. Spacing	Hardware Size	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
BGS37C12D2D	470	3	1"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	1
BGS37C12E2C	470	3	1"	12"	1-1/4"	3/8"	EA	1
BGS39A12D2D	190	1	1"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	1
BGS39A12E2C	190	1	1"	12"	1-1/4"	3/8"	EA	1
BGS39A18D2D	190	1	1"	18"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	1
BGS39A18E2C	190	1	1"	18"	1-1/4"	3/8"	EA	1
BGS39A24D2D	190	1	1"	24"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	1
BGS39A24E2C	190	1	1"	24"	1-1/4"	3/8"	EA	1
BGS39B12D2D	360	2	1"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	1
BGS39B12E2C	360	2	1"	12"	1-1/4"	3/8"	EA	1
BGS39B12F2C	360	2	1"	12"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	1
BGS39B18D2D	360	2	1"	18"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	2
BGS39B18F2C	360	2	1"	18"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	2
BGS39B24D2D	360	2	1"	24"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	2
BGS39B24F2C	360	2	1"	24"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	2
BGS39D12D2D	600	4	1"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	2
BGS39D12E2C	600	4	1"	12"	1-1/4"	3/8"	EA	2
BGS49C12D2D	515	3	1.375"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	2
BGS49C12F2C	515	3	1.375"	12"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	2
BGS51B12D2D	530	2	2"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	2
BGS51B12F2C	530	2	2"	12"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	2
BGS51C12D2D	600	3	2"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	2
BGS51C12F2C	600	3	2"	12"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	2

- Terminal ends come tinned as standard. Bare, silver, nickel are available.
- Braid comes tinned as a standard.
- Other sizes are available. Please contact factory for more information.

NOTE: More part numbers on next page.

Bonding/Grounding Straps



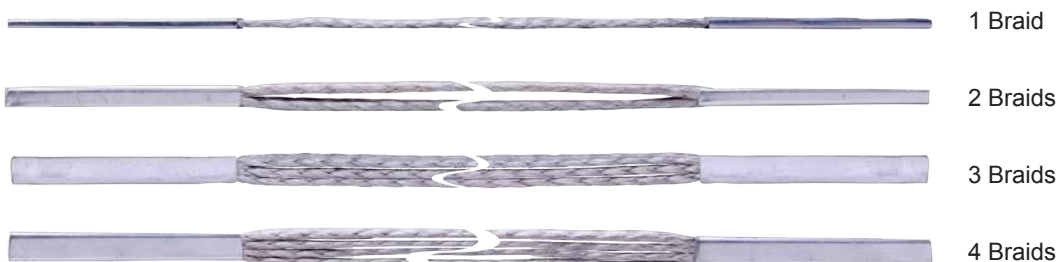
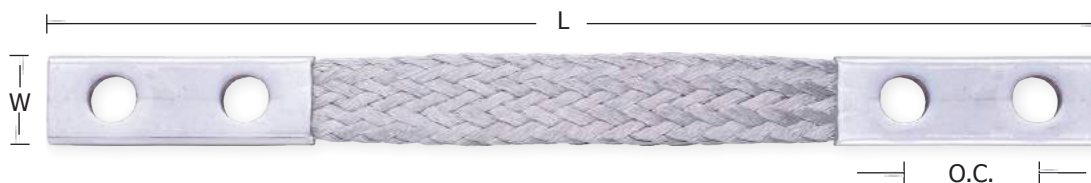
Part No.	Amps	Number of Braids	"W" Terminal Width	"L" Terminal Length End to End	Hole O.C. Spacing	Hardware Size	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
BGS52B12D2D	530	2	2"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	2
BGS52B12F2C	530	2	2"	12"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	2
BGS52B18D2D	530	2	2"	18"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	3
BGS52B18F2C	530	2	2"	18"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	3
BGS52B24D2D	530	2	2"	24"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	3
BGS52B24F2C	530	2	2"	24"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	3
BGS52D12D2D	530	4	2"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	3
BGS52D12F2C	530	4	2"	12"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	3
BGS53B12D2D	520	2	2"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	2
BGS53C12D2D	700	3	2"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	3
BGS53C12F2C	700	3	2"	12"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	3
BGS53D12D2D	800	4	2"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	3
BGS53D12F2C	800	4	2"	12"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	3
BGS56D12D2D	1000	4	2-1/2"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	5
BGS61A12D2D	415	1	1-1/2"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	2
BGS61A12F2C	415	1	1-1/2"	12"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	2
BGS61A18D2D	415	1	1-1/2"	18"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	3
BGS61A18F2C	415	1	1-1/2"	18"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	3
BGS61A24D2D	415	1	1-1/2"	24"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	3
BGS61A24F2C	415	1	1-1/2"	24"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	3

- Terminal ends come tinned as standard. Bare, silver, nickel are available.
- Braid comes tinned as a standard.
- Other sizes are available. Please contact factory for more information.

NOTE: More part numbers on previous page.

Custom Bonding Strap Design Sheet

Simply fill out your requirements, submit the sheet to our factory and we will produce your custom bonding strap in a timely fashion.



1. Braid Type:

- a. Bare Copper _____
- b. Tinned Copper _____
- c. Stainless Steel _____

2. Lug End Configuration:

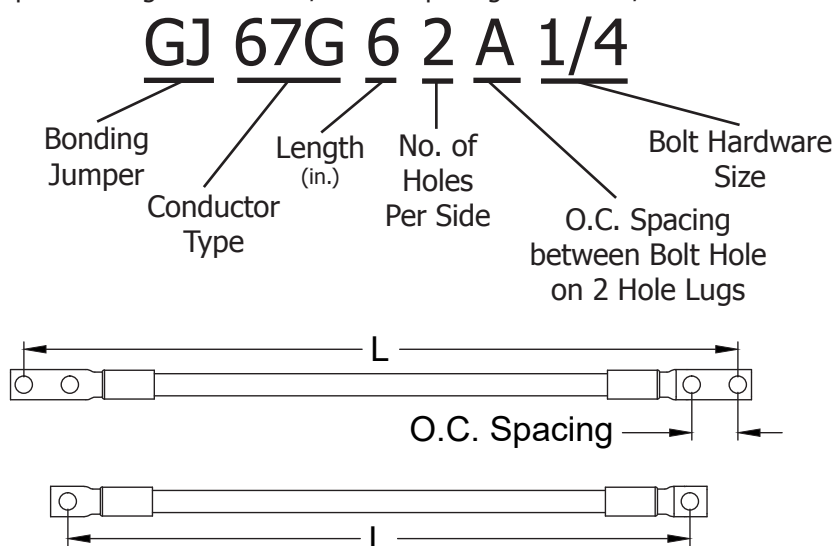
- a. Width _____
- b. Formed on One End _____
- c. Formed on Both Ends _____
- d. Number of Holes in Each End _____
 - i. Spacing of Holes _____
 - ii. Hole Size _____

3. Strap Design:

- a. Length _____
- b. Number of Rows (horizontal) _____
- c. Number of Braids (vertical) _____
- d. Min. Circular Mills per Strap _____

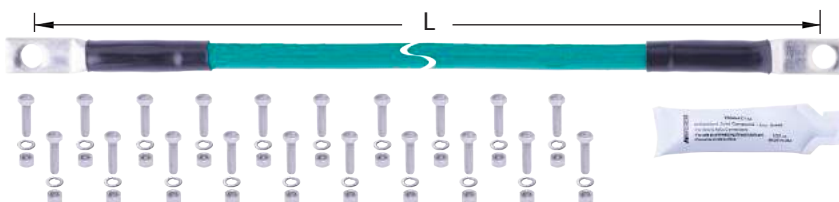
Bonding Jumper Numbering System

Bonding jumpers are constructed from round conductors, insulated or bare. Available with one or two hole compression lugs. Harger offers a variety of lengths and styles. Customizing your own jumper is simple with Harger's bonding jumper numbering system. To design your own custom bonding jumper simply follow the steps outlined below. The following example is a #6-7 AWG green conductor, 6" long with 2 hole compression lugs that have 5/8" O.C. spacing between 1/4" bolt holes.



1. Conductor type
2. Length of bonding jumper
3. Specifies one or two holes per side of jumper
4. O.C. Spacing between Bolt Hole on 2 Hole Lugs
A=5/8", B=3/4", C=1", D=1-3/4"
5. Bolt hardware size

One Hole Bonding Jumpers & Kits

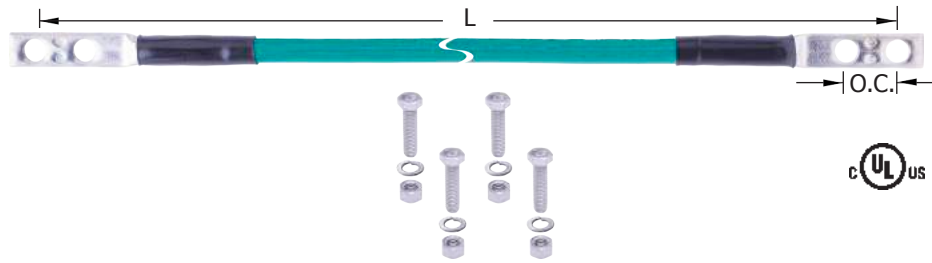


cULus Listed 467

Part No.	Kit	Conductor Type	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GJ67G1211/4	No	67G	12"	1	1/4"	1/4	10	5
GJ67G1211/4KIT	Yes	67G	12"	1	1/4"	1-1/4	5	6-1/4
GJ67G1811/4	No	67G	18"	1	1/4"	1/4	10	5
GJ67G1811/4KIT	Yes	67G	18"	1	1/4"	1-1/4	5	6-1/4
GJ67G2411/4	No	67G	24"	1	1/4"	1/4	10	5
GJ67G2411/4KIT	Yes	67G	24"	1	1/4"	1-1/4	5	6-1/4

- #6 AWG x 7 Strand Green THW insulation.
- Other sizes and types available. Please contact factory for more information.

Two Hole Insulated Bonding Jumpers & Kits



cULus Listed 467

Part No.	Kit	Conductor Type	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GJ67G82A1/4	No	67G	8"	2	1/4"	1/8	10	1-1/4
GJ67G82A1/4KIT	Yes	67G	8"	2	1/4"	1/8	10	1-1/4
GJ67G102A1/4	No	67G	10"	2	1/4"	1/4	10	2-1/2
GJ67G102A1/4KIT	Yes	67G	10"	2	1/4"	1/4	10	2-1/2
GJ67G122A1/4	No	67G	12"	2	1/4"	1/4	10	2-1/2
GJ67G122A1/4KIT	Yes	67G	12"	2	1/4"	1/4	10	2-1/2

- #6 AWG x 7 Strand Green THW insulation.
- Other sizes and types available. Please contact factory for more information.

Compression Lugs, Connectors & Tools

Index

Description	Page
One Hole, Standard Barrel Compression Lugs	114
One Hole, Long Barrel Compression Lugs	114
Two Hole, Long Barrel Compression Lugs	115
Two Hole, Slotted, Long Barrel Compression Lugs	116
Specialized Compression Lugs	116
C-Type Compression Taps	117
Long Barrel Butt Splices	118
Mechanical Compression Tools	118

One Hole, Standard Barrel Compression Lugs

Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Hardware Size	Color Code	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GECL6	6	1/4"	Blue	50	1
GECL63/8	6	3/8"	Blue	50	2
GECL4	4	1/4"	Gray	50	1-1/2
GECL43/8	4	3/8"	Gray	50	2
GECL21/4	2	1/4"	Brown	50	2
GECL2	2	5/16"	Brown	50	2
GECL23/8	2	3/8"	Brown	50	2
GECL1/0	1/0	3/8"	Pink	10	1/2
GECL2/0	2/0	3/8"	Black	10	1
GECL4/0	4/0	1/2"	Purple	10	1
GECL250	250	1/2"	Yellow	10	2
GECL500	500	1/2"	Brown	5	2



One Hole, Long Barrel Compression Lugs

Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Hardware Size	Inspection Port	Color Code	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GECLB8NP	8	1/4"	No	Red	50	1
GECLB83/8NP	8	3/8"	No	Red	50	1
GECLB6	6	1/4"	Yes	Blue	50	1-1/2
GECLB63/8	6	3/8"	Yes	Blue	50	1-1/2
GECLB6NP	6	1/4"	No	Blue	50	1
GECLB63/8NP	6	3/8"	No	Blue	50	1
GECLB4	4	1/4"	Yes	Gray	50	2
GECLB43/8	4	3/8"	Yes	Gray	50	2
GECLB21/4	2	1/4"	Yes	Brown	50	2
GECLB21/4NP	2	1/4"	No	Brown	50	2
GECLB2	2	5/16"	Yes	Brown	50	2
GECLB23/8	2	3/8"	Yes	Brown	50	2
GECLB23/8NP	2	3/8"	No	Brown	50	2
GECLB1/0	1/0	3/8"	Yes	Pink	10	1
GECLB2/0	2/0	3/8"	Yes	Black	10	1
GECLB4/0	4/0	1/2"	Yes	Purple	10	2
GECLB250	250	1/2"	Yes	Yellow	10	2
GECLB500	500	1/2"	Yes	Brown	5	3



Two Hole, Long Barrel Compression Lugs



Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	O.C. Dim. B/T Holes	Hardware Size	Inspection Port	Color Code	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GECLB82ANP	8	.625"	1/4"	No	Red	50	1-1/2
GECLB82CNP	8	1"	3/8"	No	Red	50	1-1/2
GECLB62A	6	.625"	1/4"	Yes	Blue	50	1-1/2
GECLB62ANP	6	.625"	1/4"	No	Blue	50	1-1/2
GECLB62B	6	.75"	3/8"	Yes	Blue	50	2
GECLB62C	6	1"	3/8"	Yes	Blue	50	2
GECLB62CNP	6	1"	3/8"	No	Blue	50	2
GECLB42A	4	.625"	1/4"	Yes	Gray	25	1-1/2
GECLB42B	4	.75"	1/4"	Yes	Gray	25	1-1/2
GECLB42C	4	1"	3/8"	Yes	Gray	25	2
GECLB22BS	2 Sol.	.75"	3/8"	Yes	White	25	2
GECLB22CS	2 Sol.	1"	3/8"	Yes	White	25	2-1/2
GECLB22CSNP	2 Sol.	1"	3/8"	No	White	25	2-1/2
GECLB22A	2	.625"	1/4"	Yes	Brown	25	1-1/2
GECLB22B	2	.75"	3/8"	Yes	Brown	25	1-1/2
GECLB22C	2	1"	3/8"	Yes	Brown	25	2
GECLB22CNP	2	1"	3/8"	No	Brown	25	2
GECLB1/02C	1/0	1"	3/8"	Yes	Pink	10	2
GECLB1/02D	1/0	1.75"	1/2"	Yes	Pink	10	2
GECLB2/02C	2/0	1"	3/8"	Yes	Black	10	1-1/2
GECLB2/02D	2/0	1.75"	1/2"	Yes	Black	10	1-1/2
GECLB3/02C	3/0	1"	3/8"	Yes	Orange	10	2
GECLB4/02C	4/0	1"	3/8"	Yes	Purple	10	2
GECLB4/02D	4/0	1.75"	1/2"	Yes	Purple	10	2-1/2
GECLB2502C	250	1"	3/8"	Yes	Yellow	10	3
GECLB2502D	250	1.75"	1/2"	Yes	Yellow	10	4
GECLB5002C	500	1"	3/8"	Yes	Brown	10	5
GECLB5002D	500	1.75"	1/2"	Yes	Brown	10	8
GECLB7502C	750	1"	3/8"	Yes	Black	10	10
GECLB7502D	750	1.75"	1/2"	Yes	Black	10	11

- Manufactured from electro plated tinned copper.
- For use on copper or tinned copper conductors.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

Two Hole, Slotted, Long Barrel Compression Lugs



Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Hole Spacing Range	Hardware Size	Inspection Port	Color Codes	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GECLB62BC	6	.75" to 1"	3/8"	Yes	Blue	50	2
GECLB62BC250BK	6	.75" to 1"	3/8"	Yes	Blue	250	10
GECLB62BCNP	6	.75" to 1"	3/8"	No	Blue	50	2
GECLB62BCNP250BK	6	.75" to 1"	3/8"	No	Blue	250	10
GECLB22BCS	2 Sol.	.75" to 1"	3/8"	Yes	White	50	2
GECLB22BCS250BK	2 Sol.	.75" to 1"	3/8"	Yes	White	250	15
GECLB22BCSNP	2 Sol.	.75" to 1"	3/8"	No	White	25	2
GECLB22BCSNP250BK	2 Sol.	.75" to 1"	3/8"	No	White	250	14
GECLB22BC	2	.75" to 1"	3/8"	Yes	Brown	50	3
GECLB22BC250BK	2	.75" to 1"	3/8"	Yes	Brown	250	15
GECLB22BCNP	2	.75" to 1"	3/8"	No	Brown	25	2
GECLB22BCNP250BK	2	.75" to 1"	3/8"	No	Brown	250	16

- 250 pack comes in one gallon bucket.

Specialized Compression Lugs



Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Hole Spacing Range	Hardware Size	Bend Angle	Inspection Port	Color Code	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GECLB62EIA	6 or 6 FLEX	.5" - .625"	1/4"	No Bend	Yes	Blue	50	1-1/2
GECLB62EIA90	6 or 6 FLEX	.5" - .625"	1/4"	90°	Yes	Blue	50	1-1/2

- Designed to fit standard EIA spacing.

NOTES:

- Manufactured from electro plated tinned copper.
- For use on copper or tinned copper conductors.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

C-Type Compression Taps

Connects two copper conductors together with a hydraulic crimp tool.

Heavy Duty C-Taps

Part No.	Conductor (AWG)		Die Index	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
	Run	Tap			
CT4666	#4 Str. - #6 Sol.	#6 Str. - #6 Sol.	BG	50	2-1/2
CT4446	#4 Str. - #6 Sol.	#4 Str. - #4 Sol.	BG	50	2-1/2
CT2248	#2 Str. - #2 Sol.	#4 Str. - #8 Sol.	C	50	6
CT2222	#2 Str. - #2 Sol.	#2 Str. - #2 Sol.	C	50	4
CT22/0	2/0 Str. - 1/0 Sol.	#2 Str. - #8 Sol.	O	10	1
CT24/0	4/0 Str. - 3/0 Sol.	#2 Str. - #6 Sol.	D3	10	1
CT2/02/0	2/0 Str. - 1/0 Sol.	2/0 Str. - 1/0 Sol.	O	10	1
CT4/02/0	4/0 Str. - 3/0 Sol.	2/0 Str. - 1/0 Sol.	D3	10	2
CT4/04/0	4/0 Str. - 3/0 Str.	4/0 Str. - 3/0 Str.	D3	10	2



UL Listed 486
Listed 467

Light Duty C-Taps

Part No.	Conductor (AWG)		Color Code	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
	Run	Tap			
CT4666LD	6 Str. 5, 4	8 - 6 Str. 12 - 8	Brown	100	2
CT2248LD	4 Str. 3 Str. 2 Str.	4 Str. 5 Str. 12 - 6 Str.	Pink	100	4
CT2222LD	2 Str. 2 Sol.	2 Str. - 2 Sol. 3 Str. - 3 Sol.	Orange	50	5
	1 Str. 1 Sol.	4 Str. - 4 Sol. 3 Str. - 3 Sol.			
	1/0 Str. 1/0 Sol.	12 Str. - 12 Sol. 4 Str. - 4 Sol.			



UL Listed 486
Listed 467

- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

Long Barrel Butt Splices

Part No.	Color	Conductor Size (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CLBBS8	Red	8	50	1
CLBBS6	Blue	6	50	1
CLBBS4	Gray	4	50	2
CLBB2S	White	2 Sol.	50	4
CLBBS2	Brown	2	50	4
CLBBS2/0	Black	2/0	10	2
CLBBS4/0	Purple	4/0	10	2
CLBBS250	Yellow	250	10	3
CLBBS500	Brown	500	10	5



Mechanical Compression Tools



Part No.	Length	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MCT	24"	5

- Dieless adjustable compression tool with steel handle.
- Works with copper conductor sizes #8 AWG through 250 MCM and aluminum conductors #8 AWG through 4/0.
- For use with compression lugs and light duty compression taps.
- Approximately 2 tons of force.



Part No.	Length	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MCT101/0	10-1/2"	3

- Handy compression tool terminates copper compression connectors in wire sizes #10 AWG through 1/0.
- Handle length facilitates two-handed crimps when necessary.
- Approximately 2 tons of force.
- Dies included.

Mechanicals

Terminal Lugs, Split Bolts & Pipe Clamps

Index

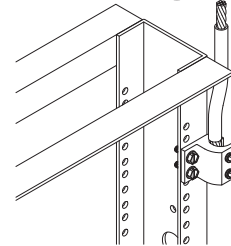
Description	Page
Dual Rated Two-Hole Aluminum Lay-In Lug	120
One-Hole Tinned Copper Lay-In Lug	120
Copper Terminal Lugs	120
Copper Offset Terminal Lugs	121
Copper Split Bolts.....	121
Cable Connectors	122
Bonding Clamps	123
Pipe Bonding Straps	124
Cable Tray Clamp	125
Reinforcing Steel & Pipe Ground Clamps	126
Water Pipe Ground Clamps.....	126
Conduit Bonding Clamps	126
CPC Pipe Clamps	127
Universal Pipe Clamps.....	128

NOTE: Copper materials can consist of copper, bronze or brass. All are copper alloys.

Dual Rated Two-Hole Aluminum Lay-In Lug

Part No.	Conductor Range (AWG)		Hardware Size	O.C. Spacing	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
	Maximum	Minimum				
LI2/0142	2/0	14	1/4"	5/8"	EA	1/4

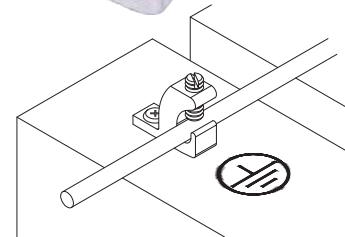
- Approximately 1-5/8" x 1-1/2" electro-tin plated aluminum lug allows attachment of copper or aluminum conductors to racks and cabinets.
- Includes two 3/8" x 1" hex head socket set screws. Requires a 3/16" Hex Key (not included).
- Meets ANSI/TIA-607-C two-hole mounting recommendations.
- UL Listed
- Allows grounding of racks and cabinets utilizing standard EIA/TIA hole spacing.
- Parallel mounting direction allows for better cable management.
- When using copper conductors, apply Harger #HAAJC8 Antioxidant (page 150).



One-Hole Tinned Copper Lay-In Lug

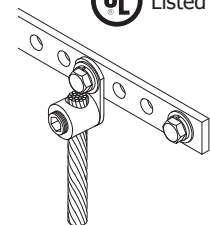
Part No.	Conductor Range (AWG)		Hardware Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
	Maximum	Minimum			
TCLI414DB	4	14	#10	10	3/4

- Used for grounding or continuous loop bonding in applications such as pool grounding or PV array frame grounding.
- Approximately 1-1/8" x 3/8" x 7/8" electro-tin plated copper lug.
- Includes slotted stainless steel set screw.
- Allows conductor to be layed in without cutting conductor.
- Corrosion resistant.
- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.



Copper Terminal Lugs

Part No.	Conductor Range (AWG)		Hardware Size	Ampere Rating	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
	Maximum	Minimum				
GEL1	8 Str.	14 Sol.	#8	35	100	2-1/4
GEL2	4 Str.	14 Sol.	1/4"	70	100	5-1/2
GEL3	1/0 Str.	8 Sol.	5/16"	125	50	5-1/4
GEL4	250 MCM	6 Sol.	3/8"	250	25	5

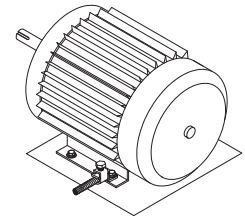


Copper Offset Terminal Lugs

Part No.	Conductor Range (AWG)		Hardware Size	Ampere Rating	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
	Maximum	Minimum				
GEOL1	10 Str.	14 Str.	#8	25	100	2-1/2
GEOL2	6 Str.	14 Str.	#8	50	100	2-1/4
GEOL3	2 Str.	8 Str.	1/4"	70	100	4
GEOL4	1/0 Str.	8 Str.	1/4"	125	25	3
GEOL5	4/0 Str.	2 Str.	3/8"	225	25	6
GEOL500MCM	500 MCM	1/0 Str.	1/2"	400	10	8



 Listed 486



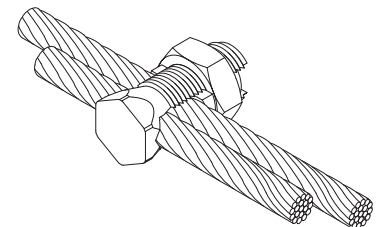
Copper Split Bolts

Part No.	Conductor Range for Equal Main (AWG)	Minimum Tap	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GESB8	16 Str. - 8 Str.	16 Str.	100	7
GESB6	4 Sol. - 8 Sol.	16 Sol.	100	7-1/4
GESB2	2 Str. - 6 Sol.	14 Str.	50	6
GESB1/0	1/0 Str. - 4 Sol.	14 Sol.	20	3-1/4
GESB2/0	2/0 Str. - 2 Sol.	14 Str.	15	3-1/4
GESB4/0	4/0 Str. - 1/0 Sol.	10 Sol.	10	3-3/4
GESB250	250 MCM - 1/0 Str.	10 Sol.	10	3-3/4

- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.



 Listed 467
Listed 486



Other sizes available. Please contact the factory for more information.

Cable Connectors

1 Bolt Bonding Connectors

Part No.	Material	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
208	Copper	#6 - 4/0	10	2-1/2
208T	ETPB*	#6 - 4/0	10	2-1/2

- Approximately 7/8" x 1-5/8" one bolt, two piece connector splices conductor up to 9/16" diameter.
- 5/16" x 1-7/8" stainless steel carriage bolts, flat washer and nut included.
- Manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" deep socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze.

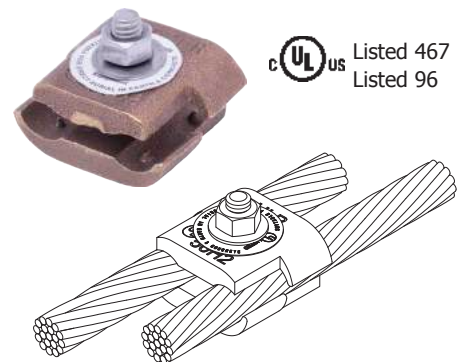


1 Bolt Parallel Connectors

Part No.	Material	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
B1BC	Copper	#6 - 250 MCM	10	4
TB1BC	ETPB*	#6 - 250 MCM	10	4

- Approximately 2" square, two piece connector provides over 1-1/2" surface contact between conductors.
- 5/16" x 1-7/8" stainless steel cap screw with flat washer and nut included.
- Manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze.

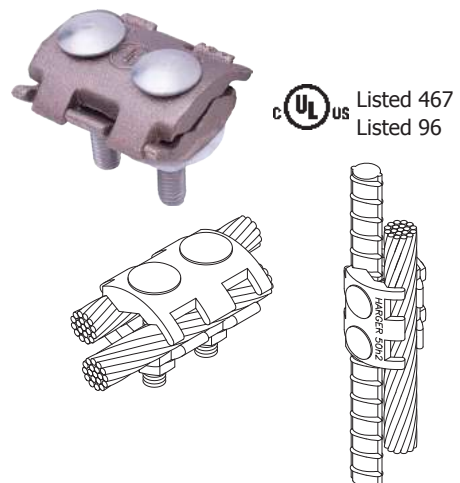


2 Bolt Parallel Connectors

Part No.	Material	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
204	Copper	#6 - 250 MCM	10	4-1/2
204T	ETPB*	#6 - 250 MCM	10	4-1/2

- Approximately 2" x 1-3/4" two piece connector used for splicing cables and rods.
- 5/16" x 1-7/8" stainless steel carriage bolts, flat washers and nuts included.
- Manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" deep socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze.



Bonding Clamps

Cable to Flat Metal Connectors

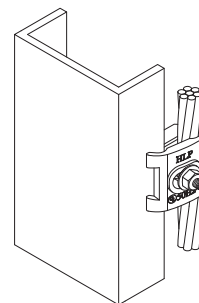
Part No.	Tamper Proof	Material	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
213	No	Copper	#6 - 250 MCM	10	4-1/2
213T	No	ETPB*	#6 - 250 MCM	10	4-1/2
213TTP	Yes	ETPB*	#6 - 250 MCM	10	4-1/2

- Approximately 1-3/4" x 2" two piece, one bolt connector connects conductors through 37/64" diameter to flat metal objects up to 1/2" thickness such as steel ladders, small I-beams, channel, etc.
- 5/16" x 1-1/4" stainless steel cap screw with flat washer included.
- #213 Manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
- #213TTP - Used in high theft areas. 5/16" x 1-1/4" stainless steel tamper proof hardware included.
- #213 & #213T - Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze.



cULus Listed 467
Listed 96



Tamper Proof Hardware

Bonding Plate

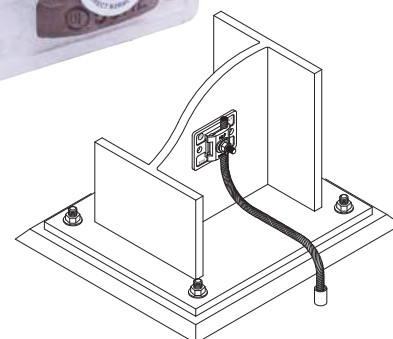
Part No.	Material	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
217	ETPB*	#6 - 4/0	5	3-1/2

- Features a pressed-in stud which ensures a flat mounting surface.
- Approximately 2-1/2" x 3-1/4" cast bonding plate provides over 8 square inches of bonding surface.
- Dual cable pressure connector accepts conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Two 5/16" mounting holes provide secure mounting.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze.



cULus Listed 467
Listed 96



APPLICATION NOTES:

- It is imperative to properly prepare the bonding surface before applying the bonding lug or plate. All paint, rust, moisture and debris must be removed. The use of a rasp (see page 320) or grinding tool is recommended to ensure all surface oxidants have been removed. Generously coat the bonding surface with the appropriate antioxidant (see page 150), then install the bonding lug or plate.

Bonding Clamps

Flange Bonding Clamp

Part No.	Tamper Proof	Material	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
223	No	Copper	#6 - 500 MCM	10	20
223T	No	ETPB*	#6 - 500 MCM	10	20
223TTP	Yes	ETPB*	#6 - 500 MCM	10	20

- Approximately 3-3/4" x 2-1/2" bonding plate provides over 8 square inches of bonding surface.
- Large cable connector offers 3" of contact between the bonding plate and the cable.
- #223TTP - Ideal in high theft areas when bonding to steel I-beams up to 1" thick.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.

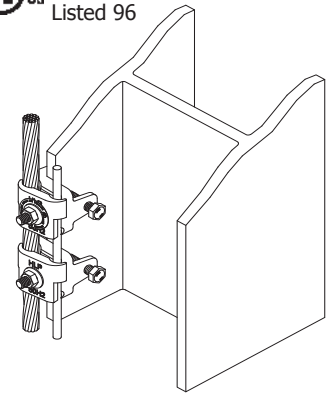
*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze.



UL Listed 467
Listed 96



Tamper Proof Hardware



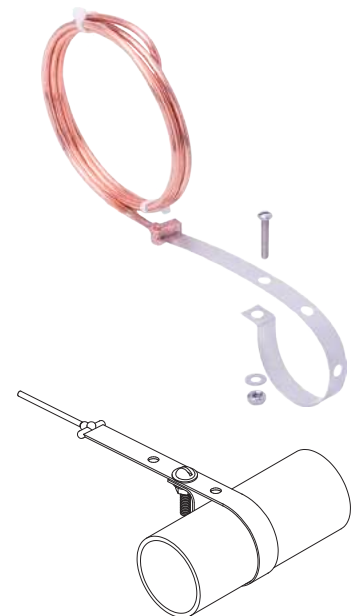
APPLICATION NOTES:

- It is imperative to properly prepare the bonding surface before applying the bonding lug or plate. All paint, rust, moisture and debris must be removed. The use of a rasp (see page 320) or grinding tool is recommended to ensure all surface oxidants have been removed. Generously coat the bonding surface with the appropriate antioxidant (see page 150), then install the bonding lug or plate.

Pipe Bonding Straps

Part No.	OD Tube Size	Conductor Size (AWG)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
231S2-2	1-1/2" - 2-1/2"	2 Solid	1/2	25	12-1/2
231S2-4	1-1/2" - 2-1/2"	4 Solid	1/2	25	12-1/2
231S2-6	1-1/2" - 2-1/2"	6 Solid	1/2	25	12-1/2

- For use in agricultural environments such as milking parlors or hog confinement facilities.
- Aids in the establishment of an equipotential ground plane thus reducing problems associated with stray voltage.
- Stainless steel bonding strap designed to fit 1-1/2" to 2-1/2" outside diameter tubing.
- Includes a 5 foot copper conductor exothermically welded to the strap.



Cable Tray Clamps

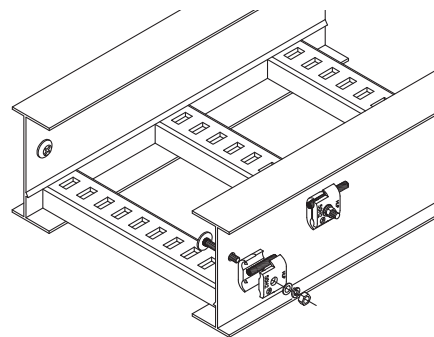
Tinned Bronze Cable Tray Clamp

Part No.	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
TBCTC	#6 Solid through 250 MCM	10	5

- Used for bonding galvanized steel or aluminum cable trays to the grounding electrode system.
- TBCTC can replace 3 clamps from other manufacturers due to its superior conductor range taking design.
- Electro-tin plated cast bronze.
- Two-piece connector provides a 1-1/2" linear surface contact between conductors and the clamp.
- 18-8 stainless steel ribbed neck 3/8" bolt with low profile #4 Phillips head can be driven into a 0.44" hole to prevent rotation during installation.
- Aluminum conductors should be wire brushed and used with a Zinc based antioxidant (HAAJC8 page 150).
- Recommended installation tools: 9/16" socket wrench, open-end wrench or nut driver, 7/16" drill bit, #4 Phillips screw driver and a hammer.
- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.



cUL_{us} Listed 467
Listed 96



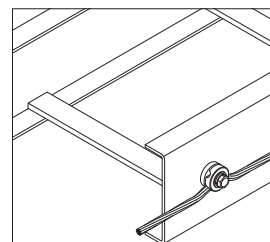
Tin Plated Cable Tray Clamp

Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CRGC6	#6	25	4
CRGC4	#4	10	5

- Used for bonding galvanized steel or aluminum cable trays to the grounding electrode system.
- Used when welded connections are not feasible.
- Unique design allows clamps to form connections at most any angle.
- Electro-tin plated brass.



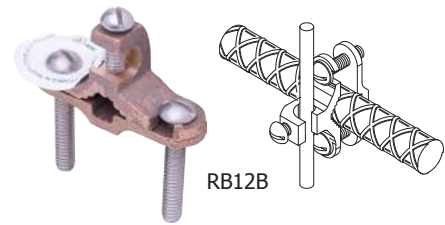
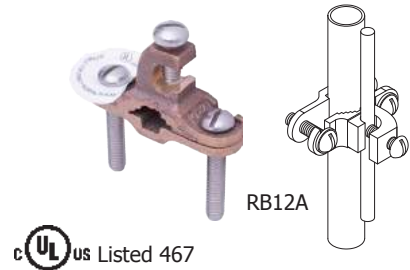
cUL_{us} Listed 467



Reinforcing Steel & Pipe Clamps

Part No.	Reinforcing Steel Range	Pipe Range	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
RB12A	3/8" - 1"	1/2" x 1"	10 Sol. - 2 Str.	10	2-1/2
RB12B	3/8" - 1"	1/2" x 1"	10 Sol. - 2 Str.	10	2-1/2

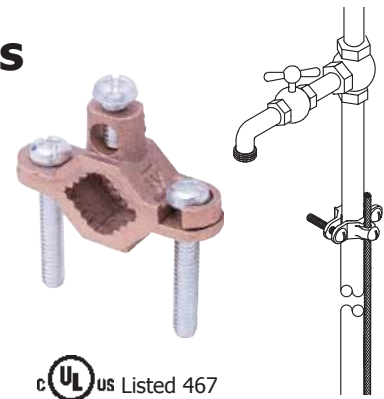
- Manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.
- Lay-in feature speeds installation.
- RB12A is for parallel mounted conductors.
- RB12B is for perpendicular mounted conductors.



Water Pipe Ground Clamps

Part No.	Ground Rod or Pipe Size	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BGC4	1/2" - 1"	#10 - #2	10	3
BGC41.25-2	1-1/4" - 2"	#10 - #2	10	6
BGC42.5-4	2-1/2" - 4"	#10 - #2	10	9

- Bronze clamp has many uses such as bonding to ground rods or copper water pipes.
- Meets NFPA 54 requirements for bonding to stainless steel gas piping.



Conduit Bonding Clamps

Part No.	Conduit Range	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BGC4SCS	1/2" - 3/4"	#10 - #2	10	2-1/2
TBGC4SCS*	1/2" - 3/4"	#10 - #2	10	2-1/2
TBGC4SCSS**	1/2" - 3/4"	#10 - #2	10	2-1/2

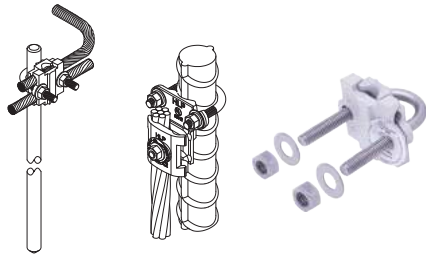
- Bronze clamp for bonding conduits that are flush mounted to a surface such as a wall, floor or ceiling.
- "Low Profile" design utilizes 1/4" diameter long machine screws.
- * Electro tin plated bronze.
- ** Includes stainless steel hardware. Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.



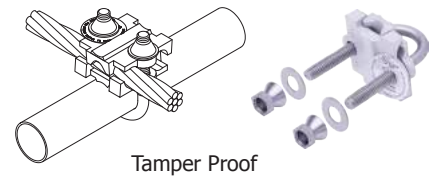
CPC Pipe Clamps

- Wide conductor range; #6 Solid through 250 MCM.
- Also used for pedestal grounding.
- Silicon Bronze hardware available.
- * Electro Tin Plated Bronze includes stainless steel hardware.

- Dual UL Listing (UL96 and UL467).
- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.
- Tamper Proof comes with break away nuts.

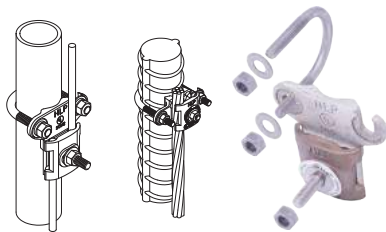


 Listed 467
Listed 96

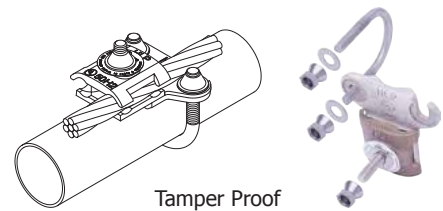


Pipe Range .5/.75

Part No.	Tamper Proof	Material	Nominal Pipe Size Range	Pipe Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPC.5/.75	No	ETPB*	.5" - .75"	0.375" - 1"	5	2-1/2
CPC.5/.75TP	Yes	ETPB*	.5" - .75"	0.375" - 1"	5	2-1/2



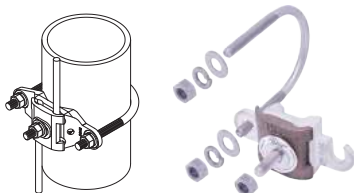
 Listed 467
Listed 96



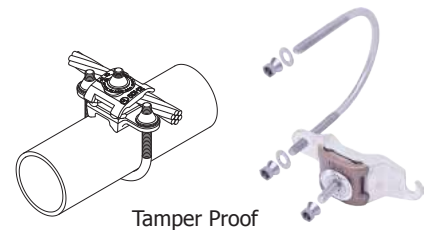
Pipe Range 1/1.25

Part No.	Tamper Proof	Material	Nominal Pipe Size Range	Pipe Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPC1/1.25	No	ETPB*	1" - 1.25"	0.9375" - 1.7"	5	3
CPC1/1.25TP	Yes	ETPB*	1" - 1.25"	0.9375" - 1.7"	5	3

- Feature "quick connect", bi-directional design.
- Pressed stud design ensures a flush mounting surface.



 Listed 467
Listed 96



Pipe Range 1.5 through 6

Part No.	Tamper Proof	Material	Nominal Pipe Size Range	Pipe Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPC1.5/2	No	ETPB*	1.5" - 2"	1.25" - 2.4"	5	3-3/4
CPC1.5/2TP	Yes	ETPB*	1.5" - 2"	1.25" - 2.4"	5	3-3/4
CPC2.5/3	No	ETPB*	2.5" - 3"	2.5" - 3.5"	5	5
CPC2.5/3TP	Yes	ETPB*	2.5" - 3"	2.5" - 3.5"	5	5
CPC3.5/4	No	ETPB*	3.5" - 4"	3.375" - 4.5"	5	6-1/4
CPC3.5/4TP	Yes	ETPB*	3.5" - 4"	3.375" - 4.5"	5	6-1/4
CPC5/6	No	ETPB*	5" - 6"	4.75" - 6.63"	5	8-3/4
CPC5/6TP	Yes	ETPB*	5" - 6"	4.75" - 6.63"	5	8-3/4

- Feature "quick connect", bi-directional design.
- Pressed stud design ensures a flush mounting surface
- When using ductile-iron piping, verify actual outside diameter of piping against chart above.

Universal Pipe Clamps

Part No.	Material	Nominal Pipe Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
UPC.75/1.25	Tinned Copper	.75" - 1.25"	10	9
UPC1.5/2	Tinned Copper	1.5" - 2"	10	9-1/2
UPC2.5/3	Tinned Copper	2.5" - 3"	5	6
UPC3.5/4	Tinned Copper	3.5" - 4"	5	7
UPC5/6	Tinned Copper	5" - 6"	5	9

- All clamps provide 1-1/2" of contact area to ensure sufficient electrical contact for both ground fault and lightning current.
- Lug ends are 1/4" x 1" and have holes that are 3/8" diameter 1" on center spacing.
- The UPC.75/1.25 provides bi-directional grounding capabilities making it the perfect connection for grounding fence rail to fence post applications.
- These clamps can be connected to ground conductors via exothermic connections and/or standard compression lugs.
- All clamps are manufactured from electro tinned copper and feature stainless steel hardware.



UPC .75/1.25

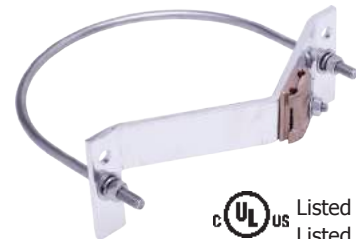
cULus Listed 467
Listed 96



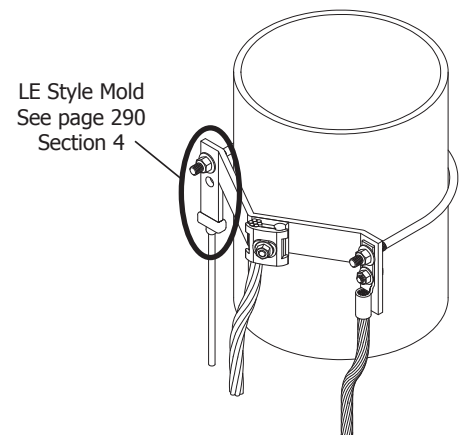
UPC

Part No.	Material	Nominal Pipe Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
UPC8C	Tinned Copper	8"	5	14
UPC10C	Tinned Copper	10"	5	15-1/4
UPC12C	Tinned Copper	12"	5	17-3/4

- Provides bi-directional grounding capabilities making it the perfect connection for grounding large diameter pipes.
- Clamps include mechanical connector to connect ground conductors #6 AWG thru 250 MCM.
- Manufactured from electro tinned copper; includes stainless steel hardware.
- Lug ends are 1/4" x 1" and have holes that are 7/16" diameter 1" on center spacing.
- For conductors larger than 250 MCM exothermically weld to the clamp.
- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.



cULus Listed 467
Listed 96



NOTES:

- Provides 1-1/2" of contact area to ensure sufficient electrical contact for both ground fault and lightning current.
- Can be connected to ground conductors via exothermic connections and/or standard compression lugs.

LE Connection Type

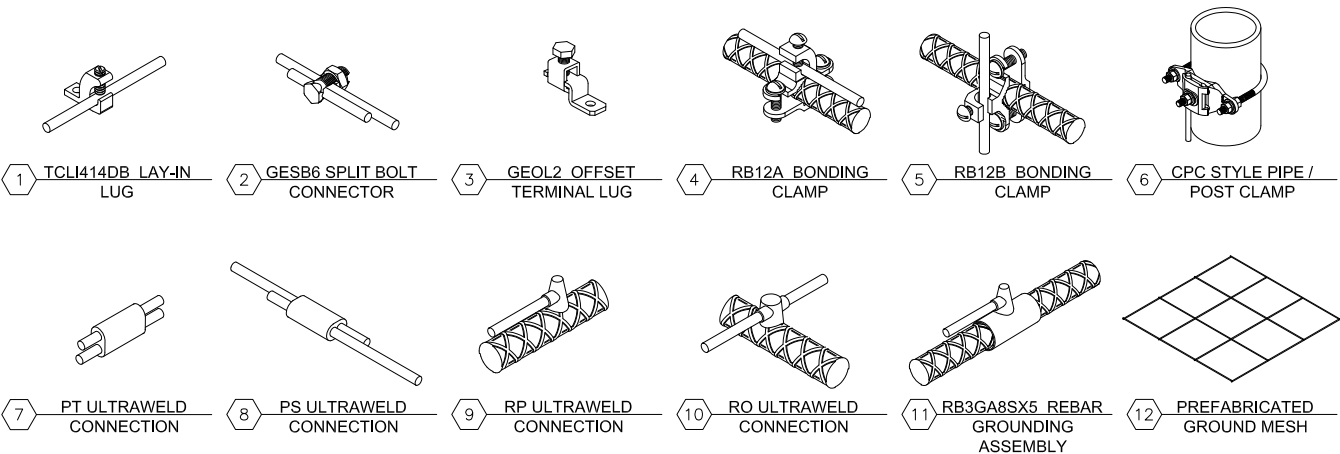
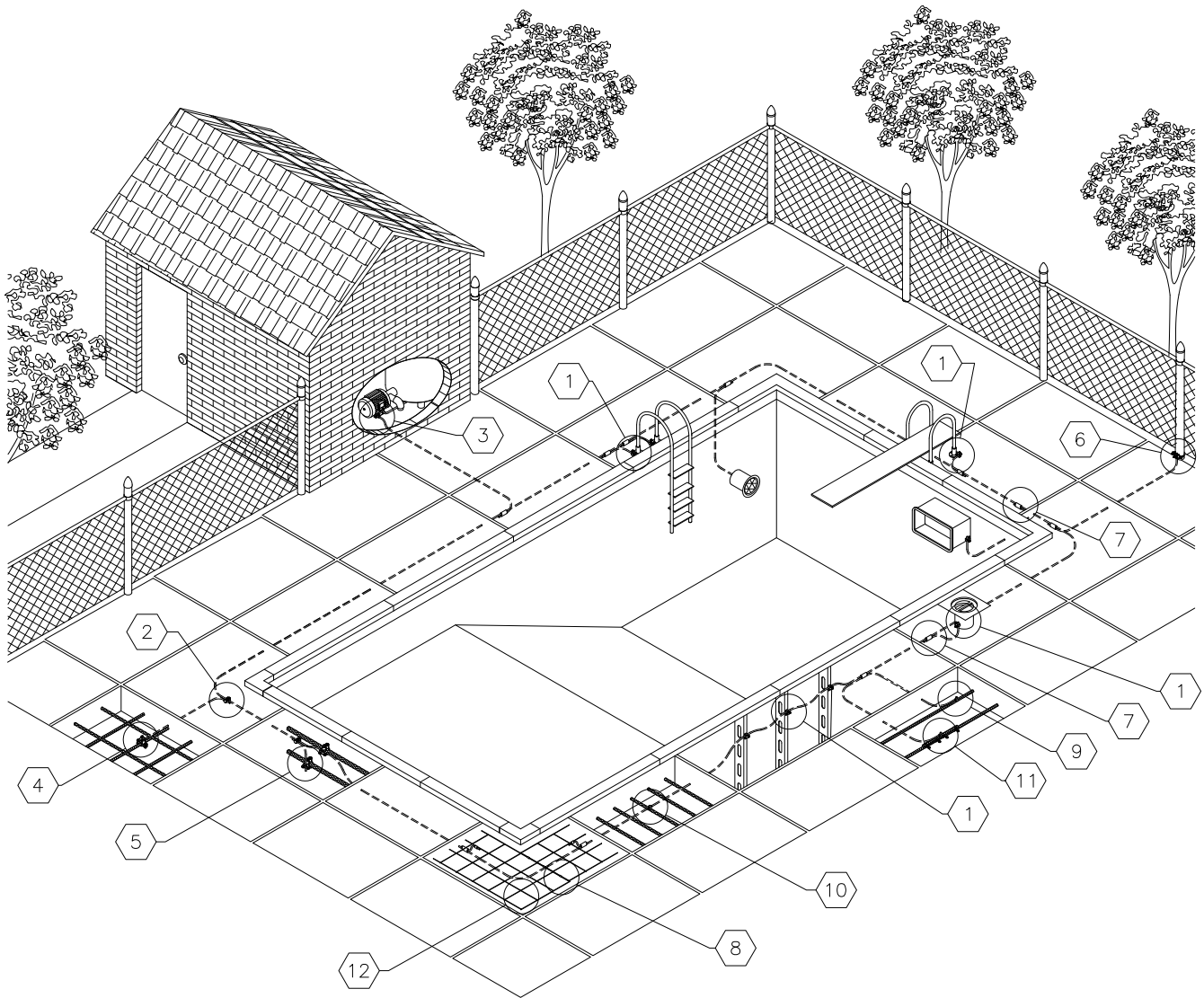
Mold Part No.	Cable Size	Lug Size	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
LE-2S141B	#2 Sol.	1/4" x 1"	US65	NUWTUBE65
LE-2/0141B	2/0	1/4" x 1"	US65	NUWTUBE65
LE-4/0141B	4/0	1/4" x 1"	US90	NUWTUBE90

Swimming Pool Bonding & Grounding

Index

Description	Page
Typical Pool Bonding & Grounding Layout.....	130
Pool Bonding Components	131
Pool Bonding & Grounding Technical Notes.....	132

Typical Pool Bonding & Grounding Layout



Pool Bonding Components



UL Listed 467

1 - One-Hole Tinned Copper Lay-In Lug

Part No.	Conductor Range (AWG)	Bolt Hole Size
TCLI414DB	4 - 14	#10

- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.
- See Page 120 for more information.



UL Listed 486
Listed 467

2 - Copper Split Bolts

Part No.	Conductor Range for Equal Main (AWG)	Minimum Tap
GESB8	16 Str. - 8 Str.	16 Str.
GESB6	4 Sol. - 8 Sol.	16 Sol.

- Suitable for direct burial.
- See Page 121 for more information.



UL Listed 486

3 - Copper Offset Terminal Lug

Part No.	Conductor Range (AWG)	Bolt Hole Size
GEOL2	14 Str. - 6 Str.	#8

- See Page 121 for more information.



RB12A

UL Listed 467



RB12B

4 & 5 - Reinforcing Steel & Pipe Ground Clamps

Part No.	Pipe & R.S. Range	Conductor Range (AWG)
RB12A	3/8" - 1"	10 Sol. - 2 Str.
RB12B	3/8" - 1"	10 Sol. - 2 Str.

- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.
- See Page 126 for more information.



cUL US Listed 467
Listed 96

6 - CPC Pipe Clamps

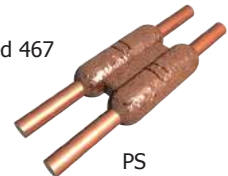
Part No.	Material	Nom. Pipe Size Range	Pipe Outside Diameter
CPC1.5/2	Tinned Bronze	1.25" - 2"	1.25" - 2.4"
CPC2.5/3	Tinned Bronze	2.5" - 3"	2.5" - 3.5"

- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.
- Conductor Range #6 - 250 MCM.
- Other sizes available.
- See Pages 127 & 207 for more information (Grounding & LP Sections).



PT

cUL US Listed 467



PS

7 & 8 - Cable to Cable Ultraweld Exothermic Connection Molds

Part No.	Weld Metal		Required Handle
	UltraShot	NUWTUBE	
PT8S8SB	US25	NUWTUBE25	MH1
PS8S8SL	US25	NUWTUBE25	MH3 (Included)
PS8S6SL	US25	NUWTUBE25	MH3 (Included)

- See Page 268 for more information.



RP

cUL US Listed 467



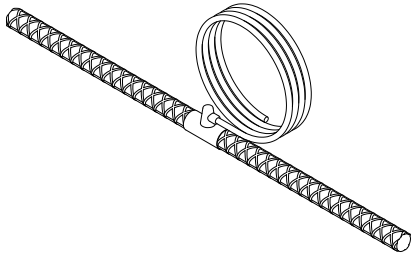
RO

9 & 10 - Cable to Rebar Ultraweld Exothermic Connection Molds

Part No.	Weld Metal		Required Handle	Packing Mat'l No.
	UltraShot	NUWTUBE		
RP38SB	US25	NUWTUBE25	MH1	WRPSLV
RP4L8SA	US25	NUWTUBE25	Included	CERPM1
RO38SB	US65	NUWTUBE65	MH1	WRPSLV
RO48SB	US65	NUWTUBE65	MH1	WRPSLV
RO58SB	US65	NUWTUBE65	MH1	WRPSLV

- See Pages 296 & 297 for more information.

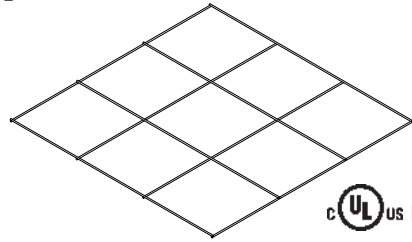
Pool Bonding Components



11 - Ufer Ground Assembly

Part No.	Reinforcing Steel Size	Conductor Type (AWG)	Conductor Length (ft.)
RB3GA8SX5	3	8 Sol.	5

- Prefabricated reinforcing steel grounding assembly with exothermically welded connection.
- Standard 24" long reinforcing steel
- Can be wire tied or welded to reinforcing steel cage prior to concrete pour.
- See Page 311 for more information.



cULus Listed 467

12 - UL Listed Prefabricated #8 Solid Copper Ground Mesh

Part No.	Width (ft.)	Length (ft.)	Conductor Spacing (in.)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GM350812	3	50	12	32
GM375812	3	75	12	42
GM3100812	3	100	12	51

- Other mesh sizes and wire gauges available.
- See Pages 97 & 98 for more information.

Pool Bonding & Grounding Technical Notes

TECHNICAL NOTES:

• 680.26 Equipotential Bonding* (Summarized)

(A) Performance. The equipotential bonding required by this section shall be installed to reduce voltage gradients in the pool area.

(B) Bonded Parts. The parts specified in 680.26(B)(1) through (B)(7) shall be bonded together using solid copper conductors, insulated covered, or bare, not smaller than 8 AWG or with rigid metal conduit of brass or other identified corrosion-resistant metal. Connections to bonded parts shall be made in accordance with 250.8**. An 8 AWG or larger solid copper bonding conductor provided to reduce voltage gradients in the pool area shall not be required to be extended or attached to remote panelboards, service equipment, or electrodes.

(1) Conductive Pool Shells. Bonding to conductive pool shells shall be provided as specified in 680.26(B)(1)(a) or (B)(1)(b). Poured concrete, pneumatically applied or sprayed concrete, and concrete block with painted or plastered coatings shall all be considered conductive materials due to water permeability and porosity. Vinyl liners and fiberglass composite shells shall be considered to be nonconductive materials.

(a) *Structural Reinforcing Steel.* Unencapsulated structural reinforcing steel shall be bonded together by steel tie wires or the equivalent. Where structural reinforcing steel is encapsulated in a nonconductive compound, a copper conductor grid shall be installed in accordance with 680.26(B)(1)(b).

(b) *Copper Conductor Grid.* A copper conductor grid shall be provided and shall comply with (b)(1) through (b)(4).

(1) Be constructed of minimum 8 AWG bare solid copper conductors bonded to each other at all points of crossing. The bonding shall be in accordance with 250.8 or approved means.

(2) Conform to the contour of the pool and the pool deck.

(3) Be arranged in a 300 mm (12 in.) by 300 mm (12 in.) network of conductors in a uniformly spaced perpendicular grid pattern with a tolerance of 100 mm (4 in.).

(4) Be secured within or under the pool no more than 150 mm (6 in.) from the outer contour of the pool shell.

Pool Bonding & Grounding Technical Notes

(2) Perimeter Surfaces. The perimeter surface shall extend for 1 m (3 ft.) horizontally beyond the inside walls of the pool and shall include unpaved surfaces as well as poured concrete surfaces and other types of paving. Perimeter surfaces less than 2 m (3 ft) separated by a permanent wall or building 1.5 m (5 ft) in height or more shall require equipotential bonding on the pool side of the permanent wall or building. Bonding to perimeter surfaces shall be provided as specified in 680.26(B)(2)(a) or (2)(b) and shall be attached to the pool reinforcing steel or copper conductor grid at a minimum of four (4) points uniformly spaced around the perimeter of the pool. For nonconductive pool shells, bonding at four points shall not be required.

(a) *Structural Reinforcing Steel.* Structural reinforcing steel shall be bonded in accordance with 680.26(B)(1)(a).

(b) *Alternate Means.* Where structural reinforcing steel is not available or is encapsulated in a nonconductive compound, a copper conductor(s) shall be utilized where the following requirements are met:

- (1) At least one minimum 8 AWG bare solid copper conductor shall be provided.
- (2) The conductors shall follow the contour of the perimeter surface.
- (3) Only listed splices shall be permitted.
- (4) The required conductor shall be 450 to 600 mm (18 to 24 in.) from the inside walls of the pool.
- (5) The required conductor shall be secured within or under the perimeter surface 100 to 150 mm (4 in. to 6 in.) below the subgrade.

(3) Metallic Components. All metallic parts of the pool structure, including reinforcing metal not addressed in 680.26(B)(1)(a), shall be bonded. Where reinforcing steel is encapsulated with a nonconductive compound, the reinforcing steel shall not be required to be bonded.

(4) Underwater Lighting.

(5) Metal Fittings.

(6) Electrical Equipment.

(7) Fixed Metal Parts. All fixed metal parts shall be bonded including, but not limited to, metal-sheathed cables and raceways, metal piping, metal awnings, metal fences, and metal door and window frames.

Exception No 1: Those separated from the pool by a permanent barrier that prevents contact by a person shall not be required to be bonded.

Exception No 2: Those greater than 1.5 m (5 ft.) horizontally of the inside walls of the pool shall not be required to be bonded.

Exception No 3: Those greater than 3.7 m (12 ft.) measured vertically above the maximum water level of the pool, or as measured vertically above any observation stands, towers, or platforms, or any diving structures, shall not be required to be bonded.

(C) Pool Water. An intentional bond of a minimum conductive surface area of 5600 mm² (9 in.²) shall be installed in contact with the pool water. This bond shall be permitted to consist of parts that are required to be bonded in 680.26(B).

• 250.8 Connection of Grounding and Bonding Equipment**

(A) Permitted Methods. Equipment grounding conductors, grounding electrodes conductors, and bonding jumpers shall be connected by one of the following means:

- (1) Listed pressure connectors
- (2) Terminal bars
- (3) Pressure connectors listed as grounding and bonding equipment
- (4) Exothermic welding process
- (5) Machine screw-type fasteners that engage not less than two threads or are secured with a nut
- (6) Thread-forming machine screws that engage not less than two threads in the enclosure
- (7) Connections that are part of a listed assembly
- (8) Other listed means

(B) Methods Not Permitted. Connection devices or fittings that depend solely on solder shall not be used.

*NEC 2017 Equipotential Bonding Article 680.26

**NEC 2017 Connection of Grounding and Bonding Equipment Article 250.8

Fence Bonding/Grounding Equipment

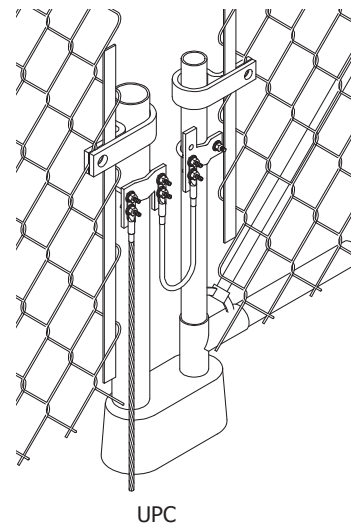
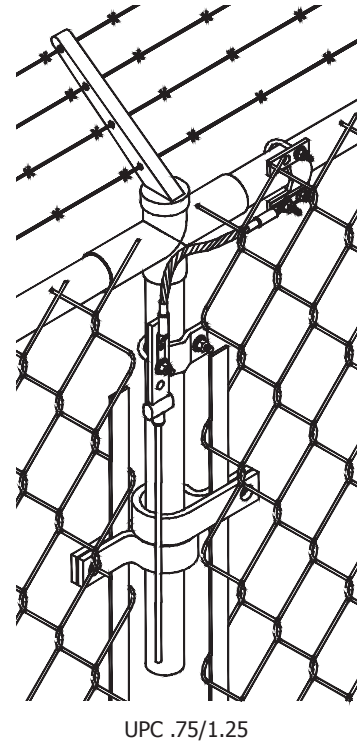
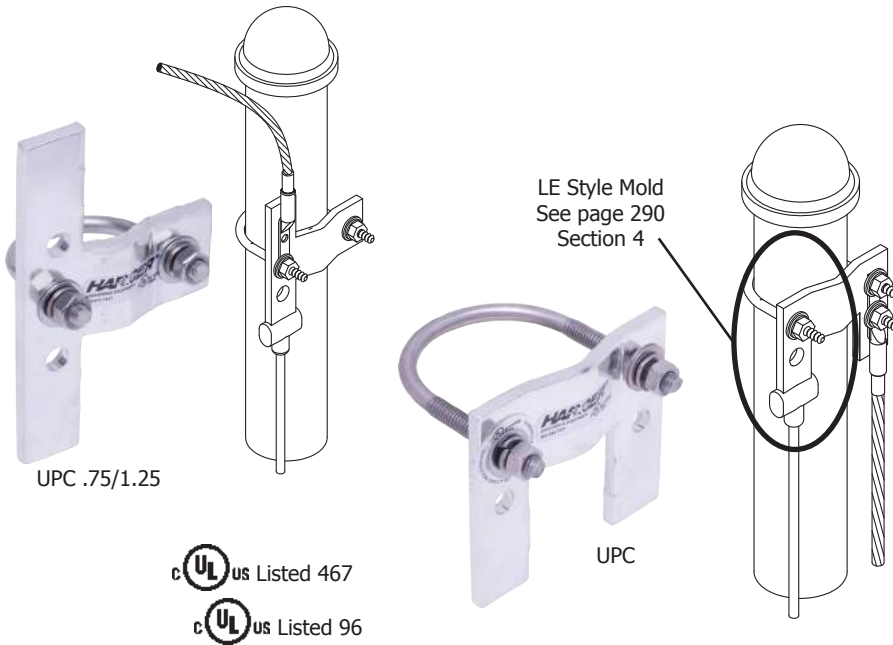
Index

Description	Page
Universal Pipe Clamps.....	136
Fence Clamp Assemblies	137
Fence Fabric Clamps	138
Flexible Gate Jumpers.....	139
Fence Gate Assemblies	140

Universal Pipe Clamps

Part No.	Material	Nominal Pipe Size	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
UPC.75/1.25	Tinned Copper	.75" - 1.25"	117	10	9
UPC1.5/2	Tinned Copper	1.5" - 2"	117	10	9-1/2
UPC2.5/3	Tinned Copper	2.5" - 3"	117	5	6
UPC3.5/4	Tinned Copper	3.5" - 4"	117	5	7
UPC5/6	Tinned Copper	5" - 6"	117	5	9

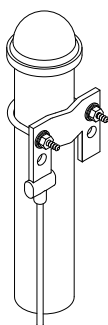
- All clamps provide 1-1/2" of contact area to ensure sufficient electrical contact for both ground fault and lightning current.
- Lug ends are 1/4" x 1" and have holes that are 3/8" diameter 1" on center spacing.
- The UPC.75/1.25 provides bi-directional grounding capabilities making it the perfect connection for grounding fence rail to fence post applications.
- These clamps can be connected to ground conductors via exothermic connections and/or standard compression lugs.
- All clamps are manufactured from electro tinned copper and feature stainless steel hardware.



LE Connection Type

Mold Part No.	Cable Size	Lug Size	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
LE-2S141B	#2 Sol.	1/4" x 1"	US65	NUWTUBE65
LE-2/0141B	2/0	1/4" x 1"	US65	NUWTUBE65
LE-4/0141B	4/0	1/4" x 1"	US90	NUWTUBE90

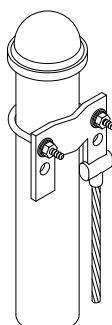
Fence Clamp Assemblies



FCAUCL2T120

3" Post

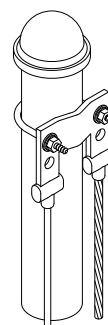
Left Ground Conductor is
#2 AWG Tinned Solid x 10' long
No Right Ground Conductor



FCAUER4/048

6" Post

Right Ground Conductor is
4/0 Concentric x 4' long
No Left Ground Conductor



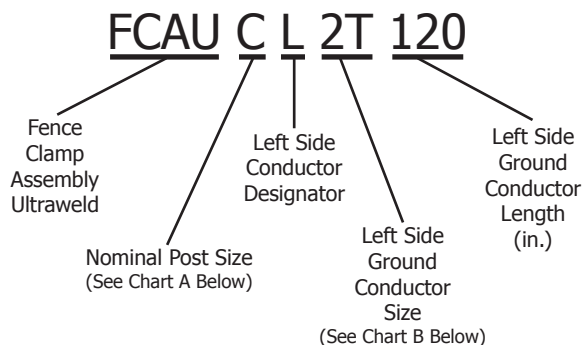
FCAUBL2T48R4/036

1.5" Post

Left Ground Conductor is
#2 AWG Tinned Solid x 4' long &
Right Ground Conductor is
4/0 Concentric x 3' long

Follow the steps outlined below to specify the Fence Clamp Assembly you need.

The following **Single Wire Left** example is a **Fence Clamp Assembly Ultraweld** with a nominal post size of 2.5"-3" with the left side of clamp exothermically welded to 2T AWG conductor that is 10' (120") long.



The following **Double Wire** example is a **Fence Clamp Assembly Ultraweld** with a nominal post size of 1.5"-2" with the left side of clamp exothermically welded to 250 MCM conductor that is 4' (48") long and the right side of clamp exothermically welded to 4/0 conductor that is 3' (36") long.

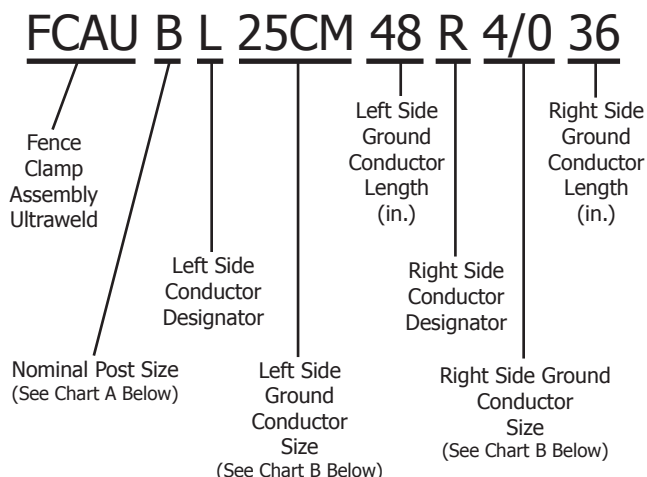


Chart A

Nominal Post Size Codes

A = .75" - 1.25"
B = 1.5" - 2"
C = 2.5" - 3"
D = 3.5" - 4"
E = 5" - 6"

Chart B

Ground Conductor Size Codes

2 = #2 AWG Bare Solid
2T = #2 AWG Tinned Solid
2-7 = #2 AWG Bare Stranded
1/0 = 1/0 Concentric
2/0 = 2/0 Concentric
4/0 = 4/0 Concentric
25CM = 250 MCM Concentric
3CM = 300 MCM Concentric
35CM = 350 MCM Concentric

Note: 1/0 - 4/0 are supplied in standard 19 strand unless otherwise requested. 250 MCM and larger are supplied in 37 strand.

Fence Fabric Clamps

Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
FGC8	#8	67	25	5
FGC6	#6	67	25	5
FGC4	#4	67	25	5
FGC2	#2	67	25	5
FGC2/0	2/0	67	10	3
FGC2-4/0*	#2 & 4/0	67	10	3



cUL US Listed 467

Tamper Proof

Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
FGC8TP	#8	96	25	5
FGC6TP	#6	96	25	5
FGC4TP	#4	96	25	5
FGC2TP	#2	96	25	5
FGC26TP	#2 & #6	96	25	5
FGC2/0TP	2/0	96	10	3
FGC2-4/0TP*	#2 & 4/0	96	10	3



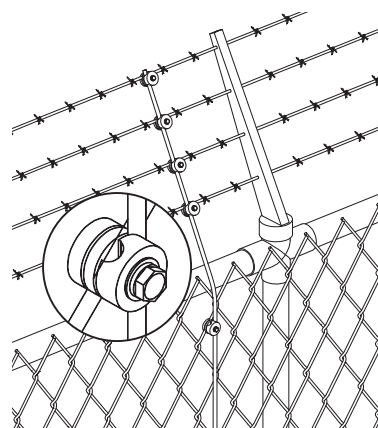
cUL US Listed 467

NOTES:

- *Accepts a #2 AWG and/or 4/0 AWG conductor.
- Unique design allows clamp to form connections at most any angle.
- Specific uses include connection to both fence fabric and barbed wire.
- The conductor maintains a direct path to ground while connected to an object that is parallel, perpendicular or any degree in between.
- Electro tin plated brass clamp includes stainless steel hardware.
- Allows for use with most metallic surfaces including galvanized.

Fence Bonding & Grounding Systems

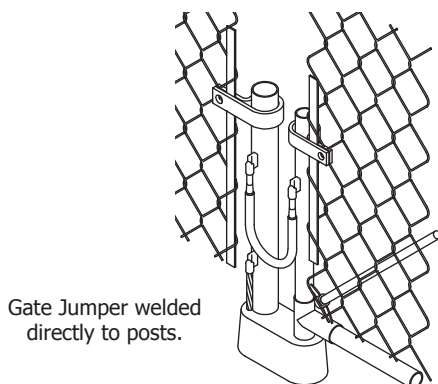
Fence bonding & grounding systems are designed to provide protection against dangerous "touch" potentials. The fence fabric ground clamp is an integral component of this personnel safety system.



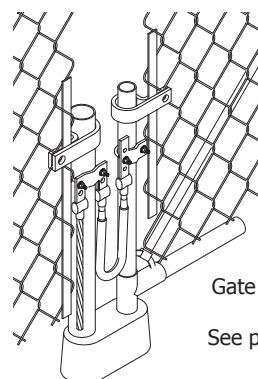
Flexible Gate Jumpers

Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Exothermic Mold Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GJX2S24	2	#2 solid	1/2	10	5
GJX2/024	2/0	2/0 stranded	1	10	10
GJX4/024	4/0	4/0 stranded	1-1/2	10	15

- Can be used with CPC's (see page 127), Universal Pipe Clamps (see page 128) or exothermically welded to the fence/gate post.
- Flex jumpers made from welding cable.
- Standard length is 24" long.
- Other lengths available. Please contact factory for more information.



Gate Jumper welded directly to posts.



Gate Jumper welded to UPC clamp.
See page 136 for UPC's.

VD (Pipe) Connection Type (Range Taking)

Mold Part No.	Cable Size	Nominal Pipe Size	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
VD-2SV1.25X4B	#2 Sol.	1-1/4" to 4" Pipe	US65	NUWTUBE65
VD-2/0V1.25X4B	2/0	1-1/4" to 4" Pipe	US115	NUWTUBE115
VD-4/0V1.25X4B	4/0	1-1/4" to 4" Pipe	US150	NUWTUBE150

*See page 285 for more VD (Pipe) Connection Types.

LE Connection Type

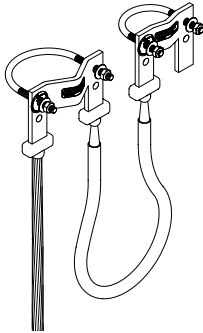
Mold Part No.	Cable Size	Lug Size	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
LE-2S141B	#2 Sol.	1/4" x 1"	US65	NUWTUBE65
LE-2/0141B	2/0	1/4" x 1"	US65	NUWTUBE65
LE-4/0141B	4/0	1/4" x 1"	US90	NUWTUBE90

*See page 290 for more LE Connection Types.

NOTE:

Thin walled pipe may be unsuitable for exothermic connections. If experiencing burn through issues with the pipe (typically with 2/0 or 4/0 conductors), adding sand inside the fence post well past the exothermic connection may solve this issue. Another solution uses a smaller conductor such as a #2 awg jumper which uses a smaller size weld metal. The last solution uses a mechanical fence clamp assembly such as ones found in Section 1 on page 137.

Fence Gate Assemblies (Exothermically Welded)



FGAUCBL4/0WC2425CM48

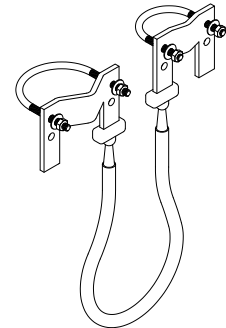
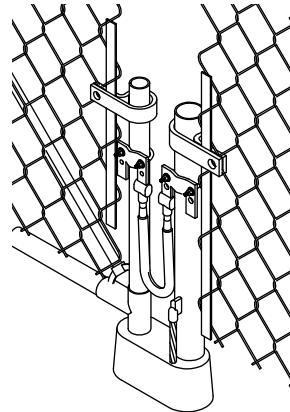
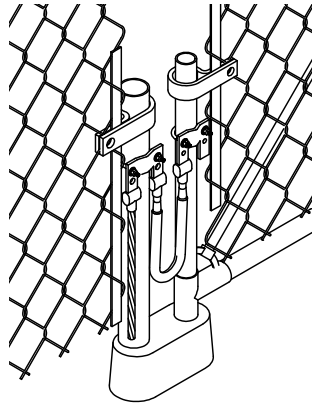
3" Fence Post

1.5" Gate Post

Fence Post is on the **Left**

4/0 Jumper x 2' long

250 MCM Ground Conductor x 4' long



FGAUDBR2WC18

4" Fence Post

1.5" Gate Post

Fence Post is on the **Right**

#2 AWG Jumper x 1-1/2' long

No Ground Conductor

Follow the steps outlined below to specify the Fence Gate Assembly (Exothermically Welded) you need. The following example is a **Fence Gate Assembly Ultraweld** with a nominal fence post size of 2.5"-3" and a nominal gate post size of 1.5"-2" with the fence post on the left, a 4/0 AWG welding cable that is 2' (24") long and a 250 MCM ground conductor that is 4' (48") long.

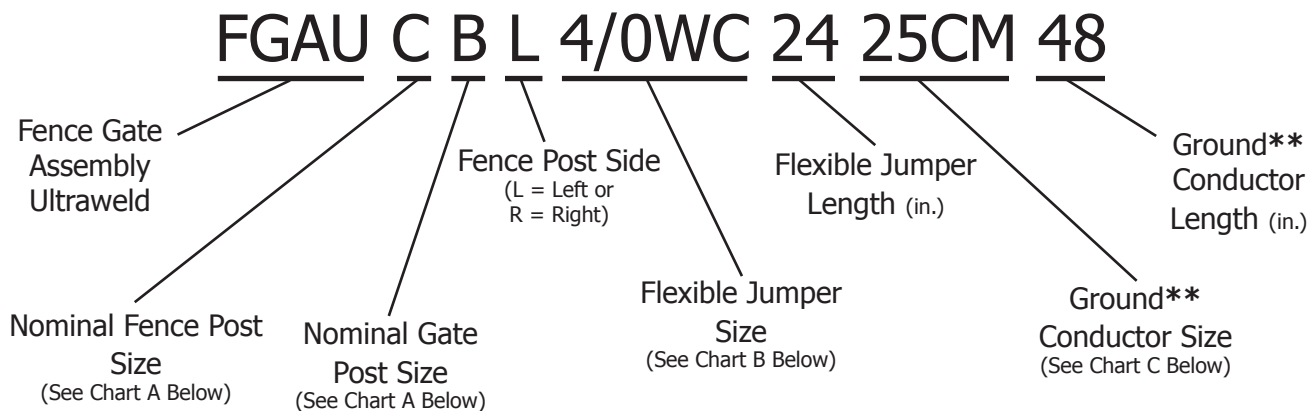


Chart A

Nominal Post Size Codes

A = .75" - 1.25"
B = 1.5" - 2"
C = 2.5" - 3"
D = 3.5" - 4"
E = 5" - 6"

Chart B

Flexible Jumper Size Codes

2WC = #2 AWG Welding Cable
2/0WC = 2/0 AWG Welding Cable
4/0WC = 4/0 AWG Welding Cable

Chart C

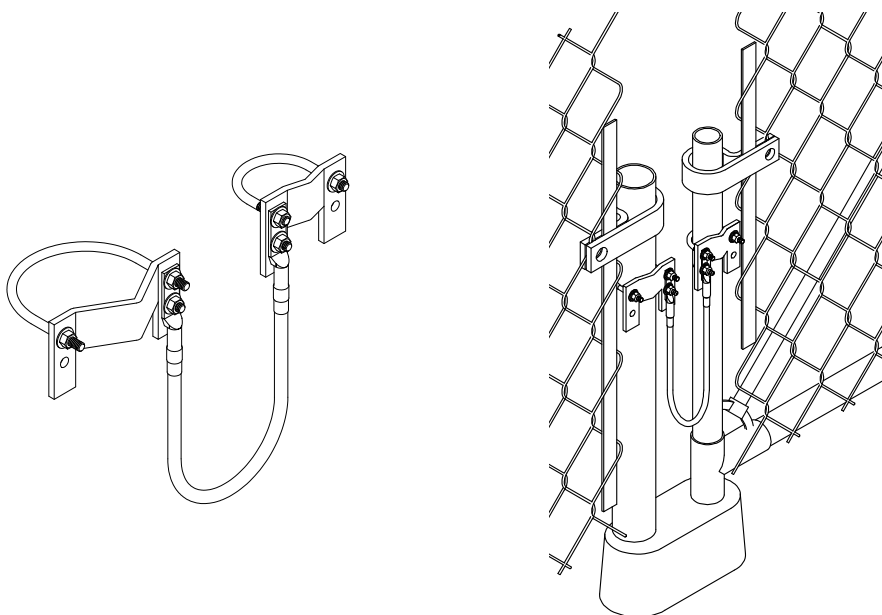
Ground Conductor Size Codes

2 = #2 AWG Bare Solid
2T = #2 AWG Tinned Solid
2-7 = #2 AWG Bare Stranded
1/0 = 1/0 Concentric
2/0 = 2/0 Concentric
4/0 = 4/0 Concentric
25CM = 250 MCM Concentric
3CM = 300 MCM Concentric
35CM = 350 MCM Concentric

Note: 1/0 - 4/0 are supplied in standard 19 strand unless otherwise requested. 250 MCM and larger are supplied in 37 strand.

****If ground conductor is not required, then leave ground conductor size and length blank.**

Fence Gate Assemblies (Compression Lugs)



Part No.	Nominal Gate Post Size Range	Nominal Fence Post Size Range	Jumper Size (AWG)	Jumper Length	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
FGA1.5/2-2.5/32WC24	1.5" - 2"	2.5" - 3"	#2	24"	2-1/2
FGA1.5/2-3.5/42WC24	1.5" - 2"	3.5" - 4"	#2	24"	3
FGA1.5/2-5/62WC24	1.5" - 2"	5" - 6"	#2	24"	3-1/2

- Integral component of a fence grounding system.
- Helps eliminate dangerous touch potential.
- Used when it is not feasible to exothermically bond to fence/gate posts.
- Flex jumper assemblies use #2 AWG Welding Cable.
- Shipped unassembled.

Hardware & Accessories

Index

Description	Page
Stainless Steel Screws	144
Stainless Steel Washers & Nuts	145
Silicon Bronze Screws, Washers & Nuts.....	147
Thread Forming Screw.....	148
Nails.....	148
TEKS Screws.....	149
Expansion Anchors	149
Abrasive Pad & Cold Galvanizing Spray.....	149
Antioxidant Joint Compound.....	150

Stainless Steel Screws

Hex Head Cap Screws

Part No.	Thread Size	Length	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CS44S-100	1/4-20	1/2"	100	1-1/4
CS46S-100	1/4-20	3/4"	100	1-1/2
CS48S-100	1/4-20	1"	100	2
CS54S-100	5/16-18	1/2"	100	2
CS57S-100	5/16-18	7/8"	100	3
CS58S-100	5/16-18	1"	100	3
CS510S-100	5/16-18	1-1/4"	100	4
CS64S-100	3/8-16	1/2"	100	3
CS66S-100	3/8-16	3/4"	100	4
CS68S-100	3/8-16	1"	100	5
CS610S-100	3/8-16	1-1/4"	100	5
CS612S-100	3/8-16	1-1/2"	100	6
CS616S-100	3/8-16	2"	100	6
CS88S-100	1/2-13	1"	100	9
CS108S-100	5/8-11	1"	100	15-1/2



Slotted Round Head Machine Screws

Part No.	Thread Size	Length	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
MS103S-100	10-24	3/8"	100	1/2
MS106S-100	10-24	3/4"	100	1/2
MS108S-100	10-24	1"	100	1/2
MS44S-100	1/4-20	1/2"	100	1
MS46S-100	1/4-20	3/4"	100	1-1/4
MS48S-100	1/4-20	1"	100	1-1/2
MS412S-100	1/4-20	1-1/2"	100	2-1/4



Tamper Proof Bolt

Part No.	Thread Size	Length	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
RHBOB45S-10	1/4-20	5/8"	96	10	1/2
RHBOB64S-10	3/8-16	1/2"	240	10	1/2
RHBOB65S-10	3/8-16	5/8"	240	10	1/2
RHBOB68S-10	3/8-16	1"	240	10	3/4



Before



After

- 301 Stainless Steel

NOTES:

- Manufactured from 18-8 stainless steel.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

Stainless Steel Washers & Nuts

Flat Washers

Part No.	Inside Diameter	Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
W4S-100	1/4"	5/8"	100	1/2
W5S-100	5/16"	3/4"	100	1/2
W6S-100	3/8"	1"	100	1
W8S-100	1/2"	1-1/4"	100	2



Lock Washers

Part No.	Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
LW4S-100	1/4"	100	1/2
LW5S-100	5/16"	100	1/2
LW6S-100	3/8"	100	1
LW8S-100	1/2"	100	1-1/2



Star Washers

Part No.	Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SW4S-100	1/4"	100	1/2
SW5S-100	5/16"	100	1/2
SW6S-100	3/8"	100	1/2
SW8S-100	1/2"	100	1/2



Fender Washers

Part No.	Inside Diameter	Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
FW6S-100	3/8"	1-1/4"	100	1-1/2
FW8S-100	1/2"	2"	100	2-1/2



Dragon Tooth Washers

Part No.	Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
DTW4-100	1/4"	100	1/2
DTW6-100	3/8"	100	1/2
DTW8-100	1/2"	100	1/2



- Tin plated copper

Stainless Steel Washers & Nuts

Belleville Washers

Part No.	Bolt Hole Size	Max. O.D.	Min. I.D.	Thickness	Overall Height	Load to Flat (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BW4S-100	1/4"	0.500"	0.255"	0.038"	0.047"	376	100	1/2
BW6S-100	3/8"	0.750"	0.380"	0.040"	0.059"	392	100	1/2
BW8S-100	9/16"	1.125"	0.567"	0.038"	0.073"	268	100	1



- 301 Stainless Steel

Bonding Lug Washers

Part No.	Bolt Hole Size	On Center Spacing	Thickness	Overall Height	Load to Flat (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BLW4S	1/4"	.625"	0.038"	0.073"	268	250	2-1/2
BLW6S	3/8"	1"	0.038"	0.047"	376	250	3-3/4
BLW8S	1/2"	1.75"	0.035	0.067	260	100	2



U.S. Patent No. 9,702,395

- 300 Series Stainless Steel
- Eliminates need for flat and lock washers.
- Cleans up install by not having overlapping washers.

Nuts

Part No.	Thread Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
N420S-100	1/4-20	100	1
N518S-100	5/16-18	100	1-1/2
N616S-100	3/8-16	100	1-1/2
N813S-50	1/2-13	50	2



Tamper Proof Nut

Part No.	Thread Size	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
N420SBON-10	1/4-20	96	10	1/2
N518SBON-10	5/16-18	120	10	1/2
N616SBON-10	3/8-16	240	10	1/2



Before



After

- 301 Stainless Steel

NOTES:

- Manufactured from 18-8 stainless steel.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

Silicon Bronze Screws, Washers & Nuts

Hex Head Cap Screws

Part No.	Thread Size	Length	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CS46B-100	1/4-20	3/4"	100	1-1/2
CS58B-100	5/16-18	1"	100	3
CS68B-100	3/8-16	1"	100	4-1/2



Lock Washers

Part No.	Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
LW4B-100	1/4"	100	1/2
LW5B-100	5/16"	100	1/2
LW6B-100	3/8"	100	3/4



Flat Washers

Part No.	Inside Diameter	Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
W4B-100	1/4"	5/8"	100	1/4
W5B-100	5/16"	3/4"	100	1/2
W6B-100	3/8"	1"	100	3/4



Nuts

Part No.	Thread Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
N420B-100	1/4-20	100	1/2
N518B-100	5/16-18	100	1-1/2
N616B-100	3/8-16	100	1-1/2



NOTES:

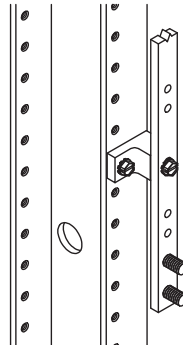
- Sold in 100 piece packages.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

Neoprene Washers

Part No.	Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
W6R-50	3/8"	50	3/4
W6R-100	3/8"	100	1-1/2
W8R-50	1/2"	50	3/4
W8R-100	1/2"	100	1-1/2



Thread Forming Screw



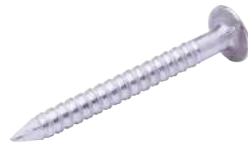
Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SMS0126SHWZ-50	50	1

- #12-24 x 5/8" zinc plated, thread forming, paint removing, hex washer head screw with external washer.
- Used with white standoff insulators (11/16WINS & 7/8WINS).

Nails



Copper Ringed



Stainless Steel Ringed



Copper Common



Aluminum Common

Part No.	Description	Length	Diameter Head	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
274-100	4d Copper Ringed	1-1/2"	3/8"	100	3/4
274S-100	4d Stainless Steel Ringed	1-1/2"	5/16"	100	3/4
A274-100	4d Aluminum Common	1-5/8"	1/4"	100	1/2
275-100	6d Copper Common	2-1/8"	1/4"	100	1-1/4
277S-100	6d Stainless Steel Ringed	2"	3/8"	100	1

TEK Screws

Teks / 3

Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
295-25	25	1/4
295-100	100	3/4



- No. 12-14 x 3/4" long stainless steel Teks / 3 self drilling and threading screw.
- General purpose screw for use with 12 through 26 gauge steel.

Teks / 5

Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
296-25	25	1/2
296-100	100	1-1/4

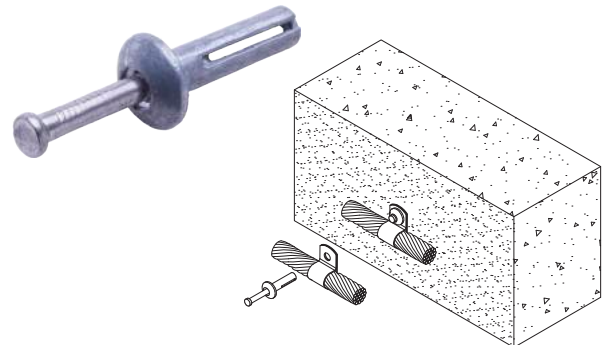


- No. 12-24 x 1-1/4" stainless steel Teks / 5 self drilling and threading screw.
- Heavy duty screw for use with 1/4" through 26 gauge steel.
- Ideal for installing bonding plates.

Expansion Anchors

Part No.	Description	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
280-25	1/4 x 1" Long	25	1/2
280-100	1/4 x 1" Long	100	2-1/4
281-25	1/4 x 1-1/2" Long	25	3/4
281-100	1/4 x 1-1/2" Long	100	2-3/4

- Stainless steel pin and Zamac #7 body for corrosion resistant installation.
- Anchor requires a 1/4" diameter mounting hole.



Abrasive Pad & Cold Galvanizing Spray



Abrasive Pad

Part No.	Box Qty.	Unit Wt. (oz.)
3MABPAD	12	2

- Pad removes oxidation from surface when properly used. Critical step when making a low resistance connection.



Cold Galvanizing Spray

Part No.	Qty.	Unit Wt. (oz.)
CGS	EA	14

- Instant cold galvanizing spray provides protection equal to hot dip galvanizing.
- Used for touching up surfaces affected by welding.
- Actual weight of the can is 19 oz.

Antioxidant Joint Compound

Aluminum

Part No.	Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
HAAJC1/2	1/2 oz.	12	1/2
HAAJC8	8 oz.	12	6

- Oxide inhibiting joint compound used to improve electrical conductivity and enhance the integrity of the connection.
- Synthetic base with suspended zinc particles.
- Material is gray in color.
- Recommended for aluminum to aluminum connections, aluminum to copper connections and aluminum conduit threads.



Copper

Part No.	Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
HCAJC1/2	1/2 oz.	12	1/2
HCAJC8	8 oz.	12	6

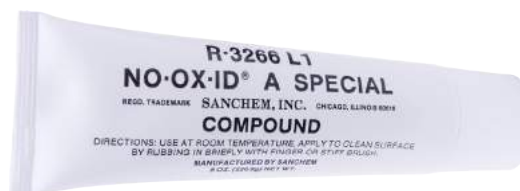
- Oxide inhibiting joint compound used to improve electrical conductivity and enhance the integrity of the connection.
- Synthetic base with suspended copper particles.
- Material is copper in color.
- Recommended for copper to copper connections, copper threads and all grounding applications.



Part No.	Qty.	Unit Wt. (oz.)
NOOXCLR	EA	8

NO•OX•ID® Antioxidant Paste

Cold applied clear antioxidant for aluminum to aluminum, aluminum to copper and copper to copper connections.



Lightning Protection Components

Index

Description	Page
Lightning Conductors & Accessories.....	153
Air Terminals & Accessories.....	163
Air Terminal Bases.....	179
Thru-Roof/Wall, Assemblies & Accessories.....	189
Lightning Conductor Cable Connectors & Clamps.....	199
Bonding Lugs & Plates.....	209
Lightning Warning System.....	217

UL Definitions

96: UL standard for lightning protection components
50H2: Harger's number for lightning protection (assigned by UL)
467: UL standard for grounding components
2S01: Harger's number for grounding (assigned by UL)
486: UL listing for lugs
ZMVV: Harger's listing for lugs (assigned by UL)
C (UL) US: Where shown, indicates part is certified for use in Canada and the United States.



Lightning Protection Installation Training

- Taught by an industry expert
- Covers all installation practices
- Review NFPA 780 requirements
- Classes available monthly
- View an installed system
- Hands-on learning
- Earn CEC hours* (certain states apply)
- No charge to attend

Sign up now @ <http://www.harger.com>

Lightning Conductors & Accessories

Index

Description	Page
Class I Copper Conductors	154
Class II Copper Conductors	155
Class I Aluminum Conductors	156
Class II Aluminum Conductors	157
Bonding Conductors	157
Nail Clips	158
Pre-formed Cable Clips	158
Standing Seam Clamps	159
Adhesive Cable Holders	160
Adhesives	161
Cable Guards	162

Class I Copper Conductors

Intended for use on structures
up to and including 75' in height.



cULus Listed 96

Tinned

Part No.	No. of Strands	Strand Size	X-Sectional Area in CM	Electro Tin Plated	Diameter	Wt. lbs./M ft.	Reel/Coil Size	Reel/Coil Wt. (lbs.)
24-25COIL	24	14 AWG	98,600	No	7/16"	320	25'	8
24-50COIL	24	14 AWG	98,600	No	7/16"	320	50'	16
24-100	24	14 AWG	98,600	No	7/16"	320	100'	37
24-250	24	14 AWG	98,600	No	7/16"	320	250'	90
29-25COIL	29	16 AWG	72,500	No	3/8"	203	25'	5-1/4
29-50COIL	29	16 AWG	72,500	No	3/8"	203	50'	10-1/2
29-100	29	16 AWG	72,500	No	3/8"	203	100'	24
29-250	29	16 AWG	72,500	No	3/8"	203	250'	55
29-500	29	16 AWG	72,500	No	3/8"	203	500'	112
29T-25COIL	29	16 AWG	72,500	Yes	3/8"	203	25'	5-1/4
29T-50COIL	29	16 AWG	72,500	Yes	3/8"	203	50'	10-1/2
29T-100	29	16 AWG	72,500	Yes	3/8"	203	100'	24
29T-250	29	16 AWG	72,500	Yes	3/8"	203	250'	55
29T-500	29	16 AWG	72,500	Yes	3/8"	203	500'	112
32-25COIL	32	16 AWG	80,000	No	7/16"	213	25'	5-1/2
32-50COIL	32	16 AWG	80,000	No	7/16"	213	50'	11
32-100	32	16 AWG	80,000	No	7/16"	213	100'	27
32-250	32	16 AWG	80,000	No	7/16"	213	250'	62
32-500	32	16 AWG	80,000	No	7/16"	213	500'	122
32T-25COIL	32	16 AWG	80,000	Yes	7/16"	213	25'	5-1/2
32T-50COIL	32	16 AWG	80,000	Yes	7/16"	213	50'	11
32T-100	32	16 AWG	80,000	Yes	7/16"	213	100'	27
32T-250	32	16 AWG	80,000	Yes	7/16"	213	250'	62
32T-500	32	16 AWG	80,000	Yes	7/16"	213	500'	122

• All dimensions and weights are approximate.

TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Class I lightning conductors are manufactured using a special rope lay process. This process maximizes the surface area of the conductor while allowing greater installation flexibility.
- Class I Minimum Requirements:
 - 187 pounds per 1,000 feet.
 - Cross-sectional area of 57,400 circular mils.
 - Minimum strand size 17 AWG.
- Conductors are marked in 3' intervals to aid in installation.

Class II Copper Conductors

Intended for use on structures
greater than 75' in height.



cULus Listed 96

Tinned

Part No.	No. of Strands	Strand Size	X-Sectional Area in CM	Electro Tin Plated	Diameter	Wt. lbs./M ft.	Reel/Coil Size	Reel/Coil Wt. (lbs.)
28-25COIL	28	14 AWG	115,000	No	1/2"	375	25'	9-1/2
28-50COIL	28	14 AWG	115,000	No	1/2"	375	50'	19
28-100	28	14 AWG	115,000	No	1/2"	375	100'	39
28-250	28	14 AWG	115,000	No	1/2"	375	250'	103
28T-25COIL	28	14 AWG	115,000	Yes	1/2"	375	25'	9-1/2
28T-50COIL	28	14 AWG	115,000	Yes	1/2"	375	50'	19
28T-100	28	14 AWG	115,000	Yes	1/2"	375	100'	39
28T-250	28	14 AWG	115,000	Yes	1/2"	375	250'	103
40-28	28	.0865	211,500	No	5/8"	660	CTL*	-

• All dimensions and weights are approximate.

*CTL - Cut to Length

TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Class II lightning conductors are manufactured using a special rope lay process. This process maximizes the surface area of the conductor while allowing greater installation flexibility.
- Class II Minimum Requirements:
 - 375 pounds per 1,000 feet.
 - Cross-sectional area of 115,000 circular mils.
 - Minimum strand size 15 AWG.
- Conductors are marked in 3' intervals to aid in installation.

Class I Aluminum Conductors

Intended for use on structures
up to and including 75' in height.



cULus Listed 96

Part No.	No. of Strands	Strand Size	X-Sectional Area in CM	Diameter	Wt. lbs./M ft.	Reel/Coil Size	Reel/Coil Wt. (lbs.)
A24-25COIL	24	14 AWG	98,600	7/16"	95	25'	2-1/2
A24-50COIL	24	14 AWG	98,600	7/16"	95	50'	5
A24-100	24	14 AWG	98,600	7/16"	95	100'	13
A24-250	24	14 AWG	98,600	7/16"	95	250'	28
A24-500	24	14 AWG	98,600	7/16"	95	500'	56
A28-25COIL	28	14 AWG	115,000	1/2"	112	25'	3
A28-50COIL	28	14 AWG	115,000	1/2"	112	50'	6
A28-100	28	14 AWG	115,000	1/2"	112	100'	13
A28-250	28	14 AWG	115,000	1/2"	112	250'	33
A28-500	28	14 AWG	115,000	1/2"	112	500'	66

- All dimensions and weights are approximate.

TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Class I lightning conductors are manufactured using a special rope lay process. This process maximizes the surface area of the conductor while allowing greater installation flexibility.
- Class I Minimum Requirements:
 - 95 pounds per 1,000 feet.
 - Cross-sectional area of 98,600 circular mils.
 - Minimum strand size 14 AWG.
- Conductors are marked in 3' intervals to aid in installation.

Class II Aluminum Conductors

Intended for use on structures
greater than 75' in height.



A37R (rope lay)

cULus Listed 96

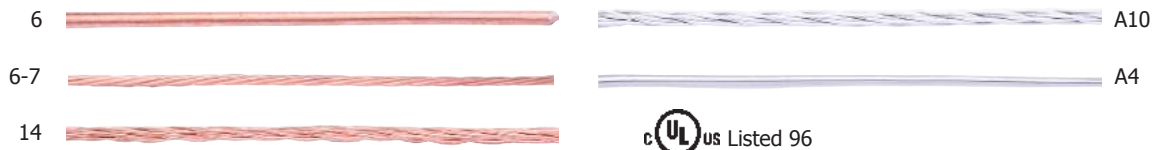
Part No.	No. of Strands	Strand Size	X-Sectional Area in CM	Diameter	Wt. lbs./M ft.	Reel/Coil Size	Reel/Coil Wt. (lbs.)
A37R-25COIL	37	13 AWG	192,000	19/32"	190	25'	5
A37R-50COIL	37	13 AWG	192,000	19/32"	190	50'	10
A37R-100	37	13 AWG	192,000	19/32"	190	100'	23
A37R-250	37	13 AWG	192,000	19/32"	190	250'	56
A37R-500	37	13 AWG	192,000	19/32"	190	500'	112

- All dimensions and weights are approximate.

TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Class II Minimum Requirements:
 - 190 pounds per 1,000 feet.
 - Cross-sectional area of 192,000 circular mils.
 - Minimum strand size 13 AWG.
- Conductors are marked in 3' intervals to aid in installation.

Bonding Conductors



cULus Listed 96

Part No.	Material	No. of Strands	Strand Size	X-Sectional Area in CM	Diameter	Wt. lbs./M ft.	Reel Size	Reel Wt. (lbs.)
6	Copper	1	6 AWG	26,250	1/6"	80	100'	8
6-7	Copper	7	6 AWG	26,240	1/5"	81	100'	8
14	Copper	14	16 AWG	28,000	1/4"	92	100'	11-1/4
A10	Aluminum	10	14 AWG	41,100	5/16"	39	100'	6
A4	Aluminum	1	4 AWG	41,740	13/64"	39	100'	6

- All dimensions and weights are approximate.

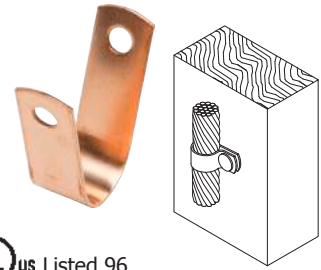
TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Class I & II Minimum Requirements:
 - Copper bonding conductors: 17 AWG, 26,240 circular mils.
 - Aluminum bonding conductors: 14 AWG, 41,100 circular mils.

Nail Clips

Part No.	Material	Fits Lightning Conductors	Fits Grounding Conductors	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
250	Copper	28	2/0	100	1
A250	Aluminum	A28	N/A	100	1/2

- Hole diameter is 5/32 (.156 in.)
- For use with nails such as 274 & 277S. (See page 148)



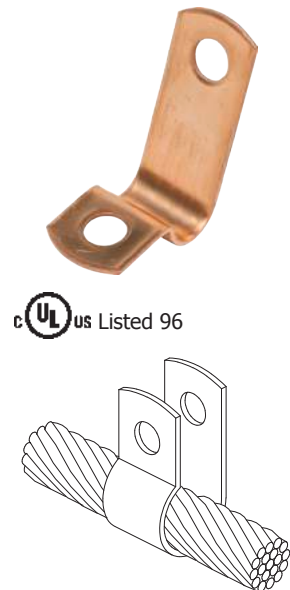
cUL US Listed 96

Pre-formed Cable Clips

Part No.	Material	Fits Lightning Conductors	Fits Grounding Conductors	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
ACC1	Aluminum	A10	N/A	100	1/2
ACC2	Aluminum	A28 & A24	N/A	100	1/2
ACC3	Aluminum	A37	N/A	100	1/2
ACC4	Aluminum	A37R	N/A	100	1/2
CCC1	Copper	#14	2 Str., 4 Str., 2 Sol.	100	2
CCC1T	ETPC*	#14	2 Str., 4 Str., 2 Sol.	100	2
CCC2	Copper	29 & 32	1/0 Str. & 2/0 Str.	100	2-1/4
CCC2T	ETPC*	29 & 32	1/0 Str. & 2/0 Str.	100	2-1/4
CCC3	Copper	28 & 24	4/0	100	2-1/2
CCC3T	ETPC*	28 & 24	4/0	100	2-1/2
CCC4	Copper	40-28	250 MCM	50	2-3/4
CCC4T	ETPC*	40-28	250 MCM	50	2-3/4

- Copper cable loop fasteners manufactured from .045" x 5/8" #110 soft drawn electrolytic tough pitch copper coil.
- Aluminum cable fasteners manufactured from .051" x 5/8" 3003-0 aluminum.
- 9/32" (.280 in.) hole to accept 1/4" hardware.
- See fasteners on page 148.

* ETPC - Electro Tin Plated Copper



cUL US Listed 96

TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Conductors shall be fastened to the structure upon which they are placed at intervals not exceeding 0.9 m (3 ft).*
- Clips for securing copper conductors shall be cast or made from sheet copper with a minimum thickness of 0.032 inch (0.81 mm) and a minimum width of 3/8 inch (9.5 mm).**
- Aluminum clips for securing aluminum conductors shall be of cast aluminum or made from sheet aluminum with a minimum thickness of 0.051 inch (1.3 mm) thick and a minimum thickness of 1/2 inch (12.7 mm) wide.**

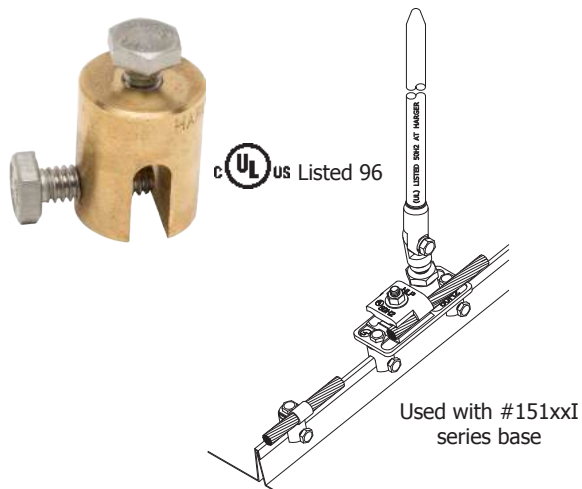
*Per NFPA 780 Conductor Fasteners Section 4.10

**UL96 Standard for Lightning Protection Components Sections 15.1 & 15.2

Standing Seam Clamps

Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
CUSC	Copper	50	6-1/2
ALSC	Aluminum	50	3-1/4

- Designed for use on standing seam roof applications.
- Can be used on seams that have widths of 1/4" or less.
- Cable clips not included. (See page 158)



Part No.	Description	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
SSSC1	Stainless Steel - 1 Bolt	10	2
SSSC2	Stainless Steel - 2 Bolt	10	2

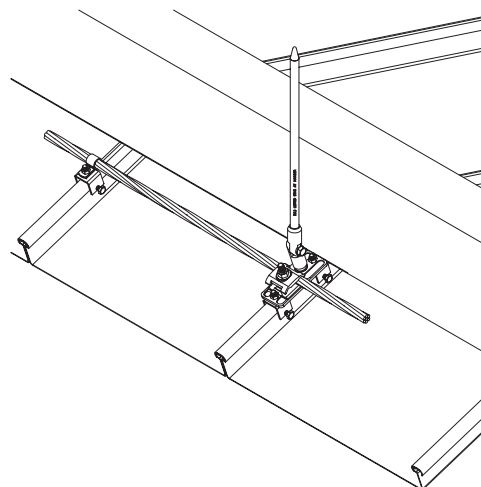
- Designed for use on standing seam roof applications.
- Can be used on seams that have widths of 1" or less
- Maximum clamp depth is 5/8".
- Cable clips not included. (See page 158)



SSSC1



SSSC2



NOTE:

- Clamps can be used in conjunction with a #CCC/#ACC cable clip (See page 158) for cable fastening applications or use two clamps to secure either a #15112I or #15138I base (See page 180) to the seam.

Adhesive Cable Holders

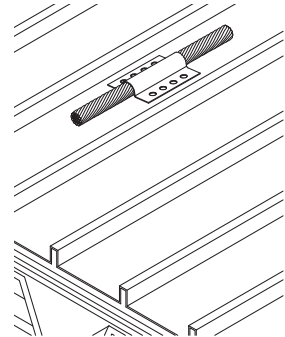
Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
261	Stamped Copper	100	8-1/4
A261	Aluminum	100	4
261T	ETPC*	100	8-1/4

- Stamped copper adhesive cable holder.
- Used with all cables through 3/0 or up to 1/2" diameter.
- Fast installing cable holder designed to permit maximum movement of thermally expanding or contracting cables.

*ETPC - Electro Tin Plated Copper



cULus Listed 96



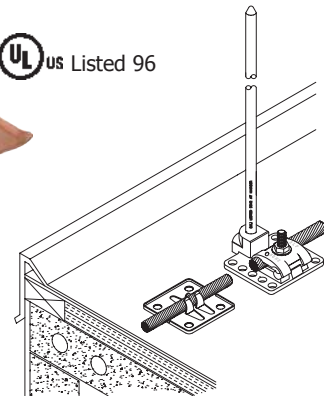
Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
262	Stamped Copper	500	45
A262	Aluminum	500	22
262T	ETPC*	500	45

- Stamped copper cable holder secured by a surface compatible adhesive.
- Designed for use with all cables through 4/0 or up to 9/16" diameter.

*ETPC - Electro Tin Plated Copper



cULus Listed 96



TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Conductors shall be fastened to the structure upon which they are placed at intervals not exceeding 0.9 m (3 ft).*
- Clips for securing copper conductors shall be cast or made from sheet copper with a minimum thickness of 0.032 inch (0.81 mm) and a minimum width of 3/8 inch (9.5 mm).**
- Aluminum clips for securing aluminum conductors shall be of cast aluminum or made from sheet aluminum with a minimum thickness of 0.051 inch (1.3 mm) thick and a minimum thickness of 1/2 inch (12.7 mm) wide.**

*Per NFPA 780 Conductor Fasteners Section 4.10

**UL96 Standard for Lightning Protection Components Sections 15.1 & 15.2

Adhesives

M-1 Structural Sealant

Part No.	Color	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
M1-100Z-B	Black	24	26
M1-100Z-G	Gray	24	26
M1-100Z-L	Limestone	24	26
M1-100Z-W	White	24	26

- 10.1 fluid oz. cartridge
- Develops 300 PSI shear strength on metal, masonry and wood. Not for use on TPO or Hypalon roofs.
- Contains no volatile organic solvents. (No VOC's)
- Service temperature: -40°F to 200°F



DuraSil High Performance Sealant

Part No.	Color	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
DURASIL	Translucent	24	24

- 10.1 fluid oz. cartridge
- Bonds to Kynar 500® and Tedlar® PVF coated surfaces
- Contains no volatile organic solvents. (No VOC's)
- Service temperature: -80 °F to 400°F



Low VOC TPO Primer

Part No.	Ea. Qty.	Approx Eax Wt. (lbs.)
TPOPRIMERLVOC	1	1

- Pint (16 oz) can
- Low VOC TPO primer.
- Used to prime TPO roofing membrane, plastics, and any other difficult bonding surface prior to using M-1 adhesive to secure air terminal bases and cable holders.



APPLICATION NOTES:

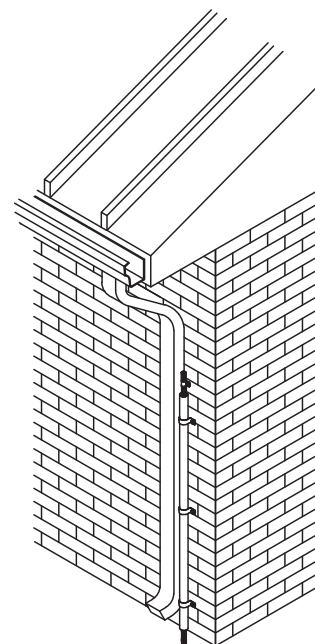
- **M1 Structural Sealant** is designed for difficult bonding and sealing applications such as low slope commercial roofing. It bonds aggressively to EPDM, PVC, BUR, coal tar, SBS mod bit, granulated APP, many types of coated metal, metal flashing details and FRP.
- **DuraSil High-Performance Sealant** is highly effective at bonding and sealing surfaces such as Kynar 500® and Tedlar® PVF and unmatched when employed in extreme service temperatures (-80°F to 400°F).
- Application coverage (M1/DuraSil) is approximately 40 cable holders or 40 bases per 10.1 fluid oz. cartridge.
- Surface must be free of all dirt, oil, loose paint, frost or other contaminations. DO NOT USE petroleum solvents such as mineral spirits or xylene.

Cable Guards

PVC

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
1PVCCG	1-1/2	3	5

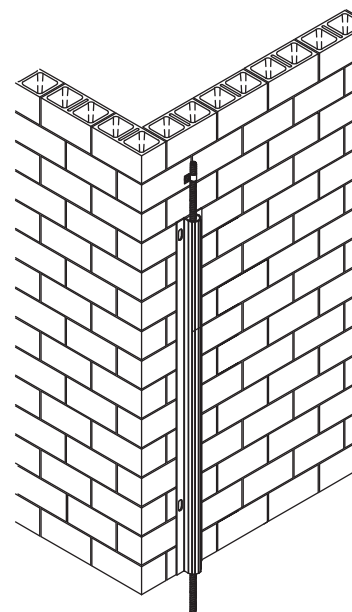
- 1" x 8' SCH80 PVC cable guard for protecting all secondary and main sized lightning conductors.
- Three galvanized fastening clips included for mounting with 1/4" screws or masonry anchors.



Plastic

Part No.	Color	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
321B	Black	1	5	5-1/2
321G	Gray	1	5	5-1/2

- 1/2" x 8' extruded thermo plastic cable guard with flanges provides concealment and protection for cables and down conductors.



TECHNICAL NOTE:

- Down conductors located in runways, driveways, school playgrounds, cattle yards, public walks, or other locations subject to physical damage or displacement shall be guarded. Metallic guards shall be bonded at each end. The down conductor shall be protected for a minimum distance of 1.8 m (6 ft.) above grade level.*

*NFPA 780 Protecting Down Conductors Sections 4.9.11, 4.9.11.1 & 4.9.11.2

Air Terminals & Accessories

Index

Description	Page
Class I Copper Air Terminals.....	164
Class II Copper Air Terminals	165
Class I Aluminum Air Terminals	166
Class II Aluminum Air Terminals	166
Safety Tip Air Terminals - STAT.....	167
Air Terminals with Safety Cable	168
Specialty Air Terminals.....	169
Air Terminal Assemblies	170
Air Terminal Adapters	171
Air Terminal Braces.....	174
Air Terminal Extensions.....	175
Extension Rod Couplers	176
Decorative Finials	177

NOTE:

Air Terminals are also known as Strike Termination Devices (STD) or Lightning Rods.

Class I Copper Air Terminals

3/8" Diameter

Part No. Copper	Part No. Nickel Plated	Part No. Tin Plated	Length	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
3810CUAT	3810CUATN	3810CUATT	10"	10	5-1/2
3812CUAT	3812CUATN	3812CUATT	12"	10	6-1/4
3816CUAT	3816CUATN	3816CUATT	16"	10	7-3/4
3818CUAT	3818CUATN	3818CUATT	18"	10	9
3824CUAT	3824CUATN	3824CUATT	24"	10	10-1/2
3836CUAT	3836CUATN	3836CUATT	36"	10	18-3/4
3848CUAT	3848CUATN	3848CUATT	48"	10	21

- Manufactured from highly conductive electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Conductivity greater than 99% when annealed.
- Utilizes standard UNC threads.
- Longer lengths available. Please contact factory for more information.



TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Class I air terminals are used on structures up to and including 75' in height.
- For longer air terminals, select an air terminal and combine with extension rods and couplers on pages 175 & 176.
- Class I Minimum Requirements:
 - Minimum diameter is 3/8" solid.
 - The tip of an air terminal shall be not less than 254 mm (10 in.) above the object or area it is to protect.*

*NFPA 780 Air Terminal Height Section 4.6.2.1

- Air terminals shall be secured against overturning or displacement by one of the following methods: (1) Attachment to the object to be protected, (2) Braces that are permanently and rigidly attached to the structure. Air terminals exceeding 600 mm (24 in.) in height shall be supported at a point not less than one-half their height.*

*NFPA 780 Air Terminal Support Sections 4.6.2.2.1 & 4.6.2.2.2

Class II Copper Air Terminals

1/2" & 5/8" Diameter

Part No. Copper	Part No. Nickel Plated	Part No. Tin Plated	Diameter	Length	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
1210CUAT	1210CUATN	1210CUATT	1/2"	10"	10	6-12
1212CUAT	1212CUATN	1212CUATT	1/2"	12"	10	7-3/4
1216CUAT	1216CUATN	1216CUATT	1/2"	16"	10	10-1/2
1218CUAT	1218CUATN	1218CUATT	1/2"	18"	10	11-3/4
1224CUAT	1224CUATN	1224CUATT	1/2"	24"	10	15-1/2
1236CUAT	1236CUATN	1236CUATT	1/2"	36"	10	23-1/4
1248CUAT	1248CUATN	1248CUATT	1/2"	48"	10	31
5810CUAT	5810CUATN	5810CUATT	5/8"	10"	10	9-3/4
5812CUAT	5812CUATN	5812CUATT	5/8"	12"	10	11-3/4
5816CUAT	5816CUATN	5816CUATT	5/8"	16"	10	15-3/4
5818CUAT	5818CUATN	5818CUATT	5/8"	18"	10	17-3/4
5824CUAT	5824CUATN	5824CUATT	5/8"	24"	10	23-1/2
5836CUAT	5836CUATN	5836CUATT	5/8"	36"	10	35-1/4
5848CUAT	5848CUATN	5848CUATT	5/8"	48"	10	47

- Manufactured from highly conductive electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Conductivity greater than 99% when annealed.
- Utilizes standard UNC threads.
- Longer lengths available. Please contact factory for more information.



TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Class II air terminals are used on structures greater than 75' in height.
- For longer air terminals, select an air terminal and combine with extension rods and couplers on pages 175 & 176.
- Class II Minimum Requirements:
 - Minimum diameter is 1/2" solid.
 - The tip of an air terminal shall be not less than 254 mm (10 in.) above the object or area is it to protect.*
- *NFPA 780 Air Terminal Height Section 4.6.2.1
- Air terminals shall be secured against overturning or displacement by one of the following methods: (1) Attachment to the object to be protected, (2) Braces that are permanently and rigidly attached to the structure. Air terminals exceeding 600 mm (24 in.) in height shall be supported at a point not less than one-half their height.**
- **NFPA 780 Air Terminal Support Sections 4.6.2.2.1 & 4.6.2.2.2

Class I Aluminum Air Terminals

1/2" Diameter

Part No.	Length	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
1210ALAT	10"	10	2-1/2
1212ALAT	12"	10	2-3/4
1216ALAT	16"	10	3-1/2
1218ALAT	18"	10	3-3/4
1224ALAT	24"	10	5
1236ALAT	36"	10	8-1/4
1248ALAT	48"	10	10

- Manufactured from highly conductive aluminum.
- Utilizes standard UNC threads.
- Longer lengths available. Please contact factory for more information.



Class II Aluminum Air Terminals

5/8" Diameter

Part No.	Length	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
5810ALAT	10"	10	3-1/2
5812ALAT	12"	10	4
5816ALAT	16"	10	5-1/4
5818ALAT	18"	10	6-3/4
5824ALAT	24"	10	8-3/4
5836ALAT	36"	10	12-3/4
5848ALAT	48"	10	17-1/2

- Manufactured from highly conductive aluminum.
- Utilizes standard UNC threads.
- Longer lengths available. Please contact factory for more information.



TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Class I air terminals are used on structures up to and including 75' in height. Class II air terminals are used on structures greater than 75' in height.
- For longer air terminals, select an air terminal and combine with extension rods and couplers on pages 175 & 176.
- Class I Minimum Requirements:
 - Minimum diameter is 1/2" solid.
 - The tip of an air terminal shall be not less than 254 mm (10 in.) above the object or area it is to protect.*
- Class II Minimum Requirements:
 - Minimum diameter is 5/8" solid.
 - The tip of an air terminal shall be not less than 254 mm (10 in.) above the object or area it is to protect.*

*NFPA 780 Air Terminal Height Section 4.6.2.1

- Air terminals shall be secured against overturning or displacement by one of the following methods: (1) Attachment to the object to be protected, (2) Braces that are permanently and rigidly attached to the structure. Air terminals exceeding 600 mm (24 in.) in height shall be supported at a point not less than one-half their height.**

**NFPA 780 Air Terminal Support Sections 4.6.2.2.1 & 4.6.2.2.2

Safety Tip Air Terminals - STAT

Air terminal designed with safety as well as efficacy in mind. The air terminal's tip consists of a sphere approximately 3/4" in diameter. The rounded tip helps minimize personnel injuries caused by accidental falls.

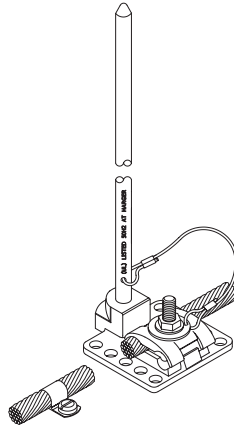
Part No.	Diameter	Length	Class	Copper/ Aluminum	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
3812CSTAT	3/8"	12"	I	Copper	10	7
3816CSTAT	3/8"	16"	I	Copper	10	8-1/2
3818CSTAT	3/8"	18"	I	Copper	10	9-3/4
3824CSTAT	3/8"	24"	I	Copper	10	11-1/4
1212ASTAT	1/2"	12"	I	Aluminum	10	3-1/4
1212CSTAT	1/2"	12"	II	Copper	10	8-1/2
1216ASTAT	1/2"	16"	I	Aluminum	10	4
1216CSTAT	1/2"	16"	II	Copper	10	11-1/4
1218ASTAT	1/2"	18"	I	Aluminum	10	4-1/4
1218CSTAT	1/2"	18"	II	Copper	10	12-1/2
1224ASTAT	1/2"	24"	I	Aluminum	10	5-1/2
1224CSTAT	1/2"	24"	II	Copper	10	16-1/4
5812ASTAT	5/8"	12"	II	Aluminum	10	4-1/2
5812CSTAT	5/8"	12"	II	Copper	10	12-1/2
5816ASTAT	5/8"	16"	II	Aluminum	10	5-3/4
5816CSTAT	5/8"	16"	II	Copper	10	16-1/2
5818ASTAT	5/8"	18"	II	Aluminum	10	7-1/4
5818CSTAT	5/8"	18"	II	Copper	10	18-1/2
5824ASTAT	5/8"	24"	II	Aluminum	10	9-1/4
5824CSTAT	5/8"	24"	II	Copper	10	24-1/4

- Copper safety tipped air terminals available in electro plated tin (add suffix T to part number) or nickel plating (add suffix N to part number).
- Longer lengths available. Please contact factory for more information.
- 5/8" diameter STATs have standard UNC threads.
- For added safety, use with flexible adapters. See page 384.



cULus Listed 96

Air Terminals with Safety Cable



Part No.	Diameter	Length	Class	Copper/ Aluminum	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
1212CUAT-WSC36	1/2"	12"	II	Copper	3/4	10	7-1/2
1212ALAT-WSC36	1/2"	12"	I	Aluminum	1/4	10	2-1/2
1224CUAT-WSC36	1/2"	24"	II	Copper	1-1/2	10	15
5812ALAT-WSC36	5/8"	12"	II	Aluminum	1/2	10	5

c  us Listed 96



Safety Tip

Part No.	Diameter	Length	Class	Copper/ Aluminum	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
1212ASTAT-WSC36	1/2"	12"	I	Aluminum	1/4	10	2-1/2
1224CSTAT-WSC36	1/2"	24"	II	Copper	1-1/2	10	15
1224ASTAT-WSC36	1/2"	24"	I	Aluminum	1/2	10	5
3824CSTAT-WSC36	3/8"	24"	I	Copper	1-1/4	10	12-1/2

c  us Listed 96



NOTES:

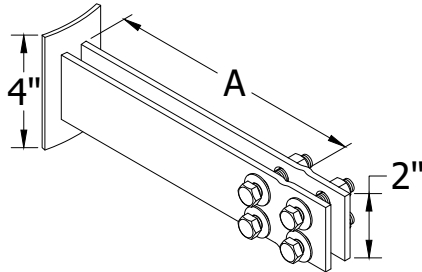
- Copper air terminals available in electro plated tin (add suffix T to part number) or nickel plating (add suffix N to part number).
- Comes with attached 36" safety cable.
- Cable prevents air terminal from falling off structure if air terminal detaches from base.
- Longer lengths available. Please contact factory for more information.
- Adapters sold separately. See pages 384-384.

Specialty Air Terminals

Bent Copper Clad Air Terminals

Part No.	Diameter	Length	Class	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
5810BCCATTSE	5/8"	7'	II	9

- For protecting security cameras mounted on poles.
- Manufactured from 5/8" x 10' copper clad ground rod.
- Thread size is 5/8" in diameter and 6" in length.
- Comes with (2) #JN1011S jam nuts, (2) LW10S lock washers and (2) W10S flat washers.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.



Lightning Rod Clamps

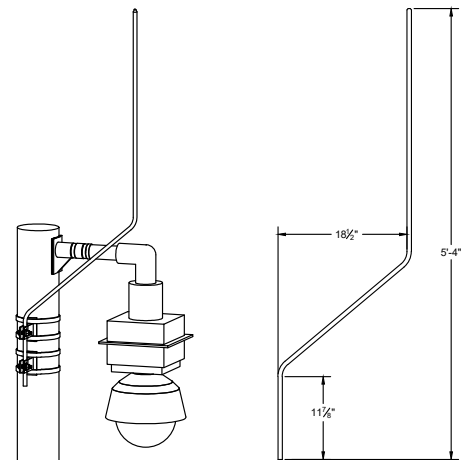
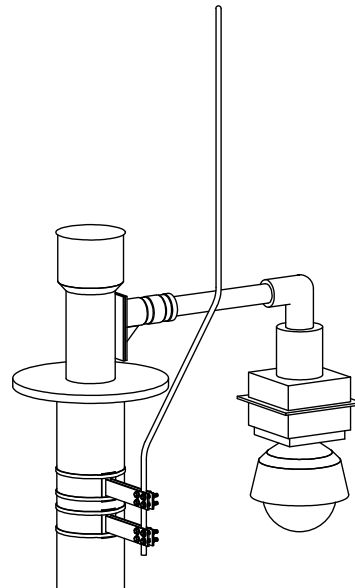
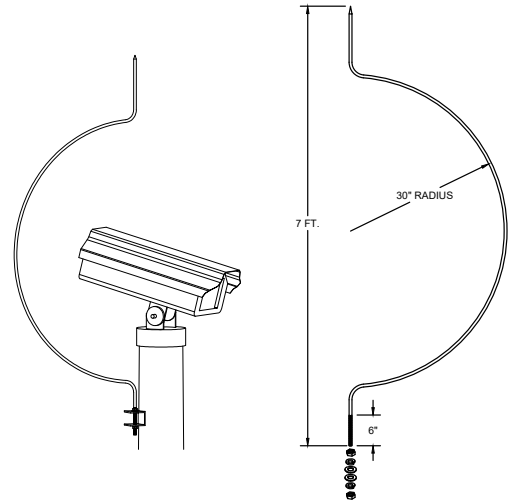
Part No.	"A"	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
LRCSS3/16X8	8"	2-1/2
LRCSS3/16X12	12"	3-1/2

- Manufactured from 3/16" x 2" 304 stainless steel.
- Includes 3/8-16 stainless steel hardware.
- Can be mounted using stainless banding systems such as BAND-IT® by others or by welding.
- Recommend using 2 per air terminal.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

Closed Circuit TV Copper Clad Air Terminal

Part No.	Diameter	Length	Class	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CCTVCCAT5/8	5/8"	5'-4"	II	7

- For protecting security cameras mounted on poles.
- Manufactured from 5/8" x 8' copper clad ground rod.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.



Air Terminal Assemblies



Copper Air Terminals with Fiberglass Mast Assembly

Part No.	Fiberglass Pipe Length (ft.)	Exposed Air Terminal Length (in.) (+/-1")	Conductor Type	Exposed Conductor Length (ft.)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CUFATM-10	14	26	32	10	43
CUFATM-50	14	26	32	50	50
CUFATM-90	14	26	32	90	60
CUFATM20-5-15*	20	60	28	15	45

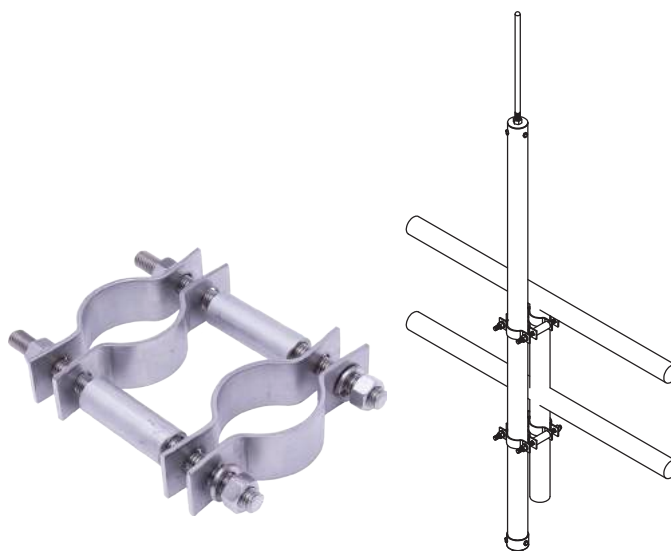
*Ships partially assembled

- Designed for use with towers or other structures which require long air terminal extensions.
- Protects tower lighting, antennas and miscellaneous equipment from direct lightning strikes.
- Copper lightning conductor is exothermically welded to the air terminal and extends past the end of the pole in various lengths.
- Mast is manufactured from heavy duty, rigid 1/4" thick fiberglass.
- Requires separate mounting assemblies such as #SSATMSC2. Recommend a minimum of 2 per assembly.

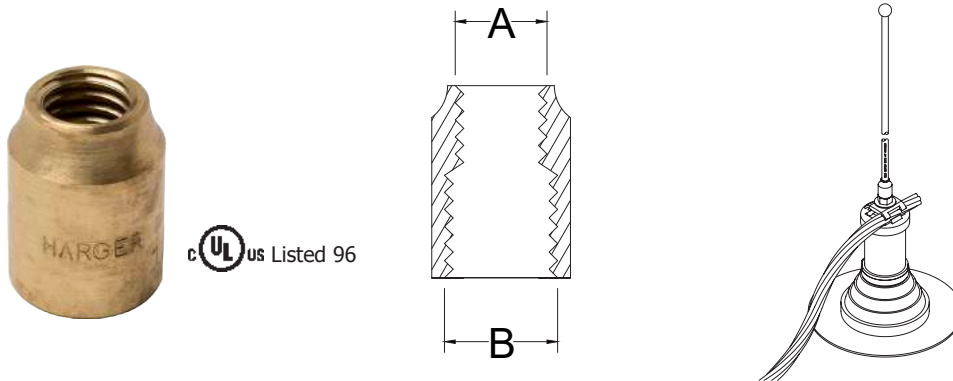
Air Terminal Mast Mounting Assembly

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
SSATMSC2	EA	1-1/2

- Mounts CUFATM assembly (above) to vertical pole or tower platform.
- Mounts 2" mast to 2" OD tube.
- Manufactured from stainless steel.
- Includes 3/8" stainless steel hardware.



Air Terminal Adapters



Standard

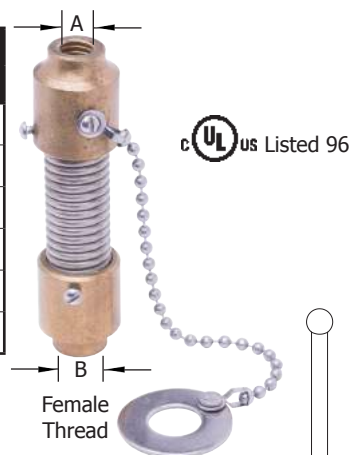
Part No.	Material	Thread Diameter		Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
		A	B		
120	Copper	3/8"	5/8"	40	4
120N	Nickel Plated	3/8"	5/8"	40	4
120T	Tin Plated	3/8"	5/8"	40	4
121	Copper	1/2"	5/8"	40	4
121N	Nickel Plated	1/2"	5/8"	40	4
121T	Tin Plated	1/2"	5/8"	40	4
A121	Aluminum	1/2"	5/8"	40	1-1/2
122	Copper	5/8"	5/8"	40	4
122N	Nickel Plated	5/8"	5/8"	40	4
122T	Tin Plated	5/8"	5/8"	40	4
122-5/8F1/2F	Copper	5/8"	1/2"	40	4
A122	Aluminum	5/8"	5/8"	40	1-1/2
A122-5/8F1/2F	Aluminum	5/8"	1/2"	40	1-1/2
123	Copper	3/8"	3/8"	40	5
123N	Nickel Plated	3/8"	3/8"	40	5
123T	Tin Plated	3/8"	3/8"	40	5
124	Copper	3/8"	1/2"	40	4-1/4
124N	Nickel Plated	3/8"	1/2"	40	4-1/4
124T	Tin Plated	3/8"	1/2"	40	4-1/4
125	Copper	1/2"	1/2"	40	4-1/4
125N	Nickel Plated	1/2"	1/2"	40	4-1/4
125T	Tin Plated	1/2"	1/2"	40	4-1/4
A125	Aluminum	1/2"	1/2"	40	1-1/2

- Used to engage standard air terminal threads with different thread sizes found in various air terminal base assemblies. All threads are UNC.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

Air Terminal Adapters

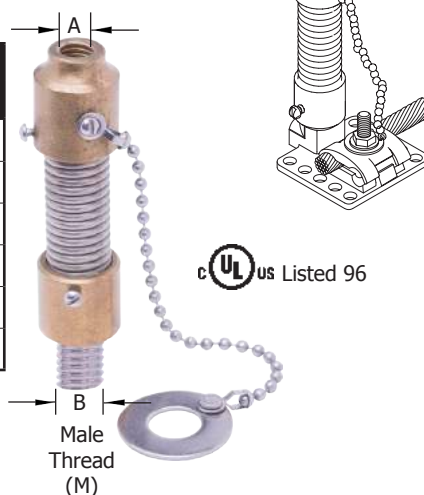
Flexible Female Threads

Part No.	Material	Thread Diameter		Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
		A	B		
126	Copper	1/2"	5/8"	10	6-1/4
A126	Aluminum	1/2"	5/8"	10	4
127	Copper	1/2"	1/2"	10	6-1/4
A127	Aluminum	1/2"	1/2"	10	4
128	Copper	5/8"	5/8"	10	6-1/4
A128	Aluminum	5/8"	5/8"	10	4



Flexible Male Threads

Part No.	Material	Thread Diameter		Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
		A	B		
127M	Copper	1/2"	1/2"	10	6-1/2
A127M	Aluminum	1/2"	1/2"	10	4-1/4
128M	Copper	5/8"	5/8"	10	6-1/2
A128M	Aluminum	5/8"	5/8"	10	4-1/4
129M	Copper	5/8"	1/2"	10	6-1/2
A129M	Aluminum	5/8"	1/2"	10	4-1/4



NOTES:

- Not intended for use on air terminals over 18".
- Flexible air terminal adapters are used with air terminals located underneath window washing or other mobile equipment.
- Includes stainless steel spring and safety chain.
- Overall length of Male thread adapter is 4-3/4".
- Overall length of Female thread adapter is 4-1/4".
- Can be used in conjunction with safety tipped air terminals. See page 167.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

Air Terminal Adapters

Swivel

Part No.	Material	Thread Diameter		Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
		A	B		
133	Copper	3/8"	3/8"	10	4-1/4
133N	Nickel Plated	3/8"	3/8"	10	4-1/4
133T	Tin Plated	3/8"	3/8"	10	4-1/4
134	Copper	3/8"	1/2"	10	4
134N	Nickel Plated	3/8"	1/2"	10	4
134T	Tin Plated	3/8"	1/2"	10	4
135	Copper	3/8"	5/8"	10	3-1/2
135N	Nickel Plated	3/8"	5/8"	10	3-1/2
135T	Tin Plated	3/8"	5/8"	10	3-1/2
136	Copper	1/2"	1/2"	10	3-3/4
136N	Nickel Plated	1/2"	1/2"	10	3-3/4
136T	Tin Plated	1/2"	1/2"	10	3-3/4
A136	Aluminum	1/2"	1/2"	10	1-1/2
137	Copper	1/2"	5/8"	10	3-1/2
137N	Nickel Plated	1/2"	5/8"	10	3-1/2
137T	Tin Plated	1/2"	5/8"	10	3-1/2
A137	Aluminum	1/2"	5/8"	10	1-1/2
138	Copper	5/8"	5/8"	10	3-1/2
138N	Nickel Plated	5/8"	5/8"	10	3-1/2
138T	Tin Plated	5/8"	5/8"	10	3-1/2
A138	Aluminum	5/8"	5/8"	10	1-1/2
139	Copper	5/8"	1/2"	10	3-1/2
A139	Aluminum	5/8"	1/2"	10	1-1/2

- Used to plumb air terminals to vertical where the bases are mounted on sloping surfaces.
- Stainless steel screws allow the adapter to be locked in any position.



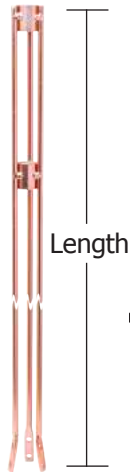
Swivel - CUSM & ALSM Series

Part No.	Material	Internal Threaded Top	Threaded Male Stud	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
		A	B		
CUS12M	Copper	1/2"	1/2"	10	5
CUS12MT	Tin Plated	1/2"	1/2"	10	5
CUS38M	Copper	3/8"	3/8"	10	5
CUS38MT	Tin Plated	3/8"	3/8"	10	5
CUS58M	Copper	5/8"	5/8"	10	5
CUS58MT	Tin Plated	5/8"	5/8"	10	5
ALS12M	Aluminum	1/2"	1/2"	10	2
ALS58M	Aluminum	5/8"	5/8"	10	2

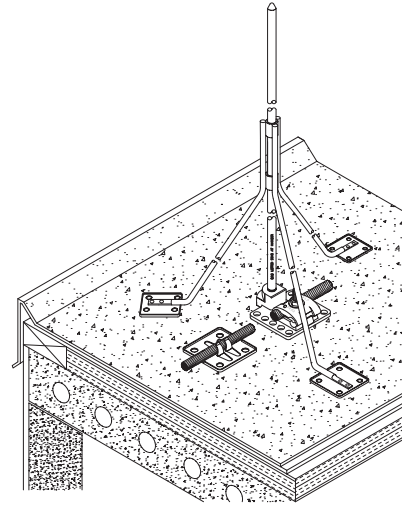
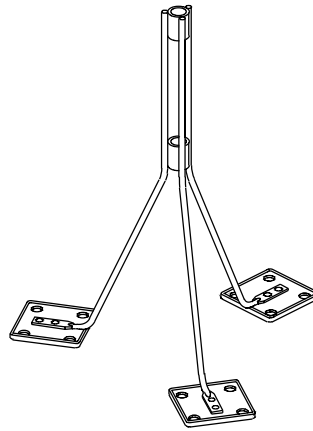
- Not intended to use on air terminals over 24" aluminum & 12" copper without additional support.
- Male thread configuration designed to fit internally threaded air terminal bases.



Air Terminal Braces



cULus Listed 96



Part No.	Adhesive Feet Copper/Aluminum	Type	Standard Lengths	Max. Air Terminal Supported	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
140-18	-----	Screw Hole	18"	24"	10	12-1/2
140-18AD	Copper	Adhesive Feet	18"	24"	10	12-3/4
A140-18AD	Aluminum	Adhesive Feet	18"	24"	10	12-3/4
140-24	-----	Screw Hole	24"	36"	10	16
140-24AD	Copper	Adhesive Feet	24"	36"	10	16-1/4
A140-24AD	Aluminum	Adhesive Feet	24"	36"	10	16-1/4
140-36	-----	Screw Hole	36"	60"	10	20
140-36AD	Copper	Adhesive Feet	36"	60"	10	20-1/4
A140-36AD	Aluminum	Adhesive Feet	36"	60"	10	20-1/4
140-48	-----	Screw Hole	48"	72"	10	22
140-48AD	Copper	Adhesive Feet	48"	72"	10	22-1/4
A140-48AD	Aluminum	Adhesive Feet	48"	72"	10	22-1/4

- Galvanized steel tripod braces are used for the support of air terminals that exceed 24" in length.
- Constructed of 1/4" steel rod with welded joints and a zinc/ultraseal plating.
- Braces available with 3/16" holes for anchoring with screws or nails or with adhesive feet when mounting to roofing membranes or similar surfaces where penetrations cannot be made.
- Lengths given are prior to installation. Please take technical notes below into consideration before ordering.
- Meets UL requirements.

TECHNICAL NOTE:

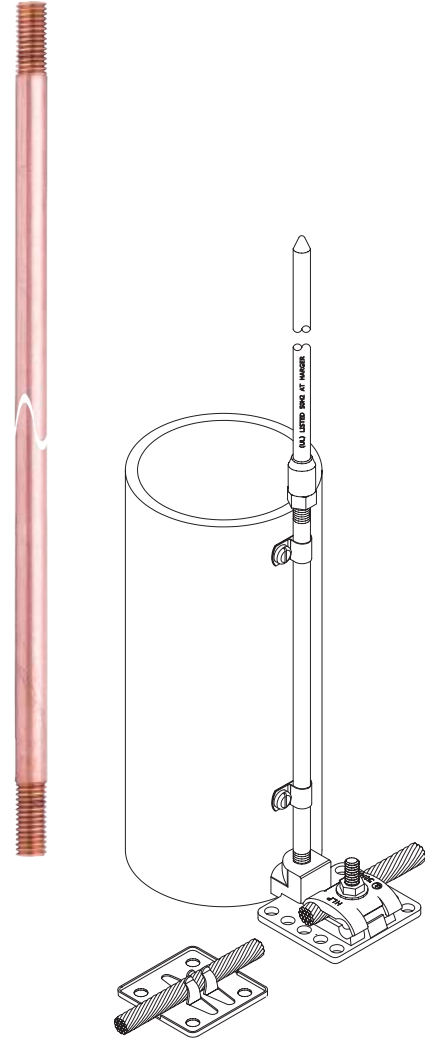
- Air terminals shall be secured against overturning or displacement by one of the following methods:
(1) Attachment to the object to be protected (2) Braces that are permanently and rigidly attached to the structure. Air terminals exceeding 24 in. (600 mm) in height shall be supported at a point not less than one-half their height.*

*NFPA 780 Air Terminal Support Sections 4.6.2.2.1 & 4.6.2.2.2

Air Terminal Extensions

Part No.	Copper/ Aluminum	Length	Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
144-12	Copper	12"	3/8"	10	4-1/2
144-24	Copper	24"	3/8"	10	9
144-36	Copper	36"	3/8"	10	13
144-48	Copper	48"	3/8"	10	17-1/2
144-60	Copper	60"	3/8"	10	25
145-12	Copper	12"	1/2"	10	7-1/2
A145-12	Aluminum	12"	1/2"	10	2-1/2
145-24	Copper	24"	1/2"	10	15
A145-24	Aluminum	24"	1/2"	10	5
145-36	Copper	36"	1/2"	10	22-1/2
A145-36	Aluminum	36"	1/2"	10	7-1/2
145-48	Copper	48"	1/2"	10	30
A145-48	Aluminum	48"	1/2"	10	10
145-60	Copper	60"	1/2"	10	37-1/2
A145-60	Aluminum	60"	1/2"	10	12-1/2
146-12	Copper	12"	5/8"	10	12-1/2
A146-12	Aluminum	12"	5/8"	10	5
146-24	Copper	24"	5/8"	10	22-1/2
A146-24	Aluminum	24"	5/8"	10	10
146-36	Copper	36"	5/8"	10	33-1/2
A146-36	Aluminum	36"	5/8"	10	15
146-48	Copper	48"	5/8"	10	50
A146-48	Aluminum	48"	5/8"	10	20
146-60	Copper	60"	5/8"	10	52-1/2
A146-60	Aluminum	60"	5/8"	10	22-1/2

- Solid copper or aluminum extension rods are used to extend standard air terminals to lengths required.
- Extension rods are available in lengths up to 12 feet and have standard UNC threads at each end.
- Meets UL requirements.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.



Extension Rod Couplers

Part No.	Copper/ Aluminum	Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
147	Copper	3/8"	10	2-3/4
148	Copper	1/2"	10	2-1/2
A148	Aluminum	1/2"	10	1
149	Copper	5/8"	10	1-3/4
A149	Aluminum	5/8"	10	1

- 13/16" x 2" coupler connects air terminals to extension rods, or used to connect sections of rods together.
- All threads are UNC.
- Meets UL requirements.



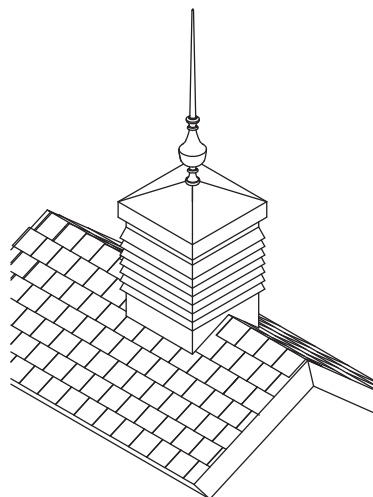
c  us Listed 96

Decorative Finials

Decorative finial enhances building aesthetics while being part of a functional lightning protection system.

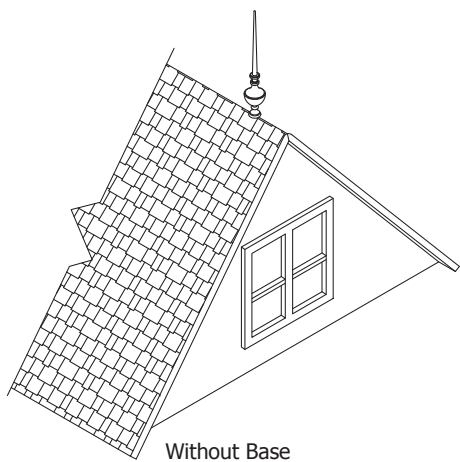


cULus Listed 96

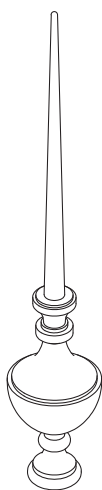


Part No.	Material	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
BF16I1/2	Copper	EA	3
ALF16I1/2	Aluminum	EA	1

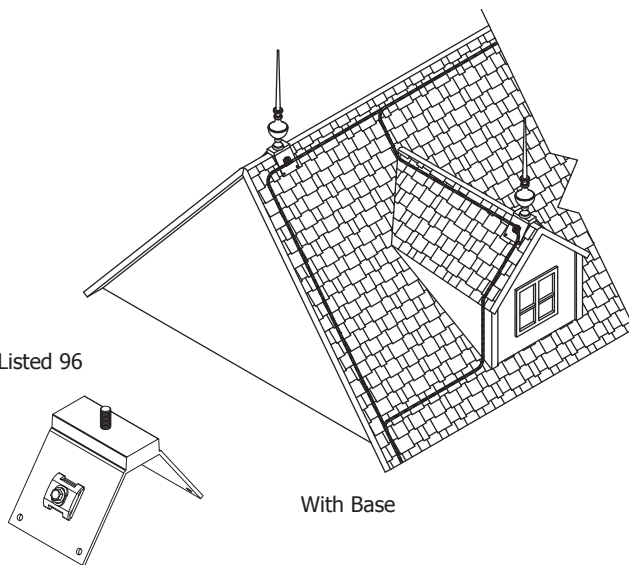
- 16" decorative finial with 1/2" diameter internal thread.
- Meets UL requirements.



Without Base



cULus Listed 96



With Base

Part No.	Description	Material	Internal Thread	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
BF27I1/2	Finial	Copper	1/2"	EA	21
BF27BASE	Base	Copper	1/2"	EA	19

- 27" decorative finial with 1/2" diameter internal thread.
- Meets UL requirements.
- Base sold separately.

Air Terminal Bases

Index

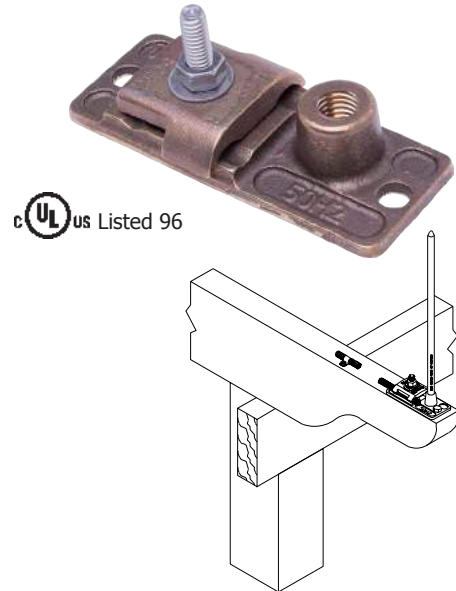
Description	Page
Horizontal Bases.....	180
Universal Bases.....	181
Parapet Base Extensions	181
Swivel Bases	182
Vertical Bases.....	182
Ridge Saddle Bases	183
1/2 Ridge Saddle Bases	183
Pipe Railing Bases	184
Concealed Bases	186
Chimney Flue Bases.....	187
Dome Bases.....	188
Standing Seam Bases	188

Horizontal Bases

Narrow Internally Threaded Hub Bases

Part No.	Material	Internally Threaded Hub Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
15138I	Copper	3/8"	5	3-3/4
15138IT	ETPB*	3/8"	5	3-3/4
15112I	Copper	1/2"	5	3-3/4
15112IT	ETPB*	1/2"	5	3-3/4
A15112I	Aluminum	1/2"	5	1-1/4
15158I	Copper	5/8"	5	3-3/4
15158IT	ETPB*	5/8"	5	3-3/4
A15158I	Aluminum	5/8"	5	1-1/4

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



NOTES:

- 1-3/4" x 4" base is ideal for use where mounting area is limited such as on skylight frames or narrow extruded shapes.
- Accepts a wide variety of conductors ranging from flat strap to #14 bonding conductors up through Class II main lightning conductors.
- Two mounting holes are provided for secure mounting using machine or self tapping screws.

TECHNICAL NOTES:

- A threaded hub provided for the attachment of the air terminal shall have at least five full threads and, if internally threaded, shall have a wall thickness of not less than 1/16 inch (1.6 mm) measured at the base of the threads.*
- Each base support shall incorporate a connector fitting for connection to the lightning conductor. The conducting cross-sectional area of the base support, between the connector and the base of the air terminal, shall be equal to or greater than that of the conductor. The conductor shall contact the base for not less than 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) on all sides of the cable.*
- At least two mounting holes that will accept a No. 10 - 24 or larger bolt or screw shall be provided in the support so that it can be permanently and rigidly fastened.*

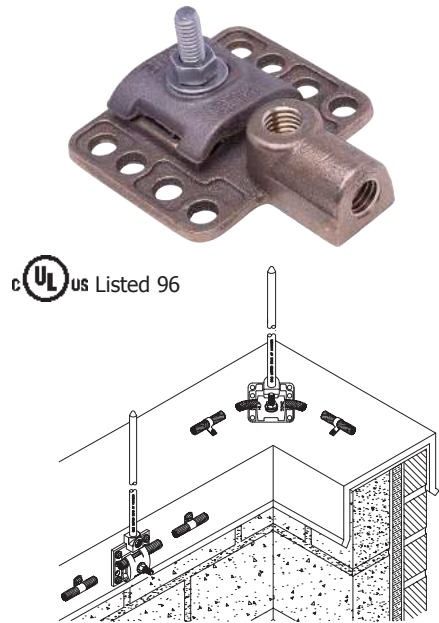
*UL 96 Standard for Lightning Protection Components Sections 7.2, 7.4 & 7.5

Universal Bases

UBU Series - Horizontal & Vertical Bases

Part No.	Material	Internally Threaded Hub Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CUBU38I	Copper	3/8"	5	4-1/4
TCUBU38I	ETPB*	3/8"	5	4-1/4
CUBU12I	Copper	1/2"	5	4-1/4
TCUBU12I	ETPB*	1/2"	5	4-1/4
AUBU12I	Aluminum	1/2"	5	1-1/2
CUBU58I	Copper	5/8"	5	4-1/4
TCUBU58I	ETPB*	5/8"	5	4-1/4
AUBU58I	Aluminum	5/8"	5	1-1/2

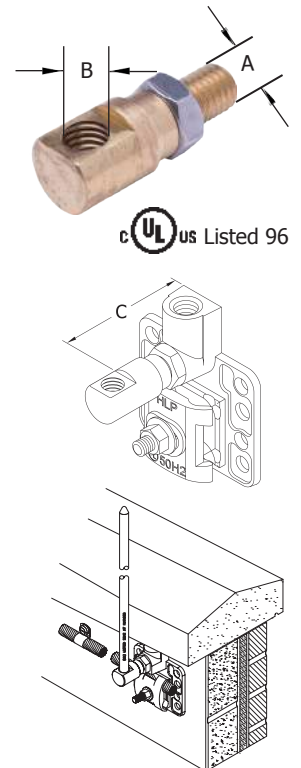
- 2-5/8" x 3" base features a universal mounting design allowing it to be installed either horizontally or vertically.
 - Utilizes a variety of mounting applications such as self tapping screws, nails or adhesives.
 - Accepts all Class I & Class II conductors.
- *ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



Parapet Base Extensions

Part No.	Material	Base Thread Diameter A	Air Terminal Threaded Diameter B	Offset Clearance C	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BPBE2	Copper	1/2"	1/2"	2"	10	5
BPBE2-3/8	Copper	1/2"	3/8"	2"	10	5
BPBE2-3/8X3/8	Copper	3/8"	3/8"	2"	10	5
BPBE2-5/8X5/8	Copper	5/8"	5/8"	2"	10	5
BPBE3	Copper	1/2"	1/2"	3"	10	7-1/2
BPBE3-3/8	Copper	1/2"	3/8"	3"	10	7-1/2
BPBE3-3/8X3/8	Copper	3/8"	3/8"	3"	10	7-1/2
BPBE3-5/8X5/8	Copper	5/8"	5/8"	3"	10	7-1/2
APBE2	Aluminum	1/2"	1/2"	2"	10	2-1/2
APBE2-5/8	Aluminum	1/2"	5/8"	2"	10	2-1/2
APBE2-5/8X5/8	Aluminum	5/8"	5/8"	2"	10	2-1/2
APBE3	Aluminum	1/2"	1/2"	3"	10	5
APBE3-5/8X5/8	Aluminum	5/8"	5/8"	3"	10	5

- Used when mounting air terminal bases under copings up to a 2" or 3" overhang.
- Provides a 2" or 3" extension (measured from inside of air terminal to parapet wall).
- Manufactured from highly conductive copper or aluminum alloys.
- Stainless steel jam nut provides for proper positioning of air terminal.
- Available electro-tin plated. When ordering, add prefix T to part number.



Swivel Bases

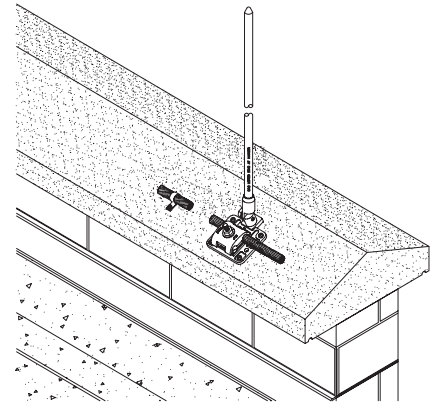
UBS Series with Swivel Adapter

Part No.	Material	Internally Threaded Hub Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CUBS38	Copper	3/8"	5	4-1/2
TCUBS38	ETPB*	3/8"	5	4-1/2
CUBS12	Copper	1/2"	5	5-1/2
TCUBS12	ETPB*	1/2"	5	5-1/2
AUBS12	Aluminum	1/2"	5	2
CUBS58	Copper	5/8"	5	5
TCUBS58	ETPB*	5/8"	5	5
AUBS58	Aluminum	5/8"	5	2

- 2-5/8" x 3" base features a swivel adapter intended for installation on angled surfaces.
 - Utilizes a variety of mounting applications such as self tapping screws, nails or adhesives.
 - Accepts all Class I & Class II conductors.
- *ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze.



cULus Listed 96



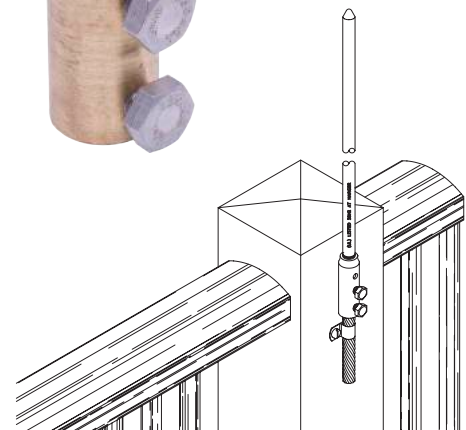
Vertical Bases

Part No.	Material	Internally Threaded Hub Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
157	Copper	3/8"	10	2-1/2
157T	Copper*	3/8"	10	2-1/2
158	Copper	1/2"	10	2-1/2
158T	Copper*	1/2"	10	2-1/2
A158R	Aluminum	1/2"	10	1-1/4
158-5/8	Copper	5/8"	10	2-1/2
158-5/8T	Copper*	5/8"	10	2-1/2
A158R-5/8	Aluminum	5/8"	10	1-1/4

- 2-1/2" long, vertical base connector features 1/4" mounting hole and two stainless steel cap screws to assure a good electrical connection.
 - For all standard cables up to 1/2" in diameter.
 - #A158R and #A158R-5/8 fits aluminum cables up to 19/32" diameter.
- * Electro Tin Plated



cULus Listed 96



Ridge Saddle Bases

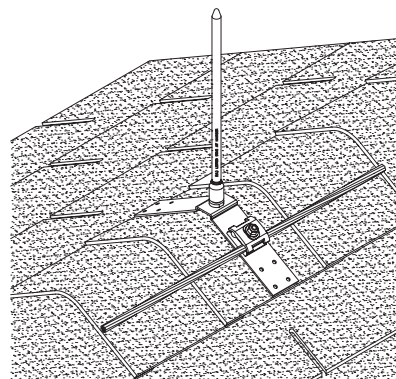
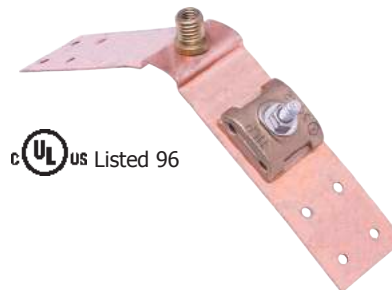
Part No.	Material	Threaded Hub Diameter		Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
		Int.	Ext.		
160	Copper	3/8"	5/8"	10	10
160T	Copper*	3/8"	5/8"	10	10
A160	Aluminum	1/2"	N/A	10	4-1/2
A160-5/8	Aluminum	5/8"	N/A	10	4-1/2

- 2" x 12" base fits easily to most any surface.
- Accepts all Class I & Class II conductors.

*Electro Tin Plated

NOTE:

- See page 384 for adapters.



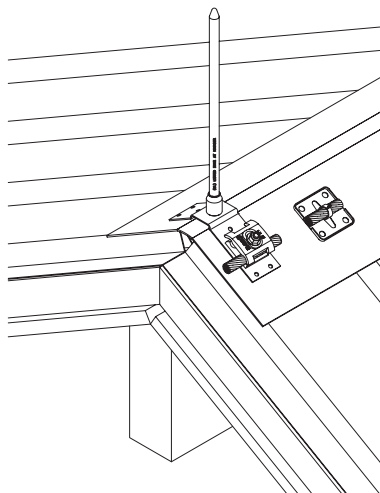
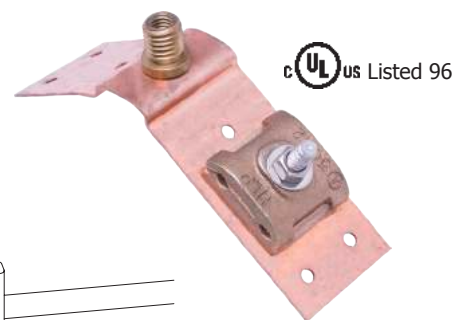
1/2 Ridge Saddle Bases

Part No.	Material	Threaded Hub Diameter		Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
		Int.	Ext.		
CURS6.75	Copper	3/8"	5/8"	10	10
ALRS6.75	Aluminum	1/2"	N/A	10	5

- 2" x 6-3/4" base fits easily to most any surface.
- Accepts all Class I & Class II conductors.

NOTE:

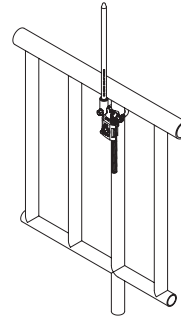
- See page 384 for adapters.



Pipe Railing Bases



cULus Listed 96

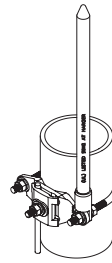


Part No.	Material	Nominal Pipe Size Range	Outside Diameter Pipe Size Range	Air Terminal Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPRB.5/1AT38	ETPB*	.5" - 1"	0.84" - 1.315"	3/8"	5	3-3/4
CPRB.5/1AT12	ETPB*	.5" - 1"	0.84" - 1.315"	1/2"	5	3-3/4
CPRB.5/1AT58	ETPB*	.5" - 1"	0.84" - 1.315"	5/8"	5	3-3/4
APRB.5/1AT12	Aluminum	.5" - 1"	0.84" - 1.315"	1/2"	5	2-1/2
APRB.5/1AT58	Aluminum	.5" - 1"	0.84" - 1.315"	5/8"	5	2-1/2

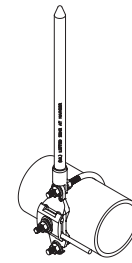
* Electro Tin Plated Bronze



cULus Listed 96



Vertical



Horizontal

Part No.	Material	Nominal Pipe Size Range	Outside Diameter Pipe Size Range	Air Terminal Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPRB1.5/2AT38	ETPB*	1.25" - 2"	1.315" - 2.4"	3/8"	5	5
CPRB1.5/2AT12	ETPB*	1.25" - 2"	1.315" - 2.4"	1/2"	5	5
CPRB1.5/2AT58	ETPB*	1.25" - 2"	1.315" - 2.4"	5/8"	5	5
APRB1.5/2AT12	Aluminum	1.25" - 2"	1.315" - 2.4"	1/2"	5	2-1/2
APRB1.5/2AT58	Aluminum	1.25" - 2"	1.315" - 2.4"	5/8"	5	2-1/2
CPRB2.5/3AT38	ETPB*	2.5" - 3"	2.25" - 3.5"	3/8"	5	7-1/2
CPRB2.5/3AT12	ETPB*	2.5" - 3"	2.25" - 3.5"	1/2"	5	7-1/2
CPRB2.5/3AT58	ETPB*	2.5" - 3"	2.25" - 3.5"	5/8"	5	7-1/2
APRB2.5/3AT12	Aluminum	2.5" - 3"	2.25" - 3.5"	1/2"	5	2-1/2
APRB2.5/3AT58	Aluminum	2.5" - 3"	2.25" - 3.5"	5/8"	5	3

* Electro Tin Plated Bronze

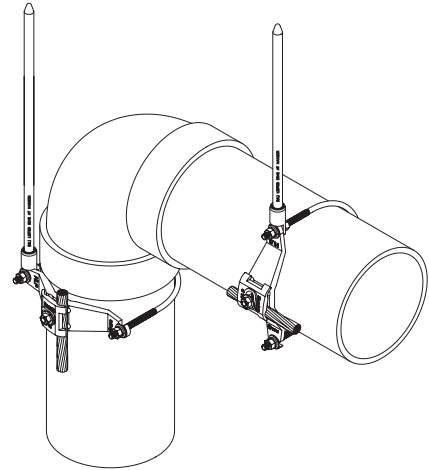
NOTES:

- Not intended for use on air terminals over 24" aluminum & 12" copper without additional support.
- Swivel adapter design allows for mounting at any angle.
- Fits all main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Air terminal not included.

Pipe Railing Bases



c  us Listed 96



Part No.	Material	Nominal Pipe Size Range	Outside Diameter Pipe Size Range	Air Terminal Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPRB3.5/4AT38	ETPB*	3.5" - 4"	3.2" - 4.5"	3/8"	5	8-3/4
CPRB3.5/4AT12	ETPB*	3.5" - 4"	3.2" - 4.5"	1/2"	5	8-3/4
CPRB3.5/4AT58	ETPB*	3.5" - 4"	3.2" - 4.5"	5/8"	5	8-3/4
APRB3.5/4AT12	Aluminum	3.5" - 4"	3.2" - 4.5"	1/2"	5	3-3/4
APRB3.5/4AT58	Aluminum	3.5" - 4"	3.2" - 4.5"	5/8"	5	4
CPRB5/6AT38	ETPB*	5" - 6"	5.63" - 6.63"	3/8"	3	6
CPRB5/6AT12	ETPB*	5" - 6"	5.63" - 6.63"	1/2"	3	6
CPRB5/6AT58	ETPB*	5" - 6"	5.63" - 6.63"	5/8"	3	6
APRB5/6AT12	Aluminum	5" - 6"	5.63" - 6.63"	1/2"	3	3-3/4
APRB5/6AT58	Aluminum	5" - 6"	5.63" - 6.63"	5/8"	3	3-3/4

* Electro Tin Plated Bronze

NOTES:

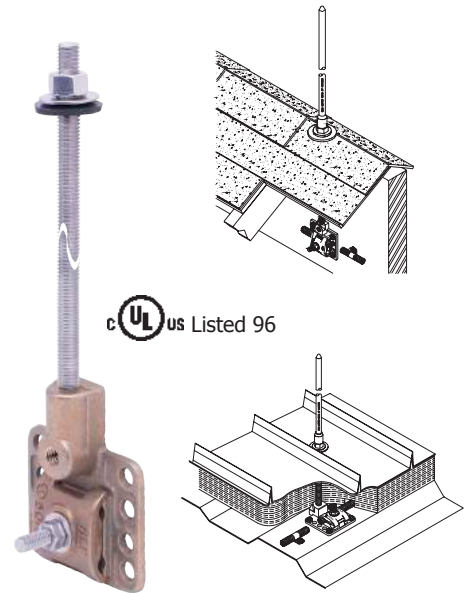
- Not intended for use on air terminals over 24" aluminum & 12" copper without additional support.
- Swivel adapter design allows for mounting at any angle.
- Fits all main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Air terminal not included.

Concealed Bases

Concealed Base Assemblies

Part No.	Material	Riser Bar Length	Riser Bar Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
156-6	Copper	6"	1/2"	10	5-1/4
A156-6	Aluminum	6"	1/2"	10	4-1/4
156BM-6	Bi-Metal	6"	1/2"	10	7-1/2
156-12	Copper	12"	1/2"	10	10-1/4
A156-12	Aluminum	12"	1/2"	10	8-1/4
156BM-12	Bi-Metal	12"	1/2"	10	14-3/4
156-18	Copper	18"	1/2"	10	15-1/2
A156-18	Aluminum	18"	1/2"	10	12-1/4
156BM-18	Bi-Metal	18"	1/2"	10	22

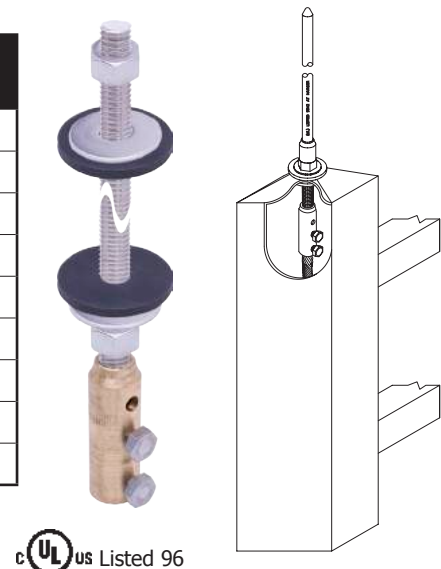
- Concealed Base Assemblies are designed to be mounted Vertically or Horizontally. Vertically on ridge boards or roof trusses or Horizontally on flat roof decks or other flat surfaces.



Concealed Base Assemblies

Part No.	Material	Riser Bar Length	Riser Bar Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
158-6	Copper	6"	1/2"	10	6
158BM-6	Bi-Metal	6"	1/2"	10	6
158-12	Copper	12"	1/2"	10	9
158BM-12	Bi-Metal	12"	1/2"	10	10
158-18	Copper	18"	1/2"	10	12
158BM-18	Bi-Metal	18"	1/2"	10	12
A158-6	Aluminum	6"	1/2"	10	3
A158-12	Aluminum	12"	1/2"	10	4
A158-18	Aluminum	18"	1/2"	10	6

- Aluminum concealed base assemblies utilize stainless steel riser bars.



NOTES:

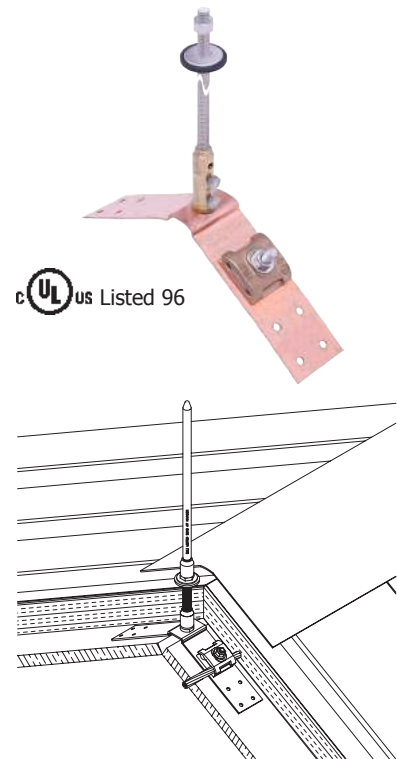
- Accepts all Class I and Class II conductors.
- Stainless steel jam nut and washer are provided along with a special neoprene sealing washer to assure a watertight installation.
- Bi-metal consists of stainless steel riser bar and bronze base.
- Air terminal adapters needed for these type of bases. See page 171 for adapters.
- Other lengths available. Please contact factory for more information.

Concealed Bases

Concealed Ridge Saddle Assemblies

Part No.	Material	Riser Bar Length	Riser Bar Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
162-6	Copper	6"	1/2"	10	12-1/2
A162-6	Aluminum	6"	1/2"	10	8-1/2
162-12	Copper	12"	1/2"	10	5
A162-12	Aluminum	12"	1/2"	10	11-1/2
162-18	Copper	18"	1/2"	10	18
A162-18	Aluminum	18"	1/2"	10	14-1/4

- 2" x 12" concealed base assembly designed for use on pitched roof decks in the insulation space.
- Permits concealment of roof conductors where they otherwise may not be concealed because the under side of the deck is exposed.
- Accepts all Class I & Class II conductors.
- Furnished with a stainless steel washer and jam nut, as well as a neoprene washer for a complete watertight installation.



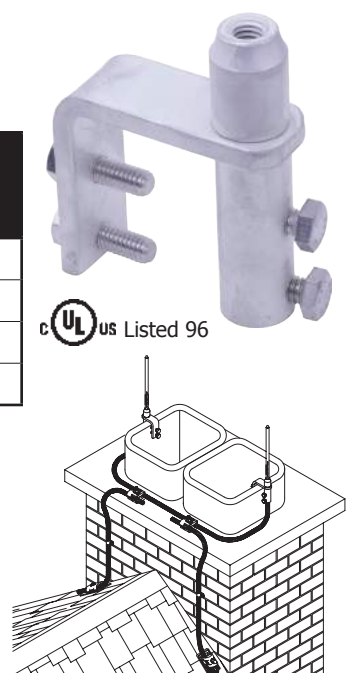
NOTES:

- Air terminal adapters needed for these type of bases. See page 384 for adapters.
- For other available riser bar lengths, please contact factory for more information.

Chimney Flue Bases

Part No.	Material	Maximum Material Thickness	Class	Internally Threaded Hub Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CFB1.5	Tinned Copper	1-1/2"	I	3/8"	5	5
CFB2.25	Tinned Copper	2-1/4"	I	3/8"	5	6-1/4
AFB1-1/2	Aluminum	1"	I	1/2"	5	2
AFB1-5/8	Aluminum	1"	II	5/8"	5	2

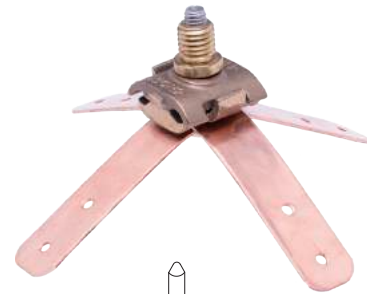
- Accepts all Class I & Class II conductors.
- Used when protecting chimneys from direct lightning strikes.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.



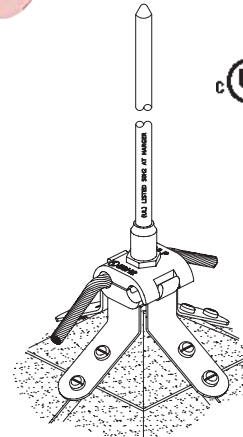
Dome Bases

Part No.	Material	Externally Threaded Hub Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
164	Copper	5/8"	5	7-1/2
A164	Aluminum	5/8"	5	6

- Base features four 4" straps with two 3/16" mounting holes per strap.
- Straps manufactured from 1" wide soft temper copper or aluminum which easily forms to fit all conical shapes.
- Accepts all Class I & Class II conductors.



cULus Listed 96



NOTES:

- Air terminal adapters needed for these type of bases. See page 384 for adapters.

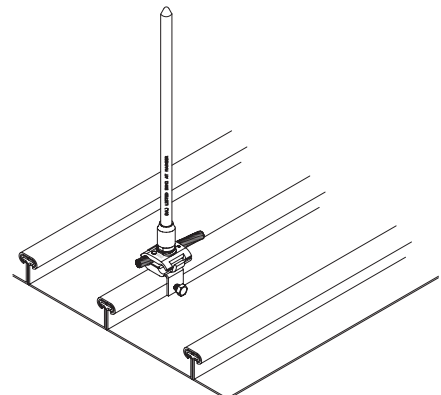
Standing Seam Bases

Part No.	Material	Externally Threaded Hub Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BSB	Copper	5/8"	5	3-3/4
ALSB	Aluminum	5/8"	5	2-1/2

- Used to connect air terminal and conductor to a seam.
- Fits up to 1" wide seam.
- Omni directional base design allows conductor to be coursed parallel or perpendicular to seam.
- Accepts all Class I & Class II conductors.



cULus Listed 96



NOTES:

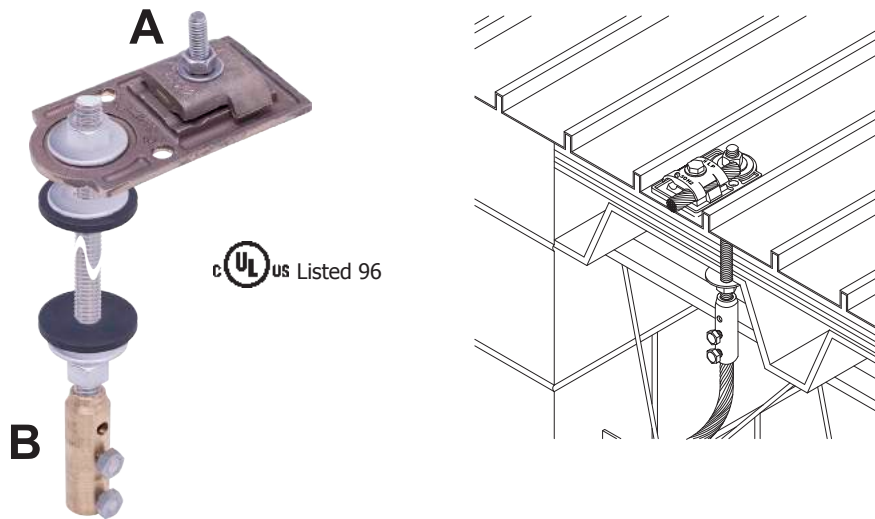
- Air terminal adapters needed for these type of bases. See page 384 & 384 for adapters.

Thru-Roof/Wall Assemblies & Accessories

Index

Description	Page
Thru-Roof/Wall Assemblies.....	190
Thru-Roof Accessories	195
Pitch Pockets & Roof Flashings	197

Thru-Roof/Wall Assemblies



Right Angle to Straight Connection

Part No.	Type of Material		Threaded Bar Length	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
	A	B			
225-6	Copper	Copper	6"	10	12-3/4
A2256	Aluminum	Aluminum	6"	10	7-1/4
225BM6	Aluminum	Copper	6"	10	11-1/4
225-12	Copper	Copper	12"	10	15-3/4
A22512	Aluminum	Aluminum	12"	10	8-1/2
225BM12	Aluminum	Copper	12"	10	13-3/4
225-18	Copper	Copper	18"	10	18-3/4
A22518	Aluminum	Aluminum	18"	10	9-3/4
225BM18	Aluminum	Copper	18"	10	16-1/4
A225BM18	Copper	Aluminum	18"	10	16-1/4

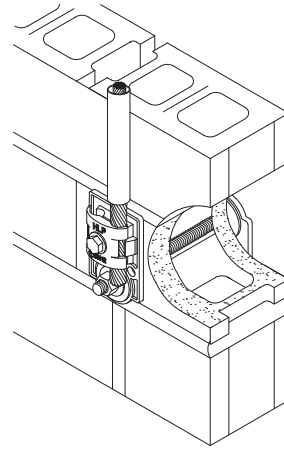
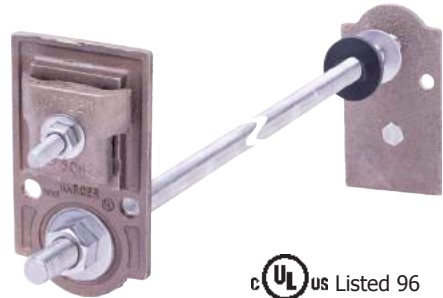
- Thru-roof or thru-wall connectors are used when making roof or wall penetrations because of the difficulty of sealing stranded lightning conductor cables.
- Features include 1/2" diameter threaded rod, neoprene sealing washers and stainless steel jam nuts to assure a watertight installation.
- Fits all main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Other configurations available. Please contact factory for more information.

TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Requirements covering exposed systems also shall apply to concealed systems, except conductors shall be permitted to be coursed under roofing materials, under roof framing, behind exterior wall facing, between wall studding, in conduit chases, or embedded directly in concrete or masonry construction.*
- Where a conductor is run in metal conduit, it shall be bonded to the conduit at the point where it enters the conduit, at the point where it emerges from the conduit, and at all locations where the conduit is not electrically continuous.*

*NFPA 780 Concealed Systems, General Sections 4.15.1.1 & 4.15.1.2

Thru-Roof/Wall Assemblies



Right Angle to Right Angle Connection

Part No.	Type of Material Connection	Threaded Bar Length	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
226-6	Copper to Copper	6"	5	9
A2266	Aluminum to Aluminum	6"	5	4-3/4
226BM6	Copper to Aluminum	6"	5	6-3/4
226-12	Copper to Copper	12"	5	10-1/4
A22612	Aluminum to Aluminum	12"	5	6
226BM12	Copper to Aluminum	12"	5	8
226-18	Copper to Copper	18"	5	11-1/2
A22618	Aluminum to Aluminum	18"	5	7-1/4
226BM18	Copper to Aluminum	18"	5	9-1/4

- Thru-roof or thru-wall connectors are used when making roof or wall penetrations because of the difficulty of sealing stranded lightning conductor cables.
- Features include 1/2" diameter threaded rod, neoprene sealing washers and stainless steel jam nuts to assure a watertight installation.
- Fits all main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Other configurations available. Please contact factory for more information.

TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Requirements covering exposed systems also shall apply to concealed systems, except conductors shall be permitted to be coursed under roofing materials, under roof framing, behind exterior wall facing, between wall studding, in conduit chases, or embedded directly in concrete or masonry construction.*
- Where a conductor is run in metal conduit, it shall be bonded to the conduit at the point where it enters the conduit, at the point where it emerges from the conduit, and at all locations where the conduit is not electrically continuous.*

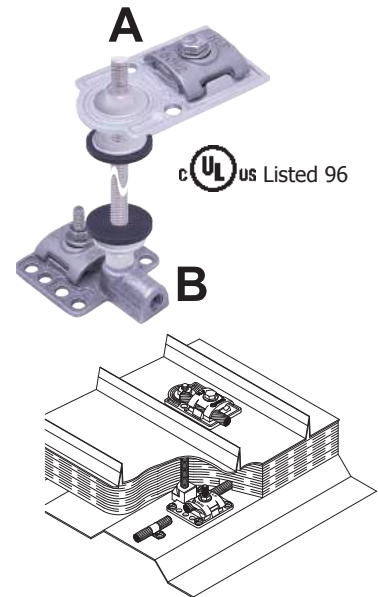
*NFPA 780 Concealed Systems, General Sections 4.15.1.1 & 4.15.1.2

Thru-Roof/Wall Assemblies

Horizontal to Flat Surface Thru-Roof

Part No.	Type of Material		Threaded Bar Length	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
	A	B			
U219ATR-6	Aluminum	Aluminum	6"	5	5
U219BMTR-6	Aluminum	Copper	6"	5	8
U219TR-6	Copper	Copper	6"	5	9-1/2
U219ATR-12	Aluminum	Aluminum	12"	5	6
U219BMTR-12	Aluminum	Copper	12"	5	9
U219TR-12	Copper	Copper	12"	5	10-1/2

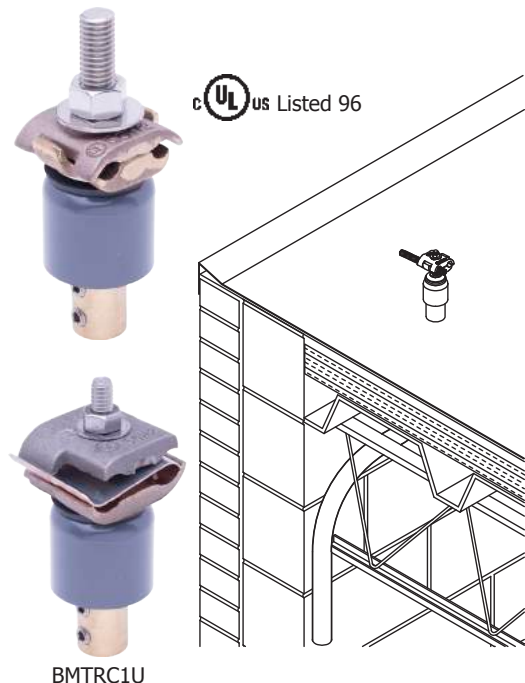
- Thru-roof or thru-wall connectors are used when making roof or wall penetrations because of the difficulty of sealing stranded lightning conductor cables.
- Features include 1/2" diameter threaded rod, neoprene sealing washers and stainless steel jam nuts to assure a watertight installation.
- Fits all main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.



Low Profile Thru-Roof

Part No.	Description	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
ATRC1	Aluminum	3/4	10	7-1/2
CTRC1	Copper	1	10	10
BMTRC1	Bi-Metal	3/4	10	7-3/4
BMTRC1U	Bi-Metal	3/4	10	7-3/4

- Economical, low profile assembly provides a water tight mechanical connection through the roof when 1" PVC conduit is used.
- Used through finished roof surfaces or when exiting above the finished roof, such as in or on top of a parapet wall.
- Used when 230 series thru-roof units are not feasible.
- #BMTRC1 thru-roof connectors provide a bi-metal connection between aluminum roof components and copper down conductors.
- #BMTRC1U thru-roof connector provides a universal connection for one aluminum and/or one copper roof component and a copper down conductor.
- Fits all main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- #ATRC1 fits all main size conductors up to 19/32" diameter.



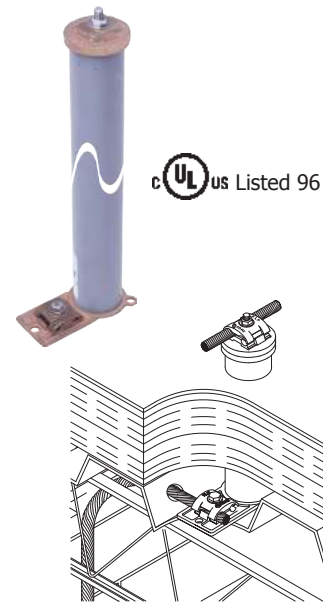
TECHNICAL NOTE:

- No bend of a conductor shall form an included angle of less than 90 degrees, nor shall it have a radius of bend less than 203 mm (8 in.).*
- *NFPA 780 Conductor Bends Section 4.9.5

Thru-Roof/Wall Assemblies

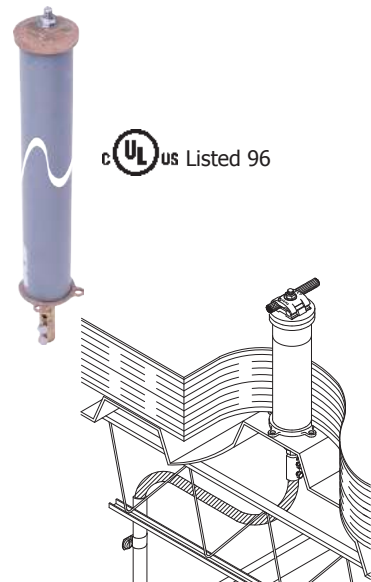
Horizontal Base Thru-Roof

Part No.	Description	Riser Length	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
230H12	Copper roof conductor to copper downlead cable with horizontal base connector.	12"	2-1/2	10	25
230H18		18"	3-1/4	10	32-1/2
230H24		24"	3-1/2	10	35
230HBM12	Aluminum roof conductor to copper downlead cable with horizontal base connector.	12"	2	10	20
230HBM18		18"	2-1/4	10	22-1/2
230HBM24		24"	3	10	30



Vertical Base Thru-Roof

Part No.	Description	Riser Length	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
230V12	Copper roof conductor to copper downlead cable with vertical base connector.	12"	2-1/2	10	25
230V18		18"	3-1/4	10	32-1/2
230V24		24"	3-1/2	10	35
230VBM12	Aluminum roof conductor to copper downlead cable with vertical base connector.	12"	1-1/2	10	15
230VBM18		18"	2-1/4	10	22-1/2
230VBM24		24"	2-1/2	10	25



NOTES:

- No. 230 series thru-roof assemblies offer superior strength and are compatible with a wide range of roofing systems.
- Assemblies feature a 2-3/8" O.D. PVC tubing support.
- The support not only provides additional strength to protect against breakage, but also presents a smooth, rigid surface for the installation of various types of membrane boot flashings.
- Assemblies are available in various standard lengths with vertical connector (V) or horizontal base connector (H) for copper down conductors.
- Dual cable connector accommodates two main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Also available in aluminum and other lengths are available on special order. Please contact factory for more information.

Thru-Roof/Wall Assemblies



158



B1BC



CUBU



Stainless Steel Thru-Roof Assemblies

Part No.	Thru-Roof Type	Thru-Roof Material	Riser Length	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SSTRCC15812	Vertical	Stainless	12"	10	18
SSTRCC15824	Vertical	Stainless	24"	10	25
SSTRACBM15812	Vertical	Stainless	12"	10	15
SSTRACBM15824	Vertical	Stainless	24"	10	19
SSTRCCB1BC12	Vertical	Stainless	12"	10	17
SSTRCCB1BC24	Vertical	Stainless	24"	10	25
SSTRACBMB1BC12	Vertical	Stainless	12"	10	15
SSTRACBMB1BC24	Vertical	Stainless	24"	10	22
SSTRCCCUBU12	Horizontal	Stainless	12"	10	19
SSTRCCCUBU24	Horizontal	Stainless	24"	10	26
SSTRACBMCUBU12	Horizontal	Stainless	12"	10	16
SSTRACBMCUBU24	Horizontal	Stainless	24"	10	23

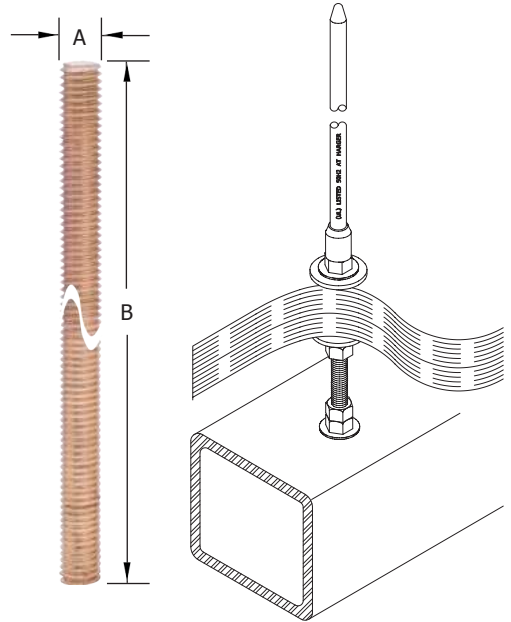
- Non-flammable, water tight penetration for a lightning protection system.
- Available with either a #158, #B1BC or #CUBU bottom connector.
- Various roofing boots that are designed for 5/8" diameter penetrations can be used to create a weatherproof seal. Examples include Dektite No. 1 and Oatey 14052 (Not included).

Thru-Roof Accessories

Threaded Riser Bar

Part No.	Material	"A"	"B"	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
240-6	Copper	3/8"	6"	10	1-3/4
240-12	Copper	3/8"	12"	10	3-1/4
240-24	Copper	3/8"	24"	10	6-1/2
241-6	Copper	1/2"	6"	10	3-1/4
241S6	Stainless Steel	1/2"	6"	10	2-3/4
241-12	Copper	1/2"	12"	10	6-1/2
241S12	Stainless Steel	1/2"	12"	10	5-3/4
241-24	Copper	1/2"	24"	10	13
241S24	Stainless Steel	1/2"	24"	10	11-1/2

- High quality threaded riser bar can be furnished in any length up to 6 feet.
- Other lengths available. Please contact factory for more information.



Neoprene Washers

Part No.	Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
W6R-50	3/8"	50	3/4
W6R-100	3/8"	100	1-1/2
W8R-50	1/2"	50	3/4
W8R-100	1/2"	100	1-1/2



- Helps create a water-tight seal.

Thru-Roof Accessories

Cap & Cable Connectors

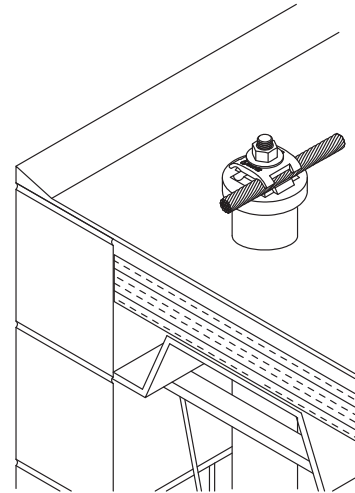
Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
244	Copper	5	4
A244	Aluminum	5	1-1/2
244T	ETPB*	5	4

- Special fitting designed to fit standard 2" schedule 40 PVC pipe.
- Assures a watertight joint when appropriate sealant is used (See page 161).
- Rugged cable clamp accepts up to two Class II conductors.
- Center hub has 1/2" x 13 thread to fit standard 1/2" riser bars.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



cULus Listed 96



Base Plates

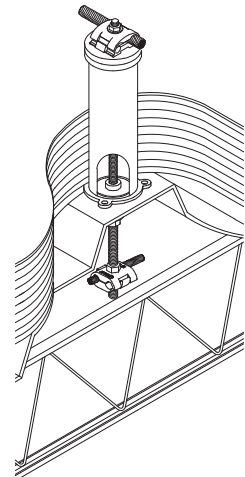
Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
245	Copper	10	3-1/2
A245	Aluminum	10	1-1/4
245T	ETPB*	10	3-1/2

- Heavy duty base plate designed for use with standard 2" schedule 40 PVC pipe.
- Three mounting holes permit secure mounting to roof decks.
- May be used on top of or below concrete or metal roof decks.
- Center hub is threaded for 1/2" x 13 standard riser bar.
- Recessed ring is provided to seat PVC pipe and to assure a rigid assembly.
- 1/4" mounting holes.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



cULus Listed 96



Base Plates / Cable Connectors

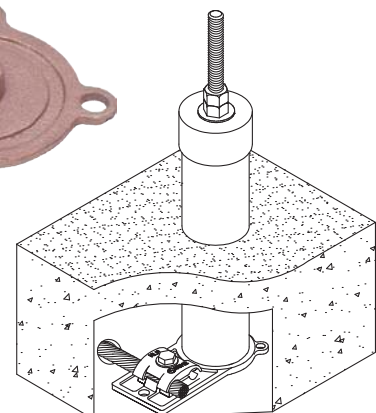
Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
246	Copper	10	8-1/2
A246	Aluminum	10	3-1/4
246T	ETPB*	10	8-1/2

- Combination base plate and cable connector engineered to provide easy, secure mounting to any roof deck.
- Dual cable connector accommodates two main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Three mounting holes assure secure mounting.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



cULus Listed 96

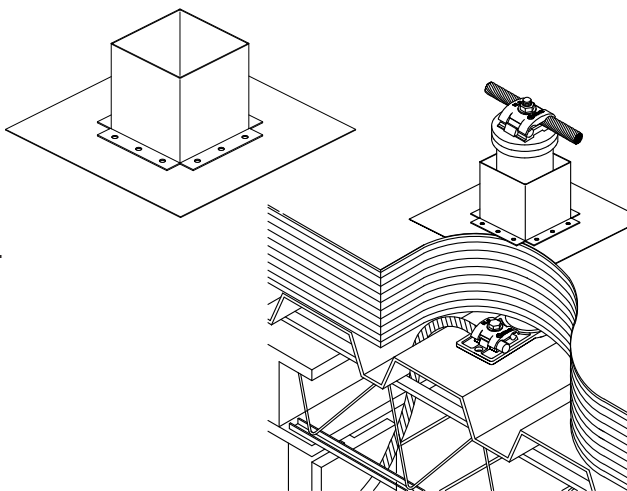


Pitch Pockets & Roof Flashings

Pitch Pockets

Part No.	Material	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
227G	Galvanized Steel	1-3/4
227C	Copper	1-3/4

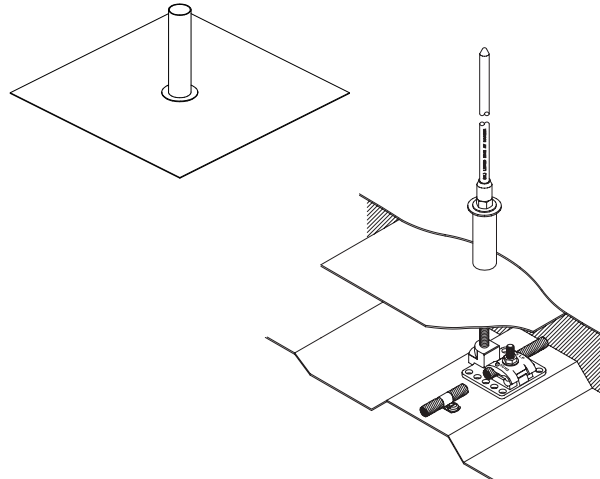
- Galvanized steel pitch pocket used on built-up roofs.
- 10" x 10" - 22 gauge flashing has a 4" square pitch reservoir 4" high.
- Pitch pocket may be used with the 230 series thru-roof assemblies or with conduits up to 4" in diameter. For 230 series thru-roof assemblies, see page 193.



Roof Flashings

Part No.	Material	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
228G	Galvanized Steel	1-1/4
228C	Copper	1-1/4

- Galvanized steel roof flashing designed for use with the 225 or 226 thru-roof connectors or 156 or 162 concealed air terminal base assemblies when penetrating flat built-up roofs.
For 225 series thru-roof connectors, see page 190.
For 226 series thru-roof connectors, see page 191.
For 156 series concealed air terminal base assemblies, see page 186.
For 162 series concealed air terminal base assemblies, see page 187.
- Flashing is fabricated from 22 gauge galvanized steel and is 10" x 10" with a 7/8" riser tube 4" long.



NOTE:

- Other lengths available on special order. Please contact factory for more information.

Lightning Conductor Connectors

Index

Description	Page
2 Bolt Parallel Connectors	200
4 Bolt Connectors	200
2 Bolt Connectors	201
"T" Connectors	201
1 Bolt Bonding Connectors	202
Cross Run Connectors	202
Bi-Metal Connectors	203
1 Bolt Parallel Connectors	204
Parallel Cable Connectors	205
Cable to Flat Metal Connectors	205
Sillcock Ground Connector	206
Strap Type Pipe Clamps	206
CPC & APC Pipe Clamps	207

2 Bolt Parallel Connectors

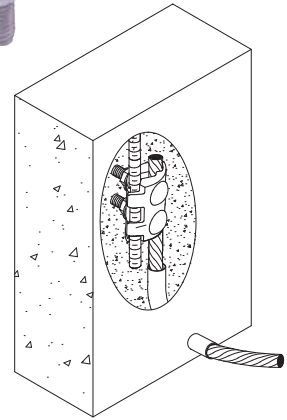
Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
204	Copper	II	10	4-1/2
A204	Aluminum	II	10	2-1/2
204T	ETPB*	II	10	4-1/2

- Approximately 2" x 1-3/4" two piece connector used for splicing cables and rods.
- Accommodates all standard size Class I and Class II conductors up to 17/32" diameter.
- Accommodates ground cable sizes ranging from #6 AWG up to 250 MCM.
- 5/16" x 1-3/4" stainless steel carriage bolts, flat washers and nuts included.
- #204 manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
- #A204 manufactured from high conductivity aluminum alloy.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" deep socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- #204 & #204T are suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



cULus Listed 467
Listed 96



4 Bolt Connectors

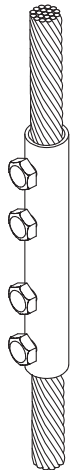
Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
205	Copper	II	10	4-3/4
A205R	Aluminum	II	10	2
205T	Copper*	II	10	4-3/4

- Approximately 4" long connector provides 2" of surface contact between conductors.
- Accommodates all standard size Class I and Class II conductors up to 17/32" diameter.
- #A205R accommodates all standard size Class I and Class II conductors up to 19/32" diameter.
- Four 5/16" hex head stainless steel cap screws assure a positive electrical connection.
- #205 manufactured from high conductivity brass alloy.
- #A205R manufactured from high conductivity aluminum alloy.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.

*Electro Tin Plated



cULus Listed 96

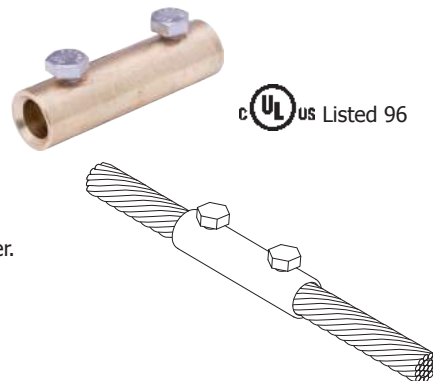


2 Bolt Connectors

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
206	Copper	II	10	2-3/4
A206R	Aluminum	II	10	1-1/4
206T	Copper*	II	10	2-3/4

- 3" long connector provides 1-1/2" of surface contact between conductors.
- Accommodates all standard size Class I and Class II conductors up to 17/32" diameter.
- #A206R accommodates all standard size Class I and Class II conductors up to 19/32" diameter.
- Two 5/16" hex head stainless steel cap screws assure a positive electrical connection.
- #206 manufactured from high conductivity brass alloy.
- #A206R manufactured from high conductivity aluminum alloy.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.

*Electro Tin Plated

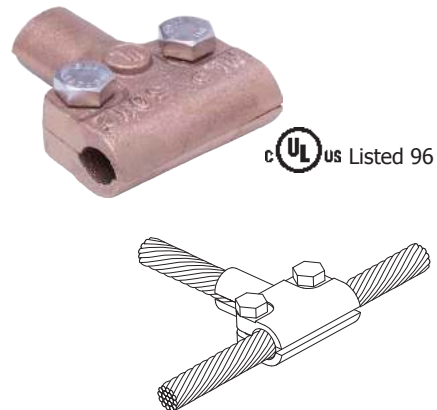


"T" Connectors

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
207	Copper	II	10	5
A207	Aluminum	II	10	2
207T	ETPB*	II	10	5

- 2" x 2-1/4" - "T" connector splices two perpendicular conductors.
- Accommodates all standard size Class I and Class II conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Two 5/16" x 7/8" hex head stainless steel cap screws assure a positive electrical connection.
- #207 manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
- #A207 manufactured from high conductivity aluminum alloy.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



1 Bolt Bonding Connectors

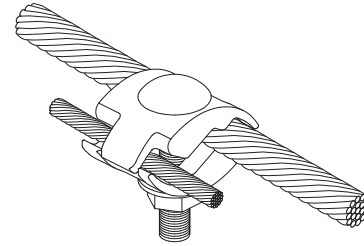
Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
208	Copper	10	2-1/2
A208	Aluminum	10	1-1/4
208T	ETPB*	10	2-1/2

- Approximately 7/8" x 1-5/8" one bolt, two piece connector splices bonding conductor to all standard size Class I and Class II conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Accommodates ground cable sizes ranging from #6 AWG through 4/0.
- 5/16" x 1-3/4" stainless steel carriage bolt, flat washer and nut included.
- #208 manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
- #A208 manufactured from high conductivity aluminum alloy.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" deep socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- #208 & #208T are suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



UL US Listed 467
Listed 96



Cross Run Connectors

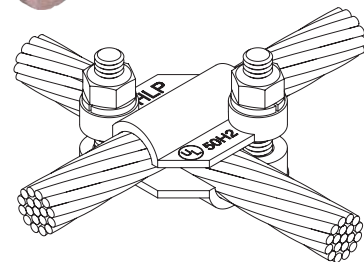
Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
210	Copper	II	10	4-1/2
A210	Aluminum	II	10	2
210T	ETPB*	II	10	4-1/2

- 1-1/2" x 1-1/2" two bolt, two piece connector splices perpendicular intersecting standard Class I and Class II conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Two 5/16" x 1-1/2" stainless steel carriage bolts assure a positive electrical connection.
- #210 manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
- #A210 manufactured from high conductivity aluminum alloy.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



UL US Listed 96

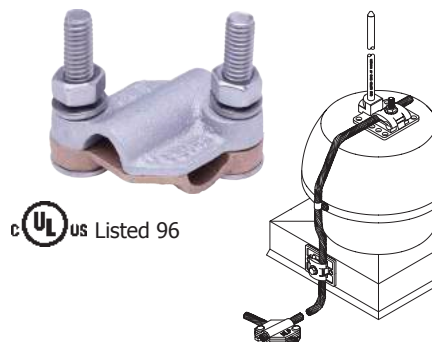


Bi-Metal Connectors

Bi-Metal 2 Bolt 2 Piece

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
210BM	Bi-Metal	II	10	2-1/2

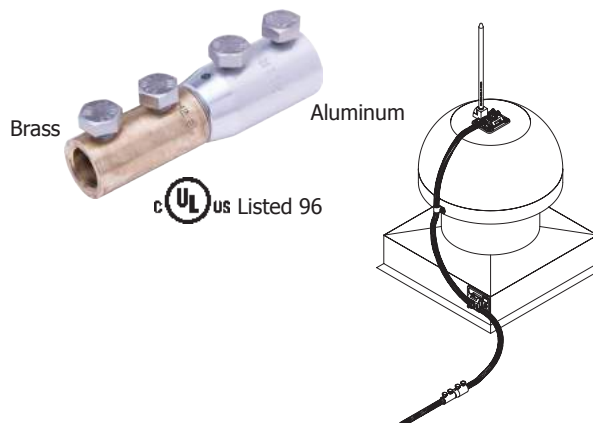
- 1-1/2" x 1-1/2" two bolt, two-piece, bi-metal connector allows splicing of aluminum and copper conductors.
- Ideal when splicing aluminum conductor off vents to main copper conductor run.
- Accepts all main size lightning conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Two 5/16" stainless steel carriage bolts assure a positive electrical connection.
- Manufactured from high conductivity copper and aluminum alloys.



Bi-Metal 4" Long 4 Bolt

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
211R	Bi-Metal	II	10	4-1/4

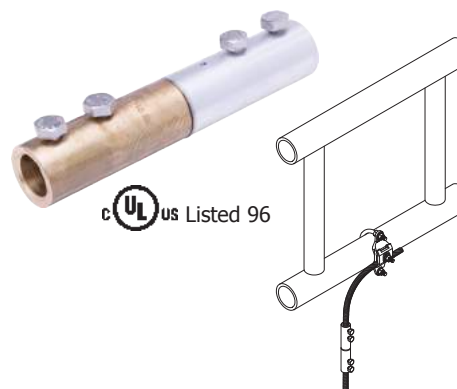
- Approximately 4" long, four bolt bi-metal connector provides a non-electrolytic connection between copper and aluminum conductors.
- Brass side accepts all main size conductors up to 17/32" diameter.
- Aluminum side accepts all main size conductors up to 19/32" diameter.
- Four 5/16" hex head stainless steel cap screws assure a positive electrical connection.
- Manufactured from high conductivity brass and aluminum alloys.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.



Bi-Metal 6" Long 4 Bolt

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
211XL	Bi-Metal	II	10	7

- 6" long, four bolt bi-metal connector provides a non-electrolytic connection between copper and aluminum conductors.
- Accepts all main size lightning conductors up to 3/4" diameter.
- Four 5/16" x 1/2" hex head stainless steel cap screws assure a positive electrical connection.
- Manufactured from high conductivity brass and aluminum alloys.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.



TECHNICAL NOTE:

- Aluminum materials shall not be used within 460 mm (18 in.) of the point where the lightning protection system conductor comes into contact with the earth. Fittings used for the connection of aluminum down conductors to copper or copper-clad grounding equipment shall be of the bimetallic type. Bimetallic connectors shall be installed not less than 460 mm (18 in.) above earth level.*

*NFPA 780 Use of Aluminum Sections 4.5.2, 4.5.2.1 & 4.5.2.2

Bi-Metal Connectors

Bi-Metal 1 Bolt Parallel Connector

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BM1BC	Bi-Metal	II	10	5-1/4

- 2" x 1-1/2" one bolt, three piece, bi-metal connector allows splicing of aluminum conductors to copper conductors.
- Accepts all main size conductors up to 5/8" diameter.
- Ideal when splicing aluminum conductor off vents to main copper conductor run.
- Eliminates the need for an additional connector.
- One 5/16" x 1-1/4" stainless steel pressed bolt assures a positive electrical connection and a damage free installation when properly installed on a membrane roof.
- Bi-metal materials manufactured from copper and aluminum alloys.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.



cULus Listed 96

TECHNICAL NOTE:

- Aluminum materials shall not be used within 460 mm (18 in.) of the point where the lightning protection system conductor comes into contact with the earth. Fittings used for the connection of aluminum down conductors to copper or copper-clad grounding equipment shall be of the bimetallic type. Bimetallic connectors shall be installed not less than 460 mm (18 in.) above earth level.*
- *NFPA 780 Use of Aluminum Sections 4.5.2, 4.5.2.1 & 4.5.2.2

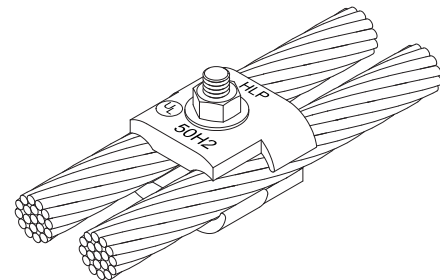
1 Bolt Parallel Connectors

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
B1BC	Copper	II	10	4
A1BC	Aluminum	II	10	1-1/2
TB1BC	ETPB*	II	10	4

- Innovative pressed bolt design ensures a smooth flat surface; no damage when used on membrane roofs and provides greater ease of installation.
 - Approximately 2" square, two piece connector provides over 1-1/2" surface contact between conductors.
 - Accepts all lightning conductors and rods up to 5/8" diameter and grounding conductors ranging from #6 AWG up to 250 MCM.
 - 5/16" x 1-1/4" stainless steel cap screw with flat washer included.
 - #B1BC manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
 - #A1BC manufactured from high conductivity aluminum alloy.
 - Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
 - #B1BC & #TB1BC are suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.
- *ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



cULus Listed 467
Listed 96



Parallel Cable Connectors

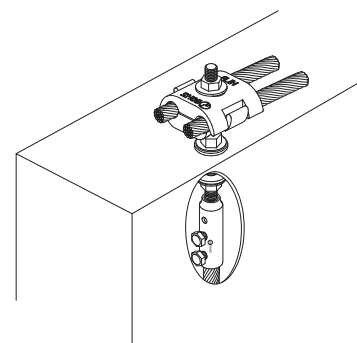
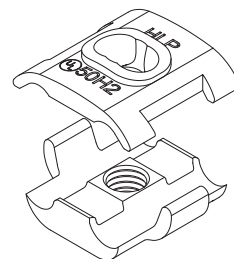
Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
212-1/2	Copper	II	10	4
A2121/2	Aluminum	II	10	1-1/2
212-1/2T	ETPB*	II	10	4

- 2" square, two piece connector provides 1-1/2" surface contact between conductors.
- Accepts all lightning conductors and rods up to 5/8" in diameter and grounding conductors ranging from #6 AWG through 4/0.
- Bottom casting is drilled and tapped 1/2-13 UNC coarse thread.
- Top piece is bored out to accept 1/2" threaded rod.
- Primary use is attaching conductors to allthread.
- No hardware provided.
- #212-1/2 manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
- #A212-1/2 manufactured from high conductivity aluminum alloy.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



cULus Listed 96



Cable to Flat Metal Connectors

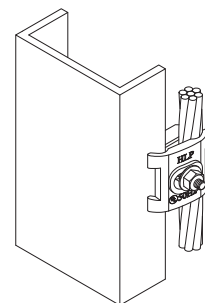
Part No.	Tamper Resistant	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
213	No	Copper	II	10	4-1/2
A213	No	Aluminum	II	10	1-3/4
213T	No	ETPB*	II	10	4-1/2
213TTP	Yes	ETPB*	II	10	4-1/2

- Approximately 1-3/4" x 2" two piece, one bolt connector connects all lightning conductor cables through 3/764" diameter to flat metal objects up to 1/2" thickness such as steel ladders, small I-beams, channel, etc.
- 5/16" x 1-1/4" stainless steel cap screw with flat washer included.
- #213 manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
- #A213 manufactured from high conductivity aluminum alloy.
- #213TTP - Used in high theft areas. 5/16" x 1-1/4" stainless steel tamper proof hardware included.
- #213 & #213T - Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- All are suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete except #A213.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze.



cULus Listed 467
Listed 96



Tamper Proof Hardware

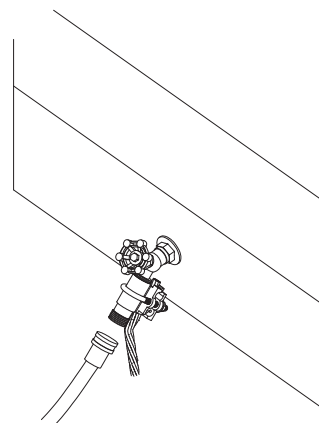
Sillcock Ground Connector

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SCGC	Copper	II	5	4-3/4

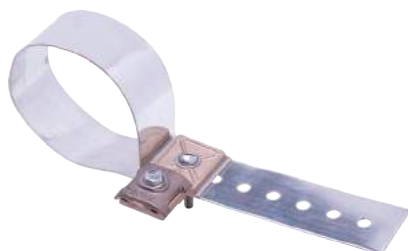
- Manufactured from cast bronze, brass and stainless steel.
- Accepts all Class I and Class II copper conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Allows for required bonding of water pipe system to lightning protection system.
- Mounts directly onto standard 3/4" sill cock threads.
- Recommended installation tool - channel locks, 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.



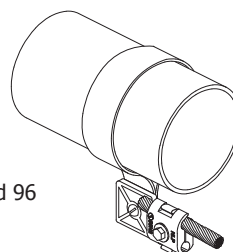
cULus Listed 96



Strap Type Pipe Clamps



cULus Listed 96



Part No.	Material	Nominal Pipe Size Range	Outside Diameter	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
231-4	Copper	3" - 4"	2.25" - 4.5"	2	10	20
A2314	Aluminum	3" - 4"	2.25" - 4.5"	1	10	10
231-6	Copper	4" - 6"	4.5" - 6.625"	2	10	20
A2316	Aluminum	4" - 6"	4.5" - 6.625"	1	10	10
231-8	Copper	6" - 8"	6.5" - 8.625"	3	10	30
A2318	Aluminum	6" - 8"	6.5" - 8.625"	2	10	20
231-10	Copper	8" - 10"	8.625" - 10.75"	3	10	30
A23110	Aluminum	8" - 10"	8.625" - 10.75"	2	10	20
231-12	Copper	10" - 12"	10.75" - 12.75"	3	10	30
A23112	Aluminum	10" - 12"	10.75" - 12.75"	2	10	20

- 2" wide electro plated tin copper strap with heavy duty bonding lug for use with all cables #6 AWG through 4/0.

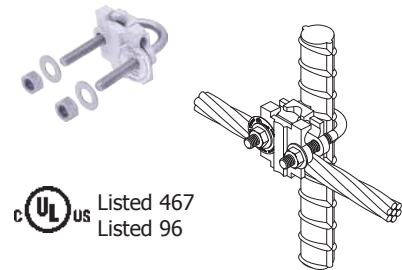
CPC & APC Pipe Clamps

- Wide conductor range; #6 Solid through 250 MCM.
- * Electro Tin Plated Bronze includes stainless steel hardware.

- CPC series only Dual UL Listing (UL96 and UL467).
- CPC series only suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.

Pipe Range .5/.75

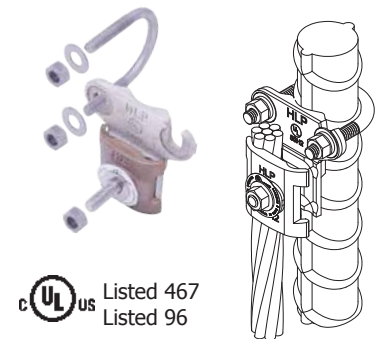
Part No.	Material	Nominal Pipe Size Range	Pipe Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPC.5/.75	ETPB*	.5" - .75"	0.375" - 1"	5	2-1/2



Pipe Range 1/1.25

Part No.	Material	Nominal Pipe Size Range	Pipe Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPC1/1.25	ETPB*	1" - 1.25"	0.9375" - 1.7"	5	3
APC1/1.25	Aluminum	1" - 1.25"	0.9375" - 1.7"	5	2

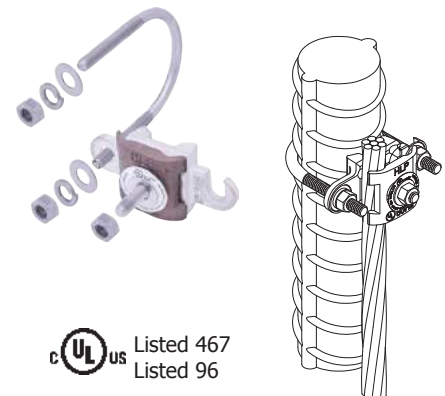
- Feature "quick connect", bi-directional design.
- Pressed stud design ensures a flush mounting surface.



Pipe Range 1.5/2 - 5/6

Part No.	Material	Nominal Pipe Size Range	Pipe Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPC1.5/2	ETPB*	1.5" - 2"	1.25" - 2.4"	5	3-3/4
APC1.5/2	Aluminum	1.5" - 2"	1.25" - 2.4"	5	2
CPC2.5/3	ETPB*	2.5" - 3"	2.5" - 3.5"	5	5
APC2.5/3	Aluminum	2.5" - 3"	2.5" - 3.5"	5	2-1/2
CPC3.5/4	ETPB*	3.5" - 4"	3.375" - 4.5"	5	6-1/4
APC3.5/4	Aluminum	3.5" - 4"	3.375" - 4.5"	5	3
CPC5/6	ETPB*	5" - 6"	4.75" - 6.63"	5	8-3/4
APC5/6	Aluminum	5" - 6"	4.75" - 6.63"	5	5

- Feature "quick connect", bi-directional design.
- Pressed stud design ensures a flush mounting surface
- When using ductile-iron piping, verify actual outside diameter of piping against chart above.



Bonding Lugs & Plates

Index

Description	Page
Bonding Lugs	210
Bonding Plates	212

Bonding Lugs

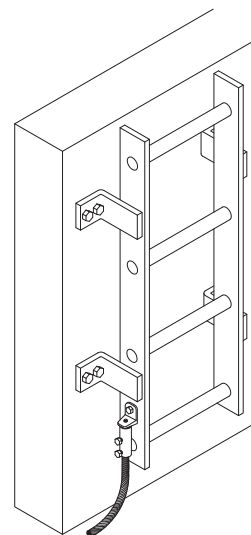
Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
214	Copper	10	2-3/4
A214	Aluminum	10	1-3/4
214T	ETPB*	10	2-3/4

- For secondary bonding of small metallic bodies.
- 1" high x 3" long secondary bonding lug contains two 5/16" x 3/4" stainless steel cap screws.
- Accommodates bonding or main size lightning conductors ranging from #4 solid to A37R.
- Provides approximately 1 square inch of contact area.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



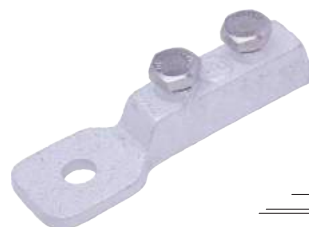
cUL US Listed 96



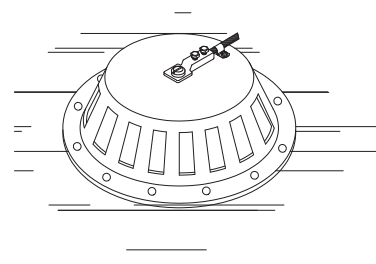
Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
216	ETPB*	10	1-3/4
A216	Aluminum	10	1-1/2

- 2-7/8" long cast lug for use with bonding conductors size #6 AWG through #4 AWG.
- 1" x 1" tang features a 5/16" mounting hole.
- Two stainless steel bolts provide a secure connection.
- Lug has 1-1/2" of surface contact to conductor.
- Recommended installation tool - 7/16" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



cUL US Listed 96



TECHNICAL NOTES:

- A connector fitting shall be constructed so that a minimum of 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) of each conductor can be secured within the connector.*
- The fitting shall be provided with at least two 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) high projections on an interior surface that embed in the conductor when the connector is compressed around the conductor.*

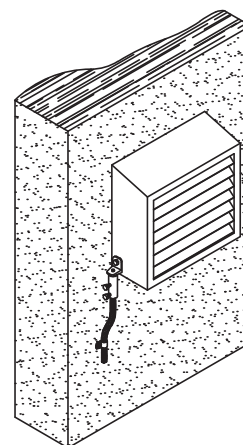
*UL 96 Standard for Lightning Protection Components Sections 10.3 & 10.4

Bonding Lugs

Bi-Metal

Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
216BM	Bi-Metal	10	2-3/4

- 13/16" x 3-1/4" bi-metal secondary bonding lug allows bonding to aluminum or steel surfaces from copper cable runs.
- For secondary bonding of small metallic bodies that require an aluminum connection for compatibility such as gutters, ladders, mechanical units and drain vents.
- Two 5/16" x 3/4" stainless steel bolts assure a positive electrical connection.
- Will accommodate bonding or main size lightning conductors or #6 solid to 4/0 concentric conductors.
- Eliminates need for an additional connector.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.

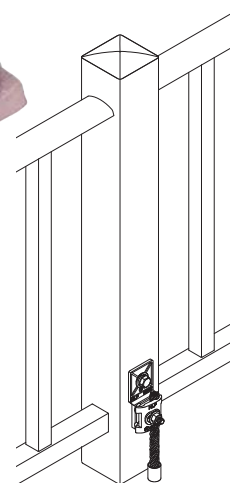


Heavy Duty

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
222	Copper	II	10	5-1/4
A222	Aluminum	II	10	2
222T	ETPB*	II	10	5-1/4

- 3-1/2" x 1-3/4" cast lug provides over 3-1/2 square inches of bonding surface.
- Dual pressure type cable connector will accept all main size conductors up to 9/16" in diameter.
- Tang features a 3/8" mounting hole.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



TECHNICAL NOTES:

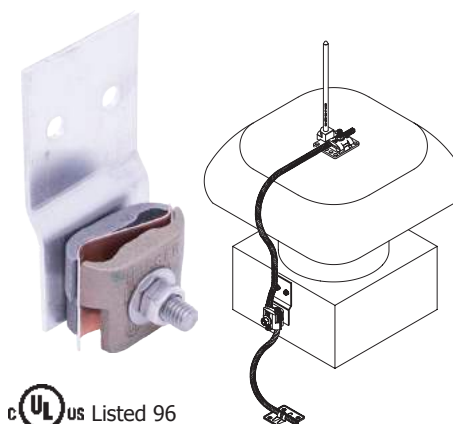
- A connector fitting shall be constructed so that a minimum of 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) of each conductor can be secured within the connector.*
 - The fitting shall be provided with at least two 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) high projections on an interior surface that embed in the conductor when the connector is compressed around the conductor.*
- *UL 96 Standard for Lightning Protection Components Sections 10.3 & 10.4

Bonding Lugs

Bi-Metal

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BMBL	Bi-Metal	II	10	4-1/4

- For bonding of larger metallic bodies that require an aluminum connection for compatibility such as mechanical units, copings, rooftop cable tray and antenna frames. Recommended for vertical mounting applications.
- 2" x 4-3/16" x 0.10" aluminum base plate has over 4 square inches of surface contact.
- Accepts all main size conductors up to 5/8" diameter.
- Bi-metallic mechanical connector provides 1-1/2" of contact length with conductors.
- 18-8 Stainless Steel Ribbed Neck 3/8" Bolt with low profile No. 4 Phillips head is pre-driven into the lug to prevent rotation during installation.



cULus Listed 96

TECHNICAL NOTES:

- A connector fitting shall be constructed so that a minimum of 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) of each conductor can be secured within the connector.*
- The fitting shall be provided with at least two 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) high projections on an interior surface that embed in the conductor when the connector is compressed around the conductor.*

*UL 96 Standard for Lightning Protection Components Sections 10.3 & 10.4

Bonding Plates

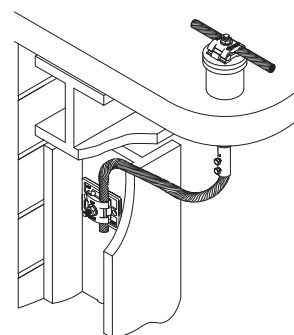
Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
217	ETPB*	II	5	3-1/2
A217	Aluminum	II	5	1-1/2

- Features a pressed-in stud; ensures flat mounting surface.
- Approximately 2-1/2" x 3-1/4" cast bonding plate provides over 8 square inches of bonding surface.
- Dual cable pressure connector accepts all main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Two 5/16" mounting holes provide secure mounting.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- #217 suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



cULus Listed 467
Listed 96



TECHNICAL NOTES:

- A bonding plate shall have a minimum thickness of not less than 3/32 inch (2.4 mm). The thickness shall not be less than 5/16 inch (7.9 mm) for bosses for screw threads.*
- A Class I bonding plate shall have a minimum surface contact area of 3 square inches (19.4 cm²).*
- A Class II bonding plate shall comply with the material and dimensional requirements for Class I bonding plates.
- A bonding plate for utilizing the steel framework as a conductor shall have a surface contact area of not less than 8 square inches (52 cm²).*

*UL 96 Standard for Lightning Protection Components Sections 14.1, 14.2, 20.1 & 20.2

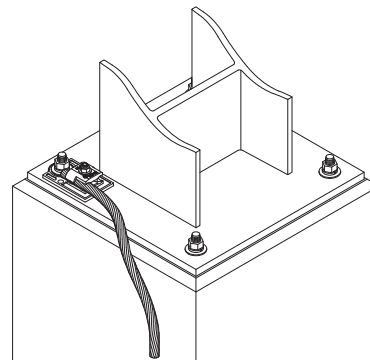
Bonding Plates

Bolt Hole

Part No.	Material	Hole Size	Hole Type	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
219-3/8	Copper	3/8"	Tapped	II	5	3-1/2
A219-3/8	Aluminum	3/8"	Tapped	II	5	1-1/2
219-3/8T	ETPB*	3/8"	Tapped	II	5	3-1/2
219-1/2	Copper	1/2"	Tapped	II	5	3-1/2
A219-1/2	Aluminum	1/2"	Tapped	II	5	1-1/2
219-1/2T	ETPB*	1/2"	Tapped	II	5	3-1/2
219-5/8	Copper	5/8"	Thru	II	5	3-1/2
A219-5/8	Aluminum	5/8"	Thru	II	5	1-1/2
219-5/8T	ETPB*	5/8"	Thru	II	5	3-1/2
219-1	Copper	1"	Thru	II	5	3-1/2
A219-1	Aluminum	1"	Thru	II	5	1-1/2
219-1T	ETPB*	1"	Thru	II	5	3-1/2

- 2-1/2" x 4" cast bonding plate provides over 8 square inches of bonding surface.
- Dual cable pressure connector accepts all main sized conductor up to 9/16" diameter.
- Used over anchor bolts to ground steel columns.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



TECHNICAL NOTES:

- A bonding plate shall have a minimum thickness of not less than 3/32 inch (2.4 mm). The thickness shall not be less than 5/16 inch (7.9 mm) for bosses for screw threads.*
- A Class I bonding plate shall have a minimum surface contact area of 3 square inches (19.4 cm²).*
- A Class II bonding plate shall comply with the material and dimensional requirements for Class I bonding plates.
- A bonding plate for utilizing the steel framework as a conductor shall have a surface contact area of not less than 8 square inches (52 cm²).*

*UL 96 Standard for Lightning Protection Components Sections 14.1, 14.2, 20.1 & 20.2

Bonding Plates

Heavy Duty

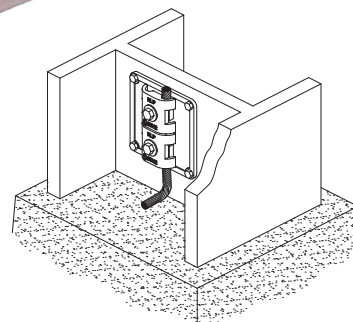
Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
220	Copper	II	10	12-1/2
220T	ETPB*	II	10	12-1/2

- 3-3/4" x 3-3/4" heavy duty bonding plate provides over 14 square inches of bonding surface.
- Large cable connector offers 3" of contact between the bonding plate and the cable.
- Accommodates all main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Will accept up to four cables.
- Four 5/16" mounting holes.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



c  us Listed 96



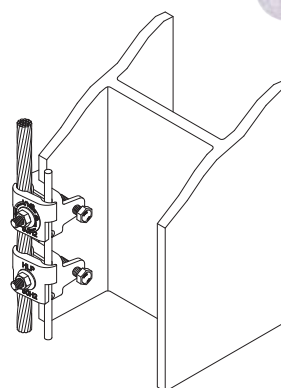
Flange

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
223	Copper	II	10	20
A223	Aluminum	II	10	8
223T	ETPB*	II	10	20
223TTP	ETPB*	II	10	20

- Approximately 3-3/4" x 2-1/2" bonding plate provides over 8 square inches of bonding surface.
- Large cable connector offers 3" of contact between the bonding plate and the cable.
- Accommodates all main size conductors up to 500 MCM or 9/16" diameter.
- #223TTP - Ideal in high theft areas when bonding to steel I-beams up to 1" thick.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- All suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete except #A223.

*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze.

c  us Listed 467
Listed 96



Tamper Proof Hardware

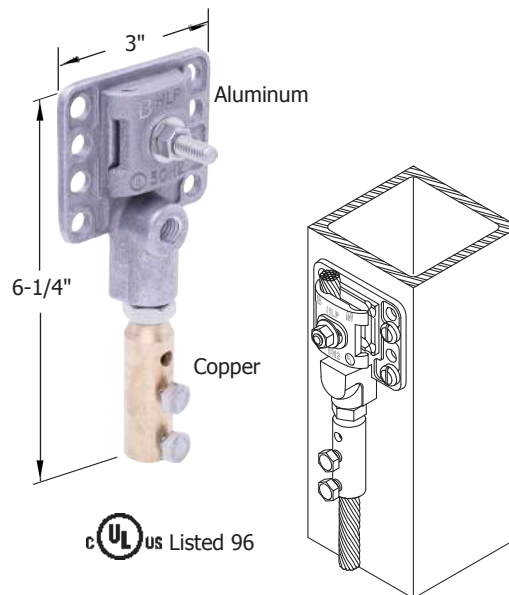
APPLICATION NOTE:

- It is imperative to properly prepare the bonding surface before applying the bonding lug or plate. All paint, rust, moisture and debris must be removed. The use of a rasp (see page 320) or grinding tool is recommended to ensure all surface oxidants have been removed. Generously coat the bonding surface with the appropriate antioxidant (see page 150), then install the bonding lug or plate.

Bonding Plates

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BMBP	Bi-Metal	II	5	3-3/4

- Allows copper conductors to be bonded to aluminum surfaces.
- Provides over 8 square inches of bonding surface.
- Aluminum - Dual cable pressure connector accepts all aluminum main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Copper - Dual bolt connector accepts all copper main size conductors up to 1/2" in diameter.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.



TECHNICAL NOTES:

- A bonding plate shall have a minimum thickness of not less than 3/32 inch (2.4 mm). The thickness shall not be less than 5/16 inch (7.9 mm) for bosses for screw threads.*
- A Class I bonding plate shall have a minimum surface contact area of 3 square inches (19.4 cm²).*
- A Class II bonding plate shall comply with the material and dimensional requirements for Class I bonding plates.
- A bonding plate for utilizing the steel framework as a conductor shall have a surface contact area of not less than 8 square inches (52 cm²).*

*UL 96 Standard for Lightning Protection Components Sections 14.1, 14.2, 20.1 & 20.2

Lightning Warning System

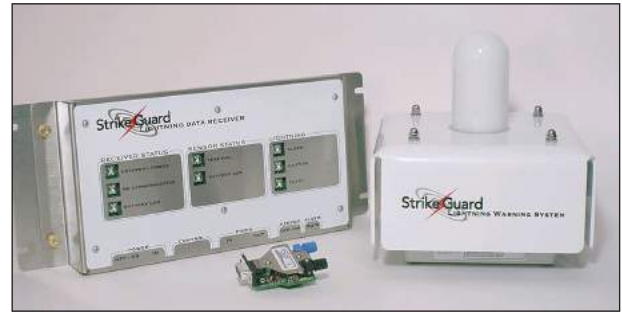
Index

Description	Page
Strike Guard Lightning Warning System	218
WAVE Siren & Transmitter	219
Complete Lightning Warning System.....	220

Strike Guard Lightning Warning System

Strike Guard employs state-of-the-art technology to address the most demanding lightning safety and equipment protection applications.

Designed for critical industrial applications, Strike Guard monitors cloud and cloud-to-ground lightning within a user-set radius and provides relay-contact signaling at user-set lightning activity thresholds. Patented optical signal processing and proprietary optical-coincidence technology prevents false alarms.



Part No. SG001 Strike Guard Components

Strike Guard sensor data are communicated via lightning-proof fiber-optic cable to an independent Lightning Data Receiver with system status and Alarm Mode indicators, relays, and PC output.

Strike Guard Delivers:

- Fully automatic alarm triggering in selectable range
- 20 mile detection radius
- No false alarms! Patented technology
- Sensor and communication self-test
- Sensor is battery powered for easy installation
- Durable fiber-optic communication with connector-less technology
- NEMA 4X enclosure
- Lightning Data Receiver with battery-back-up
- Optional, Strike View, Windows-based display software
- Strike Guard Simulation Software for training and testing



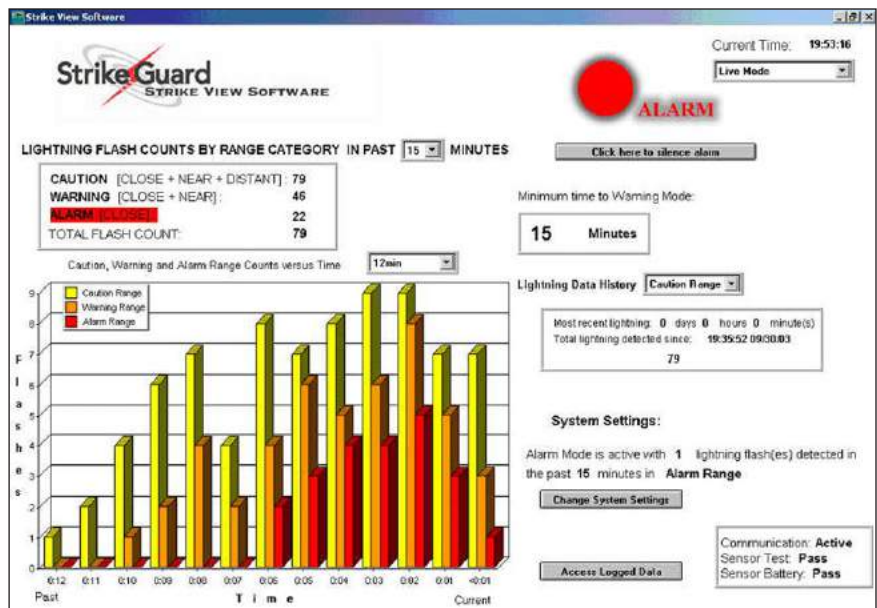
Strike Guard patented technology provides significant improvement over first-generation lightning sensors to enable automated generator activation, data back-up, and lightning evacuation plans with utmost confidence.



Lightning Data Receiver



Lightning Warning System



Part No. SG002 The optional Strike View Software for Windows® offers PC-based audible and visual alarm functions, data logging, and system monitoring.

WAVE Siren & Transmitter

WAVE employs state-of-the-art technology to address the most demanding audible and visual notification and warning applications over areas of less than an acre to hundreds of acres.

Designed for critical safety applications, the WAVE Transmitter broadcasts digitally encrypted messages to activate WAVE Siren Stations within a three mile radius. The Transmitter accepts contact-closure signaling for automated triggering during programmable hours of operation. WAVE relies on low-frequency RF communication to operate in noisy environments and over challenging terrain.

WAVE Siren Station horns are modular in design to provide audible notification specific to the desired coverage area and application. Based on coverage area and sound pressure level requirements, Siren Stations can be ordered with up to four 100 W re-entrant horn, high efficiency compression-drivers.

WAVE SIREN DELIVERS:

- Automatic or manual wireless siren actuation within a three mile radius
- Secure encoded communications
- Comprehensive, automatic self-test for RF communication and system status
- Multiple compression driver mounting for greatest flexibility
- Siren Station NEMA 4X enclosure
- RF transmission test signal for Siren Station site selection
- Manual key operation or automated operation with contact-closure signal
- Programmable hours of operation for automated external control
- Solar- or AC-powered Siren Station available **Part No. SOLAR-SS**
- High capacity, battery back-up for uninterrupted operation in a lightning environment

WAVE Siren and Strike Guard combine to provide a fully automated lightning warning system. Strike Guard easily connects to the WAVE Transmitter to trigger the WAVE Siren Stations and WAVE Power Sequencers for audible lightning hazard notification and equipment protection across the golf course.



Part No. WAVE-SS03

Other configurations available.
Contact the factory for details.



Part No. WAVE-TR01



WAVE Transmitter



WAVE Siren

The WAVE Transmitter sends secure codes to activate an unlimited number of Siren Stations and Power Sequencers within a three mile radius.

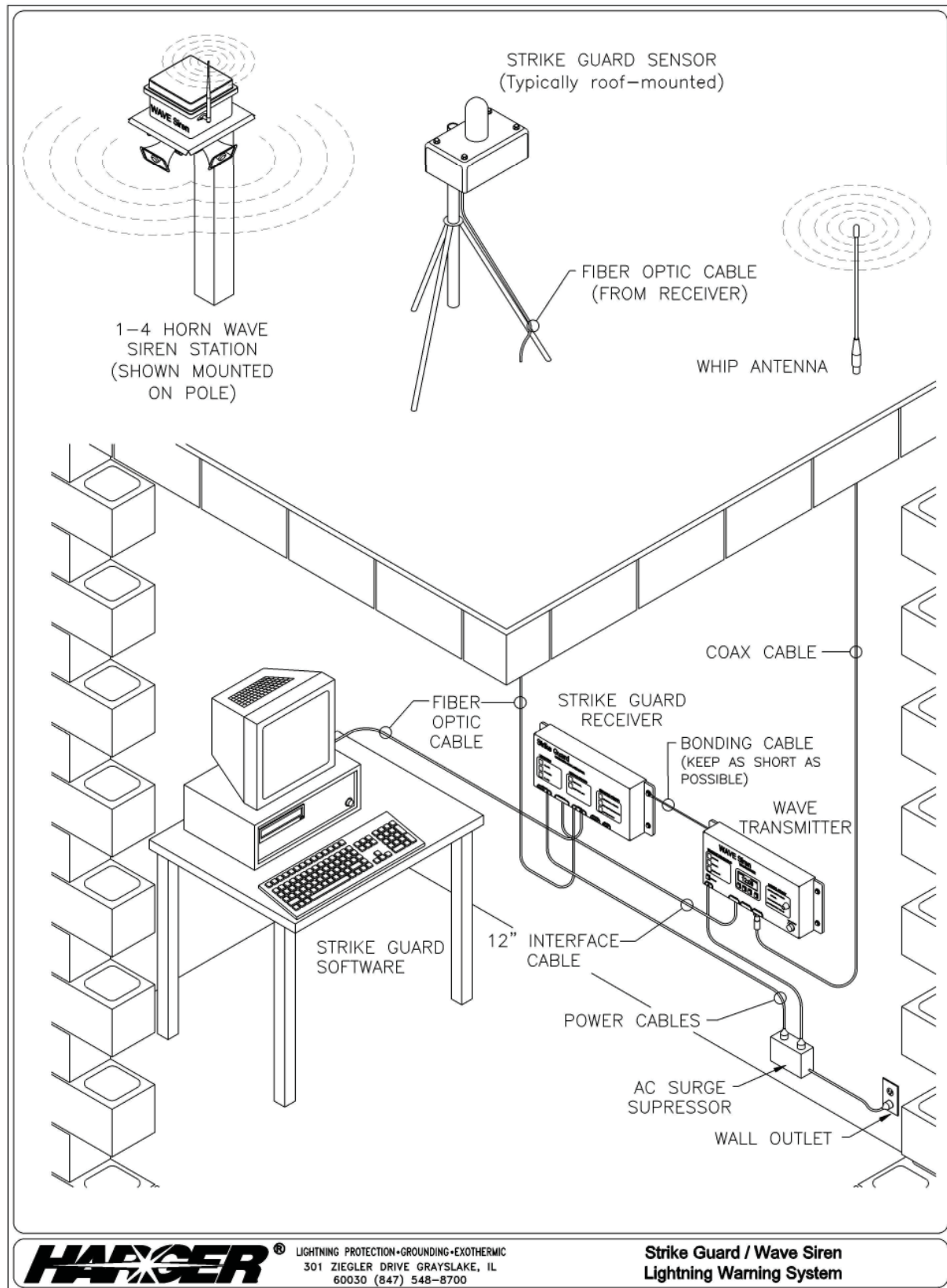
The WAVE Transmitter offers:

1. Easy programming through front panel switches and LCD
2. Comprehensive, automatic system status monitoring
3. Manual control or automated activation from external contact-closure
4. Manual selection of desired transmission via front panel quick-select knob

The WAVE Siren Station offers:

1. Simplified installation and flexibility through modular design
2. Solar or AC power input
3. Optional strobe light to provide visual indication of conditions
4. External indicators of system status
5. Super-high sound pressure level – directional or omni-directional

Complete Lightning Warning System



Communications Site Equipment

Index

Description	Page
Wireless Communications Equipment.....	223
Shelter Grounding Components.....	225
Tower Grounding Components.....	233
Lightning Arrestor Kits.....	244
Premise Wiring/Data-Com.....	245

Wireless Communications Equipment

Index

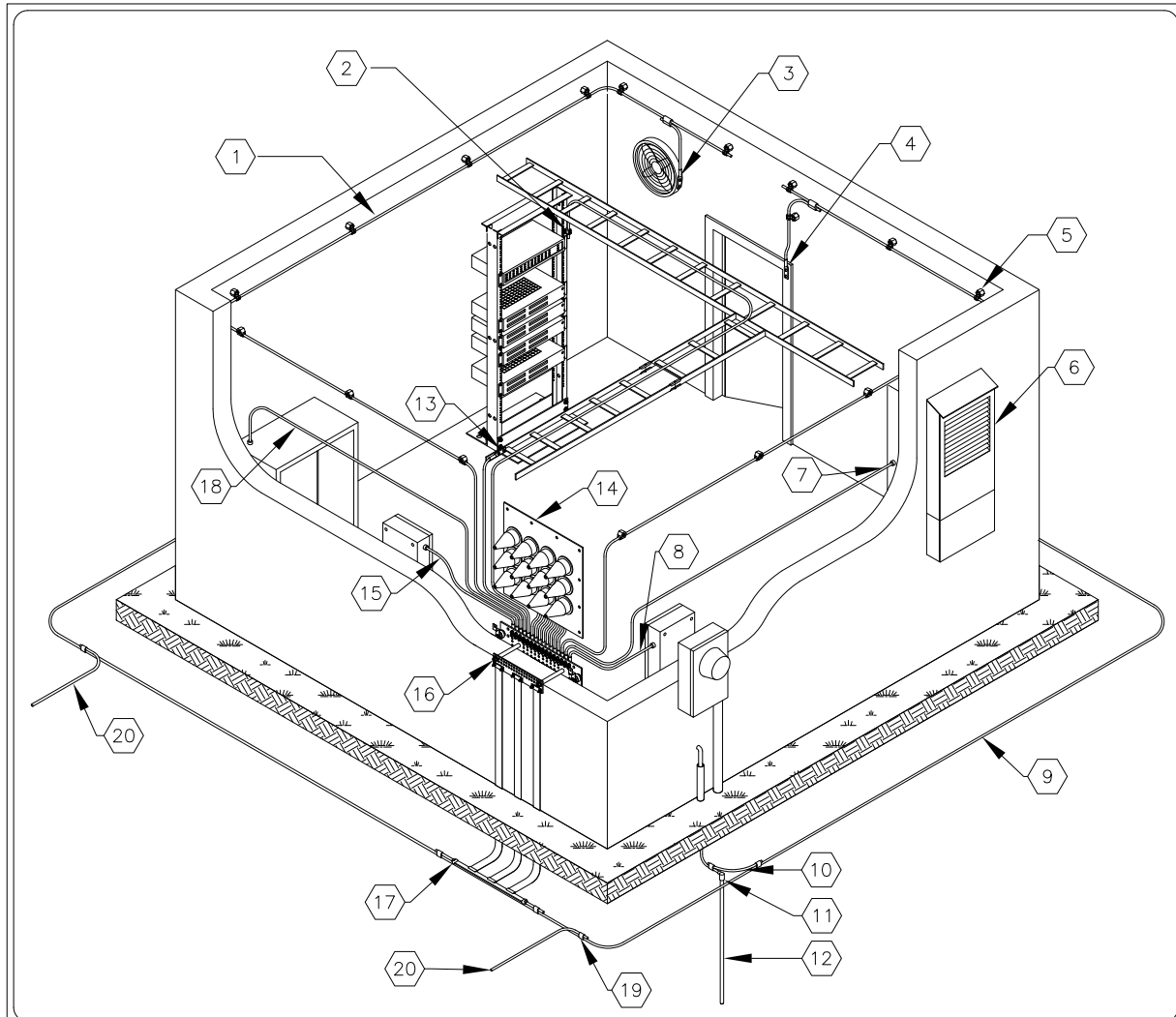
Description	Page
Shelter Grounding Components	225
Tower Grounding Components.....	233
Lightning Arrestor Kits	244

Shelter Grounding Components

Index

Description	Page
Interior Shelter Layout.....	226
Lightning Arrestor Brackets	227
Entrance Panel Kits.....	228
Entry Panels.....	229
Halo Standoff Clamps	230
Rack Isolating Pad.....	232
Conduit Bonding Clamps	232
Door Jumpers	232

Interior Shelter Layout



KEYED NOTES

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| 1 NO.27G, #2AWG STRANDED, GREEN INSULATED CONDUCTOR. INTERNAL PERIMETER GROUND BUS. CONNECTED TO MGB AT ONE END. TYPICAL | 8 BOND AC ELECTRIC SERVICE TO MGB PER NFPA 70 | 15 TELCO GROUND TO MGB |
| 2 EQUIPMENT RACK CHASSIS AND EQUIPMENT GROUND CONDUCTORS TO MGB | 9 SHELTER COUNTERPOISE GROUND LOOP. NO. 2T, SOFT-DRAWN TINNED SOLID COOPER CONDUCTOR RUN 30" MIN. OR BELOW FROST LINE. | 16 NO. EPK12, ENTRANCE PANEL KIT WITH THROUGH WALL MOUNTING OF EXTERIOR GROUND BAR AND INTERNAL (MGB) GROUND BAR. |
| 3 BOND EXHAUST FAN AND AIR VENTS TO INTERNAL PERIMETER GROUND BUS CONDUCTOR WITH NO. 6-7G CONDUCTOR, NO. CT2248LD TAP AND NO. GECLB62A LUG | 10 BOND BETWEEN UTILITY GROUND AND SHELTER COUNTERPOISE WITH NO. 2T, SOFT-DRAWN TINNED SOLID COOPER CONDUCTOR | 17 THE EPK12 ENTRANCE PANEL KIT PROVIDES A GROUND STRAP (1/32" X 3") ASSEMBLY THAT IS EASILY EXOTHERMICALLY WELDED TO THE SHELTER COUNTERPOISE. |
| 4 BOND DOOR FRAME TO INTERNAL PERIMETER GROUND BUS CONDUCTOR WITH NO. 6-7G CONDUCTOR, NO. CT2248LD TAP AND NO. GECLB62A LUG | 11 ULTRAWELD NO. GD582SB CONNECTION WITH NO. US65 OR NUWTUBE65 WELD METAL | 18 UPS EQUIPMENT GROUND CONDUCTOR TO MGB |
| 5 NO. HSC STYLE HALO STANDOFF CLAMP | 12 NO. 5810, 5/8"X10' COPPER CLAD GROUND ROD. UTILITY SERVICE GROUND | 19 ULTRAWELD NO. PT2S2SB CONNECTION WITH NO. US65 OR NUWTUBE65 WELD METAL OR NO. RT2S2SB WITH NO. US45 OR NUWTUBE45 WELDMETAL. TYPICAL |
| 6 HVAC UNIT | 13 BOND CABLE TRAY TO MGB | 20 TO TOWER GROUND ELECTRODE SYSTEM |
| 7 HVAC EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR TO MGB | 14 COAX ENTRY PORT | |



LIGHTNING PROTECTION•GROUNDING•EXOTHERMIC
301 ZIEGLER DRIVE GRAYSLAKE, IL
60030 (847) 548-8700

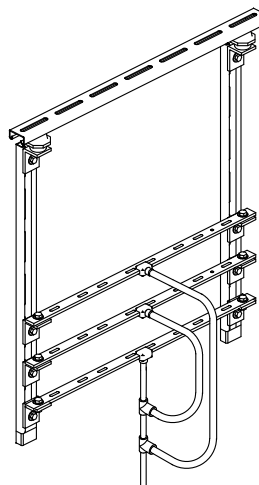
INTERIOR SHELTER LAYOUT

Lightning Arrestor Brackets

Ceiling Mount

Part No.	Description	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CGARRBKT12	12 Unit	24

- Manufactured from 110 alloy copper bar.
- Arrestor bracket is designed to be mounted to the ceiling of a communication building where communication lines enter the building through the side wall.
- Bracket can hold 4 large flange mount lightning arrestors and comes with a 25' tail of #2 AWG solid tinned conductor for connection to an exterior ground loop.
- Bars are connected with tinned #2 AWG flexible copper conductor.
- Ships assembled.

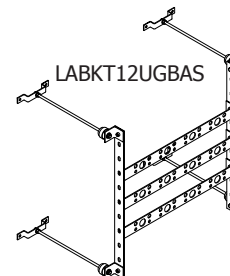


CGARRBKT12

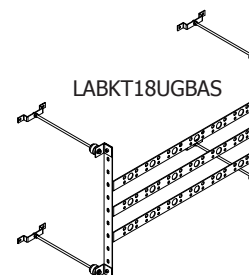
Ceiling/Wall Mounts

Part No.	Description	Configuration	Width	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
LABKT12UGBAS	12 Unit	4 x 3	27"	17
LABKT18UGBAS	18 Unit	6 x 3	39"	25

- Manufactured from 1/8" thick 110 alloy copper bar.
- Accommodates bulkhead arrestors with DIN or N female connectors.
- Premounted self clinching nuts speed installation.
- Can be ceiling or wall mounted.
- Ships unassembled.



LABKT12UGBAS

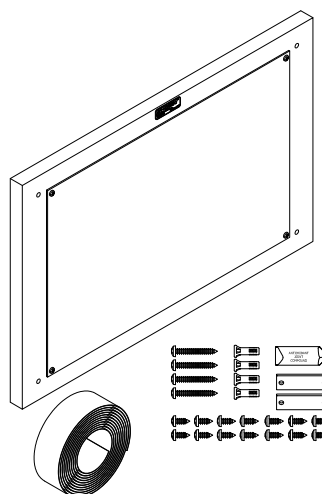


LABKT18UGBAS

Single Point Ground Window

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CUSPGW	11

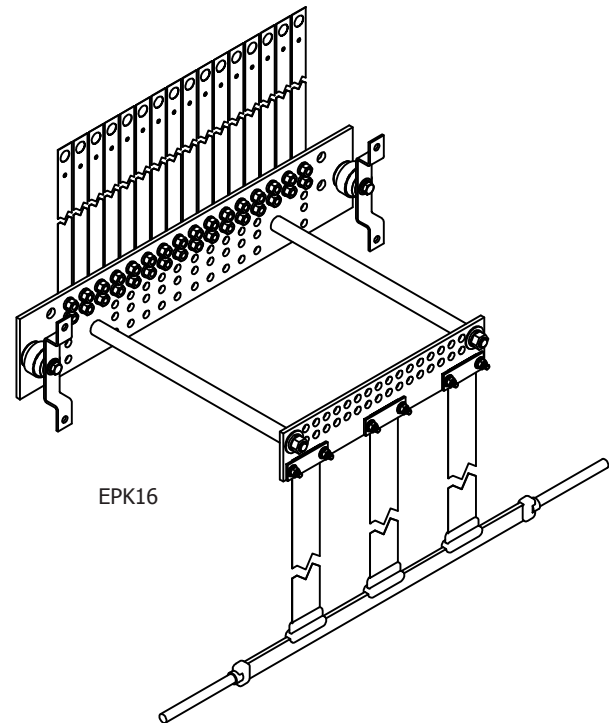
- Flexible installation solution for a single point grounding panel.
- Ground assembly has melamine backing plate with predrilled 16" on center mounting holes.
- Comes with:
 - (2) sandwich plates with hardware
 - (20ft.) 0.016" x 12" copper flat strap
 - (4) concrete lead mounting hardware
 - (14) mounting screws
 - (1) 1/2 oz. tube of HCAJC1/2 antioxidant
- Custom configuration available. Contact factory.



Entrance Panel Kits

Part No.	Description	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
EPK12	12 Unit	52
EPK16	16 Unit	53
EPK24	24 Unit	71-1/2

- Complete 12, 16 and 24 unit entrance panel ground kits provide the lowest possible impedance to ground for coaxial ground shields and arrestors by utilizing robust flat ground straps.
- Unique flat ground strap assembly incorporates 3 low impedance (1/32" x 3") copper straps that are exothermically welded to a 1/4" x 1" copper bar that has #2 AWG solid tinned conductor exothermically welded at either end for easy attachment to ground ring.
- Ground strap assembly attaches to the exterior ground bar via 3 integrated sandwich type ground clamps.
- Exterior ground bar has landings (3/8" bolt holes on 3/4" centers) to accommodate up to 16 coaxial ground leads.
- Maximum wall thickness of 9".
- Longer extension bars are available.
- Ships unassembled.



EPK12 Kit Includes:

- (1) Interior ground bar
- (1) Exterior ground bar
- (2) Through wall mounting bars
- (1) Flat ground strap assembly
- (12) Surge suppression ground straps
- (1) HCAJC1/2 joint compound
- (24) Sets stainless steel fasteners

EPK16 Kit Includes:

- (1) Interior ground bar
- (1) Exterior ground bar
- (2) Through wall mounting bars
- (1) Flat ground strap assembly
- (16) Surge suppression ground straps
- (1) HCAJC1/2 joint compound
- (32) Sets stainless steel fasteners

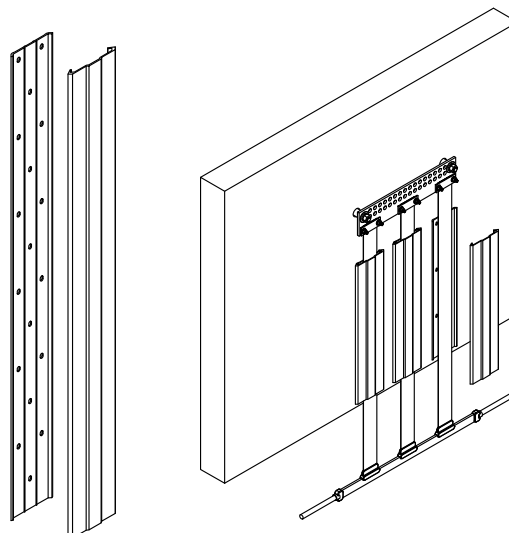
EPK24 Kit Includes:

- (1) Interior ground bar
- (1) Exterior ground bar
- (2) Through wall mounting bars
- (1) Flat ground strap assembly
- (24) Surge suppression ground straps
- (1) HCAJC1/2 joint compound
- (48) Sets stainless steel fasteners

Channel Support

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
EPKPPCST5	EA	5

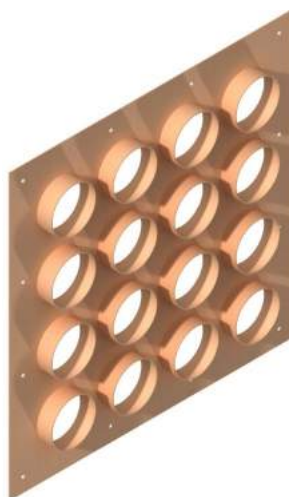
- 5' plastic protective channel supports (includes a front & back).
- Fastens flat ground strap to shelter surface and protects strap from damage.



Entry Panels

Harger's single piece aluminum entrance panels provide a superior point of entry for coax and fiber cables. This unique 4" formed port design eliminates mechanical fasteners and gaskets that are found with current entry panels using a spin formed ring riveted to a flat panel. The current design warps and loosens up over time separating the gasket from the metal surfaces, making for an unwanted entry point for both weather and insects. Each 4" port can accept standard boot assemblies for sealing and weatherproofing your structure.

Panels come complete with a powder coated maple finish, mounting hardware consisting of stainless steel screws, washers and plastic anchors and sealing caps for all openings.



HLG1447TWP

Aluminum - 4" Ports

Part No.	Description	Wall Opening	Overall Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
HLG220TWP	1 Unit Entrance Panel 1x1	4" x 4"	7" x 7"	1
HLG1448TWP	2 Unit Entrance Panel 1x2	4" x 10"	9.5" x 15.5"	2
HLG1449TWP	6 Unit Entrance Panel 2x3	9.5" x 15"	17.5" x 23"	2
HLG576TWP	8 Unit Entrance Panel 2x4	9.5" x 20.5"	17.5" x 25.5"	3
HLG1118TWP	12 Unit Entrance Panel 3x4	15" x 20.5"	25.5" x 25.5"	8
HLG1447TWP	16 Unit Entrance Panel 4x4	20.5" x 20.5"	25.5" x 25.5"	10
HLG1333TWP	18 Unit Entrance Panel 3x6	15" x 31.5"	25.5" x 39.5"	9
HLG1340TWP	24 Unit Entrance Panel 4x6	20.5" x 31.5"	31" x 39.5"	25

Halo Standoff Clamps

APPLICATION NOTE:

- Halo Standoff Clamps are used for mounting interior halo ground rings.



HSC100



HSC100C

Part No.	Clip Style	Conductor Range	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
HSC100	Stainless Steel w/ Insulating Rubber Grommet	#6 AWG Insulated to #2 AWG Bare	1	1/4
HSC100C	Bare Copper	#6 AWG Insulated to 2/0 AWG Bare	1	1/4

- Will hold the halo 1" off of the wall.
- Supplied with two anchors for mounting to both masonry and stud walls.



HSC150



HSC150C

Part No.	Clip Style	Conductor Range	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
HSC150	Stainless Steel w/ Insulating Rubber Grommet	#6 AWG Insulated to #2 AWG Bare	1	1/4
HSC150C	Bare Copper	#6 AWG Insulated to 2/0 AWG Bare	1	1/4

- Will hold the halo 1-1/2" off of the wall.
- Supplied with two anchors for mounting to both masonry and stud walls.

Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CC5	100	1-1/2
CC7	100	1-1/2



- 304 SS clip with insulating rubber grommet.
- CC5 fits conductors #6 AWG insulated through #2 AWG bare.
- CC7 fits conductors #2 AWG insulated through 2/0 AWG bare.
- CC5 and CC7 have .265" mounting hole.

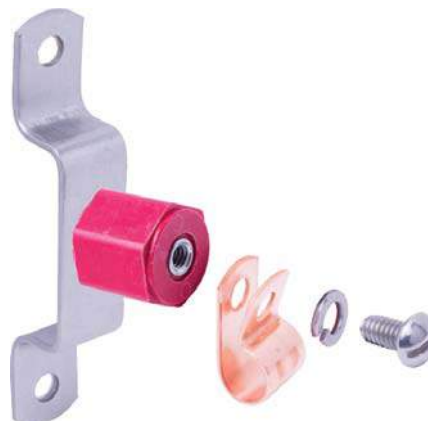
Halo Standoff Clamps - R56* Compliant

APPLICATION NOTE:

- Halo Standoff Clamps are used for mounting interior halo ground rings.



HSC100R56



HSC100CR56

Part No.	Clip Style	Conductor Range	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
HSC100R56	Stainless Steel w/ Insulating Rubber Grommet	#6 AWG Insulated to #2 AWG Bare	1	1/4
HSC100CR56	Bare Copper	#6 AWG Insulated to 2/0 AWG Bare	1	1/4

- Will hold the halo 2" off of the wall.



HSC150R56



HSC150CR56

Part No.	Clip Style	Conductor Range	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
HSC150R56	Stainless Steel w/ Insulating Rubber Grommet	#6 AWG Insulated to #2 AWG Bare	1	1/4
HSC150CR56	Bare Copper	#6 AWG Insulated to 2/0 AWG Bare	1	1/4

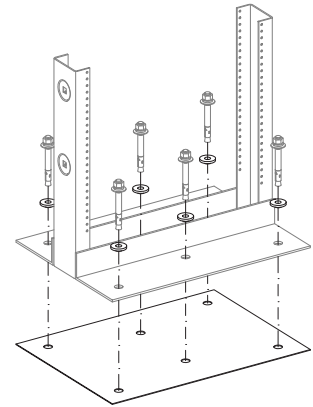
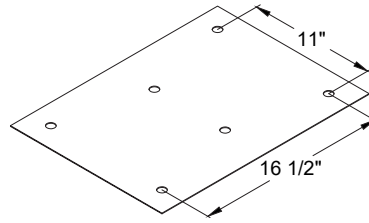
- Will hold the halo 2-1/2" off of the wall.

*R56 is Motorola, Inc. Standards and Guidelines for Communication Sites

Rack Isolating Pad

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
IP0621520.5MOTO	EA	1-1/4

- Used to isolate racks from conductive flooring such as concrete and prevent multiple ground paths.
- .062" x 15" x 20-1/2" GPO-3 Phenolic Isolation Pad designed to fit Motorola equipment racks.
- Includes six isolating shoulder washers designed to accommodate 1/2" anchors.
- Other sizes and configurations available. Please contact factory for more information.



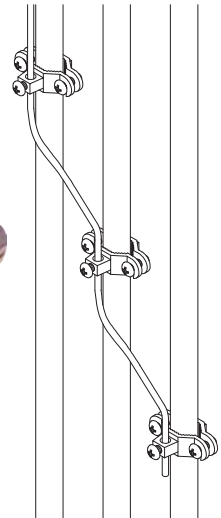
Conduit Bonding Clamps

Part No.	Conduit Range	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BGC4SCS	1/2" - 3/4"	#10 - #2	10	2-1/2
TBGC4SCS*	1/2" - 3/4"	#10 - #2	10	2-1/2
TBGC4SCSSS**	1/2" - 3/4"	#10 - #2	10	2-1/2

- Bronze clamp for bonding conduits that are flush mounted to a surface such as a wall, floor or ceiling.
- "Low Profile" design utilizes 1/4" diameter long machine screws.
- * Electro tin plated bronze.
- ** Includes stainless steel hardware. Rated for direct burial.



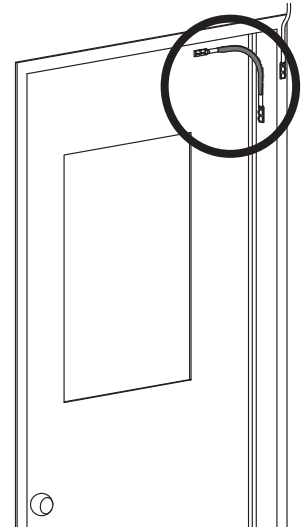
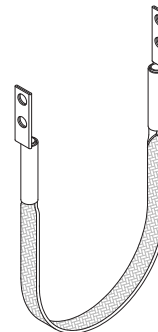
UL US Listed 467



Door Jumpers

Part No.	Length	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GS12094122A1/4	12"	1/2	10	5
GS12094182A1/4	18"	1/2	10	5

- Door jumpers made from 1/2" x .094 flexible tinned copper flat braid.
- Two holes spaced 5/8" on center per each end.
- Braid is 4 guage equivalent.
- Dimensions are nominal size.
- Hole size is 1/4".

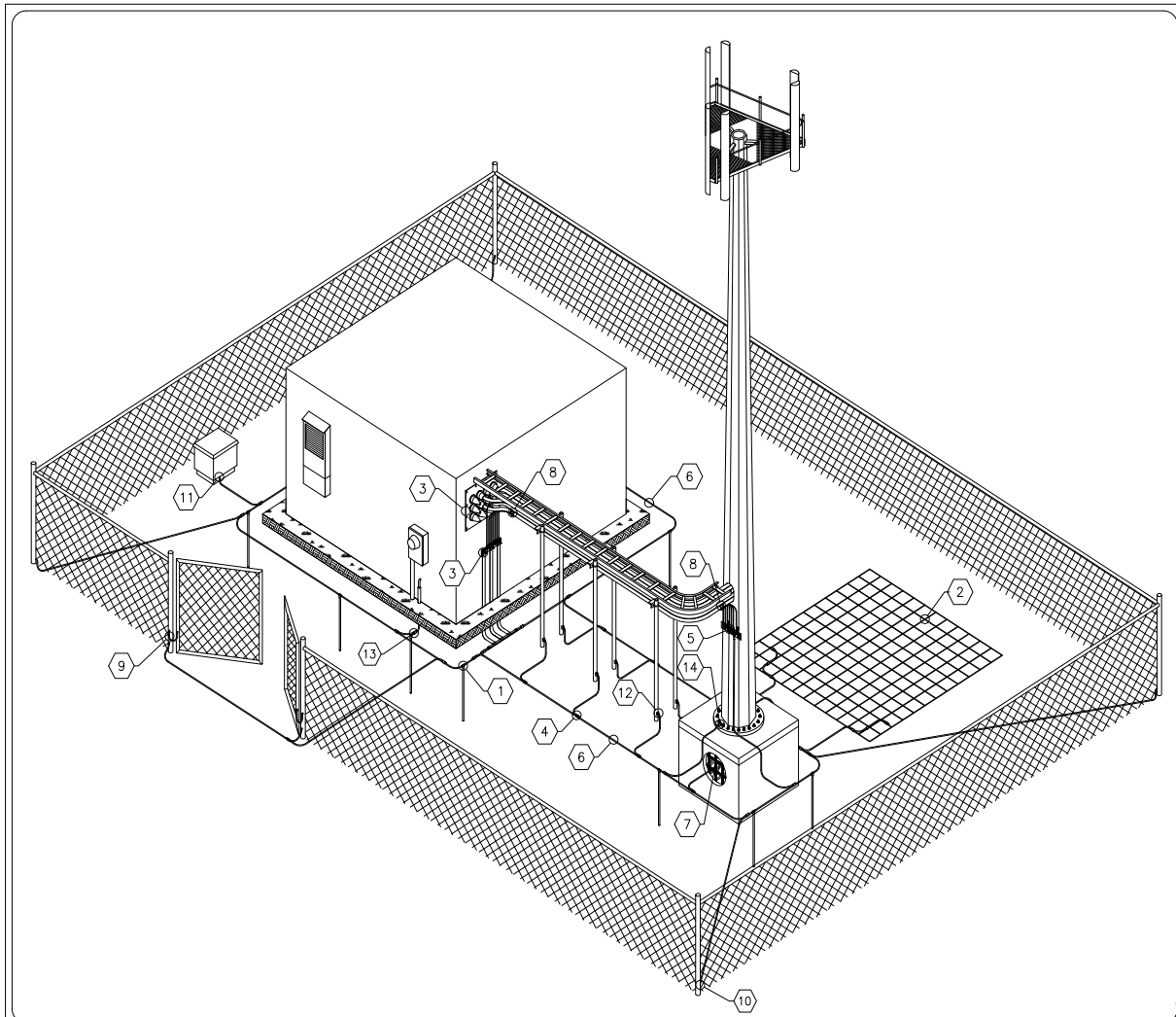


Tower Grounding Components

Index

Description	Page
Exterior Grounding Layout	234
Tower Air Terminals	236
Guy Wire Clamps.....	237
Beam Clamps.....	237
Tower Standoff for Round Members.....	238
Insulated Tower Standoff for Round Members	239
Tower Standoff for Snap-Ins.....	240
Stainless Steel Down Conductor Standoff	240
Stainless Steel Down Conductor Angle Adapter.....	241
Banjo Clamp	241
Slotted Long Barrel Compression Lugs (Telecommunications)	242
Copper Flat Strap Clamps.....	242

Exterior Grounding Layout



KEYED NOTES

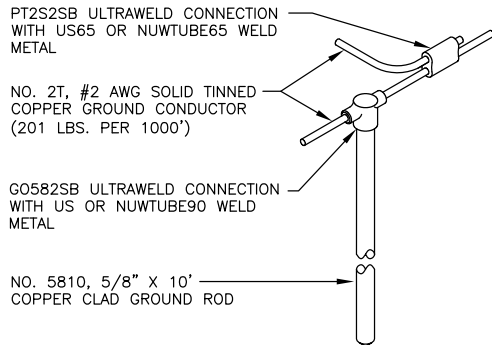
- 1 NO. 5810, 5/8" x 10'-0" COPPERCLAD GROUND ROD SPACED AT 16' MINIMUM WITH ULTRAWELD CONNECTION TYPE "G0582SB" (MOLD NUMBER) AND NUWTUBE90 (WELD METAL SIZE—ONE PER LOCATION) SEE DETAIL "G".
- 2 NO. GM121266, 12'-0" x 12'-0" GROUND MAT WITH NO. 6 AWG. SOLID BARE COPPER CONDUCTOR AT 6" O.C. EACH WAY, 24" BELOW GRADE OR FROST LINE, WHICHEVER IS LOWER. NO. 2T, #2 AWG SOLID TINNED COPPER GROUND CONDUCTOR SHALL BE ATTACHED TO THE MAT USING ULTRAWELD CONNECTION PT6S2SB (MOLD NUMBER) AND US45 OR NUWTUBE45 (WELD METAL SIZE) AT THREE PLACES PER NO. 2T GROUND CONDUCTOR.
- 3 NO. EPK12, 12 UNIT ENTRANCE PANEL KIT WITH INTEGRATED 1/4"x5"x24" SOLID COPPER INTERIOR GROUND BAR WITH INSULATORS AND 1/4"x3"x14.5" EXTERIOR GROUND BAR.(INSTALL NEAR THE POINT WHERE THE COAX LINES ENTER THE SHELTER) SEE DETAIL "EPK".
- 4 CABLE TO CABLE CONNECTION WITH NO. PT2S2SB (MOLD NUMBER) ULTRAWELD CONNECTION WITH NO. US65 OR NUWTUBE65 (WELD METAL SIZE — ONE PER LOCATION).
- 5 NO. GBA14424M, 1/4"x4"x24" SOLID COPPER TOWER GROUND BAR WITH INSULATOR AND BEAM CLAMP STANDOFFS. COAX CABLES SHALL BE GROUNDED TO TOWER AT THE TOP AND BOTTOM OF THE TOWER AND EVERY 75' OR LESS IF THE TOWER IS TALLER THAN 150'. SEE DETAIL "GB".
- 6 NO. 2T, #2 AWG SOLID TIN COATED COPPER CONDUCTOR (201 LBS. PER 1000) LOCATED AT 2'-6" MIN. BELOW GRADE OR 6" BELOW THE FROST LINE, WHICHEVER IS LOWER.
- 7 "RE" OR "RP" STYLE ULTRAWELD CONNECTION BONDING REBAR IN TOWER FOOTING. *VERIFY SIZE OF REBAR PRIOR TO ORDERING.
- 8 BOND COAX CABLE USING NO. CGKB SERIES GROUND KIT TO EXTERIOR GROUND BARS. PART NUMBER IS SPECIFIC TO COAX SIZE. SEE COAX CABLE GROUNDING DETAIL "CGK".
- 9 NO. GJX2S24, FLEXIBLE BONDING JUMPER WITH ULTRAWELD CONNECTION TYPE VA2SV1.5x4B (WELD MOLD) AND US45 OR NUWTUBE45 (WELD METAL SIZE) — ONE PER GATE. SEE DETAIL "FG".
- 10 ULTRAWELD CONNECTION TO 3" — 4" DIA. FENCE POST TYPE VA2SV1.5x4B (MOLD NUMBER) AND US45 OR NUWTUBE45 (WELD METAL SIZE)— ONE PER LOCATION. SEE DETAIL "FG".
- 11 ALL CONDUCTIVE BODIES SHALL BE BONDED TO THE GROUNDING SYSTEM.
- 12 BOND WAVE GUIDE SUPPORTS TO EXTERIOR GROUND LOOP.
- 13 PROVIDE CONNECTION TO EXTERIOR POWER AND TELEPHONE GROUNDING SYSTEMS AND WATER SERVICE.
- 14 GROUND TOWER (2 LOCATIONS) WITH NO. HD2SA (MOLD NUMBER) ULTRAWELD CONNECTION WITH NO. US45 OR NUWTUBE45 (WELD METAL SIZE)— ONE PER LOCATION.



LIGHTNING PROTECTION•GROUNDING•EXOTHERMIC
301 ZIEGLER DRIVE GRAYSLAKE, IL
60030 (847) 548-8700

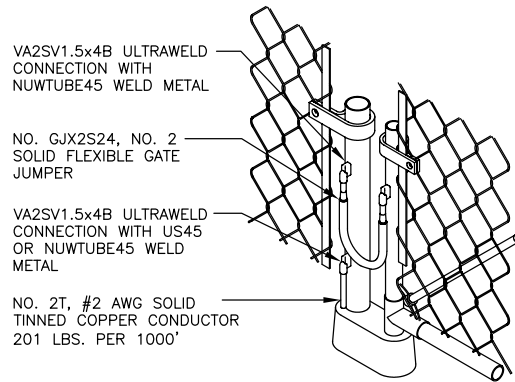
Typical Wireless Communication Site
Exterior Grounding Plan

Exterior Grounding Layout



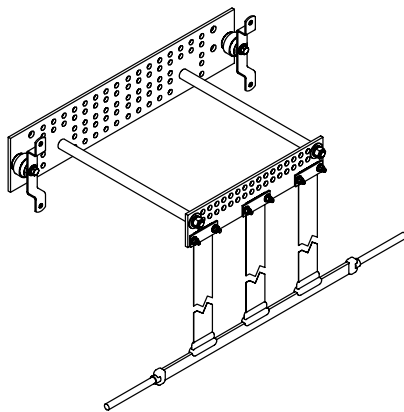
GROUND ROD DETAIL "G"

NTS



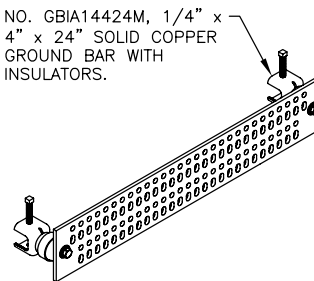
FENCE GROUNDING DETAIL "FG"

NTS



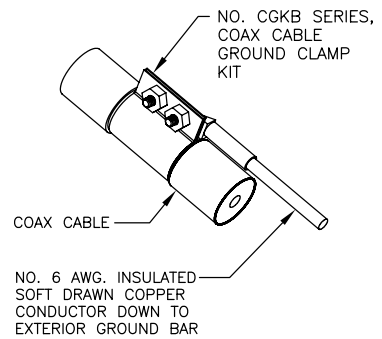
ENTRANCE PANEL DETAIL "EPK"

NTS



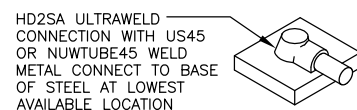
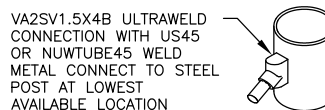
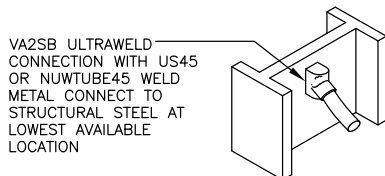
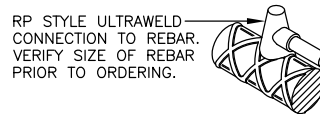
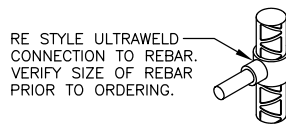
GROUND BAR DETAIL "GB"

NTS



COAX GROUNDING DETAIL "CGK"

NTS



ULTRAWELD DETAILS

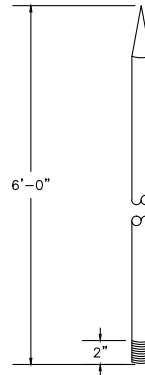
NTS

Tower Air Terminals

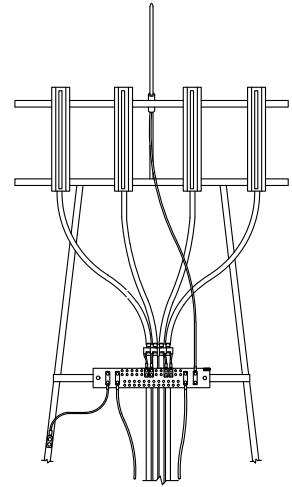
Stainless Steel

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
586SS3AT	EA	6-1/4

- Tower air terminals are mounted on top of and on the sides of towers to help protect tower lighting, antennas, dishes, etc. from direct lightning strikes.
- 5/8" diameter x 6' long air terminal made from 304 stainless steel.
- Air terminal features 2" of 5/8"-11 UNC coarse threads and comes complete with 2 each of stainless steel jam nuts, lock washers and flat washers.



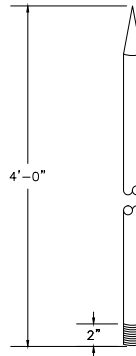
cUL US Listed 96



Solid Copper

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
1248SCAT	EA	3-1/2

- Used where solid copper air terminals are preferred.
- 1/2" diameter x 4' long solid copper air terminal.
- Air terminal features 2" of 1/2"-13 UNC coarse threads and comes complete with 2 each of stainless steel jam nuts, lock washers and flat washers.

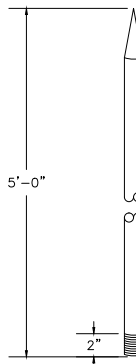


cUL US Listed 96

Copper Clad Steel

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
585CCAT	EA	4-1/4

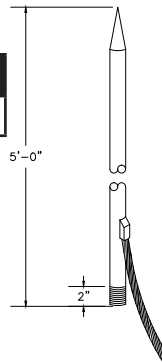
- 5/8" diameter x 5' long air terminal made from copper clad steel (10 mil).
- Air terminal features 2" of 5/8"-11 UNC coarse threads and comes complete with 2 each of stainless steel jam nuts, lock washers and flat washers.
- Copper clad steel provides superior strength and is less susceptible to wind shear than solid copper air terminals.



Copper Clad Steel

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
585CCAT-2/0	EA	14-1/2

- 5/8" diameter x 5' long air terminal made from copper clad steel (10 mil).
- Air terminal features 2" of 5/8"-11 UNC coarse threads and comes complete with 2 each of stainless steel jam nuts, lock washers and flat washers.
- 25' of 2/0 AWG 19 strand copper conductor exothermically welded to air terminal.
- Tail can be exothermically welded to steel tower, ground bar or connected to a down conductor.



NOTE:

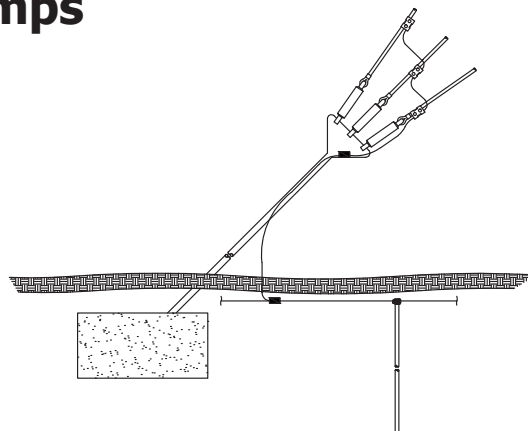
- Other sizes are available. Please contact factory for more information.

Guy Wire Clamps

Conductor to Guy Wire

Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SSC25/875	10	3-1/4

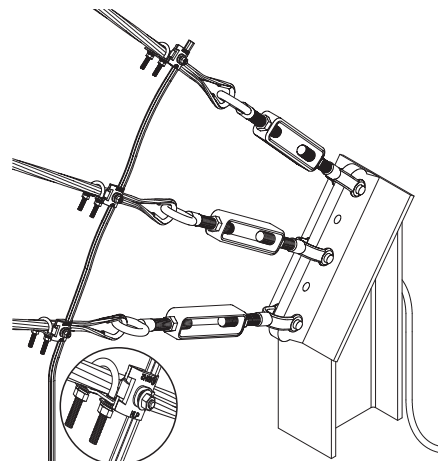
- Can be used for connecting 2 dissimilar conductors such as copper and galvanized steel.
- One bolt stainless steel clamp comes with stainless steel hardware.
- Accommodates up to 7/8" guy wire and 4/0 AWG conductor.



Conductor to Guy Wire

Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SSGC.75/1-OD	5	3-3/4
SSGC1.00/1.625-OD	5	4
SSGC1.625/2.375-OD	5	5
SSGC2.375/3.5-OD	5	5-1/2

- Can be used for connecting 2 dissimilar conductors such as copper and galvanized steel.
- One bolt stainless steel clamp comes with stainless steel hardware.
- Accommodates up to 1" guy wire and 4/0 AWG conductor.



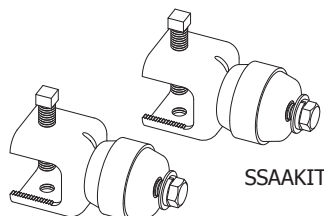
Beam Clamps

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SSAA	1/2	10	5
SSAAKIT	1/2	5	8

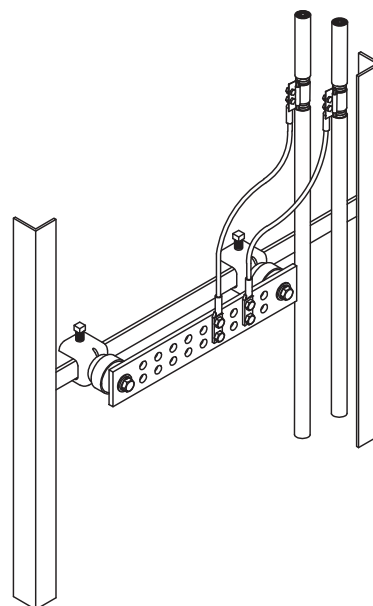
- Manufactured from 304 series stainless steel.
- SSAAKIT includes two assemblies (pictured). 3/8" stainless steel hardware fastens kit to ground bar.
- SSAAKIT also includes R4150A4 insulators.
- Will accommodate up to 1" thick material.



SSAA

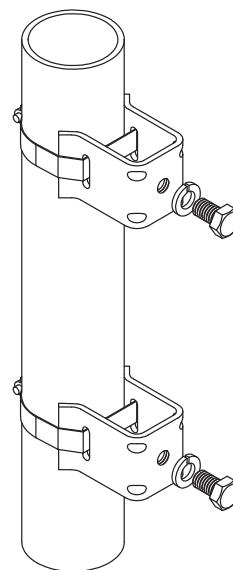


SSAAKIT



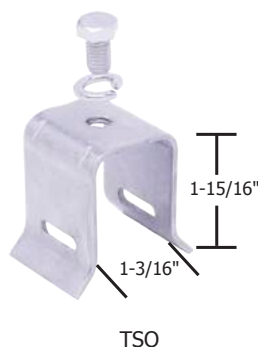
Tower Standoff for Round Members TSO Series

- The fast, easy and economical way to make quality attachments of ground bars and other components to round tower members.
- Manufactured from 300 series stainless steel for optimum compatibility.
- 3/8-16 x 5/8" stainless steel hex head cap screw and lock washer included.
- Available with or without stainless steel hose clamps in a variety of sizes.
- Sold as 10 pack.



Tower Standoffs

Part No.	Band Clamp Included	Pack Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
TSO	No	10	2-1/2
TSOM	No	10	2



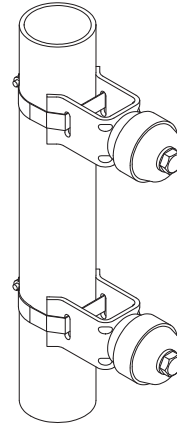
Tower Standoff with Hose Clamp

Part No.	Band Clamp Included	Round Member Size O.D.	Pack Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
TSOC.75/1.75	Yes	.75" - 1.75"	10	2-1/2
TSOC2/2.75	Yes	2" - 2.75"	10	3-1/2
TSOC3/3.75	Yes	3" - 3.75"	10	3-1/2
TSOC4/4.75	Yes	4" - 4.75"	10	4
TSOC5/5.75	Yes	5" - 5.75"	10	4
TSOC6/6.75	Yes	6" - 6.75"	10	4



Insulated Tower Standoff for Round Members TSOINS Series

- The fast, easy and economical way to make a quality isolated coaxial ground bar mount to round tower members.
- Manufactured from 300 series stainless steel for optimum compatibility.
- 3/8" x 1-1/2" insulator with 3/8-16 x 5/8" stainless steel hex head cap screw and lock washer included.
- Available with or without stainless steel hose clamps in a variety of sizes.
- Sold as 10 pack.



Insulated Tower Standoffs

Part No.	Band Clamp Included	Pack Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
TSOINS	No	10	4-3/4
TSOMINS	No	10	5

- TSOINS uses Tower Standoff TSO.
- TSOMINS uses Tower Standoff TSOM.



Insulated Tower Standoffs with Hose Clamp

Part No.	Band Clamp Included	Round Member Size O.D.	Pack Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
TSOCINS.75/1.75	Yes	.75" - 1.75"	10	6-1/4
TSOCINS2/2.75	Yes	2" - 2.75	10	6-1/4
TSOCINS3/3.75	Yes	3" - 3.75"	10	6-1/4
TSOCINS4/4.75	Yes	4" - 4.75"	10	6-1/2
TSOCINS5/5.75	Yes	5" - 5.75"	10	6-1/2
TSOCINS6/6.75	Yes	6" - 6.75"	10	6-1/2



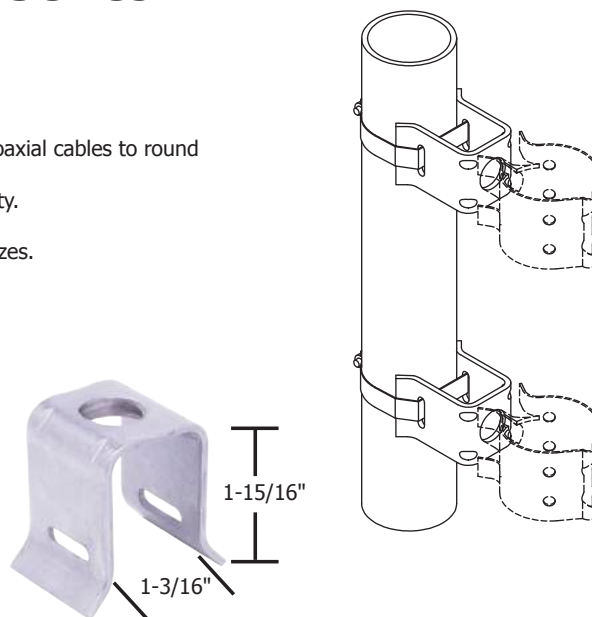
Tower Standoff for Snap-Ins TSOSI Series

- The fast, easy and economical way to provide snap-in mounting of coaxial cables to round tower members.
- Manufactured from 300 series stainless steel for optimum compatibility.
- 3/4" hole for snap-in. Snap-In not included.
- Available with or without stainless steel hose clamps in a variety of sizes.
- Sold as 10 pack.

Tower Standoff for Snap-Ins

Part No.	Band Clamp Included	Pack Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
TSOSI	No	10	2-3/4

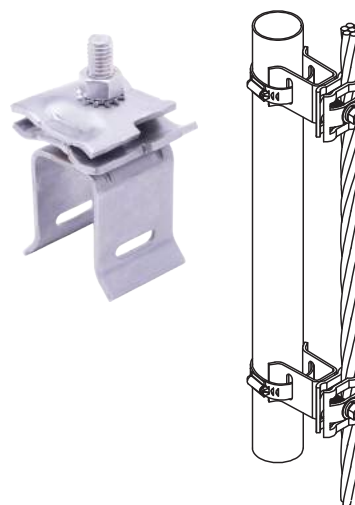
- Snap-In not included.



Stainless Steel Down Conductor Standoff

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Pack Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SSDCSO	1/2	5	3-1/2

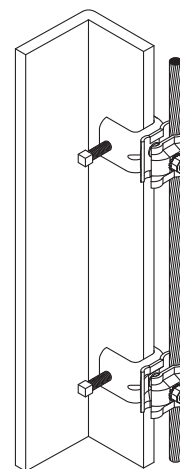
- Range taking down conductor cable clamp with tower standoff.
- Fast, easy and economical way to attach down conductors to round tower members.
- The small side of the clamp accommodates bare stranded conductors from #6 up to 2/0 AWG while the large side accommodates from 2/0 to 4/0 AWG.
- The small side of the clamp accommodates insulated conductors from #8 up to 2/0 AWG while the large side accommodates from #1 up to 4/0 AWG.
- Manufactured from stainless steel to allow use with any type of wire.
- Available with stainless steel band clamp. See above for sizes.
- Sold as 5 pack.



Stainless Steel Down Conductor Angle Adapter

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Pack Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SSDCAA	1/2	5	4

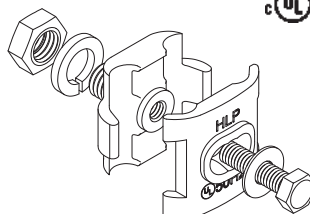
- Range taking down conductor cable clamp with tower standoff.
- Designed to attach to flat steel tower members.
- Fast, easy and economical way to attach down conductors to flat tower members.
- The small side of the clamp accommodates bare stranded conductors from #6 up to 2/0 AWG while the large side accommodates from 2/0 to 4/0 AWG.
- The small side of the clamp accommodates insulated conductors from #8 up to 2/0 AWG while the large side accommodates from #1 up to 4/0 AWG.
- Manufactured from stainless steel to allow use with any type of wire.
- Sold as 5 pack.



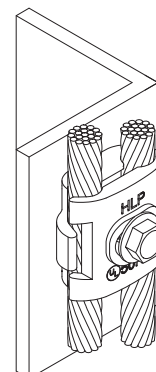
Banjo Clamp

Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BJC	10	4-1/4

- Tinned bronze clamp attaches lightning conductor cable to lattice towers.
- Accepts up to 4/0 AWG conductor.
- 1/2" external hub fits into most banjo brackets.



UL US Listed 96



Slotted Long Barrel Compression Lugs (Telecommunications)



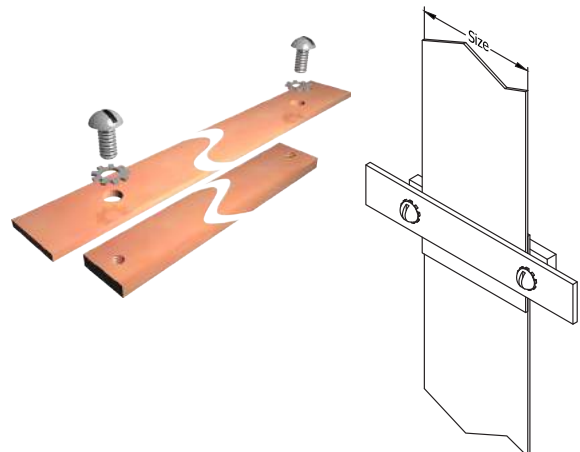
Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Hole Spacing Range	Hardware Size	Inspection Port	Color Codes	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GECLB62BC	6	.75" to 1"	3/8"	Yes	Blue	50	2
GECLB62BC250BK	6	.75" to 1"	3/8"	Yes	Blue	250	10
GECLB62BCNP	6	.75" to 1"	3/8"	No	Blue	50	2
GECLB62BCNP250BK	6	.75" to 1"	3/8"	No	Blue	250	10
GECLB22BCS	2 Sol.	.75" to 1"	3/8"	Yes	White	50	2
GECLB22BCS250BK	2 Sol.	.75" to 1"	3/8"	Yes	White	250	15
GECLB22BCSNP	2 Sol.	.75" to 1"	3/8"	No	White	25	2
GECLB22BCSNP250BK	2 Sol.	.75" to 1"	3/8"	No	White	250	14
GECLB22BC	2	.75" to 1"	3/8"	Yes	Brown	50	3
GECLB22BC250BK	2	.75" to 1"	3/8"	Yes	Brown	250	15
GECLB22BCNP	2	.75" to 1"	3/8"	No	Brown	25	2
GECLB22BCNP250BK	2	.75" to 1"	3/8"	No	Brown	250	16

- 250 pack comes in one gallon bucket.

Copper Flat Strap Clamps

Part No.	Strap Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
FSC2	2"	1/2	10	5
FSC3	3"	3/4	10	7-1/2
FSC4	4"	1	10	10
FSC6	6"	1-1/4	10	12-1/2

- Used for making connection to flat strap or flat braid.
- Copper "sandwich" clamps complete with stainless steel hardware. The top is 1/8" thick and the bottom is 1/4" thick.
- Ends are designed to allow for exothermically welding conductors to clamp.



Lightning Arrestor Kits

Index

Description	Page
Lightning Arrestor Kits	244

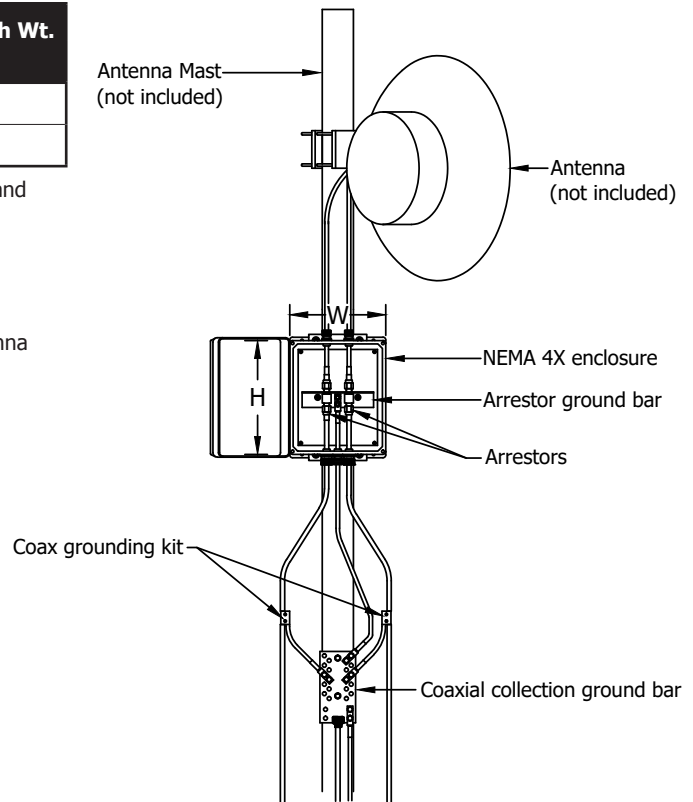
Lightning Arrestor Kits

Part No.	Size			Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
	H	W	D	
LABA42A2GKCGB	12"	10"	5"	20
LABB42A2GKCGB	16"	14"	6"	20

- Enclosure provides water tight environment for both surge arrestors and connectors.
- Surge arrestors protect against lightning induced surge currents.
- Lightning arrestor ground bar design allows the addition of 2 more arrestors.
- Coax ground kits provide low impedance ground path.
- Coax ground bar provides ground point for coax lines as well as antenna mount.

Kit Includes:

- (1) NEMA 4X molded fiberglass reinforced polyester enclosure
- (2) Premounted bi-directional surge arrestors
- (1) Lightning arrestor ground bar
- (2) Coax ground kits
- (1) Coax ground bar

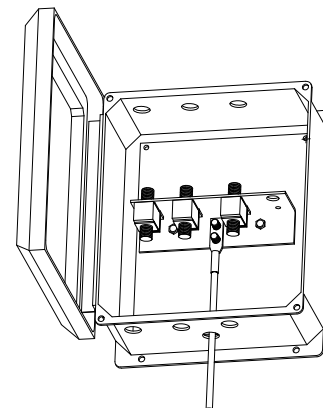


Part No.	Size			Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
	H	W	D	
LAB12106XO	12"	10"	6"	20

- Enclosure provides water tight environment for both surge arrestors and connectors.
- Surge arrestors protect against lightning induced surge currents.
- Lightning arrestor ground bar design allows the addition of 1 more arrestor.
- Coax ground kits provide low impedance ground path.
- Coax ground bar provides ground point for coax lines as well as antenna mount.

Kit Includes:

- (1) NEMA 4X molded fiberglass reinforced polyester enclosure
- (3) Premounted bi-directional surge arrestors
- (1) Lightning arrestor ground bar
- (3) Coax ground kits
- (1) Coax ground bar



NEMA 4X enclosure

APPLICATION NOTE:

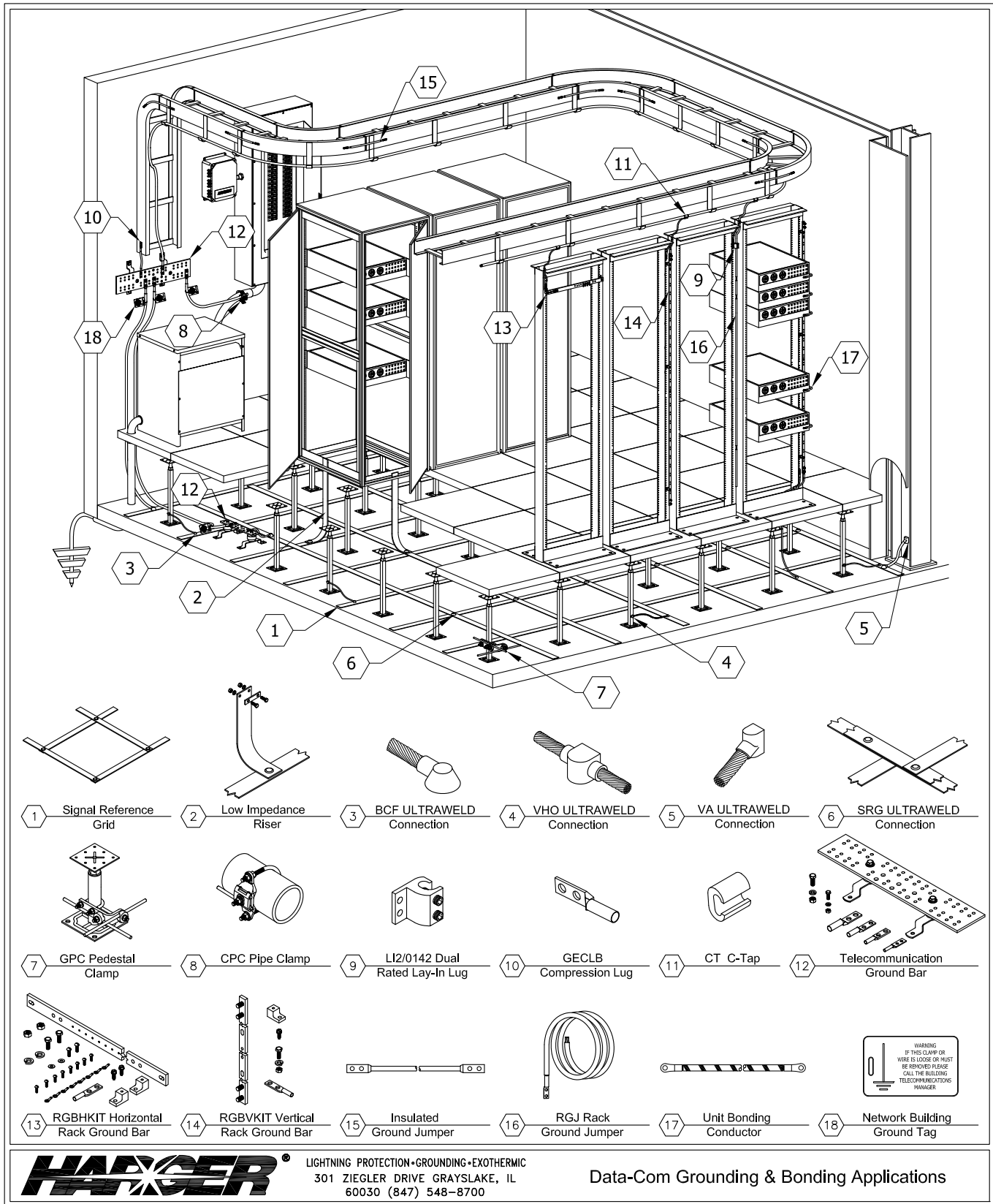
- Lightning arrestor box kits are used in wireless rooftop communication applications such as broadband point to point, point to multi-point and other similar type systems.

Premise Wiring/Data-Com

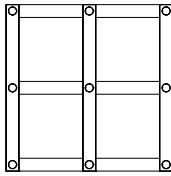
Index

Description	Page
Data-Com Grounding & Bonding Applications	246
Data-Com Grounding & Bonding Equipment	247

Data-Com Grounding & Bonding Applications



Data-Com Grounding & Bonding Equipment

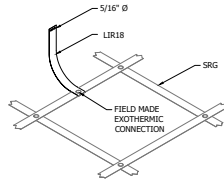


UL Listed 467

1 - Supplementary Bonding Grids

Part No.	Description
SRG105024	10' x 50', 24" O.C. Spacing
SRG125024	12' x 50', 24" O.C. Spacing

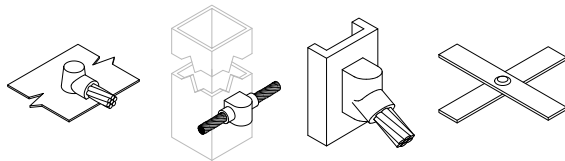
- 2" x .016" flat copper conductor
- See Pages 90 & 91 for more information.



2 - Low Impedance Risers & Kits

Part No.	Material	Length	Riser or Kit
LIR18	2" x .016" Flat Copper	18"	Riser
LIR18KIT	2" x .016" Flat Copper	18"	Kit
LIR24	2" x .016" Flat Copper	24"	Riser
LIR24KIT	2" x .016" Flat Copper	24"	Kit

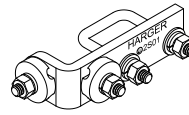
- See Page 92 for more information.



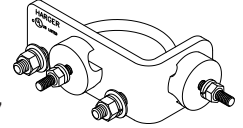
3, 4, 5, 6 - Ultraweld Connections Low Emission Exothermic Molds

Part No.	Description	Weld Metal	Required Handle
BCF61.5016B	#6 Str. to SRG Strip	US25	MH1
VHO61SQB	#6 Str. to 1" Square Pedestal	US25	MH1
VA6B	#6 to Vertical Flat Steel	US45	MH1
SRG2016K	SRG to SRG Weld	US32	MH1

- For other SRG connections, please contact factory.
- All molds that require a MH1 handle, require the #USSKIT1 to become Low Smoke-No Flame.
- All Low Smoke-No Flame systems require the use of UltraShot.
- See Page 267 for more information.



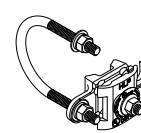
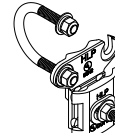
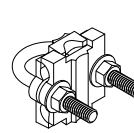
UL US Listed 467



7 - GPC Pedestal Clamps

Part No.	U-Bolt Type	Pedestal Size	Conductor Size
GPC6SQ	Square	1" (1-1/8" OD)	#6 AWG
GPC6RD	Round	1" (1-1/8" OD)	#6 AWG
GPC4SQ	Square	1" (1-1/8" OD)	#4 AWG
GPC4RD	Round	1" (1-1/8" OD)	#4 AWG
GPC2SQ	Square	1" (1-1/8" OD)	#2 AWG
GPC2RD	Round	1" (1-1/8" OD)	#2 AWG
GPC2/ORD1.75	Round	1-1/8" - 1-3/4"	2/0 & #6 AWG

- See Page 94 for more information.

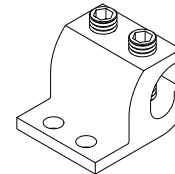


UL US Listed 467
Listed 96

8 - Pipe Clamps

Part No.	Material	Nom. Pipe Size Range	Pipe Outside Diameter
CPC.5/.75	Tinned Bronze	.5" - .75"	0.375" - 1"
CPC1/1.25	Tinned Bronze	1" - 1.25"	0.9375" - 1.7"
CPC1.5/2	Tinned Bronze	1.5" - 2"	1.25" - 2.4"
CPC2.5/3	Tinned Bronze	2.5" - 3"	2.5" - 3.5"
CPC3.5/4	Tinned Bronze	3.5" - 4"	3.375" - 4.5"
CPC5/6	Tinned Bronze	5" - 6"	4.75" - 6.63"

- See Page 127 & 207 for more information.



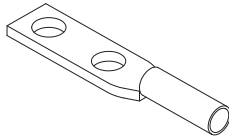
UL Listed 486

9 - Lay-In Lug

Part No.	LI2/0142
Size	1-5/8" x 1-1/2"
Material	Electro-tin Plated Aluminum (6061-T6)
Accepts Conductors	2/0 to #14 AWG
Includes	(2) 3/8" x 1" Hex Socket Set Screws
Requires	3/16" Hex Key (not included)
Features	Dual Rated, UL486B Listed

- See Page 120 for more information.

Data-Com Grounding & Bonding Equipment



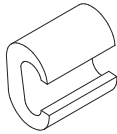
UL Listed 467
Listed 486



10 - GECLB Compression Lugs

Part No.	Cable Size	O.C. Dim. B/T Holes	Hardware Size	Color Code
GECLB62A	6	5/8"	1/4"	Blue
GECLB62C	6	1"	3/8"	Blue
GECLB22A	2	5/8"	1/4"	Brown
GECLB22C	2	1"	3/8"	Brown
GECLB1/02C	1/0	1"	3/8"	Pink
GECLB2/02C	2/0	1"	3/8"	Black
GECLB3/02C	3/0	1"	3/8"	Orange
GECLB4/02C	4/0	1"	3/8"	Purple

- See Page 115 for more information.

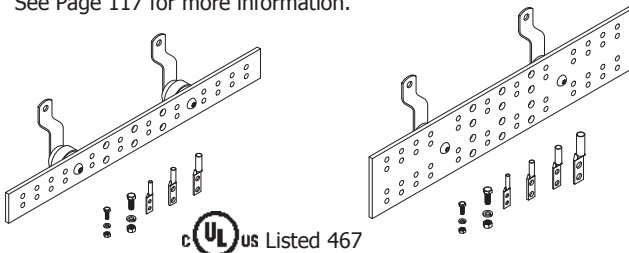


UL Listed 486
Listed 467

11 - Heavy Duty C-Taps

Part No.	Conductor Run	Conductor Tap
CT2248	#2 Stranded #2 Solid	#4 Stranded #8 Solid
CT2222	#2 Stranded #2 Solid	#2 Stranded #2 Solid

- See Page 117 for more information.

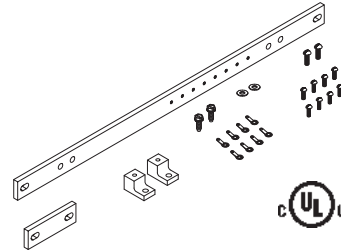


UL Listed 467

12 - Telecommunication Ground Bars & Kits

Part No.	Bar Size	No. of 5/16" Hole Sets	No. of 7/16" Hole Sets	Bar or Kit
GBI1426TGB	1/4" x 2" x 6"	2	2	Bar
GBI1426TGBKT	1/4" x 2" x 6"	2	2	Kit
GBI14212TGB	1/4" x 2" x 12"	6	3	Bar
GBI14212TGBKT	1/4" x 2" x 12"	6	3	Kit
GBI14412TMGB	1/4" x 4" x 12"	12	6	Bar
GBI14412TMGBKT	1/4" x 4" x 12"	12	6	Kit
GBI14420TMGB	1/4" x 4" x 20"	24	6	Bar
GBI14420TMGBKT	1/4" x 4" x 20"	24	6	Kit

- Kit includes lugs and hardware.
- See Pages 63-66 for more information.

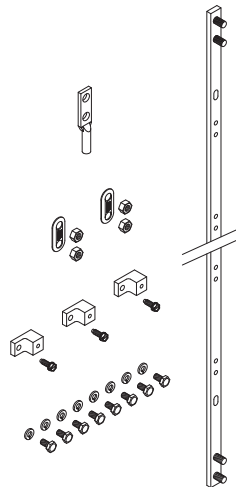


UL Listed 467

13 - Horizontal Rack Ground Bars & Kits

Part No.	Bar Size	Bar or Kit
RGBH14119.25	1/4" x 1" x 19-1/4"	Bar
RGBHKIT14119.25	1/4" x 1" x 19-1/4"	Kit
RGBH14123.25	1/4" x 1" x 23-1/4"	Bar
RGBHKIT14123.25	1/4" x 1" x 23-1/4"	Kit
RGBH14135.25	1/4" x 1" x 35-1/4"	Bar
RGBHKIT14135.25	1/4" x 1" x 35-1/4"	Kit

- Bar includes splice plate. Kit includes splice plate, mounting hardware and ring terminals.
- See Pages 67 & 68 for more information.



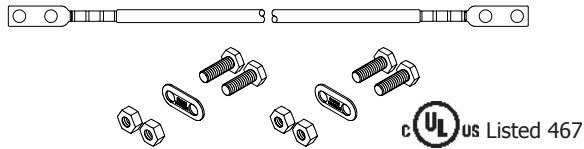
UL Listed 467

14 - Vertical Rack Ground Bars & Kits

Part No.	Bar Size	Bar or Kit
RGBV145836A	1/4" x 5/8" x 36"	Bar
RGBVKIT145836A	1/4" x 5/8" x 36"	Kit
RGBV145872A	1/4" x 5/8" x 72"	Bar
RGBVKIT145872A	1/4" x 5/8" x 72"	Kit

- Kit includes lug and all necessary hardware.
- See Page 69 for more information.

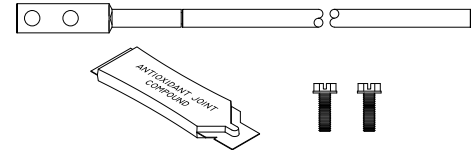
Data-Com Grounding & Bonding Equipment



15 - Insulated Ground Jumpers & Kits

Part No.	Conductor Type	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	On Center Spacing	Hole Size	Jumper or Kit
GJ67G82A1/4	67G	8"	2	5/8"	1/4"	Jumper
GJ67G82A1/4KIT	67G	8"	2	5/8"	1/4"	Kit
GJ67G102A1/4	67G	10"	2	5/8"	1/4"	Jumper
GJ67G102A1/4KIT	67G	10"	2	5/8"	1/4"	Kit
GJ67G122A1/4	67G	12"	2	5/8"	1/4"	Jumper
GJ67G122A1/4KIT	67G	12"	2	5/8"	1/4"	Kit

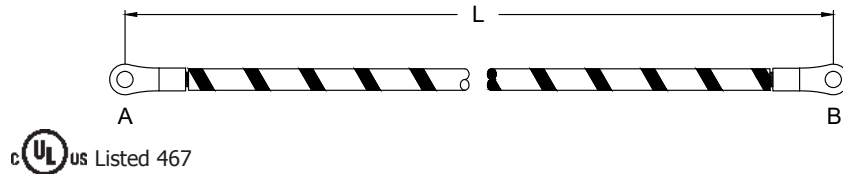
- #6 AWG x 7 Strand Green THW insulation.
- Kit includes all necessary hardware.
- See Page 112 for more information.



16 - Rack Bonding Jumper Kit

Part No.	RGJ67G1082AKIT
Conductor Type	#6 AWG x 7 Strand THW Green
Conductor Length	9 ft.
No. of Holes	2
Hole Size	1/4"
On Center Spacing	5/8"

- Kit includes (2) screws (SMS0126SHWZ) and (1) antioxidant (HAAJC1/2).



17 - One Hole Unit Bonding Conductor Kits

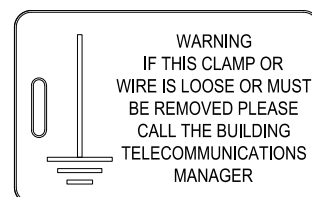
Part No.	Conductor Type	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	Hole Size A	Hole Size B	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
UBC61411/4KIT5	6MTWG/YS	14	1	1/4"	1/4"	1-1/2	5	7-1/2
UBC61411/410KIT5	6MTWG/YS	14	1	1/4"	#10	1-1/2	5	7-1/2
UBC61811/4KIT5	6MTWG/YS	18	1	1/4"	1/4"	2-1/2	5	12-1/2
UBC61811/410KIT5	6MTWG/YS	18	1	1/4"	#10	2-1/2	5	12-1/2
UBC63211/4KIT5	6MTWG/YS	32	1	1/4"	1/4"	3	5	15
UBC63211/410KIT5	6MTWG/YS	32	1	1/4"	#10	3	5	15
UBC63811/410KIT5	6MTWG/YS	38	1	1/4"	#10	3	5	15

- Conductor type is #6 MTW wire with Green insulation and yellow spiral stripe.
- Kit includes (5) jumpers and (1) antioxidant (HAAJC1/2).

18 - Network Building Ground Tag

Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GRNTAG607PK10	Plastic	10	1/2

- Dimensions are 2.125" x 3.75".
- Yellow tag with green text.
- Tag is UV Resistant.

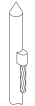
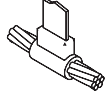
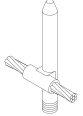
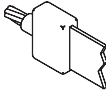
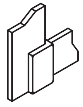
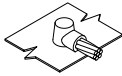
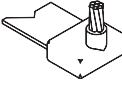
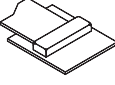
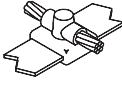
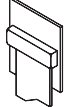
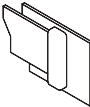
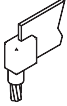
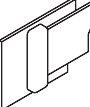
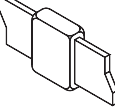
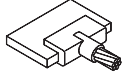
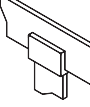
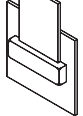
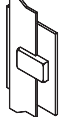
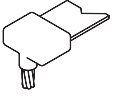
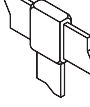


Exothermic Connections

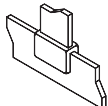
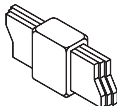
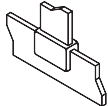
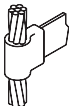
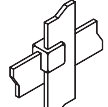
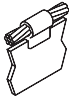
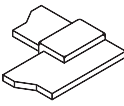
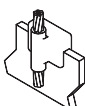
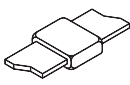
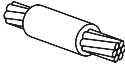
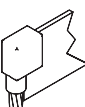
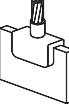
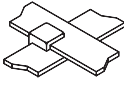
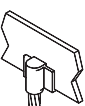
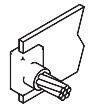
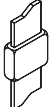
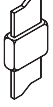
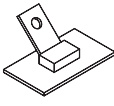
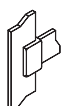
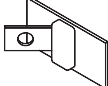
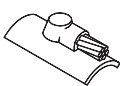
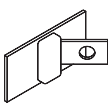
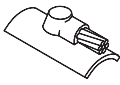
Index

Description	Page
Connection Types	252
Exothermic Process	262
Mold Numbering System	265
Molds	266
Wear Plates	266
Low Smoke-No Flame System	267
Connections:	
Cable to Cable	268
Cable to Ground Rod	275
Ground Rod to Ground Rod	279
Cable to Steel Surface / Pipe	280
Cable to Lug or Busbar	290
Cable to Busbar	290
Cable to Reinforcing Steel	293
Cable to Rail	299
Uni-Shots	301
Tinned Copper Lugs (Straight, Offset, Bent & Bent J)	303
Equipment Ground Plates, Molds & Assemblies	305
Aircraft Ground Receptacle	309
Ufer Ground Assemblies	309
Ground Access Ground Bar	310
Flexible Gate Jumpers	311
Materials, Tools & Accessories	312
Technical Information	324

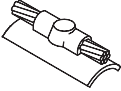
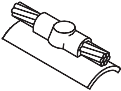
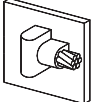
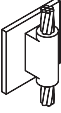
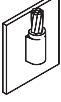
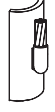
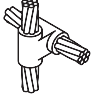
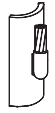
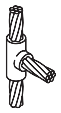
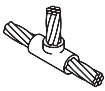
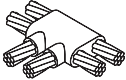
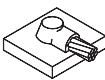
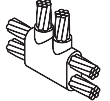
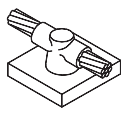
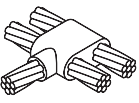
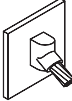
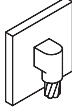
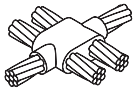
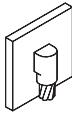
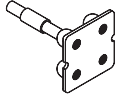
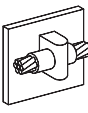
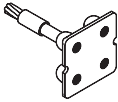
Connection Types

Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page	Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page
	AD	No		BCB	No
	AH	No		BCE	No
	BAU	No		BCF	No
	BBC	No		BCU	No
	BBDEHS	No		BCX	No
	BBDVS	No		BDELVS	No
	BBE	No		BDERVS	No
	BBHTVS	No		BDW	No
	BBT	No		BE	Yes 292
	BBTHS	No		BHBBVTD	No
	BBUVS	No		BHEBHBT	No
	BBTVS	No		BHEBHT	No
	BC	No		BHEBVTD	No

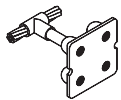
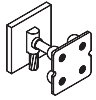
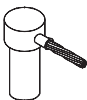
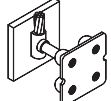
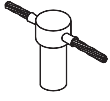
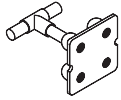
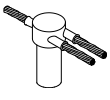
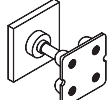
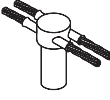
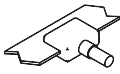
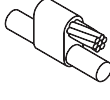
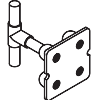
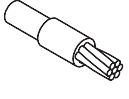
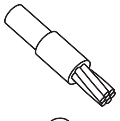
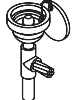
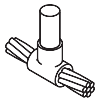
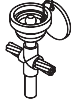
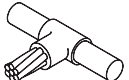
Connection Types

Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page	Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page
	BHEBVT T	No		BMB	No
	BHEBVT U	No		BN	No
	BHEXC	No		BO	No
	BHFA	No		BP	No
	BHFBHF	No		BS	Yes 268
	BHFBHT	No		BTE	No
	BHFBHX	No		BUW	No
	BHFBHXC	No		BV	No
	BL	No		BVFBVF	No
	BLDVS	No		BVFBVFT	No
	BLHS	No		BVFBVT	No
	BLLVS	No		CAHD	No
	BLRVS	No		CACIHD	No

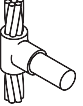
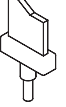
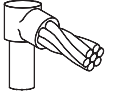
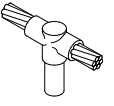
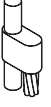
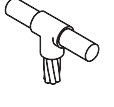
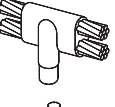
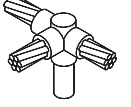
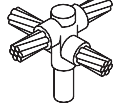
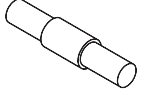
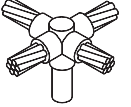
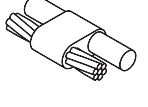
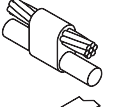
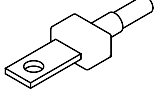
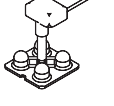
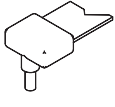
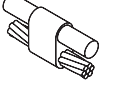
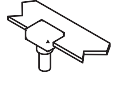
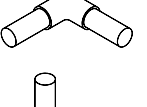
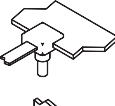
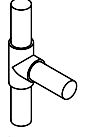
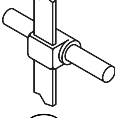
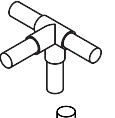
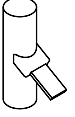
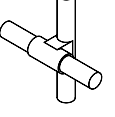
Connection Types

Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page	Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page
 CAHT	No		 CIVL	No	
 CACIHT	No		 CIVR	No	
 CAVA	No		 CIVT	No	
 CACIVA	No		 CIVU	No	
 CAVU	No		 CS	No	
 CACIVU	No		 CT	No	
 CH	No		 DPRDT	No	
 CIHD	No		 DPRDVT	No	
 CIHU	No		 DPRT	No	
 CIVA	No		 DX	No	
 CIVD	No		 DX1C	No	
 CIVDO	No		 EGPBS	No	
 CIVH	No		 EGPCB	Yes	306

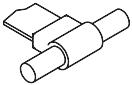
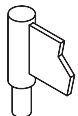
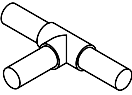
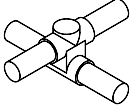
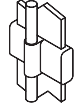
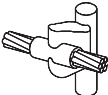
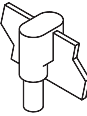
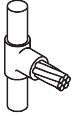
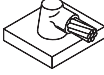
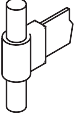
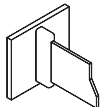
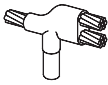
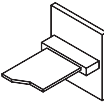
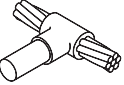
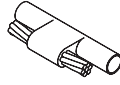
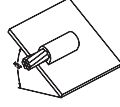
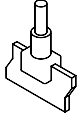
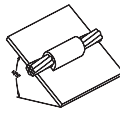
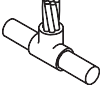
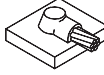
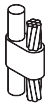
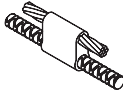
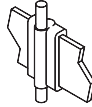
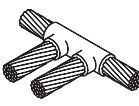
Connection Types

Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page	Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page
	EGPCT	Yes 306		FGRIGO	Yes 309
	EGPCVD	No		G11	Yes 301
	EGPCVU	No		G21	Yes 301
	EGPGRT	No		G31	Yes 301
	EGPHB	No		G41	Yes 301
	EGPID	Yes 306		GASO	No
	EGPIO	Yes 306		GB	No
	EGPSG	No		GCB	No
	EGPVBS	No		GCBA	No
	FGRBS	Yes 309		GCD	No
	FGRGD	Yes 309		GCH	No
	FGRGO	Yes 309		GCT	No
	FGRIGD	Yes 309		GCU	No

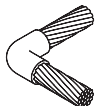
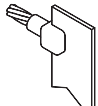
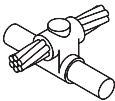
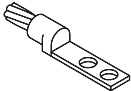
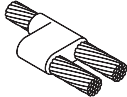
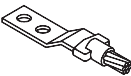
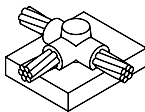
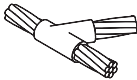
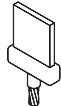
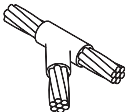
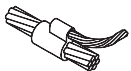
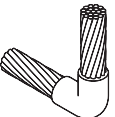
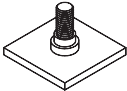
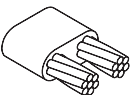
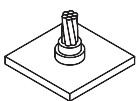
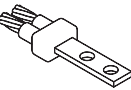
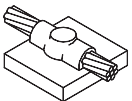
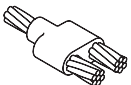
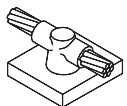
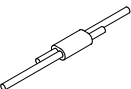
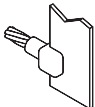
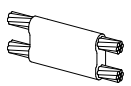
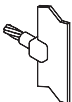
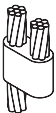
Connection Types

Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page	Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page
	GCV	No		GLV	No
	GD	Yes 275		GO	Yes 277
	GE	No		GOC	No
	GF	Yes 276		GOT	No
	GG	Yes 279		GOXO	No
	GGH	No		GOXX	No
	GH	No		GP	No
	GHLE	No		GPHSD	No
	GHSD	No		GPT	No
	GHSO	No		GRH90B	No
	GHSRT	No		GRHT	No
	GHVSX	No		GROT	No
	GLA	No		GRS	No

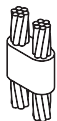
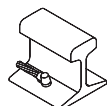
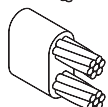
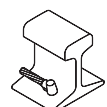
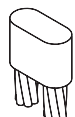
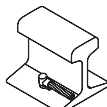
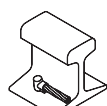
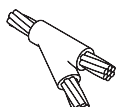
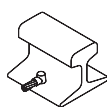
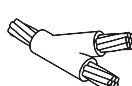
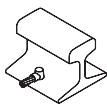
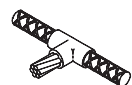
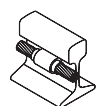
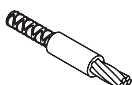
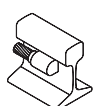
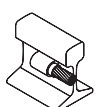
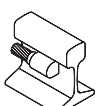
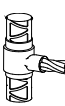
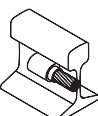
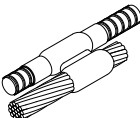
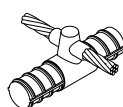
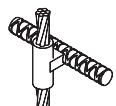
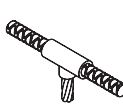
Connection Types

	Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page		Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page
	GRST	No			GVSD	No	
	GRT	No			GVSO	No	
	GRXO	No			GVSP	No	
	GS	Yes	278		GVSS	No	
	GSC	No			HB	Yes	280
	GSSD	No			HBUVS	No	
	GT	Yes	279		HBVS	No	
	GTC	No			HCHP	No	
	GU	No			HCLVS45	No	
	GUBV	No			HCTVS45	No	
	GUC	No			HD	Yes	280
	GV	No			HRCT	No	
	GVSAS	No			HRDHT	No	

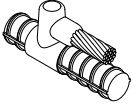
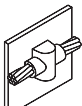
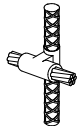
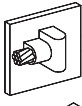
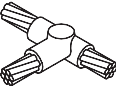
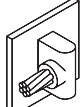
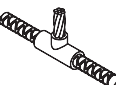
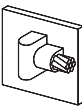
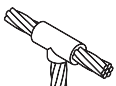
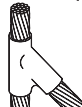
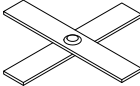
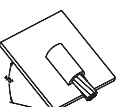
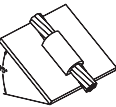
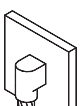
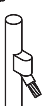
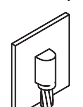
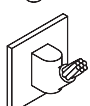
Connection Types

Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page	Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page
	HRH90B	No		HVBT	No
	HRHCX	No		LBJ	Yes 291
	HRPHT	No		LE	Yes 290
	HRT	No		LU	No
	HRV30TL	No		LV	No
	HRV30TR	No		PB	Yes 268
	HRV90B	No		PD	No
	HSVB	No		PHD	No
	HSVC	No		PRLE	No
	HT	Yes 282		PRPT	No
	HU	Yes 282		PS	Yes 269
	HVBB	No		PT	Yes 269
	HVBM	No		PU	No

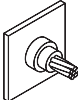
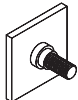
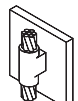
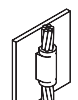
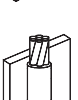
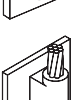
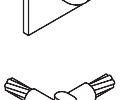
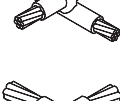
Connection Types

	Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page		Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page
	PV	No			RMFPL	No	
	PVD	No			RMFPLB	No	
	PVDD	No			RMFPR	No	
	PVDU	No			RMFPRB	No	
	RATD	No			RMFT	No	
	RATU	No			RMFTB	No	
	RB	Yes	294		RMVH	Yes	299
	RCB	No			RMVL	Yes	300
	RCD	No			RMVR	Yes	300
	RCU	No			RMVLB	No	
	RE	Yes	295		RMVRB	No	
	RH	No			RO	Yes	296
	RHCVT	No			ROC	No	

Connection Types

Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page	Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page
	RP	Yes 297		VHO	No
	RS	Yes 298		VL	Yes 286
	RT	Yes 270		VLO	No
	RUC	No		VR	Yes 286
	RVT	No		VR45DT	No
	SRG	No		VRCD	No
	VA	Yes 283		VRCT	No
	VBS	No		VRCU	No
	VCDVS45	No		VRH90B	No
	VCTVS45	No		VRV45T	No
	VD	Yes 283		VRVCAD	No
	VDO	No		VRVCAU	No
	VH	Yes 286		VSAU	No

Connection Types

	Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page		Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page
	VSHB	No					
	VSHBS	No					
	VT	Yes	288				
	VTO	No					
	VU	Yes	288				
	VUO	No					
	XO	Yes	272				
	XX	Yes	274				

Exothermic Process

The Exothermic Process is an effective and safe method of welding copper to copper or copper to steel for the purpose of producing permanent electrical connections. Exothermically welded connections are produced from the energy and molten copper metal liberated from an exothermic reaction between powdered copper oxide and aluminum. The exothermic reaction takes place at a theoretical temperature of 4600°F and as a result, molten copper alloy is created and used to melt the conductors and cast the finished connection. The exothermic reaction takes place in a semi-permanent graphite mold that will last 50 or more welds if properly maintained. The process is simple and easy to implement providing an on-site means to make welded electrical connections without requiring external power, equipment or the special training usually required for brazing and welding. The process will provide a finished connection that will never corrode, loosen or increase in resistance. The finished connection also provides an ampacity that exceeds that of the conductors being joined.



UltraShot® (Drop-In)



NUWTube® (Pour & Shoot)

NUWTube Pour & Shoot Process



Step 1:
Torch dry the mold before making the first connection.



Step 2:
Clean and dry conductors, insert conductor into mold, close handle clamp and lock mold.



Step 3:
Insert disk into mold.



Step 4:
Remove Clear cap from NUWTube, pour weld metal into mold.



Step 5:
Close lid, remove Orange cap from starting powder chamber and sprinkle next to ignition hole.



Step 6:
Ignite material located on top of the lid using a flint igniter (FLTIG).



Step 7:
After the connection is complete, open the mold and remove the connection, remove slag and clean mold before making the next connection.



Complete NUWTUBE connection

Note: When exothermic welding, always wear proper clothing, safety glasses and gloves.
Harger offers Ultraweld training. Please contact the factory for more information.

UltraShot Drop-In Process



Step 1:
Dry and clean the mold and conductor.



Step 2:
Place conductors and UltraShot cartridge into mold.



Step 3:
Close the lid and attach DRONE cord to the UltraShot igniter.



Step 4:
Push and hold both igniter buttons at the same time.



Step 5:
Reaction is made, open mold to remove connection and clean mold before next connection.



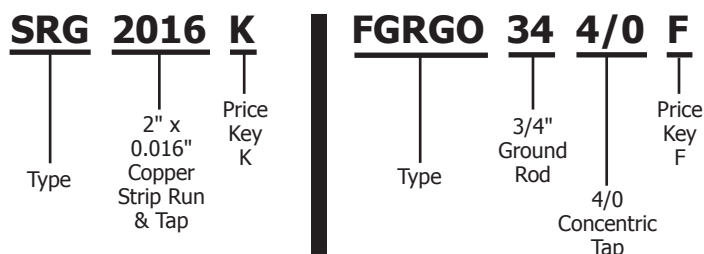
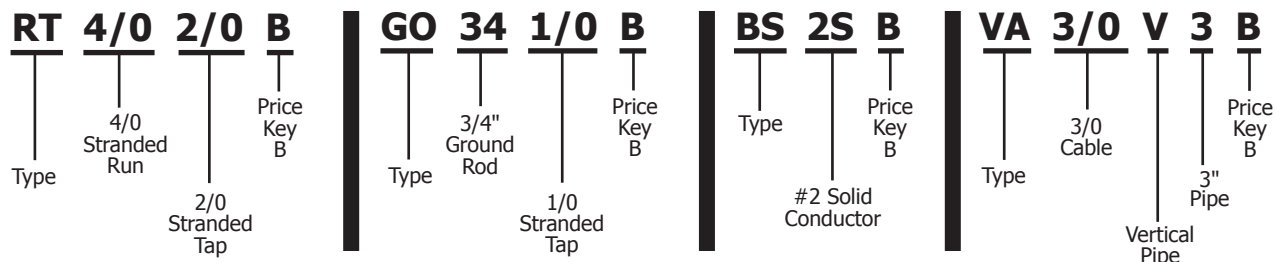
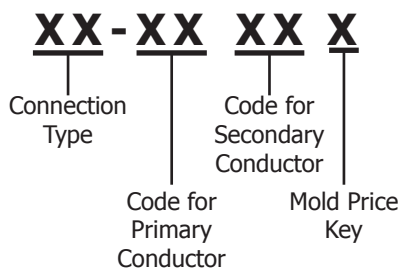
A completed UltraShot connection

Note: When exothermic welding, always wear proper clothing, safety glasses and gloves.
Harger offers UltraShot training. Please contact the factory for more information.

Mold Numbering System

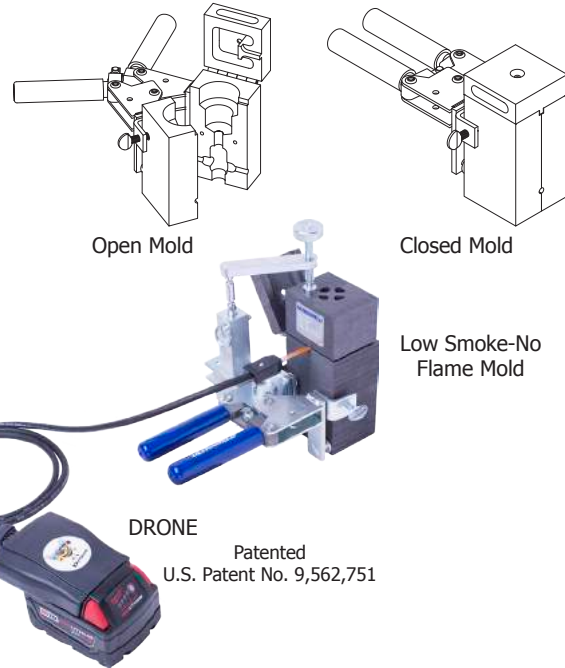
The Part Number gives, in code, the complete information of the mold.

- Type of connection, conductor size(s) and mold price key.
- Some connection types have more than 2 characters.



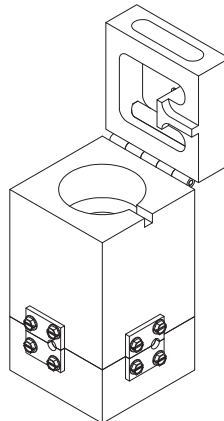
Molds

- Depending on the care and treatment of the mold, it will average 50 or more welds. Substantially more with the UltraShot process.
- The Low Smoke-No Flame process uses an integrated filter system on the mold and electric ignition of the weld metal to produce a finished connection with minimal smoke emission. Ideal for indoor and confined space working conditions. See page 267.
- For the Low Smoke-No Flame process, ignition is accomplished with the use of a DRONE.
- Mold Handle not included.



Wear Plates

- Wear plates help extend the life of the mold.
- The openings of the mold get worn down due to forcing a mold shut over "out of round" conductors, the ends of conductors hitting and chipping the openings, etc.
- Wear plates can be supplied for all molds for cable sizes; #2 Solid, 1/0 AWG through 500 MCM and Copper-Clad Steel cable 7/#10 through 19/#6.
- To order, add the suffix "WP" to the Ultraweld part number.
Example: RT-4/04/0B-WP



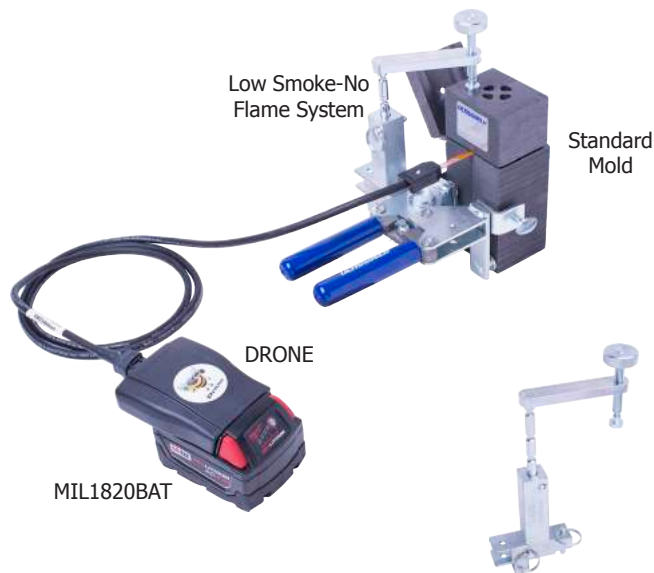
Available Weld Type	Number of Wear Plates
BH	2
BS	2
GD	2
GO	3
GS	3
HB	1
HU	2
LE	1
PB*	3
PT*	4
RO	2
RS	2
RT	3
VA	1
VH	2
VT	2
XO	4
XX	4

*Wear plates only available on 1/0 stranded and larger or Copper-Clad Steel 7/#10 and larger run and tap cables. Also available from #2 solid run and tap cables.

Low Smoke-No Flame System

Using Harger's unique mold design and patented handle clamp system, any mold that uses a MH1 or MH2 handle can be made into a Low Smoke-No Flame mold. All that is required is the purchase of a USSKIT which includes the Universal Clamp, filter housing and enough filters to do 10 shots. This system does require the use of the UltraShot™ electronic ignition system. There are three different kit sizes determined by the size of the US shot required and price key of the mold.

- The filter should be changed every connection to ensure the best performance.
- Ignition is accomplished with the use of a DRONE.



Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
DRONE	EA	1

Low Smoke-No Flame Adapter Clamp

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
USSXADPTR	EA	4



Milwaukee® M18™ REDLITHIUM™ Battery

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MIL1820BAT	EA	1-1/2



Low Smoke-No Flame Kit



Filter



Filter Housing

Kit Part No.	Fits Mold Price Key	Weld Metal Size	Kit Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Filter Part No.	Filter Approx. Pack Wt. (lbs.)	Filter Housing Part. No.	Filter Housing Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
USSKIT1	B, E, K, P, Q	25 thru 115	6	USSXFLR1.8	1/4	SAFHB25115	1/2
USSKIT2	B, E, K, P, Q	150 thru 300	6	USSXFLR2	1/4	SAFHB150300	1/2
USSKIT3	C, D, F, G, Y, Z	150 thru 500	6	USSXFLR3	1/4	SAFHC400	3/4

Kit Includes:

- (1) Adapter Clamp (USSXADPTR)
- (1) Filter Housing
- (10) Filters

• Filters sold as 10 pack.

Cable to Cable

Mold Information:

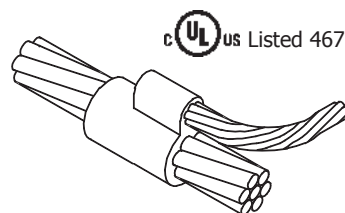
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- Molds with Price Key "L" SOLD WITH HANDLES.
- If Handles not required, add suffix "-X" after the Mold Part No.
- Handles for "L" Price Key molds DO NOT INCLUDE Flint Igniters.
- For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No.

Required Tools & Accessories:

- MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "C" Price Key Molds
- FLTIG - Flint Igniter when Price Key is "L"

Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



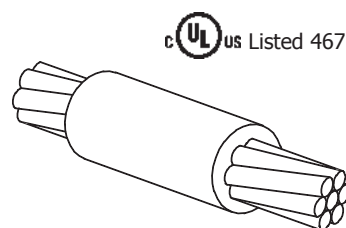
cUL US Listed 467

PB

(Parallel Tap of Horizontal Cables)

PB Connection Type

Cable Size		Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
Run	Tap		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	#6	PB-66 B	US25	NUWTUBE25
#4	#8 Sol	PB-48 SB	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#6 Sol	PB-46 SB	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#6	PB-46 B	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#4	PB-44 B	US32	NUWTUBE32
#2 Sol	#2 Sol	PB-2S2 SB	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2	#8 Sol	PB-28 SB	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#6 Sol	PB-26 SB	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#6	PB-26 B	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#4	PB-24 B	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#2	PB-22 B	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	PB-2S2 SB	US65	NUWTUBE65
1/0	#8 Sol	PB-1/08 SB	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#6 Sol	PB-1/06 SB	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#6	PB-1/06 B	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#4	PB-1/04 B	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	PB-1/02 SB	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	PB-1/02 B	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/0	PB-1/01/0 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	PB-1/01/0 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
2/0	#8 Sol	PB-2/08 SB	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#6 Sol	PB-2/06 SB	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#6	PB-2/06 B	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#4	PB-2/04 B	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	PB-2/02 SB	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	PB-2/02 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	PB-2/01/0 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	PB-2/02/0 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	PB-2/02/0 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	PB-2/02/0 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
4/0	#8 Sol	PB-4/08 SB	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#6 Sol	PB-4/06 SB	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#6	PB-4/06 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	PB-4/04 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2 Sol	PB-4/02 SB	US115	NUWTUBE115
	#2	PB-4/02 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	1/0	PB-4/01/0 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	PB-4/02/0 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	PB-4/02/0 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	4/0	PB-4/04/0 B	US150	NUWTUBE150



cUL US Listed 467

BS

(Butt End Splice of Horizontal Cables)

BS Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6 Sol	BS-6S L	US25	NUWTUBE25
#4	BS-4 L	US25	NUWTUBE25
#2 Sol	BS-2S L	US32	NUWTUBE32
#2	BS-2 L	US32	NUWTUBE32
1/0	BS-1/0 B	US45	NUWTUBE45
2/0	BS-2/0 B	US65	NUWTUBE65
3/0	BS-3/0 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
4/0	BS-4/0 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
250 MCM	BS-25C M	US115	NUWTUBE115
300 MCM	BS-30C M	US115	NUWTUBE115
350 MCM	BS-35C M	US150	NUWTUBE150
500 MCM	BS-50C M	US200	NUWTUBE200
750 MCM	BS-75C M	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
1000 MCM	BS-1M M	US400	2-NUWTUBE200

Cable to Cable

Mold Information:

- **PS** molds listed are for solid or concentric stranded copper conductors.
- **PT** molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- Molds with Price Key "**L**" & "**M**" SOLD WITH HANDLES.
- If Handles not required, add suffix "-X" after the Mold Part No.
- Handles for "**L**" & "**M**" Price Key molds DO NOT INCLUDE Flint Igniters.
- For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No.

See page 266 for details.

Required Tools & Accessories:

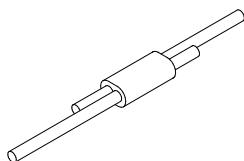
MH1 - Handle for "**B**" Price Key Molds

FLTIG - Flint Igniter when Price Key is "**L**" & "**M**"

Recommended Tools & Accessories:

CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush

MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush

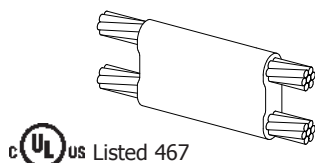


PS

(Parallel Thru Splice of
Horizontal Cables)

PS Connection Type

Cable Size		Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
Run	Tap		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#8 Sol	#8 Sol	PS-8S8 SL	US25	NUWTUBE25
#8	#8	PS-88 L	US25	NUWTUBE25
#6 Sol	#6 Sol	PS-6S6 SL	US25	NUWTUBE25
#6	#6	PS-66 L	US25	NUWTUBE25
#4 Sol	#4 Sol	PS-4S4 SM	US32	NUWTUBE32
#4	#4	PS-44 M	US32	NUWTUBE32
#2 Sol	#2 Sol	PS-2S2 SM	US45	NUWTUBE45



cULus Listed 467

PT

(Parallel Thru Splice of
Horizontal Cables, Tap
Conductor Over Run)

PT Connection Type

Cable Size		Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
Run	Tap		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	#6	PT-66 B	US25	NUWTUBE25
#4	#8 Sol	PT-48 SB	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#8	PT-48 B	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#6 Sol	PT-46 SB	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#6	PT-46 B	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#4	PT-44 B	US32	NUWTUBE32

PT Connection Type continued

Cable Size		Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
Run	Tap		UltraShot	Ultraweld
#2 Sol	#2 Sol	PT-2S2 SB	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2	#8 Sol	PT-28 SB	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#8	PT-28 B	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#6 Sol	PT-26 SB	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#6	PT-26 B	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#4	PT-24 B	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	PT-22 SB	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	PT-22 B	US65	NUWTUBE65
1/0	#8 Sol	PT-1/08 SB	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#8	PT-1/08 B	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#6 Sol	PT-1/06 SB	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#6	PT-1/06 B	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#4	PT-1/04 B	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	PT-1/02 SB	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	PT-1/02 B	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/0	PT-1/01/0 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
2/0	#8 Sol	PT-2/08 SB	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#8	PT-2/08 B	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#6 Sol	PT-2/06 SB	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#6	PT-2/06 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	PT-2/04 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2 Sol	PT-2/02 SB	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	PT-2/02 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	PT-2/01/0 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	PT-2/02/0 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
3/0	#8 Sol	PT-3/08 SB	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#8	PT-3/08 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#6 Sol	PT-3/06 SB	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#6	PT-3/06 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	PT-3/04 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	#2 Sol	PT-3/02 SB	US115	NUWTUBE115
	#2	PT-3/02 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	1/0	PT-3/01/0 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	PT-3/02/0 B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	3/0	PT-3/03/0 B	US150	NUWTUBE150
4/0	#8 Sol	PT-4/08 SB	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#8	PT-4/08 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#6 Sol	PT-4/06 SB	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#6	PT-4/06 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	PT-4/04 B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	#2 Sol	PT-4/02 SB	US150	NUWTUBE150
	#2	PT-4/02 B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	1/0	PT-4/01/0 B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	2/0	PT-4/02/0 B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	3/0	PT-4/03/0 B	US200	NUWTUBE200
	4/0	PT-4/04/0 B	US200	NUWTUBE200

Cable to Cable

Mold Information:

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 266 for details.

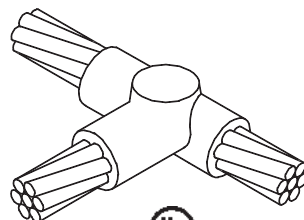
Required Tools & Accessories:

MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds

Recommended Tools & Accessories:

CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush

MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



cULus Listed 467

RT

(Tee of Horizontal Run & Tap Cables)



RT Connection Type

Cable Size		Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
Run	Tap		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	#6	RT-66 B	US32	NUWTUBE32
#4	#4	RT-44 B	US32	NUWTUBE32
#2 Sol	#2 Sol	RT-2S2S B	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2	#6	RT-26 B	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#4	RT-24 B	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#2 Sol	RT-22S B	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#2	RT-22 B	US45	NUWTUBE45
1/0	#6	RT-1/06 B	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#4	RT-1/04 B	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#2 Sol	RT-1/02S B	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#2	RT-1/02 B	US45	NUWTUBE45
	1/0	RT-1/01/0 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
2/0	#6	RT-2/06 B	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#4	RT-2/04 B	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#2 Sol	RT-2/02S B	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#2	RT-2/02 B	US45	NUWTUBE45
	1/0	RT-2/01/0 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	RT-2/02/0 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
3/0	#6	RT-3/06 B	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#4	RT-3/04 B	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#2 Sol	RT-3/02S B	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#2	RT-3/02 B	US45	NUWTUBE45
	1/0	RT-3/01/0 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	RT-3/02/0 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	RT-3/03/0 B	US115	NUWTUBE115

Cable to Cable

Mold Information:

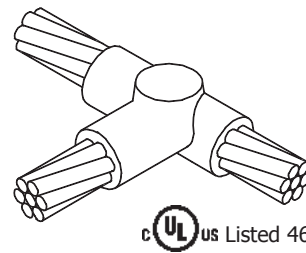
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
 - Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
 - For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No.
- See page 266 for details.

Required Tools & Accessories:

- MH6 - Handle for "I" Price Key Molds
- MH7 - Handle for "J" Price Key Molds

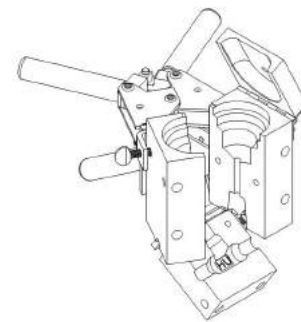
Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



RT

(Tee of Horizontal Run & Tap Cables)



**Innovative
3-Piece Design**

RT Connection Type

Cable Size		Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
Run	Tap		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
4/0	#6	RT-4/06 I	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	RT-4/04 I	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2 Sol	RT-4/02 S I	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	RT-4/02 I	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RT-4/01/0 I	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	RT-4/02/0 I	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	RT-4/03/0 I	US115	NUWTUBE115
	4/0	RT-4/04/0 I	US150	NUWTUBE150
250 MCM	#2	RT-25CM2 I	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RT-25CM1/0 I	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	RT-25CM2/0 I	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	RT-25CM3/0 I	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	RT-25CM4/0 I	US150	NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	RT-25CM25CM I	US150	NUWTUBE150
300 MCM	#2	RT-3CM2 I	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RT-3CM1/0 I	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	RT-3CM2/0 I	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	RT-3CM3/0 I	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	RT-3CM4/0 I	US150	NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	RT-3CM25CM I	US150	NUWTUBE150
350 MCM	300 MCM	RT-3CM3CM I	US200	NUWTUBE200
	#2	RT-35CM2 I	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RT-35CM1/0 I	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	RT-35CM2/0 I	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	RT-35CM3/0 I	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	RT-35CM4/0 I	US150	NUWTUBE150
350 MCM	250 MCM	RT-35CM25CM I	US200	NUWTUBE200
	300 MCM	RT-35CM3CM I	US200	NUWTUBE200
	350 MCM	RT-35CM35CM I	US200	NUWTUBE200

RT Connection Type continued

Cable Size		Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
Run	Tap		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
500 MCM	#2	RT-5CM2 I	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RT-5CM1/0 I	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	RT-5CM2/0 I	US90	NUWTUBE90
	4/0	RT-5CM4/0 I	US150	NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	RT-5CM25CM I	US200	NUWTUBE200
	300 MCM	RT-5CM3CM I	US200	NUWTUBE200
	350 MCM	RT-5CM35CM I	US200	NUWTUBE200
	500 MCM	RT-5CM5CM I	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
750 MCM	1/0	RT-75CM1/0 I	US150	NUWTUBE150
	2/0	RT-75CM2/0 I	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	RT-75CM4/0 I	US150	NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	RT-75CM25CM I	US200	NUWTUBE200
	300 MCM	RT-75CM3CM I	US200	NUWTUBE200
	350 MCM	RT-75CM35CM I	US250	NUWTUBE250
	500 MCM	RT-75CM5CM J	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
	750 MCM	RT-75CM75CM J	US500	2-NUWTUBE250
1000 MCM	1/0	RT-1MM1/0 I	US150	NUWTUBE150
	2/0	RT-1MM2/0 I	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	RT-1MM4/0 I	US150	NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	RT-1MM25CM I	US200	NUWTUBE200
	300 MCM	RT-1MM3CM I	US200	NUWTUBE200
	350 MCM	RT-1MM35CM I	US250	NUWTUBE250
	500 MCM	RT-1MM5CM J	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
	750 MCM	RT-1MM75CM J	US500	2-NUWTUBE250
	1000 MCM	RT-1MM1MM J	US500	2-NUWTUBE250

NOTES:

- Innovative 3-piece design allows for ease of cleaning mold cavities and tap holes between connections.
- Proper care and cleaning extends the life of exothermic molds.

Cable to Cable

Mold Information:

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number.
i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 266 for details.

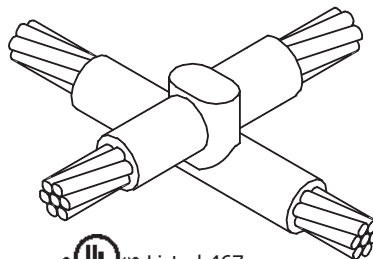
Required Tools & Accessories:

MH1 - Handle for "B" & "Q" Price Key Molds

Recommended Tools & Accessories:

CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush

MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



XO

(Cross of Horizontal Cables,
Lapped & Not Cut)



XO Connection Type

Cable Size		Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
Run	Tap		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	#6	XO-66 B	US45	NUWTUBE45
#4	#4	XO-44 B	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2 Sol	#2 Sol	XO-2S2S B	US90	NUWTUBE90
#2	#4	XO-1/04 Q	US115	NUWTUBE115
	#2	XO-1/02 Q	US115	NUWTUBE115
	1/0	XO-1/01/0 Q	US150	NUWTUBE150
2/0	#2	XO-2/02 Q	US150	NUWTUBE150
	1/0	XO-2/01/0 Q	US200	NUWTUBE200
	2/0	XO-2/02/0 Q	US200	NUWTUBE200
3/0	#2	XO-3/02 Q	US150	NUWTUBE150
	1/0	XO-3/01/0 Q	US200	NUWTUBE200
	2/0	XO-3/02/0 Q	US200	NUWTUBE200
	3/0	XO-3/03/0 Q	US250	NUWTUBE250

Cable to Cable

Mold Information:

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 266 for details.

Required Tools & Accessories:

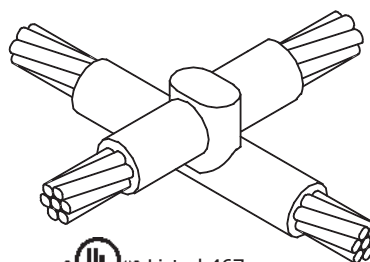
MH6 - Handle for "I" Price Key Molds

MH7 - Handle for "J" Price Key Molds

Recommended Tools & Accessories:

CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush

MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush

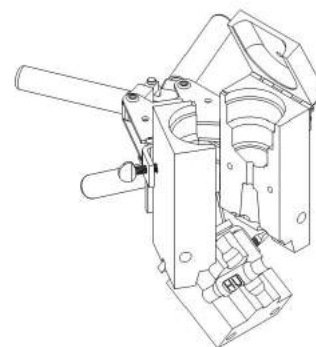


XO

(Cross of Horizontal Cables,
Lapped & Not Cut)



**Vertical & Horizontal
Split
3-Piece Design**



XO Connection Type continued

Cable Size		Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
Run	Tap		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
4/0	#2	XO-4/02 I	US150	NUWTUBE150
	1/0	XO-4/01/0 I	US200	NUWTUBE200
	2/0	XO-4/02/0 I	US200	NUWTUBE200
	3/0	XO-4/03/0 I	US250	NUWTUBE250
	4/0	XO-4/04/0 I	US250	NUWTUBE250
250 MCM	#2	XO-25CM2 I	US150	NUWTUBE150
	1/0	XO-25CM1/0 I	US250	NUWTUBE250
	2/0	XO-25CM2/0 I	US250	NUWTUBE250
	3/0	XO-25CM3/0 I	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	4/0	XO-25CM4/0 I	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	XO-25CM25CM I	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
500 MCM	#2	XO-5CM2 I	US250	NUWTUBE250
	1/0	XO-5CM1/0 I	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	2/0	XO-5CM2/0 J	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
	3/0	XO-5CM3/0 J	US500	2-NUWTUBE250
	4/0	XO-5CM4/0 J	US500	2-NUWTUBE250
	250 MCM	XO-5CM25CM J	US500	2-NUWTUBE250
	300 MCM	XO-5CM3CM J	US600	2-NUWTUBE300
	350 MCM	XO-5CM35CM J	US600	2-NUWTUBE300
	500 MCM	XO-5CM5CM J	US750	3-NUWTUBE250

NOTES:

- Innovative 3-piece design allows for ease of cleaning mold cavities and tap holes between connections.
- Proper care and cleaning extends the life of exothermic molds.

Cable to Cable

Mold Information:

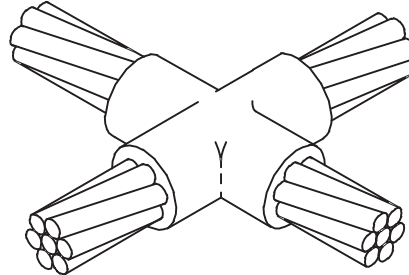
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number.
i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.

Required Tools & Accessories:

- MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "C" Price Key Molds

Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



XX

(Cross of Horizontal Cables,
Tap Cable Cut, Cables
in Same Plane)

UL US Listed 467

XX Connection Type

Cable Size		Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
Run	Tap		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	#6	XX-66 B	US32	NUWTUBE32
#4	#4	XX-44 B	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2 Sol	#2 Sol	XX-2S2S B	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2	#4	XX-24 B	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	XX-22 B	US65	NUWTUBE65
1/0	#4	XX-1/04 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	XX-1/02 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	XX-1/01/0 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
2/0	#2	XX-2/02 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	1/0	XX-2/01/0 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	XX-2/02/0 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
3/0	#2	XX-3/02 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	1/0	XX-3/01/0 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	XX-3/02/0 B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	3/0	XX-3/03/0 B	US150	NUWTUBE150

XX Connection Type continued

Cable Size		Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
Run	Tap		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
4/0	#2	XX-4/02 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	1/0	XX-4/01/0 B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	2/0	XX-4/02/0 B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	3/0	XX-4/03/0 B	US200	NUWTUBE200
	4/0	XX-4/04/0 B	US200	NUWTUBE200
250 MCM	#2	XX-25CM2 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	1/0	XX-25CM1/0 B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	2/0	XX-25CM2/0 B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	3/0	XX-25CM3/0 B	US200	NUWTUBE200
	4/0	XX-25CM4/0 B	US200	NUWTUBE200
	250 MCM	XX-25CM25C B	US200	NUWTUBE200
500 MCM	#2	XX-5CM2 B	US200	NUWTUBE200
	1/0	XX-5CM1/0 B	US250	NUWTUBE250
	2/0	XX-5CM2/0 B	US250	NUWTUBE250
	3/0	XX-5CM3/0 B	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	4/0	XX-5CM4/0 B	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	XX-5CM25C B	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	300 MCM	XX-5CM3C B	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
	350 MCM	XX-5CM35C B	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
	500 MCM	XX-5CM5C B	US500	2-NUWTUBE250

Cable to Ground Rod

Mold Information:

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Molds listed are for tapered ground rods. For threaded sectional rods, add suffix "S" after the ground rod number. i.e. 58S = 5/8" sectional ground rod.
- Molds with Price Key "**L**" SOLD WITH HANDLES.
- If Handles not required, add suffix "-X" after the Mold Part No.
- Handles for "**L**" Price Key Molds DO NOT INCLUDE Flint Igniters.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No.

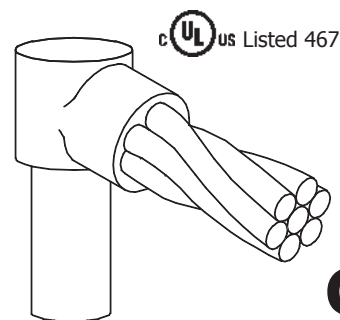
See page 266 for details.

Required Tools & Accessories:

- MH1 - Handle for "**B**" Price Key Molds
- FLTIG - Flint Igniter when Price Key is "**L**"

Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



(Single Cable Dead Ended to Top of Ground Rod)

GD Connection Type

Ground Rod Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
1/2"	#6	GD-12F6 L	US25	NUWTUBE25
	#4	GD-12F4 L	US25	NUWTUBE25
	#2 Sol	GD-12F2 S	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	GD-12F2 B	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/0	GD-12F1/0 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	GD-12F2/0 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	GD-12F3/0 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	4/0	GD-12F4/0 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	250 MCM	GD-12F25C M	US90	NUWTUBE90
	300 MCM	GD-12F3C M	US90	NUWTUBE90
5/8"	#6	GD-586 L	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#4	GD-584 L	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#2 Sol	GD-582 S	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	GD-582 B	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/0	GD-581/0 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	GD-582/0 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	GD-583/0 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	4/0	GD-584/0 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	250 MCM	GD-5825C M	US115	NUWTUBE115
	300 MCM	GD-583C M	US115	NUWTUBE115
5/8"	350 MCM	GD-5835C M	US115	NUWTUBE115
	500 MCM	GD-585C M	US150	NUWTUBE150

GD Connection Type continued

Ground Rod Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
3/4"	#6	GD-346 L	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#4	GD-344 L	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#2 Sol	GD-342 S	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	GD-342 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	GD-341/0 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	GD-342/0 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	GD-343/0 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	4/0	GD-344/0 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	250 MCM	GD-3425C M	US115	NUWTUBE115
	300 MCM	GD-343C M	US115	NUWTUBE115
1"	350 MCM	GD-3435C M	US115	NUWTUBE115
	500 MCM	GD-345C M	US150	NUWTUBE150
	750 MCM	GD-3475C M	US250	NUWTUBE250
	1/0	GD-101/0 B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	2/0	GD-102/0 B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	3/0	GD-103/0 B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	GD-104/0 B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	GD-1025C M	US150	NUWTUBE150
	300 MCM	GD-103C M	US200	NUWTUBE200
	350 MCM	GD-1035C M	US200	NUWTUBE200
1"	500 MCM	GD-105C M	US200	NUWTUBE200
	750 MCM	GD-1075C M	US250	NUWTUBE250
	1000 MCM	GD-101MM B	US300	2-NUWTUBE150

NOTES:

- Molds shown are for copper-clad steel ground rods.
- 1/2" molds are for full size ground rods.
- For welding to stainless steel, galvanized steel or solid copper ground rods, add letter "F" to ground rod size. For sectional ground rods, add letter "S" to ground rod size. See chart on page 326 for details.

Cable to Ground Rod

Mold Information:

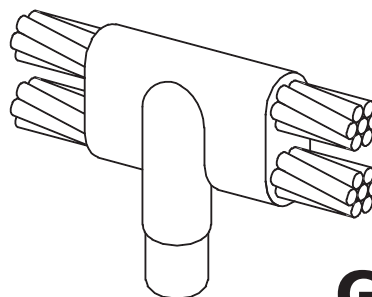
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Molds listed are for tapered ground rods. For threaded sectional rods, add suffix "S" after the ground rod number. i.e. 58S = 5/8" sectional ground rod.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.

Required Tools & Accessories:

- MH1 - Handle for "K" Price Key Molds
MH2 - Handle for "D" Price Key Molds

Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



GF

(Parallel Thru Horizontal Cables
(Tap Over Run) to Top of
Ground Rod)

GF Connection Type

Ground Rod Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
1/2"	#6	GF-12F6 K	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	GF-12F4 K	US115	NUWTUBE115
	#2 Sol	GF-12F2 SK	US115	NUWTUBE115
	#2	GF-12F2 K	US115	NUWTUBE115
	1/0	GF-12F1/0 K	US150	NUWTUBE150
	2/0	GF-12F2/0 K	US200	NUWTUBE200
	3/0	GF-12F3/0 K	US250	NUWTUBE250
	4/0	GF-12F4/0 K	US250	NUWTUBE250
5/8"	#6	GF-586 K	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	GF-584 K	US115	NUWTUBE115
	#2 Sol	GF-582 SK	US150	NUWTUBE150
	#2	GF-582 K	US150	NUWTUBE150
	1/0	GF-581/0 K	US200	NUWTUBE200
	2/0	GF-582/0 K	US250	NUWTUBE250
	3/0	GF-583/0 K	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	4/0	GF-584/0 K	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	GF-5825 CMD	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
	300 MCM	GF-583 CMD	US500	2-NUWTUBE250
	350 MCM	GF-5835 CMD	US500	2-NUWTUBE250

GF Connection Type continued

Ground Rod Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
3/4"	#6	GF-346 K	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	GF-344 K	US115	NUWTUBE115
	#2 Sol	GF-342 SK	US150	NUWTUBE150
	#2	GF-342 K	US150	NUWTUBE150
	1/0	GF-341/0 K	US200	NUWTUBE200
	2/0	GF-342/0 K	US250	NUWTUBE250
	3/0	GF-343/0 K	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	4/0	GF-344/0 K	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	GF-3425 CMD	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
	300 MCM	GF-343 CMD	US500	2-NUWTUBE250
1"	350 MCM	GF-3435 CMD	US500	2-NUWTUBE250
	#4	GF-104 K	US150	NUWTUBE150
	#2	GF-102 K	US200	NUWTUBE200
	1/0	GF-101/0 K	US250	NUWTUBE250
	2/0	GF-102/0 K	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	3/0	GF-103/0 D	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
	4/0	GF-104/0 D	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
	250 MCM	GF-1025 CMD	US500	2-NUWTUBE250

NOTES:

- Molds shown are for copper-clad steel ground rods.
- 1/2" molds are for full size ground rods.
- For welding to stainless steel, galvanized steel or solid copper ground rods, add letter "F" to ground rod size. For sectional ground rods, add letter "S" to ground rod size. See chart on page 326 for details.

Cable to Ground Rod

Mold Information:

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Molds listed are for tapered ground rods. For threaded sectional rods, add suffix "S" after the ground rod number. i.e. 58S = 5/8" sectional ground rod.
- Molds with Price Key "**L**" and "**M**" SOLD WITH HANDLES.
- Handles for "**L**" and "**M**" Price Key Molds DO NOT INCLUDE Flint Igniters.
- If Handles not required, add suffix "-X" after the Mold Part No.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No.

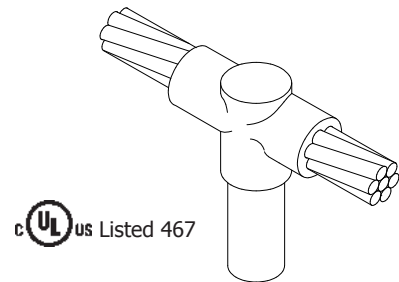
See page 266 for details.

Required Tools & Accessories:

- MH1 - Handle for "**B**" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "**C**" Price Key Molds
- FLTIG - Flint Igniter when Price Key is "**L**" or "**M**"

Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



GO

(Horizontal Thru Cable to
Top of Ground Rod)

GO Connection Type

Ground Rod Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
1/2"	#6	GO-12F6 L	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#4	GO-12F4 L	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#2 Sol	GO-12F2S B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	GO-12F2 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	GO-12F1/0 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	GO-12F2/0 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	GO-12F3/0 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	4/0	GO-12F4/0 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	250 MCM	GO-12F25C M	US150	NUWTUBE150
5/8"	300 MCM	GO-12F3C M	US200	NUWTUBE200
	#6	GO-586 L	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#4	GO-584 L	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#2 Sol	GO-582S B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	GO-582 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	GO-581/0 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	GO-582/0 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	GO-583/0 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	4/0	GO-584/0 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	250 MCM	GO-5825C M	US150	NUWTUBE150
	300 MCM	GO-583C M	US200	NUWTUBE200
	350 MCM	GO-5835C M	US200	NUWTUBE200
	500 MCM	GO-585C M	US250	NUWTUBE250

GO Connection Type continued

Ground Rod Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
3/4"	#6	GO-346 L	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#4	GO-344 M	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	GO-342S B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	GO-342 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	GO-341/0 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	GO-342/0 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	GO-343/0 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	4/0	GO-344/0 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	250 MCM	GO-3425C M	US150	NUWTUBE150
	300 MCM	GO-343C M	US200	NUWTUBE200
	350 MCM	GO-3435C M	US200	NUWTUBE200
1"	500 MCM	GO-345C M	US250	NUWTUBE250
	750 MCM	GO-3475C M	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
	1/0	GO-101/0 B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	2/0	GO-102/0 B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	3/0	GO-103/0 B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	GO-104/0 B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	GO-1025C M	US200	NUWTUBE200
	300 MCM	GO-103C M	US200	NUWTUBE200
	350 MCM	GO-1035C M	US200	NUWTUBE200
	500 MCM	GO-105C M	US250	NUWTUBE250
	750 MCM	GO-1075C M	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
	1000 MCM	GO-101M M	US500	2-NUWTUBE250

NOTES:

- Molds are for copper-clad steel ground rods.
- 1/2" molds are for full size ground rods.
- For welding to stainless steel, galvanized steel or solid copper ground rods, add letter "F" to ground rod size. For sectional ground rods, add letter "S" to ground rod size. See chart on page 326 for details.

Cable to Ground Rod

Mold Information:

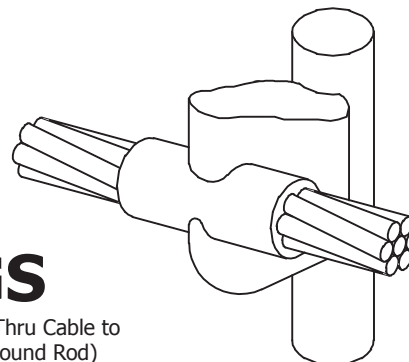
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Handles for "R" Price Key Molds DO NOT INCLUDE Flint Igniters.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 266 for details.

Required Tools & Accessories:

- MH1 - Handle for "P" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "Y" Price Key Molds
- MH3 - Handle for "R" Price Key Molds
- FLTIG - Flint Igniter when Price Key is "R"

Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



GS
(Horizontal Thru Cable to Side of Ground Rod)

**Cost Effective
2-Piece Design**

GS Connection Type

Ground Rod Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
1/2"	#6	GS-12F6 R	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#4	GS-12F4 R	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	GS-12F2 SR	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	GS-12F2 R	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/0	GS-12F1/0 P	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	GS-12F2/0 P	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	GS-12F3/0 P	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	GS-12F4/0 P	US150	NUWTUBE150
5/8"	250 MCM	GS-12F25C MP	US150	NUWTUBE150
	#6	GS-586 R	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#4	GS-584 R	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	GS-582 SR	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	GS-582 R	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/0	GS-581/0 P	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	GS-582/0 P	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	GS-583/0 P	US150	NUWTUBE150
500 MCM	4/0	GS-584/0 P	US150	NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	GS-5825C MP	US150	NUWTUBE150
	500 MCM	GS-585C MY	US400	2-NUWTUBE200

GS Connection Type continued

Ground Rod Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
3/4"	#6	GS-346 R	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#4	GS-344 R	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	GS-342 SR	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	GS-342 R	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/0	GS-341/0 P	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	GS-342/0 P	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	GS-343/0 P	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	GS-344/0 P	US150	NUWTUBE150
250 MCM	250 MCM	GS-3425C MP	US200	NUWTUBE200
	500 MCM	GS-345C MY	US500	2-NUWTUBE250

NOTES:

- Molds shown are for copper-clad steel ground rods.
- 1/2" molds are for full size ground rods.
- For welding to stainless steel, galvanized steel or solid copper ground rods, add letter "F" to ground rod size. For sectional ground rods, add letter "S" to ground rod size. See chart on page 326 for details.

Cable to Ground Rod

Mold Information:

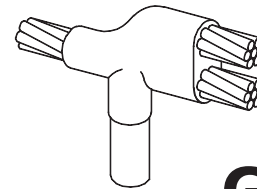
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Molds listed are for tapered ground rods. For threaded sectional rods, add suffix "S" after the ground rod number. i.e. 58S = 5/8" sectional ground rod.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.

Required Tools & Accessories:

- MH1 - Handle for "K" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "D" Price Key Molds

Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



GT

(Horizontal Thru Cable Plus Tap
Cable to Top of Ground Rod)

GT Connection Type

Ground Rod Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
5/8"	#6	GT-586 K	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	GT-584 K	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2 Sol	GT-582S K	US115	NUWTUBE115
	#2	GT-582 K	US115	NUWTUBE115
	1/0	GT-581/0 K	US150	NUWTUBE150
	2/0	GT-582/0 K	US200	NUWTUBE200
	3/0	GT-583/0 K	US250	NUWTUBE250
	4/0	GT-584/0 K	US250	NUWTUBE250
	250 MCM	GT-5825CM K	US300	2-NUWTUBE150

GT Connection Type continued

Ground Rod Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
3/4"	#6	GT-346 K	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	GT-344 K	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2 Sol	GT-342S K	US115	NUWTUBE115
	#2	GT-342 K	US115	NUWTUBE115
	1/0	GT-341/0 K	US150	NUWTUBE150
	2/0	GT-342/0 K	US200	NUWTUBE200
	3/0	GT-343/0 K	US250	NUWTUBE250
	4/0	GT-344/0 K	US250	NUWTUBE250
	250 MCM	GT-3425CM K	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	300 MCM	GT-343CM D	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
	350 MCM	GT-3435CM D	US400	2-NUWTUBE200

Ground Rod to Ground Rod

Mold Information:

- Molds listed are for tapered ground rods. For threaded sectional rods, add suffix "S" after the ground rod number. i.e. 58S = 5/8" sectional ground rod.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.

Required Tools & Accessories:

- MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "C" Price Key Molds
- GRCC - Ground Rod and Cable Clamp.

See page 323 for details.

Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush

GG Connection Type

Ground Rod Size	Mold Part No.	Heavy Duty Mold Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
1/2"	GG-12F B	US250	NUWTUBE250
5/8"	GG-58 C	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
3/4"	GG-34 C	US400	2-NUWTUBE200



GG

(Butt Splice of Vertical
Ground Rods)

NOTES:

- Molds shown are for copper-clad steel ground rods.
- 1/2" molds are for full size ground rods.
- For welding to stainless steel, galvanized steel or solid copper ground rods, add letter "F" to ground rod size. For sectional ground rods, add letter "S" to ground rod size. See chart on page 326 for details.

Cable to Steel Surface

Mold Information:

- **HB** mold cable is **off** the steel surface.
- **HD** mold cable is **on** the steel surface.
- **HD** molds used on conductors 1/0 and larger may need Mold Sealer (MLDSLRL, see page 322).
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Molds with Price Key "**A**" SOLD WITH FRAME.
- If Frame not required, add suffix "-X" after the Mold Part No.
- "**A**" Price Key Molds DO NOT INCLUDE Flint Igniters.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For **HB** mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 266 for details.

Required Tools & Accessories:

MH1 - Handle for "**B**" Price Key Molds

MH2 - Handle for "**C**" Price Key Molds

FLTIG - Flint Igniter when Price Key is "**A**"

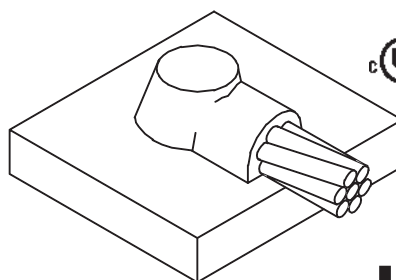
Recommended Tools & Accessories:

CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush

MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush

UMHDKIT - Hold Down Kit

UMMHDA - Hold Down Kit when Price Key is "**A**"



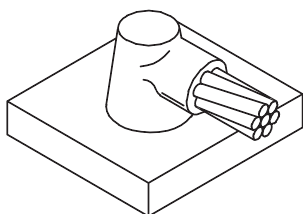
cUL us Listed 467

HD

(Horizontal Cable to Horizontal Flat Steel Surface, ON Surface)

HD Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6 Sol	HD-6SA	US45	NUWTUBE45
#6	HD-6A	US45	NUWTUBE45
#4	HD-4A	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2 Sol	HD-2SA	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2	HD-2A	US45	NUWTUBE45
1/0	HD-1/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
2/0	HD-2/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
3/0	HD-3/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
4/0	HD-4/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
250 MCM	HD-25CMB	US115	NUWTUBE115
300 MCM	HD-30CMB	US150	NUWTUBE150
350 MCM	HD-35CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
500 MCM	HD-50CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
750 MCM	HD-75CMB	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
1000 MCM	HD-1MMC	US400	2-NUWTUBE200



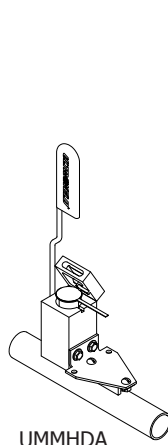
HB



Listed 467 (Horizontal Cable to Horizontal Flat Steel Surface, OFF Surface)

HB Connection Type

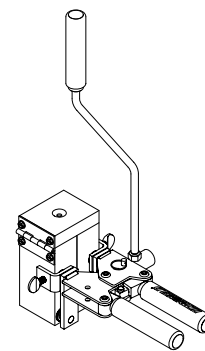
Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	HB-6B	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2 Sol	HB-2SB	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2	HB-2B	US65	NUWTUBE65
1/0	HB-1/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
2/0	HB-2/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
3/0	HB-3/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
4/0	HB-4/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
250 MCM	HB-25CMB	US115	NUWTUBE115
300 MCM	HB-30CMB	US150	NUWTUBE150
350 MCM	HB-35CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
500 MCM	HB-50CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
750 MCM	HB-75CMB	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
1000 MCM	HB-1MMC	US400	2-NUWTUBE200



UMMHDA



UMHDKIT



UMHDKIT with Mold & Handle

U.S. Patent No. 6,382,496

Cable to Steel Surface / Pipe

Mold Information:

- **HB** mold cable is **off** the pipe surface.
- **HD** mold cable is **on** the pipe surface.
- **HD** molds used on conductors 1/0 and larger may need Mold Sealer (MLDSL, see page 322).
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Molds with Price Key "**A**" SOLD WITH FRAME.
- Molds with Price Key "**A**" do not use a handle.
- Frame for "**A**" Price Key Molds DO NOT INCLUDE Flint Igniters.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For **HB** mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 266 for details.

Required Tools & Accessories:

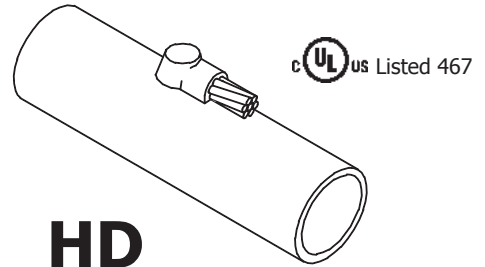
MH1 - Handle for "**B**" Price Key Molds
FLTIG - Flint Igniter when Price Key is "**A**"

Recommended Tools & Accessories:

CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush
UMHDKIT - Hold Down Kit

OR

CSKITHP - Chain Support Kit for Horizontal Pipe
UMMHDA - Hold Down Kit when Price Key is "**A**"



HD

(Horizontal Cable to Top of Horizontal Steel Pipe, ON Surface)

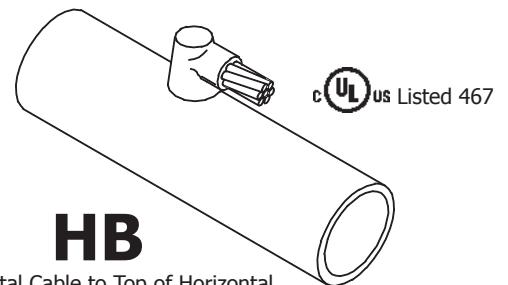
HD (Pipe) Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	HD-6** A	US45	NUWTUBE45
#4	HD-4** A	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2 Sol	HD-2S** A	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2	HD-2** A	US45	NUWTUBE45
1/0	HD-1/0** B	US90	NUWTUBE90
2/0	HD-2/0** B	US90	NUWTUBE90
3/0	HD-3/0** B	US115	NUWTUBE115
4/0	HD-4/0** B	US115	NUWTUBE115
250 MCM	HD-25CM** B	US115	NUWTUBE115

****Add Pipe Size to Mold Part No.**
See chart to the left.

CABLE TO HORIZONTAL STEEL PIPE (HB & HD)		
Use Mold Part No. with Pipe Size (**) Indicator		
Cable	Nominal Pipe Size	Pipe Size Indicator
#1 and Smaller	12" and Smaller 14" and Larger	Nominal Pipe Size [◊] None
1/0 thru 250	28" and Smaller 30" and Larger	Nominal Pipe Size [◊] None
Example: #1/0 cable to 2-1/2" pipe = HB-1/02.5 B		

[◊] See page 325 for pipe sizes.



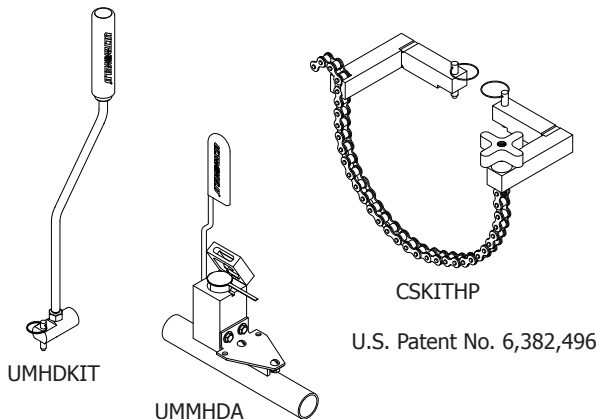
HB

(Horizontal Cable to Top of Horizontal Steel Pipe, OFF Surface)

HB (Pipe) Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
1/0	HB-1/0** B	US90	NUWTUBE90
2/0	HB-2/0** B	US90	NUWTUBE90
3/0	HB-3/0** B	US115	NUWTUBE115
4/0	HB-4/0** B	US115	NUWTUBE115
250 MCM	HB-25CM** B	US115	NUWTUBE115

****Add Pipe Size to Mold Part No.**
See chart to the left.



Cable to Steel Surface

Mold Information:

- **HU** mold cable is **off** the steel surface.
- **HT** mold cable is **on** the steel surface.
- **HT** molds used on conductors 1/0 and larger may need Mold Sealer (MLDSLRL, see page 322).
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Molds with Price Key "**A**" SOLD WITH FRAME.
- If Frame not required, add suffix "-X" after the Mold Part No.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For **HU** mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 266 for details.

Required Tools & Accessories:

MH1 - Handle for "**B**" Price Key Molds

FLTIG - Flint Igniter when price key is "**A**"

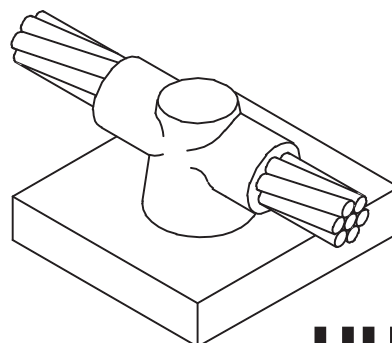
Recommended Tools & Accessories:

CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush

MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush

UMHDKIT - Hold Down Kit

UMMHDA - Hold Down Kit when Price Key is "**A**"

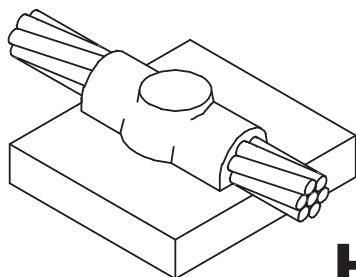


HU

(Horizontal Thru Cable to Horizontal Flat Steel Surface, OFF Surface)

HU Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
1/0	HU-1/0 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
2/0	HU-2/0 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
3/0	HU-3/0 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
4/0	HU-4/0 B	US150	NUWTUBE150
250 MCM	HU-25C M	US150	NUWTUBE150
300 MCM	HU-3C M	US200	NUWTUBE200
350 MCM	HU-35C M	US250	NUWTUBE250
500 MCM	HU-5C M	US300	2-NUWTUBE150

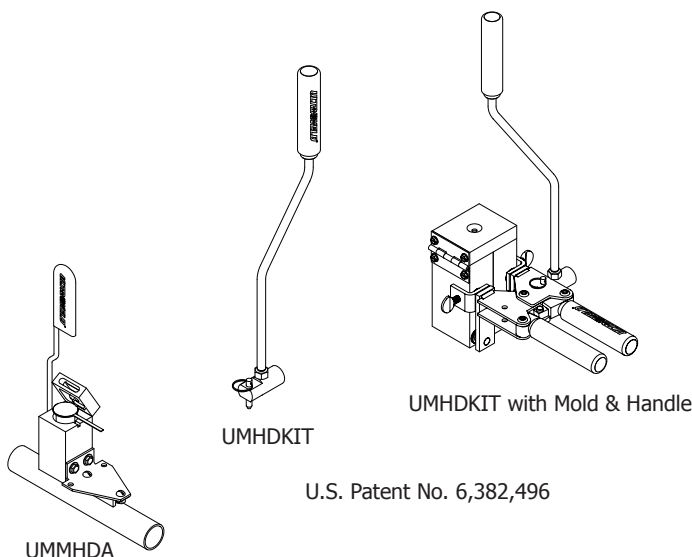


HT

(Horizontal Thru Cable to Horizontal Flat Steel Surface, ON Surface)

HT Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	HT-6 A	US45	NUWTUBE45
#4	HT-4 A	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2 Sol	HT-2 A	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2	HT-2 A	US45	NUWTUBE45
1/0	HT-1/0 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
2/0	HT-2/0 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
3/0	HT-3/0 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
4/0	HT-4/0 B	US150	NUWTUBE150
250 MCM	HT-25C M	US150	NUWTUBE150
300 MCM	HT-3C M	US200	NUWTUBE200
350 MCM	HT-35C M	US200	NUWTUBE200
500 MCM	HT-5C M	US300	2-NUWTUBE150



U.S. Patent No. 6,382,496

Cable to Steel Surface

Mold Information:

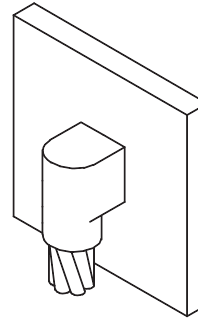
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For **VA** mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 266 for details.

Required Tools & Accessories:

- MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "C" Price Key Molds

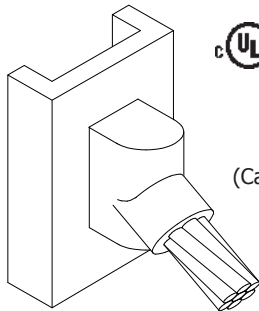
Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush
- MSKIT - Magnetic Support Kit



VD

(Vertical Downward Cable to Vertical Flat Steel Surface)



cUL US Listed 467

VA

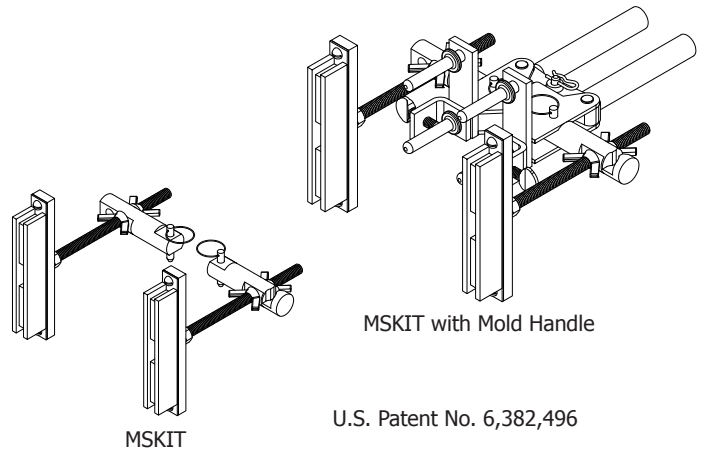
(Cable Down at 45° to Vertical Flat Steel Surface)

VD Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	VD-6 B	US45	NUWTUBE45
#4	VD-4 B	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2 Sol	VD-2 SB	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2	VD-2 B	US65	NUWTUBE65
1/0	VD-1/0 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
2/0	VD-2/0 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
3/0	VD-3/0 B	US150	NUWTUBE150
4/0	VD-4/0 B	US150	NUWTUBE150
250 MCM	VD-25C MB	US200	NUWTUBE200
300 MCM	VD-3C MB	US200	NUWTUBE200
350 MCM	VD-35C MB	US250	NUWTUBE250
500 MCM	VD-5C MB	US300	2-NUWTUBE150

VA Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	VA-6 B	US45	NUWTUBE45
#4	VA-4 B	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2 Sol	VA-2 SB	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2	VA-2 B	US45	NUWTUBE45
1/0	VA-1/0 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
2/0	VA-2/0 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
3/0	VA-3/0 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
4/0	VA-4/0 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
250 MCM	VA-25C MB	US115	NUWTUBE115
300 MCM	VA-3C MB	US150	NUWTUBE150
350 MCM	VA-35C MB	US200	NUWTUBE200
500 MCM	VA-5C MB	US200	NUWTUBE200
750 MCM	VA-75C MC	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
1000 MCM	VA-1M MC	US400	2-NUWTUBE200



Cable to Steel Surface / Pipe

Mold Information:

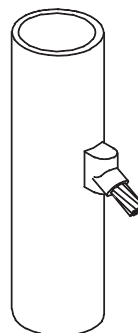
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 266 for details.

Required Tools & Accessories:

- CSH1 - Chain Support Handle clamp for "B" Price Key Molds **OR**
- MH1 - Mold Handle for "B" Price Key Molds **AND**
- CSKIT - Chain Support Kit

Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



VA

(Cable Down at 45° to Side of Vertical or Horizontal Steel Pipe)

UL US Listed 467

VA (Pipe) Connection Type (Range Taking)

Cable Size	Nominal Pipe Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	1-1/4" to 4" Pipe	VA-6V1.25X4 B	US45	US45	NUWTUBE45
	4" to 6" Pipe	VA-6V4X6 B	US45	US45	NUWTUBE45
	6" to 10" Pipe	VA-6V6X10 B	US45	US45	NUWTUBE45
	12" to 30" Pipe	VA-6V12X30 B	US45	US45	NUWTUBE45
	32" Pipe or Larger	VA-6 B	US45	US45	NUWTUBE45
#4	1-1/2" to 4" Pipe	VA-4V1.5X4 B	US45	US45	NUWTUBE45
	4" to 6" Pipe	VA-4V4X6 B	US45	US45	NUWTUBE45
	6" to 10" Pipe	VA-4V6X10 B	US45	US45	NUWTUBE45
	12" to 30" Pipe	VA-4V12X30 B	US45	US45	NUWTUBE45
	32" Pipe or Larger	VA-4 B	US45	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2 Sol	1/2" to 1" Pipe	VA-2SV.5X1 B	US45	US45	NUWTUBE45
	1-1/2" to 4" Pipe	VA-2SV1.5X4 B	US45	US45	NUWTUBE45
	4" to 6" Pipe	VA-2SV4X6 B	US45	US45	NUWTUBE45
	6" to 10" Pipe	VA-2SV6X10 B	US45	US45	NUWTUBE45
	12" to 30" Pipe	VA-2SV12X30 B	US45	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2	1-1/2" to 4" Pipe	VA-2V1.5X4 B	US45	US45	NUWTUBE45
	4" to 6" Pipe	VA-2V4X6 B	US45	US45	NUWTUBE45
	6" to 10" Pipe	VA-2V6X10 B	US45	US45	NUWTUBE45
	12" to 30" Pipe	VA-2V12X30 B	US45	US45	NUWTUBE45
	32" Pipe or Larger	VA-2 B	US45	US45	NUWTUBE45

VA (Pipe) Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	VA-6** B	US45	US45	NUWTUBE45
#4	VA-4** B	US45	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2 Sol	VA-2S** B	US45	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2	VA-2** B	US45	US45	NUWTUBE45
1/0	VA-1/0** B	US90	US90	NUWTUBE90
2/0	VA-2/0** B	US90	US90	NUWTUBE90
3/0	VA-3/0** B	US115	US115	NUWTUBE115
4/0	VA-4/0** B	US115	US115	NUWTUBE115

**Add Horizontal or Vertical Pipe Orientation and Pipe Size Indicator. See chart to the right.

CABLE TO VERTICAL STEEL PIPE

Use Mold Part No.; add "V" with Pipe Size (**) Indicator

Cable	Nominal Pipe Size	Pipe Size Indicator
#4 thru 250	30" and Smaller	Nominal Pipe Size°
	32" and Larger	None

Example: #2 cable to 2-1/2" pipe = VA-2V2.5**B**

CABLE TO HORIZONTAL STEEL PIPE

Use Mold Part No.; add "H" and Pipe Size (**) Indicator

Example: #2/0 cable to 6" pipe = VA-2/0H6**B**

° See page 325 for pipe sizes.

NOTE:

Thin walled pipe may be unsuitable for exothermic connections. If experiencing burn through issues with the pipe (typically with 2/0 or 4/0 conductors), adding sand inside the fence post well past the exothermic connection may solve this problem. Another solution would be to use a smaller conductor such as a #2 AWG jumper which uses a smaller size weld metal. The last solution may be to use mechanical fence clamp assembly such as the ones found in Section 1 on page 137.

Cable to Steel Surface / Pipe

Mold Information:

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.

Required Tools & Accessories:

CSH1 - Chain Support Handle clamp for "B" Price Key Molds

OR

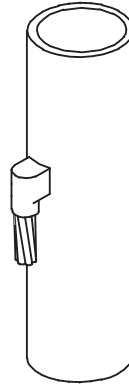
MH1 - Mold Handle for "B" Price Key Molds **AND**

CSKIT - Chain Support Kit

Recommended Tools & Accessories:

CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush

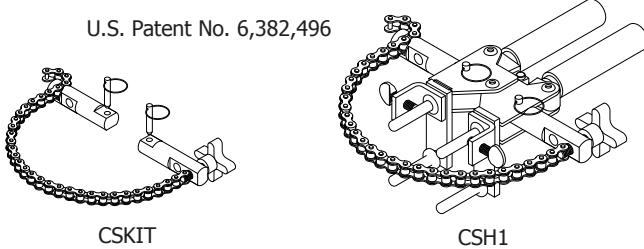
MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



VD

(Vertical Downward Cable to Side of Vertical or Horizontal Steel Pipe)

U.S. Patent No. 6,382,496



CSKIT

CSH1

VD (PIPE)

Connection Type (Range Taking)

Mold Part No.	Cable Size	Nominal Pipe Size	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
VD-2SV1.25X4 B	#2 Sol	1-1/4" to 4" Pipe	US65	NUWTUBE65
VD-2V1.25X4 B	#2	1-1/4" to 4" Pipe	US65	NUWTUBE65
VD-1/0V1.25X4 B	1/0	1-1/4" to 4" Pipe	US115	NUWTUBE115
VD-2/0V1.25X4 B	2/0	1-1/4" to 4" Pipe	US115	NUWTUBE115
VD-4/0V1.25X4 B	4/0	1-1/4" to 4" Pipe	US150	NUWTUBE150

VD (Pipe) Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	VD-6** B	US45	NUWTUBE45
#4	VD-4** B	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2 Sol	VD-2S** B	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2	VD-2** B	US65	NUWTUBE65
1/0	VD-1/0** B	US115	NUWTUBE115
2/0	VD-2/0** B	US115	NUWTUBE115
3/0	VD-3/0** B	US150	NUWTUBE150
4/0	VD-4/0** B	US150	NUWTUBE150
250 MCM	VD-25CM** B	US200	NUWTUBE200

**Add Horizontal or Vertical Pipe Orientation and Pipe Size Indicator. See chart below.

VD (FENCE POST)

Connection Type (Range Taking)

Mold Part No.	Cable Size	Nominal Round Fence Post Size	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
VD-2SV1.25X4 B	#2 Sol	1-1/4" to 4" Post	US65	NUWTUBE65
VD-2V1.25X4 B	#2	1-1/4" to 4" Post	US65	NUWTUBE65
VDRFP-1/0 B	1/0	1-1/4" to 4" Post	US90	NUWTUBE90
VDRFP-2/0 B	2/0	1-1/4" to 4" Post	US90	NUWTUBE90
VDRFP-4/0 B	4/0	1-1/4" to 4" Post	US115	NUWTUBE115

CABLE TO VERTICAL STEEL PIPE

Use Mold Part No.; add "V" with Pipe Size (**) Indicator

Cable	Nominal Pipe Size	Pipe Size Indicator
#4 thru 250	30" and Smaller 32" and Larger	Nominal Pipe Size° None

Example: #2 cable to 2-1/2" pipe = VD-2V2.5**B**

CABLE TO HORIZONTAL STEEL PIPE

Use Mold Part No.; add "H" and Pipe Size (**) Indicator

Example: #2/0 cable to 6" pipe = VD-2/0H6**B**

◇ See page 325 for pipe sizes.

NOTE:

Thin walled pipe may be unsuitable for exothermic connections. If experiencing burn through issues with the pipe (typically with 2/0 or 4/0 conductors), adding sand inside the fence post well past the exothermic connection may solve this problem. Another solution would be to use a smaller conductor such as a #2 AWG jumper which uses a smaller size weld metal. The last solution may be to use mechanical fence clamp assembly such as the ones found in Section 1 on page 137.

Cable to Steel Surface

Mold Information:

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For **VH** mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 266 for details.

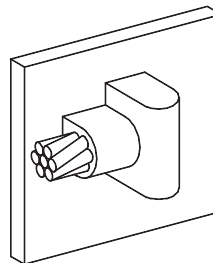
Required Tools & Accessories:

MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds

Recommended Tools & Accessories:

CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush

MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush

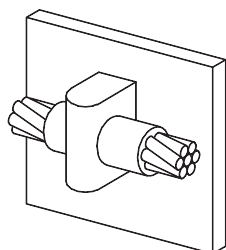


VL

(Horizontal Dead End Cable to Vertical Flat Steel Surface°)

VL Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	VL-6 B	US45	NUWTUBE45
#4	VL-4 B	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2 Sol	VL-2 SB	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2	VL-2 B	US45	NUWTUBE45
1/0	VL-1/0 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
2/0	VL-2/0 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
3/0	VL-3/0 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
4/0	VL-4/0 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
250 MCM	VL-25C MB	US115	NUWTUBE115
300 MCM	VL-3C MB	US150	NUWTUBE150
350 MCM	VL-35C MB	US200	NUWTUBE200
500 MCM	VL-5C MB	US200	NUWTUBE200



VH

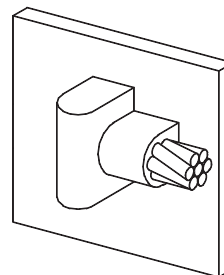
(Horizontal Thru Cable to Vertical Flat Steel Surface)

VH Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	VH-6 B	US65	NUWTUBE65
#4	VH-4 B	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2 Sol	VH-2 SB	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2	VH-2 B	US65	NUWTUBE65
1/0	VH-1/0 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
2/0	VH-2/0 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
3/0	VH-3/0 B	US150	NUWTUBE150
4/0	VH-4/0 B	US150	NUWTUBE150
250 MCM	VH-25C MB	US150	NUWTUBE150

♦NOTES:

- VL is a Left Hand mold.
- To order a Right Hand mold, change the VL in the Mold Part No. to VR. Example: VR-6**B**.



VR

(Horizontal Dead End Cable to Vertical Flat Steel Surface°)

Cable to Steel Surface / Pipe

Mold Information:

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For **VH** mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 266 for details.

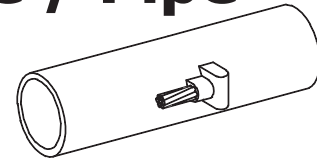
Required Tools & Accessories:

For **VH** mold: MH1 - Mold Handle for "B" Price Key Molds **AND**
CSKITHSVM - Chain Support Kit for VH Mold

For **VL** & **VR** molds: MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds

Recommended Tools & Accessories:

CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



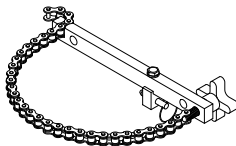
VL

(Horizontal Dead End Cable to Side of Horizontal Steel Pipe◊)

VL (Pipe) Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	VL-6** B	US45	NUWTUBE45
#4	VL-4** B	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2 Sol	VL-2S** B	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2	VL-2** B	US45	NUWTUBE45
1/0	VL-1/0** B	US90	NUWTUBE90
2/0	VL-2/0** B	US90	NUWTUBE90
3/0	VL-3/0** B	US115	NUWTUBE115
4/0	VL-4/0** B	US115	NUWTUBE115
250 MCM	VL-25CM** B	US115	NUWTUBE115

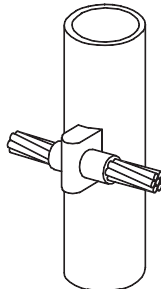
**Add Pipe Size and Horizontal Pipe to Mold Part No. See chart below.



CSKITHSVM
(Required for VH Mold)

VH

(Horizontal Thru Cable to Side of Vertical Steel Pipe)



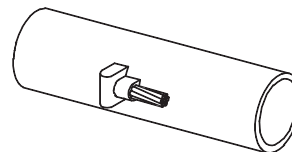
VH (Pipe) Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	VH-6** B	US65	NUWTUBE65
#4	VH-4** B	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2 Sol	VH-2S** B	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2	VH-2** B	US65	NUWTUBE65
1/0	VH-1/0** B	US115	NUWTUBE115
2/0	VH-2/0** B	US115	NUWTUBE115
3/0	VH-3/0** B	US150	NUWTUBE150
4/0	VH-4/0** B	US150	NUWTUBE150
250 MCM	VH-25CM** B	US150	NUWTUBE150

**Add Pipe Size and Vertical Pipe to Mold Part No. See chart below.

◊NOTES:

- VL is a Left Hand mold.
- To order a Right Hand mold, change the VL in the Mold Part No. to VR. Example: VR-6****B**.



VR

(Horizontal Dead End Cable to Side of Horizontal Steel Pipe◊)

CABLE TO VERTICAL STEEL PIPE		
Use Mold Part No.; add "V" with Pipe Size (**) Indicator		
Cable	Nominal Pipe Size	Pipe Size Indicator
#1 and Smaller	12" and Smaller 24" and Larger	Nominal Pipe Size◊ None
1/0 thru 250	28" and Smaller 30" and Larger	Nominal Pipe Size◊ None
Example: #2 cable to 2-1/2" pipe = VH-2V2.5 B		

◊ See page 325 for pipe sizes.

CABLE TO HORIZONTAL STEEL PIPE		
Use Mold Part No.; add "H" with Pipe Size (**) Indicator		
Cable	Nominal Pipe Size	Pipe Size Indicator
#1 and Smaller	12" and Smaller 14" and Larger	Nominal Pipe Size◊ None
1/0 thru 250	28" and Smaller 30" and Larger	Nominal Pipe Size◊ None
Example: #2 cable to 2-1/2" pipe = VL-2H2.5 B		

◊ See page 325 for pipe sizes.

Cable to Steel Surface

Mold Information:

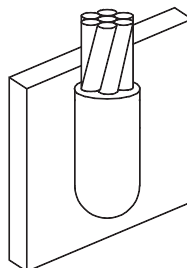
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For **VT** mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 266 for details.

Required Tools & Accessories:

- MH1 - Handle for "B" and "K" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "D" Price Key Molds

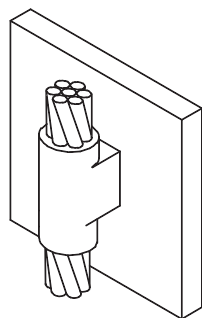
Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush
- MSKIT - Magnetic Support Kit



VU

(Vertical Cable Dead End to
Vertical Flat Steel Surface)



VT

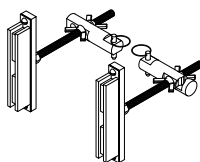
(Vertical Thru Cable to Vertical
Flat Steel Surface)

VU Connection Type

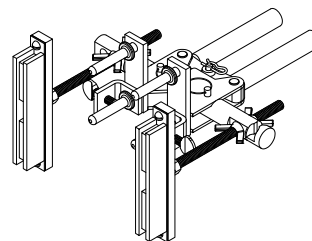
Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	VU-6 B	US65	NUWTUBE65
#4	VU-4 B	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2 Sol	VU-2 S B	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2	VU-2 B	US65	NUWTUBE65
1/0	VU-1/0 B	US150	NUWTUBE150
2/0	VU-2/0 B	US150	NUWTUBE150
3/0	VU-3/0 K	US200	NUWTUBE200
4/0	VU-4/0 K	US200	NUWTUBE200
250 MCM	VU-25 CM K	US200	NUWTUBE200
300 MCM	VU-3 CM K	US250	NUWTUBE250
350 MCM	VU-35 CM K	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
500 MCM	VU-5 CM D	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
750 MCM	VU-75 CM D	US500	2-NUWTUBE250

VT Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	VT-6 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
#4	VT-4 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
#2 Sol	VT-2 S B	US115	NUWTUBE115
#2	VT-2 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
1/0	VT-1/0 K	US200	NUWTUBE200
2/0	VT-2/0 K	US200	NUWTUBE200
3/0	VT-3/0 K	US250	NUWTUBE250
4/0	VT-4/0 K	US250	NUWTUBE250
250 MCM	VT-25 CM K	US250	NUWTUBE250



MSKIT



MSKIT with Mold Handle

U.S. Patent No. 6,382,496

Cable to Steel Surface / Pipe

Mold Information:

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For **VT** mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 266 for details.

Required Tools & Accessories:

CSH1 - Chain Support Handle clamp for "B" and "K" Price Key Molds

OR

MH1 - Mold Handle for "B" and "K" Price Key Molds **AND**

CSKIT - Chain Support Kit

Recommended Tools & Accessories:

CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush

MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



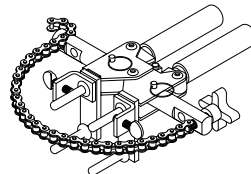
VU

(Vertical Cable Dead End to Side of Vertical or Horizontal Steel Pipe)

VU (Pipe) Connection Type

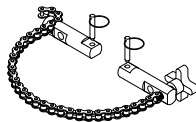
Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	VU-6** B	US65	NUWTUBE65
#4	VU-4** B	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2 Sol	VU-2S** B	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2	VU-2** B	US65	NUWTUBE65
1/0	VU-1/0** B	US150	NUWTUBE150
2/0	VU-2/0** B	US150	NUWTUBE150
3/0	VU-3/0** K	US200	NUWTUBE200
4/0	VU-4/0** K	US200	NUWTUBE200
250 MCM	VU-25CM** K	US200	NUWTUBE200

**Add Pipe Size and Horizontal or Vertical Pipe to Mold Part No. See chart below.

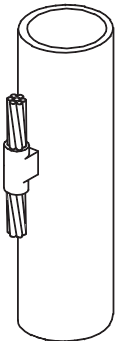


CSH1

U.S. Patent No. 6,382,496



CSKIT



VT

(Vertical Thru Cable to Side of Vertical or Horizontal Steel Pipe)

VT (Pipe) Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	VT-6** B	US90	NUWTUBE90
#4	VT-4** B	US90	NUWTUBE90
#2 Sol	VT-2S** B	US115	NUWTUBE115
#2	VT-2** B	US115	NUWTUBE115
1/0	VT-1/0** K	US200	NUWTUBE200
2/0	VT-2/0** K	US200	NUWTUBE200
3/0	VT-3/0** K	US250	NUWTUBE250
4/0	VT-4/0** K	US250	NUWTUBE250
250 MCM	VT-25CM** K	US250	NUWTUBE250

**Add Horizontal or Vertical Pipe Orientation and Pipe Size Indicator. See chart to the right.

CABLE TO VERTICAL STEEL PIPE

Use Mold Part No.; add "V" with Pipe Size (**) Indicator

Cable	Nominal Pipe Size	Pipe Size Indicator
#4 thru 250	28" and Smaller 30" and Larger	Nominal Pipe Size ^o None

Example: #2 cable to 2-1/2" pipe = VT-2V2.5**B**

CABLE TO HORIZONTAL STEEL PIPE

Use Mold Part No.; add "H" with Pipe Size (**) Indicator

Example: #2/0 cable to 6" pipe = VT-2/0H6**B**

◇ See page 325 for pipe sizes.

Cable to Lug or Busbar

Mold Information:

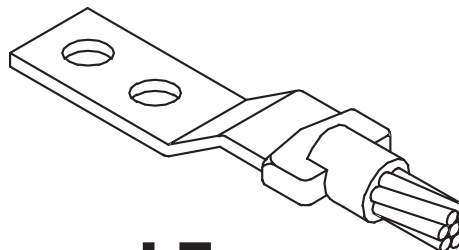
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
 - Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
 - For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No.
- See page 266 for details.

Required Tools & Accessories:

- MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "C" Price Key Molds

Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



LE

(Butt End Splice of Horizontal
Cable to Lug or Busbar)

See pages 303 & 304 for Lugs.

LE Connection Type

Cable Size	Lug Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	1/8 x 1	LE-6181 B	US45	NUWTUBE45
#4	1/8 x 1	LE-4181 B	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2 Sol	1/8 x 1	LE-2S181 B	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2	1/8 x 1	LE-2181 B	US45	NUWTUBE45
1/0	1/8 x 1	LE-1/0181 B	US45	NUWTUBE45
	1/4 x 1	LE-1/0141 B	US65	NUWTUBE65
2/0	1/8 x 1	LE-2/0181 B	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/4 x 1	LE-2/0141 B	US65	NUWTUBE65
3/0	3/16 x 1	LE-3/03161 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/4 x 1	LE-3/0141 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
4/0	3/16 x 1	LE-4/03161 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/4 x 1	LE-4/0141 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/4 x 1-1/4	LE-4/0141.25 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/4 x 1-1/2	LE-4/0141.5 B	US90	NUWTUBE90

LE Connection Type continued

Cable Size	Lug Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
250 MCM	1/4 x 1	LE-25CM141 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/4 x 1-1/4	LE-25CM141.25 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/4 x 1-1/2	LE-25CM141.5 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
500 MCM	1/4 x 1-1/2	LE-5CM141.5 B	US200	NUWTUBE200
	1/4 x 2	LE-5CM142 B	US200	NUWTUBE200
	3/8 x 1	LE-5CM381 B	US200	NUWTUBE200
	3/8 x 1-1/2	LE-5CM381.5 B	US200	NUWTUBE200
	3/8 x 2	LE-5CM382 B	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
750 MCM	1/4 x 2	LE-75CM142 B	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	3/8 x 1-1/2	LE-75CM381.5 B	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	3/8 x 2	LE-75CM382 B	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
1000 MCM	3/8 x 2	LE-1MM382 C	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
	7/16 x 2	LE-1MM7162 C	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
	1/2 x 2	LE-1MM122 C	US500	2-NUWTUBE250

Cable to Lug or Busbar

Mold Information:

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
 - Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
 - For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No.
- See page 266 for details.

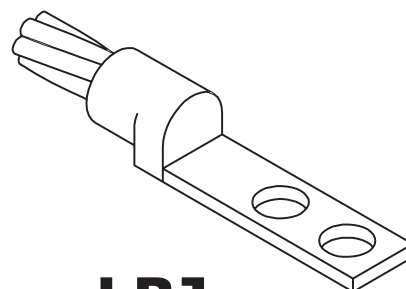
Required Tools & Accessories:

MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds

Recommended Tools & Accessories:

CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush

MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



LBJ

(Butt End Splice of Horizontal
Cable to Lug Bent J)

See page 304 for Lugs.

LBJ Connection Type

Cable Size	Lug Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	1/8 x 1	LBJ-6181 B	US32	NUWTUBE32
#4	1/8 x 1	LBJ-4181 B	US32	NUWTUBE32
#2 Sol	1/8 x 1	LBJ-2S181 B	US32	NUWTUBE32
#2	1/8 x 1	LBJ-2181 B	US45	NUWTUBE45
1/0	1/8 x 1	LBJ-1/0181 B	US45	NUWTUBE45
2/0	1/8 x 1	LBJ-2/0181 B	US45	NUWTUBE45
	3/16 x 1	LBJ-2/03161 B	US65	NUWTUBE65
3/0	1/8 x 1	LBJ-3/0181 B	US65	NUWTUBE65
	3/16 x 1	LBJ-3/03161 B	US65	NUWTUBE65
4/0	1/8 x 1	LBJ-4/0181 B	US65	NUWTUBE65
	3/16 x 1	LBJ-4/03161 B	US65	NUWTUBE65

Cable to Busbar

Mold Information:

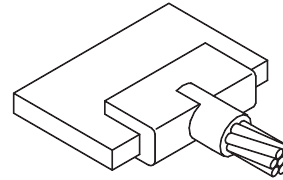
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.

Required Tools & Accessories:

- MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "C" Price Key Molds

Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



BE

(Horizontal Cable Tap to Edge of Horizontal Flat Busbar)

BE Connection Type

Bus/Lug Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
1/4 x 1-1/2 & WIDER	#6	BE-141.56 B	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	BE-141.52 S	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	BE-141.52 B	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/0	BE-141.51/0 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	BE-141.52/0 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	BE-141.53/0 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	4/0	BE-141.54/0 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	250 MCM	BE-141.525C B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	300 MCM	BE-141.53C B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	350 MCM	BE-141.535C B	US150	NUWTUBE150
3/8 x 1-1/2 & WIDER	500 MCM	BE-141.55C B	US200	NUWTUBE200
	1/0	BE-381.51/0 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	BE-381.52/0 B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	BE-381.53/0 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	4/0	BE-381.54/0 B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	250 MCM	BE-381.525C B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	300 MCM	BE-381.53C B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	350 MCM	BE-381.535C B	US200	NUWTUBE200
	500 MCM	BE-381.55C B	US250	NUWTUBE250
	750 MCM	BE-381.575C B	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	1000 MCM	BE-381.51MM C	US400	2-NUWTUBE200

Cable to Reinforcing Steel

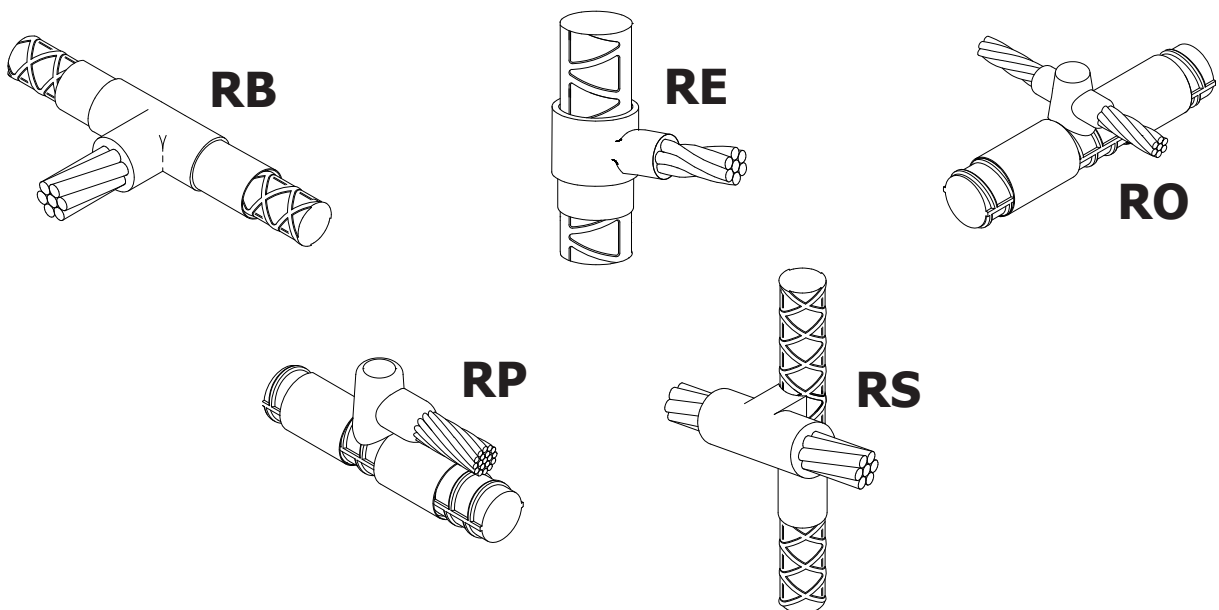
APPLICATION NOTES:

Ultraweld Connections Used for Grounding Reinforcing Steel

The Ultraweld process is ideal for providing permanent connections of grounding conductors and lightning protection conductors to reinforcing steel. Exothermically welding to the reinforcing steel ensures that the concrete encased connection will last the duration of the structure. To ensure that the connection is made properly, the mill scale must be removed from the reinforcing steel in the area of the connection. In addition to the normal materials used to make an Ultraweld connection, packing material is also required. The packing material serves as a sealant barrier between the mold and the reinforcing steel and thus prevents weld metal leakage. A piece of packing material is good for one connection.

Ultraweld Connections to Structural Reinforcing Steel

The Ultraweld process is only to be used for attaching conductors to reinforcing steel and not as a means to provide a structural welded joint of the reinforcing steel itself. The welding of ground conductors to reinforcing steel using the Ultraweld process will not be harmful if the stresses in the reinforcing steel are below its yield point. Design stresses for reinforcing steel are normally below 60% of the nominal yield strength thus Ultraweld exothermic welding process should not be detrimental under design stresses. In practice it is best to make grounding attachments to reinforcing steel in areas away from the point of maximum stress. It is best to make connections near the free end of the reinforcing steel.



Cable to Reinforcing Steel

Mold Information:

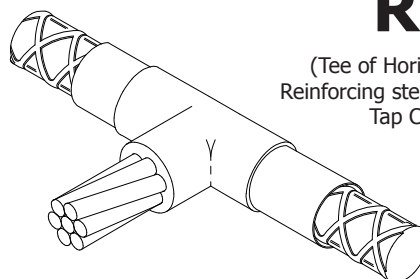
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number.
i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For information on sizes not listed, please contact the factory.

Required Tools & Accessories:

MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds
WRPSLV - Wrap Sleeve Packing Material

Recommended Tools & Accessories:

CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



RB

(Tee of Horizontal Thru
Reinforcing steel & Horizontal
Tap Cable)

Important: See Packing Material Notes.

RB Connection Type

Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Packing Mat'l No.	Weld Metal	
				UltraShot	NUWTUBE
3	#6	RB-36 B	WRPSLV	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#4	RB-34 B	WRPSLV	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#2 Sol	RB-32 S	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	RB-32 B	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/0	RB-31/0 B	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	RB-32/0 B	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	RB-33/0 B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	4/0	RB-34/0 B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
4	#6	RB-46 B	WRPSLV	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#4	RB-44 B	WRPSLV	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#2 Sol	RB-42 S	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	RB-42 B	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/0	RB-41/0 B	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	RB-42/0 B	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	RB-43/0 B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	4/0	RB-44/0 B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
5	#6	RB-56 B	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	RB-54 B	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2 Sol	RB-52 S	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	RB-52 B	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RB-51/0 B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RB-52/0 B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RB-53/0 B	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	RB-54/0 B	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
6	#6	RB-66 B	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	RB-64 B	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2 Sol	RB-62 S	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	RB-62 B	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RB-61/0 B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RB-62/0 B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RB-63/0 B	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	RB-64/0 B	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150

- (2) #WRPSLV Wrap Sleeves required per weld.

Packing Material Notes

Packing Material or Wrap Sleeve(s) are necessary when making Ultraweld connections to reinforcing steel. The two types of material used are CERPM or WRPSLV.

CERPM Packing Material is a ceramic fiber material and can be used for one connection only. CERPM is packaged in quantities of 25 per box.

WRPSLV Copper Wrap Sleeve is wrapped around the reinforcing steel for certain connection styles. WRPSLV is packaged in quantities of 50 per box.

Be sure to specify Packing Material No. when ordering Mold and Weld Metal. See pages 319 & 320 for Packing Material.

Cable to Reinforcing Steel

Mold Information:

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.

Required Tools & Accessories:

WRPSLV or CERPM - Packing Material

CSH1 - Chain Support Handle clamp for "B" & "K" Price Key Molds

OR

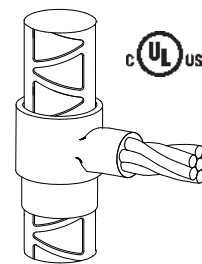
MH1 - Handle for "B" and "K" Price Key Molds

**CSKIT - Chain Support Kit for #7 & Larger reinforcing steel

Recommended Tools & Accessories:

CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush

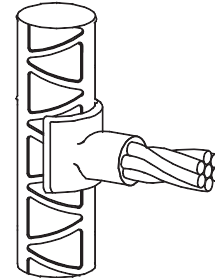
MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



cUL US Listed 467

RE

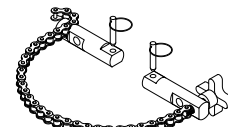
(Tee of Vertical Thru Reinforcing Steel & Horizontal Tap Cable)



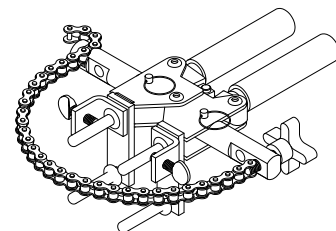
RE 7 & Larger

RE Connection Type

Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Packing Mat'l No.	Weld Metal	
				UltraShot	NUWTUBE
3	#6	RE-36 B	WRPSLV	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#4	RE-34 B	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	RE-32 SB	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	RE-32 B	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/0	RE-31/0 B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RE-32/0 B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RE-33/0 B	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
4	4/0	RE-34/0 B	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
	#6	RE-46 B	WRPSLV	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#4	RE-44 B	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	RE-42 SB	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	RE-42 B	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/0	RE-41/0 B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RE-42/0 B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
5	3/0	RE-43/0 B	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	RE-44/0 B	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
	#6	RE-56 B	WRPSLV	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#4	RE-54 B	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	RE-52 SB	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	RE-52 B	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/0	RE-51/0 B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
6	2/0	RE-52/0 B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RE-53/0 B	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	RE-54/0 B	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
	#6	RE-66 B	WRPSLV	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#4	RE-64 B	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	RE-62 SB	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	RE-62 B	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
7** & Larger	1/0	RE-61/0 B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RE-62/0 B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RE-63/0 B	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	RE-64/0 B	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
	#6	RE-7L6 K	CERPM3	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#4	RE-7L4 K	CERPM3	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	RE-7L2 SK	CERPM3	US65	NUWTUBE65
7** & Larger	#2	RE-7L2 K	CERPM3	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/0	RE-7L1/0 K	CERPM3	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RE-7L2/0 K	CERPM3	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RE-7L3/0 K	CERPM3	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	RE-7L4/0 K	CERPM3	US150	NUWTUBE150



CSKIT



CSH1

U.S. Patent No. 6,382,496

Important: See Packing Material Notes On Page 294.

**Requires #CSKIT Chain Support Kit for welds made to #7 and Larger reinforcing steel.

- (1) #WRPSLV Wrap Sleeve required per weld.
- (1) #CERPM3 Ceramic Packing Material required per weld.

Cable to Reinforcing Steel

Mold Information:

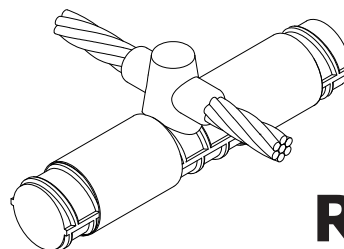
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 266 for details.

Required Tools & Accessories:

MH1 - Handle for "B" and "Q" Price Key Molds
WRPSLV or CERPM - Packing Material
UMHDKIT - Hold Down Kit

Recommended Tools & Accessories:

CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



RO

(Cross of Horizontal Cable
Lapped Over Horizontal
Reinforcing Steel)

UL US Listed 467

RO Connection Type

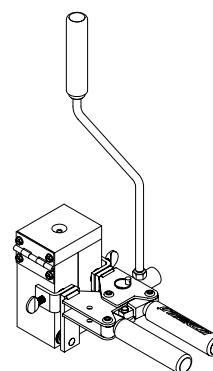
Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Packing Mat'l No.	Weld Metal	
				UltraShot	NUWTUBE
3	#6	RO-36 B	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#4	RO-34 B	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	RO-32 S	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	RO-32 B	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RO-31/0 Q	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RO-32/0 Q	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RO-33/0 Q	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
4	4/0	RO-34/0 Q	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
	#6	RO-46 B	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#4	RO-44 B	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	RO-42 S	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	RO-42 B	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RO-41/0 Q	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RO-42/0 Q	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
5	3/0	RO-43/0 Q	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	RO-44/0 Q	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
	#6	RO-56 B	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#4	RO-54 B	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	RO-52 S	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	RO-52 B	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RO-51/0 Q	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
6** & Larger	2/0	RO-52/0 Q	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RO-53/0 Q	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	RO-54/0 Q	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
	#6	RO-6L6 B	CERPM1	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#4	RO-6L4 B	CERPM1	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	RO-6L2 S	CERPM1	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	RO-6L2 B	CERPM1	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RO-6L1/0 B	CERPM2	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RO-6L2/0 B	CERPM2	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RO-6L3/0 B	CERPM2	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	RO-6L4/0 B	CERPM2	US150	NUWTUBE150

** Requires #UMHDKIT Hold Down Kit for welds made to #6 and Larger reinforcing steel.

- (2) #WRPSLV Wrap Sleeve required per weld.
- (1) #CERPM1 or #CERPM2 Ceramic Packing Material required per weld.



UMHDKIT



UMHDKIT with Mold & Handle
U.S. Patent No. 6,382,496

Important: See Packing Material Notes On Page 294.

Cable to Reinforcing Steel

Mold Information:

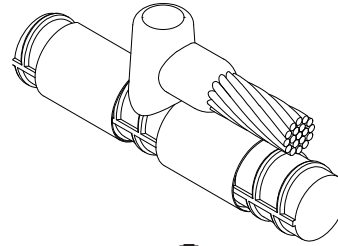
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Molds with Price Key **"A"** SOLD WITH FRAME.
- If Frame not required, add suffix "-X" after the Mold Part No.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.

Required Tools & Accessories:

MH1 - Handle for **"B"** Price Key Molds
WRPSLV or CERPM - Packing Material

Recommended Tools & Accessories:

CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush
UMHDKIT - Hold Down Kit
UMMHDA - Hold Down Kit when Price Key is **"A"**



RP

(Parallel Cable Tap of Horizontal Cable to Thru Horizontal Reinforcing Steel)

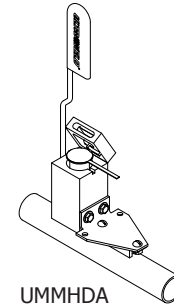
UL US Listed 467

RP Connection Type

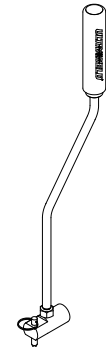
Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Packing Mat'l No.	Weld Metal	
				UltraShot	NUWTUBE
3	#6	RP-36 B	WRPSLV	US25	NUWTUBE25
	#4	RP-34 B	WRPSLV	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#2 Sol	RP-32 SB	WRPSLV	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#2	RP-32 B	WRPSLV	US45	NUWTUBE45
	1/0	RP-31/0 B	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	RP-32/0 B	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	RP-33/0 B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
4 & Larger	#6	RP-4L6 A	CERPM1	US25	NUWTUBE25
	#4	RP-4L4 A	CERPM1	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#2 Sol	RP-4L2 SA	CERPM1	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#2	RP-4L2 A	CERPM1	US45	NUWTUBE45
4	1/0	RP-41/0 B	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	RP-42/0 B	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	RP-43/0 B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	4/0	RP-44/0 B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
5	1/0	RP-51/0 B	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	RP-52/0 B	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	RP-53/0 B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	4/0	RP-54/0 B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
6** & Larger	1/0	RP-6L1/0 B	CERPM2	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	RP-6L2/0 B	CERPM2	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	RP-6L3/0 B	CERPM2	US115	NUWTUBE115
	4/0	RP-6L4/0 B	CERPM2	US115	NUWTUBE115

** Requires #UMHDKIT Hold Down Kit for welds made to #6 and Larger reinforcing steel.

- (2) #WRPSLV Wrap Sleeve required per weld.
- (1) #CERPM1 or #CERPM2 Ceramic Packing Material required per weld.

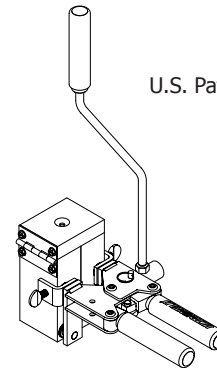


UMMHDA



UMHDKIT

U.S. Patent No. 6,382,496



UMHDKIT with Mold & Handle

Important: See Packing Material Notes On Page 294.

Cable to Reinforcing Steel

Mold Information:

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 266 for details.

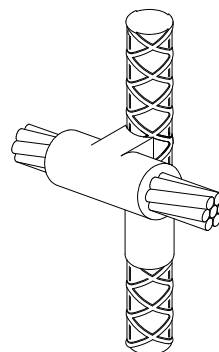
Required Tools & Accessories:

MH1 - Handle for "B" and "P" Price Key Molds
WRPSLV or CERPM3 - Packing Material

**CSKITHSVM - Chain Support Kit for #7 and Larger reinforcing steel

Recommended Tools & Accessories:

CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



RS

(Horizontal Thru Cable to Side of Vertical Reinforcing Steel)

RS Connection Type

Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Packing Mat'l No.	Weld Metal	
				UltraShot	NUWTUBE
3	#6	RS-36 P	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	RS-34 P	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2 Sol	RS-32 S	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	RS-32 P	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RS-31/0 P	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RS-32/0 P	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RS-33/0 P	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
4	4/0	RS-34/0 P	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
	#6	RS-46 P	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	RS-44 P	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2 Sol	RS-42 S	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	RS-42 P	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RS-41/0 P	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RS-42/0 P	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
5	3/0	RS-43/0 P	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	RS-44/0 P	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
	#6	RS-56 P	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	RS-54 P	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2 Sol	RS-52 S	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	RS-52 P	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RS-51/0 P	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RS-52/0 P	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RS-53/0 P	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	RS-54/0 P	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150

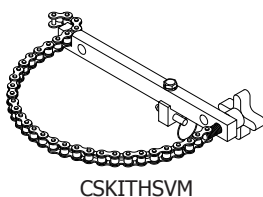
RS Connection Type continued

Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Packing Mat'l No.	Weld Metal	
				UltraShot	NUWTUBE
6	#6	RS-66 P	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	RS-64 P	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2 Sol	RS-62 S	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	RS-62 P	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RS-61/0 P	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RS-62/0 P	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RS-63/0 P	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
7** & Larger	4/0	RS-64/0 P	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
	#6	RS-7L6 B	CERPM3	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	RS-7L4 B	CERPM3	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2 Sol	RS-7L2 S	CERPM3	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	RS-7L2 B	CERPM3	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RS-7L1/0 B	CERPM3	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RS-7L2/0 B	CERPM3	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RS-7L3/0 B	CERPM3	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	RS-7L4/0 B	CERPM3	US150	NUWTUBE150

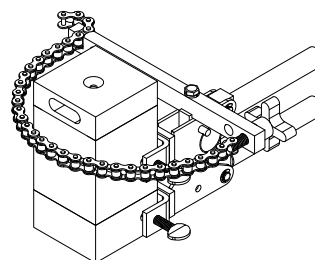
** Requires #CSKITHSVM Chain Support Kit for welds made to #7 and Larger reinforcing steel.

- (1) #WRPSLV Wrap Sleeve required per weld.
- (1) #CERPM3 Ceramic Packing Material required per weld.

U.S. Patent No. 6,382,496



CSKITHSVM



CSKITHSVM with Mold & Handle

Important: See Packing Material Notes On Page 294.

Cable to Rail Web Grounding Connections

- Welded grounding connections to the web of 85 lb. to 140 lb. standard rails.
- If the ampacity requirement cannot be met with a single conductor listed, then two or more smaller conductors can be used.
- Molds listed are for concentric conductors.
- Mold frame includes adjusting screws to position the mold at the neutral axis of the rail.

Mold Information:

- Molds listed are for concentric stranded cable.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.

Required Tools & Accessories:

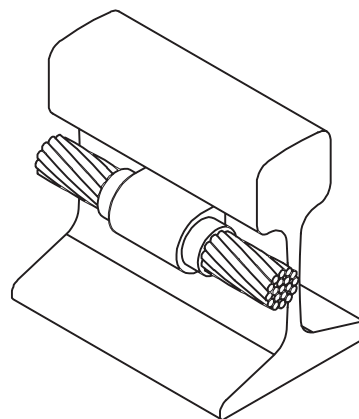
- MH1 - Handle for "K" Price Key Molds
- RMFRMW105C - Rail Clamp
- Flint Igniter (FLTIG) included with MH1

Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH2 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush
- RASP - Rasp for cleaning rail

RMVH

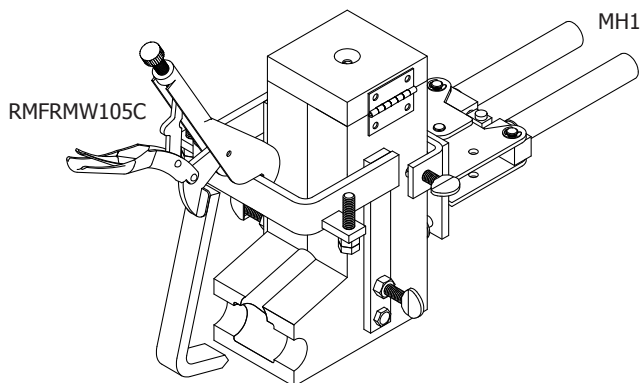
(Rail Mold Vertical Web Horizontal Cable)



RMVH Connection Type

Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTube
4 Concentric	RMVH4WEB K	US90R	NUWTUBE90R
2 Concentric	RMVH2WEB K	US90R	NUWTUBE90R
1 Concentric	RMVH1WEB K	US90R	NUWTUBE90R
1/0 Concentric	RMVH1/0WEB K	US115R	NUWTUBE115R
2/0 Concentric	RMVH2/0WEB K	US115R	NUWTUBE115R
4/0 Concentric	RMVH4/0WEB K	US150R	NUWTUBE150R

- Ultraweld exothermic materials meet requirements of AREMA 8.1.34.



The adjusting screws on mold frame position conductor at neutral axis of rail where stresses are minimal.

Cable to Rail Web Grounding Connections

Mold Information:

- Molds listed are for concentric stranded cable.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.

Required Tools & Accessories:

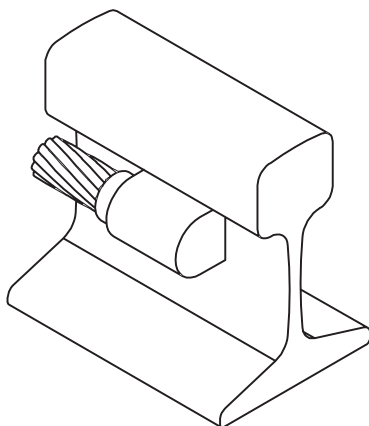
- MH1 - Handle for "K" Price Key Molds
- RMFRMW105C - Rail Clamp
- Flint Igniter (FLTIG) included with MH1

Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH2 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush
- RASP - Rasp for cleaning rail

RMVL

(Rail Mold Vertical Web Left Hand Mold)



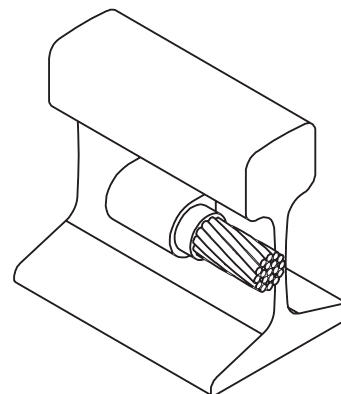
RMVL Connection Type

Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTube
4 Concentric	RMVL4WEB K	US65R	NUWTUBE65R
2 Concentric	RMVL2WEB K	US65R	NUWTUBE65R
1 Concentric	RMVL1WEB K	US65R	NUWTUBE65R
1/0 Concentric	RMVL1/0WEB K	US90R	NUWTUBE90R
2/0 Concentric	RMVL2/0WEB K	US90R	NUWTUBE90R
4/0 Concentric	RMVL4/0WEB K	US115R	NUWTUBE115R

- Ultraweld exothermic materials meet requirements of AREMA 8.1.34.

RMVR

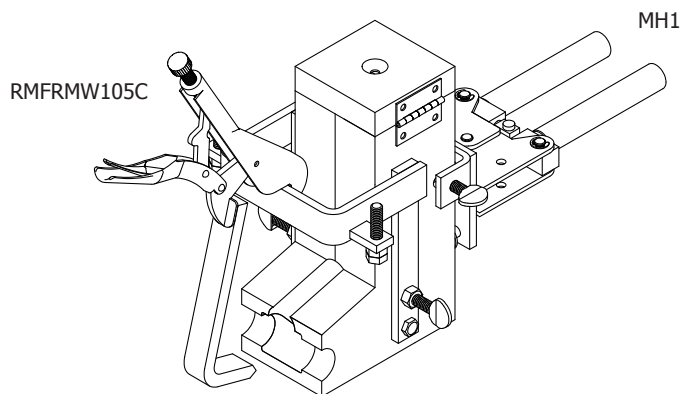
(Rail Mold Vertical Web Right Hand Mold)



RMVR Connection Type

Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTube
4 Concentric	RMVR4WEB K	US65R	NUWTUBE65R
2 Concentric	RMVR2WEB K	US65R	NUWTUBE65R
1 Concentric	RMVR1WEB K	US65R	NUWTUBE65R
1/0 Concentric	RMVR1/0WEB K	US90R	NUWTUBE90R
2/0 Concentric	RMVR2/0WEB K	US90R	NUWTUBE90R
4/0 Concentric	RMVR4/0WEB K	US115R	NUWTUBE115R

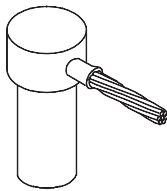
- Ultraweld exothermic materials meet requirements of AREMA 8.1.34.



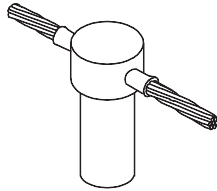
The adjusting screws on mold frame position conductor at neutral axis of rail where stresses are minimal.

cUL US Listed 467

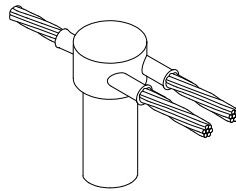
Uni-Shots - NUWTube



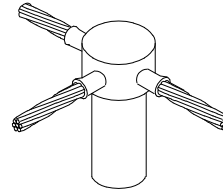
G11



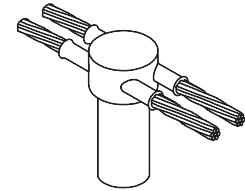
G21



G31



G31*



G41

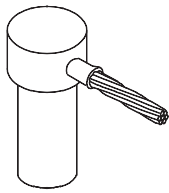
Type	Cable Sizes		Ground Rod			
	Solid	Stranded	5/8 Copper Clad	5/8 Full	3/4 Copper Clad	3/4 Full
G11	#6, #8	#8	G11-588NU	G11-58F8NU	G11-348NU	G11-34F8NU
G11	#3, #4	#4, #6	G11-584NU	G11-58F4NU	G11-344NU	G11-34F4NU
G11	#1, #2	#2, #3	G11-582NU	G11-58F2NU	G11-342NU	G11-34F2NU
G11	2/0, 1/0	1/0, #1	G11-581/0NU	G11-58F1/0NU	G11-341/0NU	G11-34F1/0NU
G11	-	2/0	G11-582/0NU	G11-58F2/0NU	G11-342/0NU	G11-34F2/0NU
G11	-	4/0	G11-584/0NU	G11-58F4/0NU	G11-344/0NU	G11-34F4/0NU
G21	#6, #8	#8	G21-588NU	G21-58F8NU	G21-348NU	G21-34F8NU
G21	#3, #4	#4, #6	G21-584NU	G21-58F4NU	G21-344NU	G21-34F4NU
G21	#1, #2	#2, #3	G21-582NU	G21-58F2NU	G21-342NU	G21-34F2NU
G21	2/0, 1/0	1/0, #1	G21-581/0NU	G21-58F1/0NU	G21-341/0NU	G21-34F1/0NU
G21	-	2/0	G21-582/0NU	G21-58F2/0NU	G21-342/0NU	G21-34F2/0NU
G21	-	4/0	G21-584/0NU	G21-58F4/0NU	G21-344/0NU	G21-34F4/0NU
G31	#6, #8	#8	G31-588NU	G31-58F8NU	G31-348NU	G31-34F8NU
G31	#3, #4	#4, #6	G31-584NU	G31-58F4NU	G31-344NU	G31-34F4NU
G31	#1, #2	#2, #3	G31-582NU	G31-58F2NU	G31-342NU	G31-34F2NU
G31	2/0, 1/0	1/0, #1	G31-581/0NU*	G31-58F1/0NU*	G31-341/0NU*	G31-34F1/0NU*
G41	#6, #8	#8	G41-588NU	G41-58F8NU	G41-348NU	G41-34F8NU
G41	#3, #4	#4, #6	G41-584NU	G41-58F4NU	G41-344NU	G41-34F4NU
G41	#1, #2	#2, #3	G41-582NU	G41-58F2NU	G41-342NU	G41-34F2NU

NOTES:

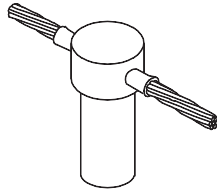
- Disposable single use ceramic mold provides convenience and ease of use.
- Packaged 12 per box.
- Requires only a Flint Igniter (FLTIG) to make a connection. See page 319.
- No frames or handle clamps are required.



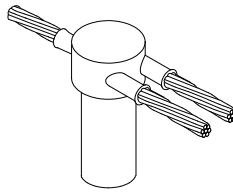
Uni-Shots - UltraShot



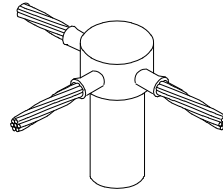
G11



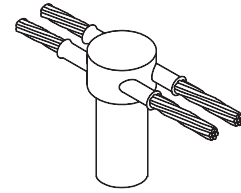
G21



G31



G31*



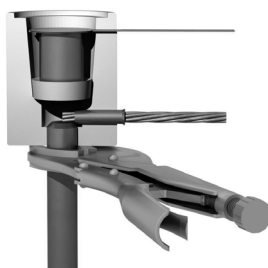
G41

Type	Cable Sizes		Ground Rod			
	Solid	Stranded	5/8 Copper Clad	5/8 Full	3/4 Copper Clad	3/4 Full
G11	#6, #8	#8	G11-588US	G11-58F8US	G11-348US	G11-34F8US
G11	#3, #4	#4, #6	G11-584US	G11-58F4US	G11-344US	G11-34F4US
G11	#1, #2	#2, #3	G11-582US	G11-58F2US	G11-342US	G11-34F2US
G11	2/0, 1/0	1/0, #1	G11-581/0US	G11-58F1/0US	G11-341/0US	G11-34F1/0US
G11	-	2/0	G11-582/0US	G11-58F2/0US	G11-342/0US	G11-34F2/0US
G11	-	4/0	G11-584/0US	G11-58F4/0US	G11-344/0US	G11-34F4/0US
G21	#6, #8	#8	G21-588US	G21-58F8US	G21-348US	G21-34F8US
G21	#3, #4	#4, #6	G21-584US	G21-58F4US	G21-344US	G21-34F4US
G21	#1, #2	#2, #3	G21-582US	G21-58F2US	G21-342US	G21-34F2US
G21	2/0, 1/0	1/0, #1	G21-581/0US	G21-58F1/0US	G21-341/0US	G21-34F1/0US
G21	-	2/0	G21-582/0US	G21-58F2/0US	G21-342/0US	G21-34F2/0US
G21	-	4/0	G21-584/0US	G21-58F4/0US	G21-344/0US	G21-34F4/0US
G31	#6, #8	#8	G31-588US	G31-58F8US	G31-348US	G31-34F8US
G31	#3, #4	#4, #6	G31-584US	G31-58F4US	G31-344US	G31-34F4US
G31	#1, #2	#2, #3	G31-582US	G31-58F2US	G31-342US	G31-34F2US
G31	2/0, 1/0	1/0, #1	G31-581/0US*	G31-58F1/0US*	G31-341/0US*	G31-34F1/0US*
G41	#6, #8	#8	G41-588US	G41-58F8US	G41-348US	G41-34F8US
G41	#3, #4	#4, #6	G41-584US	G41-58F4US	G41-344US	G41-34F4US
G41	#1, #2	#2, #3	G41-582US	G41-58F2US	G41-342US	G41-34F2US

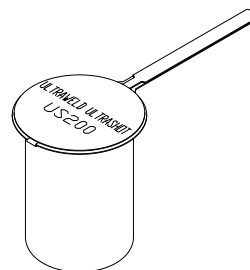
NOTES:

- Disposable single use ceramic mold provides convenience and ease of use.
- Packaged 12 per box.
- No frames or handle clamps are required.
- DRONE or USCONTROLLER required to make UltraShot Uni-Shot connection. See page 312.

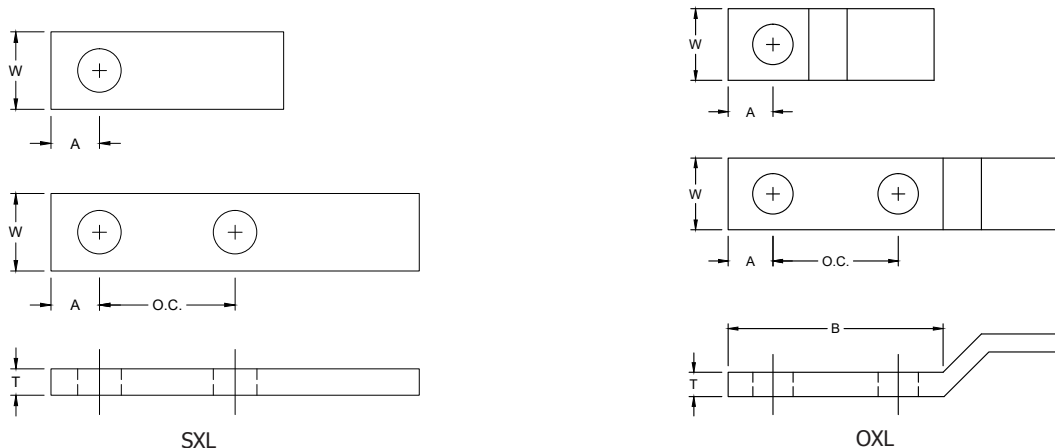
Use locking pliers to support mold



UltraShot
(Drop-in)



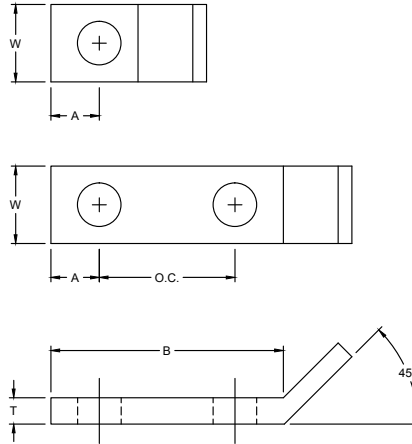
Tinned Copper Lugs Straight & Offset



Lug Size	Straight Part No.	Offset Part No.	No. of Holes	Screw Size	O.C. Dimension	T	W	A	B
1/8 x 1	SXL-181	OXL-181	1	3/8	---	1/8	1	1/2	7/8
	SXL-1812B	OXL-1812B	2	3/8	.75	1/8	1	5/8	3
	SXL-1812C	OXL-1812C	2	1/2	1	1/8	1	5/8	3
	SXL-1812D	OXL-1812D	2	1/2	1.75	1/8	1	5/8	3
3/16 x 1	SXL-3161	OXL-3161	1	3/8	---	3/16	1	9/16	1-1/8
	SXL-31612B	OXL-31612B	2	3/8	.75	3/16	1	5/8	3
	SXL-31612C	OXL-31612C	2	1/2	1	3/16	1	5/8	3
	SXL-31612D	OXL-31612D	2	1/2	1.75	3/16	1	5/8	3
1/4 x 1	SXL-141	OXL-141	1	1/2	---	1/4	1	5/8	1-1/8
	SXL-1412B	OXL-1412B	2	3/8	.75	1/4	1	5/8	3
	SXL-1412C	OXL-1412C	2	1/2	1	1/4	1	5/8	3
	SXL-1412D	OXL-1412D	2	1/2	1.75	1/4	1	5/8	3
1/4 x 1-1/2	SXL-141.5	OXL-141.5	1	5/8	---	1/4	1-1/2	3/4	1-1/2
	SXL-141.52B	OXL-141.52B	2	3/8	.75	1/4	1-1/2	5/8	3
	SXL-141.52C	OXL-141.52C	2	1/2	1	1/4	1-1/2	5/8	3
	SXL-141.52D	OXL-141.52D	2	1/2	1.75	1/4	1-1/2	5/8	3
1/4 x 2	SXL-1422B	OXL-1422B	2	3/8	.75	1/4	2	5/8	3
	SXL-1422C	OXL-1422C	2	1/2	1	1/4	2	5/8	3
	SXL-1422D	OXL-1422D	2	1/2	1.75	1/4	2	5/8	3
3/8 x 1-1/2	SXL-381.5	OXL-381.5	1	5/8	---	3/8	1-1/2	3/4	1-1/2
	SXL-381.52B	OXL-381.52B	2	3/8	.75	3/8	1-1/2	5/8	3
	SXL-381.52C	OXL-381.52C	2	1/2	1	3/8	1-1/2	5/8	3
	SXL-381.52D	OXL-381.52D	2	1/2	1.75	3/8	1-1/2	5/8	3
3/8 x 2	SXL-382	OXL-382	1	5/8	---	3/8	2	1	2-1/8
	SXL-3822B	OXL-3822B	2	3/8	.75	3/8	2	5/8	3
	SXL-3822C	OXL-3822C	2	1/2	1	3/8	2	5/8	3
	SXL-3822D	OXL-3822D	2	1/2	1.75	3/8	2	5/8	3

For Use with LE Style Molds on Page 290.

Tinned Copper Lugs Bent & Bent J

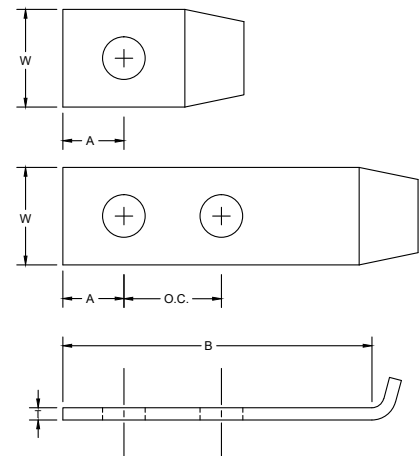


Lug Size	Bent Part No.	No. of Holes	Screw Size	O.C. Dimension	T	W	A	B
1/8 x 1	BXL-181	1	3/8	---	1/8	1	7/16	7/8
	BXL-1812B	2	3/8	.75	1/8	1	5/8	3
	BXL-1812C	2	1/2	1	1/8	1	5/8	3
	BXL-1812D	2	1/2	1.75	1/8	1	5/8	3
3/16 x 1	BXL-3161	1	1/2	---	3/16	1	5/8	1-1/4
	BXL-31612B	2	3/8	.75	3/16	1	5/8	3
	BXL-31612C	2	1/2	1	3/16	1	5/8	3
	BXL-31612D	2	1/2	1.75	3/16	1	5/8	3
1/4 x 1	BXL-141	1	1/2	---	1/4	1	5/8	1-1/4
	BXL-1412B	2	3/8	.75	1/4	1	5/8	3
	BXL-1412C	2	1/2	1	1/4	1	5/8	3
	BXL-1412D	2	1/2	1.75	1/4	1	5/8	3
1/4 x 1-1/2	BXL-141.5	1	5/8	---	1/4	1-1/2	3/4	1-1/2
	BXL-141.52B	2	3/8	.75	1/4	1-1/2	5/8	3
	BXL-141.52C	2	1/2	1	1/4	1-1/2	5/8	3
	BXL-141.52D	2	1/2	1.75	1/4	1-1/2	5/8	3

For Use with LE Style Molds on Page 290.

Lug Size	Bent J Part No.	No. of Holes	Screw Size	O.C. Dimension	T	W	A	B
1/8 x 1	JXL-1813/8	1	3/8	---	1/8	1	5/8	1-1/4
	JXL-181	1	1/2	---	1/8	1	5/8	1-1/4
	JXL-1812C1/4	2	1/4	1	1/8	1	5/8	3
	JXL-1812C3/8	2	3/8	1	1/8	1	5/8	3
	JXL-1812D	2	1/2	1.75	1/8	1	5/8	3
3/16 x 1	JXL-3161	1	1/2	---	3/16	1	5/8	1-1/4
	JXL-31612D	2	1/2	1.75	3/16	1	5/8	3

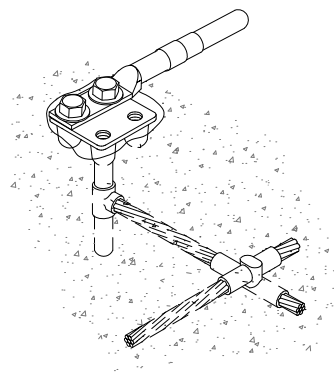
For Use with LBJ Style Molds on Page 291.



Equipment Ground Plates

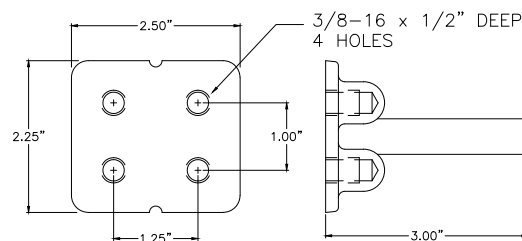
APPLICATION NOTE:

Equipment ground plates are cast into concrete structures to offer convenient connection points to the ground system. The cast ground plates are made from high quality copper alloy and are easily exothermically welded to copper conductors. The resulting connection has an ampacity that surpasses that of the conductor or the stud.



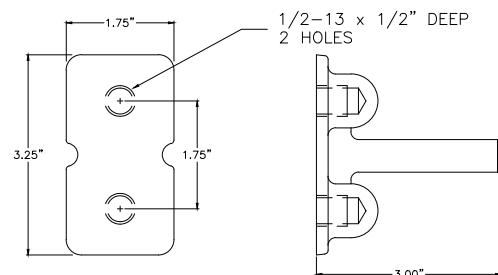
Part No.	Stud Size	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
XGP2.5/2.54/0	4/0 AWG Conc	EA	2
XGP2.5/2.55CM	500 MCM Conc	EA	2

- Stud fits mold openings for concentric strand conductor of stud size listed.



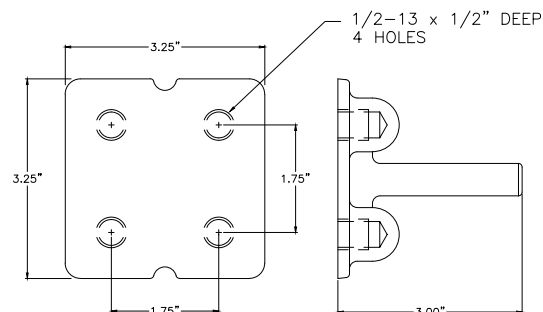
Part No.	Stud Size	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
XGP1.75/3.254/0	4/0 AWG Conc	EA	1-1/2

- NEMA hole spacing.
- Stud fits mold opening for concentric strand conductor of stud size listed.



Part No.	Stud Size	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
XGP3.25/3.254/0	4/0 AWG Conc	EA	2-1/2
XGP3.25/3.255CM	500 MCM Conc	EA	2-1/2

- NEMA hole spacing.
- Stud fits mold openings for concentric strand conductor of stud size listed.



NOTES:

- Use Ultraweld Type EGPCB or EGPCT molds to make straight splices or tee connections with ground conductors to equipment ground plates.
- Custom assemblies available. Please contact factory for more information.

Equipment Ground Plate Molds

Mold Information:

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number.
i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 266 for details.

Required Tools & Accessories:

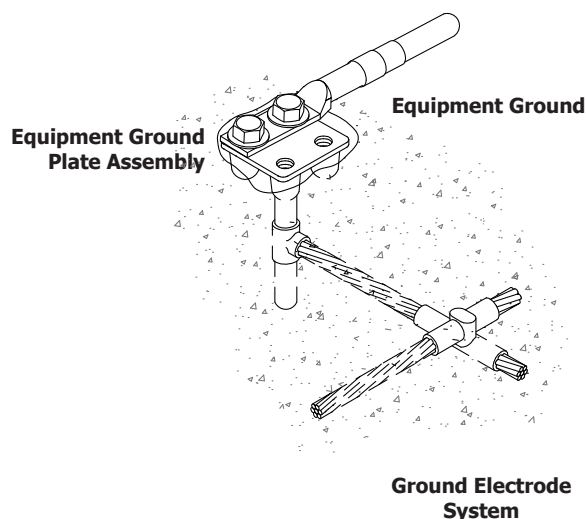
MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds

Recommended Tools & Accessories:

CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush

MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush

Plate Stud Size	Cable	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
4/0	1/0	EGPCB4/01/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
4/0	2/0	EGPCB4/02/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
4/0	4/0	EGPCB4/04/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
4/0	1/0	EGPCT4/01/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
4/0	2/0	EGPCT4/02/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
4/0	4/0	EGPCT4/04/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
4/0	1/0	EGPID4/01/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
4/0	2/0	EGPID4/02/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
4/0	4/0	EGPID4/04/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
4/0	1/0	EGPIO4/01/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
4/0	2/0	EGPIO4/02/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
4/0	4/0	EGPIO4/04/0B	US200	NUWTUBE200



Mold Type	EGPCB	EGPCT	EGPID	EGPIO
Connection	BS	RT	GD	GO
Ground Plate Assemblies				

NOTE:

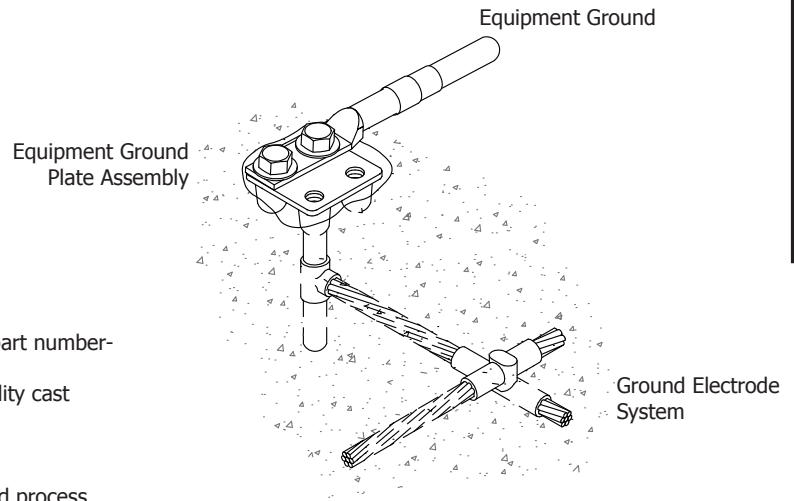
- Style EGPID and EGPIO assemblies have posts formed from the Ultraweld connection that fit into 1/2" pipe that is used for support and positioning the ground plate.

Prefabricated Equipment Ground Plate Assemblies

APPLICATION NOTE:

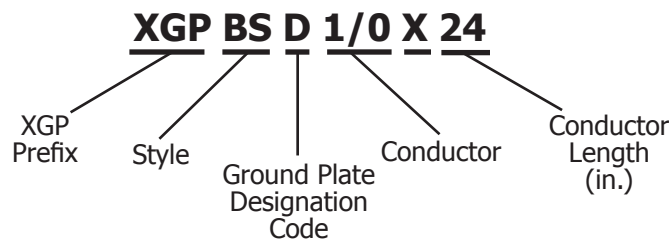
Equipment ground plates are cast into concrete structures to offer convenient high quality connection points to the ground system. The equipment ground plate assemblies provide ease of installation and reduce labor.

- The assembly is made to customer specifications per the part numbering system shown below.
- Equipment ground plates are manufactured from high quality cast copper alloy.
- Meets requirements of Federal Specification QQ-B-691B.2 and ASTM B584.
- The copper conductor is factory welded using the Ultraweld process.



Part Numbering System:

"XGP" + "Style" + "Ground Plate Designation Code" + "Conductor" + "X" + "Conductor Length (in.)"



BS Style	RT Style	GD Style	GO Style

NOTE:

- Style GD and GO assemblies have posts formed from the Ultraweld connection that fit into 1/2" pipe that is used for support and positioning the ground plate.

Equipment Ground Plate Assemblies

Ground Plate Designation Code:

Ground Plate Code	Ground Plate Part Number	Stud Size	Ground Plate Figure
A	XGP1.75/3.254/0	4/0 AWG Conc	
B	XGP2.5/2.54/0	4/0 AWG Conc	
C	XGP2.5/2.55CM	500 MCM Conc	
D	XGP3.25/3.254/0	4/0 AWG Conc	
E	XGP3.25/3.255CM	500 MCM Conc	

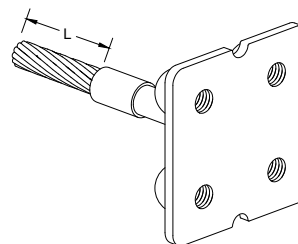
Part Numbering Example:

Part Number: **XGP BS D 1/0 X 24** is a XGP3.25/3.254/0 Equipment Ground Plate with 1/0 conductor 24" long welded with Ultraweld BS connection.

Most Common Assemblies:

Part No.	Stud Size	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
XGPBSD2/0X12	2/0-19 AWG Conc	EA	2
XGPBSD1/0X24	1/0-19 AWG Conc	EA	2

- NEMA hole spacing.
- Stud fits mold openings for concentric strand conductor of stud size listed.



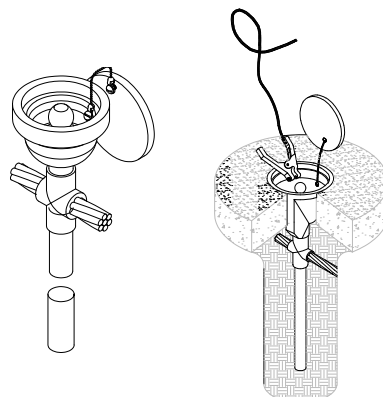
Aircraft Ground Receptacle

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
SGRX	EA	1-1/4

- Ground receptacle designed to be exothermically connected to a ground rod.
- Includes Brass Ball Stud (BBSTUD12) (See page 26).
- Receptacle: top is 3" in diameter, height is 3-1/2" tall.

APPLICATION NOTES:

- Aircraft Ground Receptacles are used when temporary grounds must be established.
- Used for grounding aircrafts during refueling.



Mold Types for Aircraft Ground Receptacles

FGRBS	FGRGD	FGRGO	FGRIGD	FGRIGO

NOTE:

- Style FGRIGD and FGRIGO assemblies have posts formed from the Ultraweld connection that fit into 1/2" pipe that is used for support and positioning the ground plate.
- Custom assemblies available. Please contact factory for more information.

Ufer Ground Assemblies

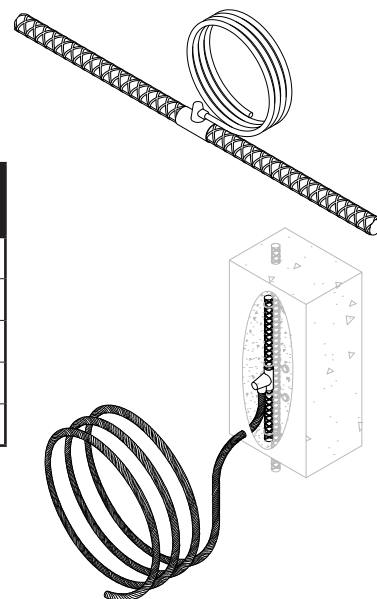
Ufer Ground Assemblies Numbering System

RB5GA 28 X 10

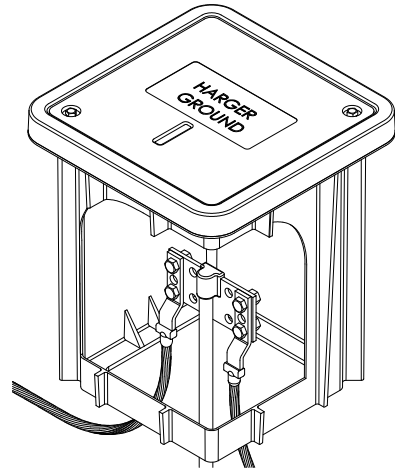
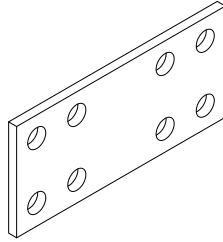
Reinforcing Steel Size Conductor Type Length of Conductor (ft.)

Part No.	Reinforcing Steel Size	Conductor Type	Conductor Length (ft.)	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
RB3GA8SX5	3	8 Sol.	5	N/A	1	1
RB4GA32X5	4	32	5	I	1	2-1/2
RB5GA2TX5	5	2T	5	N/A	1	2-1/2
RB5GA28X10	5	28	10	II	1	6-1/4
RB6GA4/0X15	6	4/0	15	N/A	1	13-1/2

- Prefabricated reinforcing steel ground assembly.
- Standard 24" long reinforcing steel.
- Exothermically welded connection.
- Can be wire tied or welded to reinforcing steel cage prior to concrete pour.
- Conductor can be stubbed out for connection to a downlead or ground grid.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.



Ground Access Ground Bar

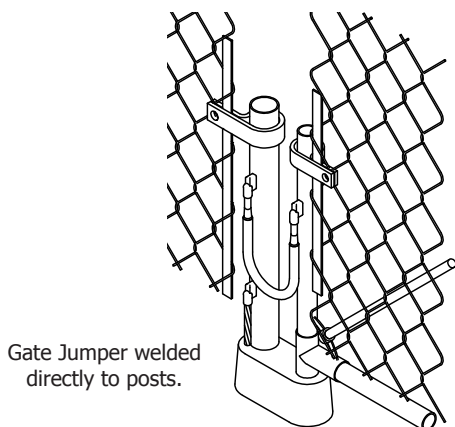
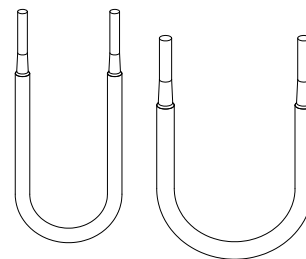
GB1436.5GRDCB UL Listed 467

- Provides disconnecting means to grounding system.
- 1/4" x 3" x 6-1/2" electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110 bar.
- Accommodates "D" spaced two hole lugs (9/16" punched holes, 1-3/4" on center).
- Use GVSS style mold to exothermically weld ground rod to bar.
 - GVSS58142B for 5/8" copper clad ground rod, 250 weld metal.
 - GVSS34142B for 3/4" copper clad ground rod, 250 weld metal.
- Use OXL or JXL exothermic lugs (See pages 303-304).
- Approximate weight is 2 (1.57) pounds.

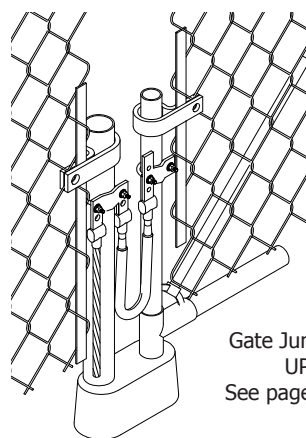
Flexible Gate Jumpers

Part No.	Jumper Size	Conductor Size (AWG)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GJX2S24	#2 AWG	#2 solid	1/2	10	5
GJX2/024	2/0 AWG	2/0 concentric	1	10	10
GJX4/024	4/0 AWG	4/0 concentric	1-1/2	10	15

- Can be used with the universal pipe clamps or can be exothermically welded to the fence/gate post themselves.
- Three sizes designed to fit either a #2 solid, 2/0 stranded or 4/0 stranded exothermic mold.
- Flex jumpers made from welding cable.
- Standard length is 24" long.
- Other lengths available. Please contact factory for more information.



Gate Jumper welded directly to posts.



Gate Jumper welded to UPC clamp.
See page 128 for UPC's.

VD (Pipe) Connection Type (Range Taking)

Mold Part No.	Cable Size	Nominal Pipe Size	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
VD-2SV1.25X4B	#2 Sol.	1-1/4" to 4" Pipe	US65	NUWTUBE65
VD-2/0V1.25X4B	2/0	1-1/4" to 4" Pipe	US115	NUWTUBE115
VD-4/0V1.25X4B	4/0	1-1/4" to 4" Pipe	US150	NUWTUBE150

*See page 285 for more VD (Pipe) Connection Types.

LE Connection Type

Mold Part No.	Cable Size	Lug Size	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
LE-2S141B	#2 Sol.	1/4" x 1"	US65	NUWTUBE65
LE-2/0141B	2/0	1/4" x 1"	US65	NUWTUBE65
LE-4/0141B	4/0	1/4" x 1"	US90	NUWTUBE90

*See page 290 for more LE Connection Types.

NOTE:

Thin walled pipe may be unsuitable for exothermic connections. If experiencing burn through issues with the pipe (typically with 2/0 or 4/0 conductors), adding sand inside the fence post well past the exothermic connection may solve this problem. Another solution would be to use a smaller conductor such as a #2 AWG jumper which uses a smaller size weld metal. The last solution may be to use mechanical fence clamp assembly such as the ones found in Section 1 on page 137.

Materials, Tools & Accessories

UltraShot Controllers

- UltraShot is a patented copper drop-in cartridge that is consumed during the exothermic reaction process initiated by either the DRONE or USCONTROLLER.
- Cartridge is consumed leaving no waste such as plastic or metal containers on the job site.
- Long lasting **Ultra**-reliable ignition process allows for little to no downtime.



Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
DRONE	EA	1

- Ignition is accomplished with the use of a hand held DRONE and 18 volt battery.
- Audible ignition alert.
- Makes over 1,300 connections on a single charge.
- UltraBright LED indicates instantaneous ignition.
- Includes six-foot cord with quick latch disconnect.



Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
DRONEKIT	EA	6-1/2

Kit Includes:

- (1) Controller #DRONE - Compact US Controller
- (1) Battery #MIL1820BAT - Milwaukee® M18™ REDLITHIUM™
- (1) Charger #MIL1812CHARGER - Milwaukee® M18™ & M12™ Multi-Voltage
- (1) Case #DRONECASE - Storage case for Drone, Battery and Charger.



Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
USCONTROLLER	EA	11

- Rugged long lasting 12-volt rechargeable battery control unit ignites hundreds of connections on a single charge.
- Six-foot controller cord standard, 15-foot cord optional.

Materials, Tools & Accessories

UltraShot Controller Accessories

DRONE & USCONTROLLER Cords

Part No.	Description	Qty	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
DRONECORD	6' Drone Cord	EA	1/8
DRONECORD15	15' Drone Cord	EA	1/8
USLEAD6	6' Controller Cord	EA	1/8
USLEAD15	15' Controller Cord	EA	1/8

- Allows for flexibility in tight spaces as well as maintaining a safe distance from the reaction.



Milwaukee® M18™ REDLITHIUM™ Battery

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MIL1820BAT	EA	1-1/2

- Utilized by the DRONE to make UltraShot connections.
- 18 volt battery featuring a built-in fuel gauge.



Milwaukee® Charger

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MIL1812CHARGER	EA	2

- Accepts M18™ & M12™ battery packs.



DRONE Accessory Kit

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
DAK	EA	17-1/4

- Includes the Drone Case, Battery & Charger.



Materials, Tools & Accessories

DRONE Case

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
DRONECASE	EA	5

- Organized storage option.
- Holds the Drone, Battery, Charger & Cord (not included).



DRONE Pouch

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
DRONEPOUCH	EA	1/4

- Easily transports the DRONE hands-free from connection to connection.



UltraShot Box Kit

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
USBOXKIT	EA	10-1/2

- Convenient and rugged exothermic UltraShot storage.
- 20-1/16" long x 8-7/16" wide x 9-7/16" tall
- 20 gauge electrostatically painted steel box, central lockable clasp.
- 3 stackable aluminum trays included to store Harger UltraShot size range 25-300.
- UltraShot not included. See UltraShot on page 315.
- Additional trays are available.



Kit Includes:

- (1) USBOX Storage Box
- (1) USSBT25/65 Storage Tray
- (1) USSBT90/200 Storage Tray
- (1) USSBT250/300 Storage Tray

USBOX & Storage Trays

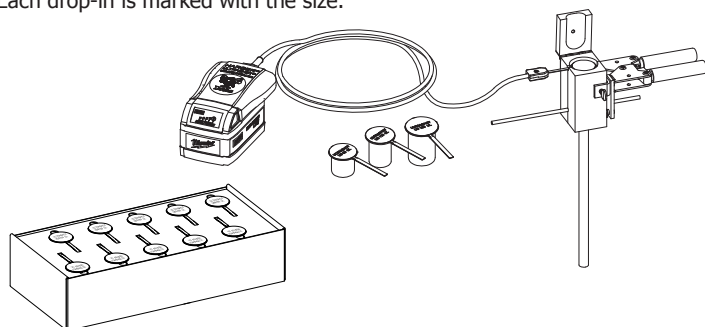
Part No.	Description	For UltraShot Sizes	Total Shot Capacity	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
USBOX	Storage Box	n/a	n/a	EA	5-1/2
USSBT25/65	Storage Tray	25 - 65	32	EA	1-1/2
USSBT90/200	Storage Tray	90 - 200	18	EA	1-1/2
USSBT250/300	Storage Tray	250 - 300	18	EA	1-1/2
USSBT400/500	Storage Tray	400 - 500	12	EA	1-1/2

Materials, Tools & Accessories

Weld Metal

UltraShot®

- The weld metal, a mixture of copper oxide and aluminum, is packaged in individual, moisture resistant copper drop-ins.
- The copper drop-in is consumed during the reaction process.
- Each drop-in is marked with the size.

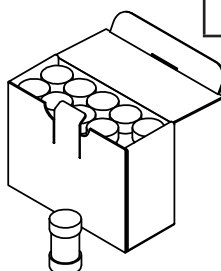


UltraShot® (Drop-In) Weld Metal

Size	Qty. Per Carton	Size	Qty. Per Carton
US25	20	US200	10
US32	20	US250	10
US45	20	US300	10
US65	20	US400	5
US90	10	US500	5
US115	10	US600	5
US150	10	US750	5

NUWTube®

- The weld metal, a mixture of copper oxide and aluminum, is packaged in individual, moisture resistant plastic tubes.
- Dual chamber design holds starting material and weld metal separately, in the same tube.
- Easy to identify with color coded caps. Clear = Weld Metal, Orange = Starting Material.
- Each cartridge is marked with the size.
- Each box also contains instructions and metal disks. One metal disk is used for each connection.

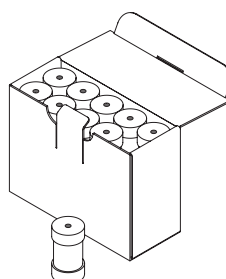


NUWTube® (Pour & Shoot) Weld Metal

Size	Qty. Per Carton	Size	Qty. Per Carton
NUWTUBE15	20	NUWTUBE90	10
NUWTUBE25	20	NUWTUBE115	10
NUWTUBE32	20	NUWTUBE150	10
NUWTUBE45	20	NUWTUBE200	10
NUWTUBE65	20	NUWTUBE250	10

Cast Iron NUWTube®

- For use on ductile iron surfaces.
- Dual chamber design holds starting material and weld metal separately, in the same tube.
- "Red Dot" on cap designates the starting material side.
- Each cartridge is marked with the size.
- Each box also contains instructions and metal disks. One metal disk is used for each connection.



Cast Iron NUWTube® Weld Metal

Size	Qty. Per Carton
NUWTUBE25CI	20
NUWTUBE32CI	20
NUWTUBE45CI	20
NUWTUBE65CI	20
NUWTUBE90CI	10
NUWTUBE115CI	10

Materials, Tools & Accessories

Disks

Part No.	Description	Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
DISK15/65	Used in molds using 15 thru 65 weld metal	3/4"	20	1/8
DISK90/115	Used in molds using 90 thru 115 weld metal	1"	10	1/8
DISK150/500	Used in molds using 150 thru 250 weld metal	1-1/2"	10	1/4



- The disk rests on the bottom of the crucible and holds the weld metal powder in place until the reaction occurs.
- A new disk is required each time a weld is made.
- Disks are included with the NUWTUBE Weld Metal.

Disk Kit

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
DISKIT1	EA	1/4

- A Disk Kit contains three sizes of steel disks; 60 small, 30 medium and 30 large.



Mold Fastening & Mounting

Mold Handle Clamps

Part No.	Application	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MH1	For All molds with B, E, K, P & Q mold price key (3" wide)	EA	2-3/4
MH2	For All molds with C, D, F, Y & Z mold price key (4" wide)	EA	3-1/2
MH3	For Combo molds with L & M mold price key	EA	1/4
MH4	For Combo molds with R mold price key	EA	1-1/2
MH6	For 3 Piece I mold price key	EA	4-3/4
MH7	For 3 Piece J mold price key	EA	5

- Mold Handle Clamps are required for all molds.
- Some molds are used with specialized frames.
- Handle clamps have a Zinc plated finish.
- MH3 mold handle clamps are included with L & M molds.



MH3



MH4



MH1, MH2



MH6, MH7

U.S. Patent No. 6,382,496

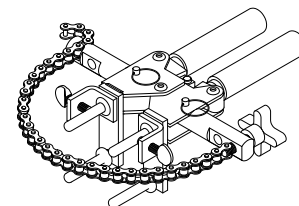
Materials, Tools & Accessories

Mold Fastening & Mounting continued

Chain Support Handle Clamps

Part No.	Fits Mold Price Key	For Following Connection Types	Pipe/ Reinforcing Steel	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CSH1	B, E, K	RE, VA, VD, VT, VU	Vertical	EA	4
CSH2	C, D, F	VA, VD, VT, VU	Vertical	EA	4-1/2

- Handle clamps CSH1 & CSH2 come with MH1 & MH2 clamps respectively as well as a CSKIT and flint igniter (FLTIG).
- Chain Support Handle Clamps are used to securely hold the mold to either a vertical or horizontal pipe.
- A 20" length of chain, which fits up to 4" pipes, comes with the chain support handle clamps.
- Extra chain length is available. Please contact factory for details.



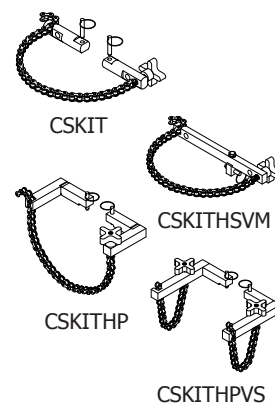
U.S. Patent No. 6,382,496

Chain Support Kits

Part No.	Fits Mold Price Key	For Following Connection Types	Pipe/ Reinforcing Steel	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CSKIT	B, C, D, E, F, K	RE, VA, VD, VT, VU	Vertical	EA	2
CSKITHSVM	B, C	VH, RS	Vertical	EA	3
CSKITHP	B, C	HB, HD, HT, HU	Horizontal	EA	3-1/4
CSKITHPVS	B	HTCP, RO	Horizontal	EA	4

- These kits convert standard mold handle clamps into chain support clamps.

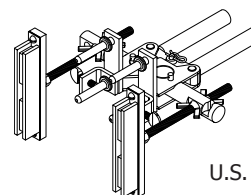
U.S. Patent No. 6,382,496



Magnetic Support Handle Clamps

Part No.	Fits Mold Price Key	Minimum Width Requirements	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MSHC1	B, E, K	8"	EA	6
MSHC2	C, D, F	8"	EA	6-1/2

- Handle clamps MSHC1 & MSHC2 come with MH1 & MH2 clamps respectively as well as a MSKIT and a flint igniter (FLTIG).
- Magnetic Support Handle Clamp allows mold to be securely held in place to steel surfaces.
- MSKIT converts the standard mold handle clamp into a magnetic support handle clamp.

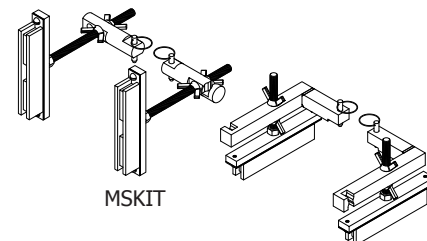


U.S. Patent No. 6,382,496

Magnetic Support Kits

Part No.	Fits Mold Price Key	Minimum Width Requirements	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MSKIT	B, C, D, E, F, K	8"	EA	6
MSKITHSVS	B, C, D, K	10"	EA	5

- These kits convert the standard mold handle clamp into a magnetic support handle clamp.



U.S. Patent No. 6,382,496

MSKITHSVS

Materials, Tools & Accessories

Mold Fastening & Mounting continued

Hold Down Kit

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
UMHDKIT	EA	1-1/2
UMMHDA	EA	1/2

- UMHDKIT: Attaches easily to MH1 & MH2 handle clamps for holding mold in place.
- UMMHDA: Used for horizontal "A" molds.



UMHDKIT



UMMHDA

Mold Handle Clamp Kits

Part No.	Fits Mold Price Key	Kit Includes	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
ULTRAMH1KIT	B, E, K	MH1, CSKIT, MSKIT	EA	7
ULTRAMH2KIT	C, D, F	MH2, CSKIT, MSKIT	EA	7-1/2

- Handle clamps MH1 & MH2 come with a flint igniter (FLTIG).
- Chain Support Handle Clamp securely holds mold to a vertical pipe.
- Magnetic Support Handle Clamp holds mold securely in place when welding to steel surfaces.



MH1, MH2



CSKIT



MSKIT

U.S. Patent No. 6,382,496

Mold Stabilization Spike Kit

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MLDSTBLZR	EA	2

- Help stabilize the mold when making cable to cable connections in the trench.
- Fits both the MH1 and MH2 mold handle.
- Kit Includes:
 - (2) 6" spike
 - (2) 12" spike
 - (1 set) Mold handle adapter
 - (1 set) Quick release pin



Mold Blanket

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
ULTRAWRAP	EA	2

- Contains an inner and outer E-glass yarn with a padded non-crystalline silicate filling, finished with Kevlar®.
- Extends mold life by protecting against shock impact caused by rough handling.
- Protects exothermic welders from coming into contact with hot molds.
- Used as a protection blanket against weld splatter.



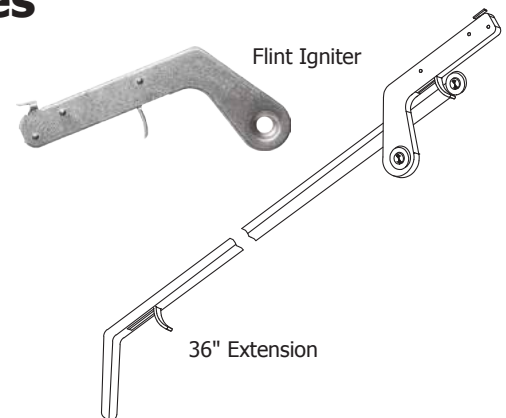
Materials, Tools & Accessories

Mold Accessories

Flint Igniters

Part No.	Description	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
FLTIG	Flint Igniter	EA	1/4
FLTIGEXT	36" Extension	EA	1-1/2
RPLFLT	Replacement Flints	EA	1/8

- When making an Ultraweld connection, Flint Igniters are used to ignite the starting material.
- MH1 and MH2 handle clamps include a Flint Igniter.
- Replacement Flints are also available.



Torch Head

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
TRCHD	EA	1-1/4

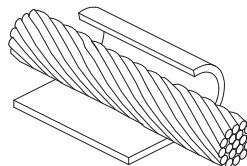


- Self-igniting Torch Head is designed to fit 14 or 16 ounce propane cylinders.
- Torches are required to remove moisture from the mold and conductors before making the Ultraweld connections.

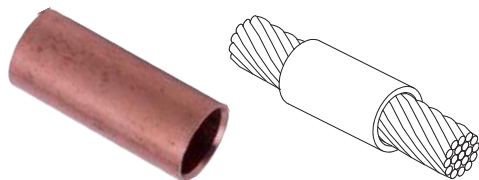
Adapting Molds to Fit Conductors

Wrap Sleeves

Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
WRPSLV	50	1/2



- Wrap Sleeves can be used when welding cables smaller than indicated on mold tag.
- When the cable opening in the mold is larger than the cable, copper Wrap Sleeves are wrapped around the cable until the diameter is about the same size as the mold cable opening.
- A copper Wrap Sleeve is also used for wrapping around reinforcing steel for certain connection styles.



Adapter Sleeves

Part No.	Cable Size		Use in Mold for Stranded	Sleeve Dimensions			Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
	Concentric Strand	Solid		O.D.	I.D.	Length		
ADPSLV6	#12, 14	#10, 12, 14	#6 Sol.	.156	.111	1.00	25	1/4
ADPSLV4	#7, 8, 10	#6, 8	#4 Str.	.227	.177	1.00	25	1/4
ADPSLV2A	#6	#5	#2 Str.	.292	.198	1.00	25	1/4
ADPSLV2B	#4, 5	#3, 4	#2 Str.	.287	.246	1.00	25	1/4
ADPSLV1	#4	n/a	#1 Str.	.340	.246	1.00	25	1/4
ADPSLV1/0	#2	#1	1/0 Str.	.370	.307	1.00	25	1/4
ADPSLV2/0	#1	1/0	2/0 Str.	.420	.359	1.00	25	1/4
ADPSLV3/0	1/0, #1	2/0	3/0 Str.	.452	.389	1.00	25	1/4
ADPSLV4/0	2/0, 1/0	3/0	4/0 Str.	.524	.437	1.50	25	1/4

- Adapter Sleeves can be used when welding cables smaller than indicated on mold tag.
- Adapter Sleeves slide over the cable to adapt smaller size cables to a larger size mold.

Materials, Tools & Accessories

Adapting Molds to Fit Conductors continued

Ceramic Reinforcing Steel Packing Material

Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CERPM1	25	1/4
CERPM2	25	1/4
CERPM3	25	1/4

- Packing consists of preformed ceramic batting.
- Packing is required on all reinforcing steel connections to prevent leakage.
- Some connection styles may require wrap sleeves in place of ceramic packing.



Mold Sealer

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MLDSLRL	EA	1

- Mold Sealer is for sealing slightly worn molds to guard against leakage from large stranded conductors.
- Available in a convenient 1 pound package.



Cable & Work Surface Preparation

Cold Galvanizing Spray

Part No.	Qty.	Unit Wt. (oz.)
CGS	EA	14

- Instant cold galvanizing spray provides protection equal to hot dip galvanizing.
- Used for touching up surfaces affected by welding.
- Actual weight of the can is 18.5 oz.



Rasp

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
RASP	EA	2-1/2

- Ideal for removing mill scale and rust from steel surfaces.



Materials, Tools & Accessories

Cable & Work Surface Preparation continued

Cable Cleaning Brush

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CCBRSH1	EA	1/4

- The Cable Cleaning Brush has short, stiff, metal bristles which are generally preferred for cleaning concentric conductors and busbars, that are not heavily oxidized.



Cable Cleaning Brush - Heavy Duty

Part No.	Description	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CCBRSH2	Cable Cleaning Brush	EA	3/4
CCBRSH2R	Replacement Brush Pair	EA	1/4

- Ideal for cleaning concentric stranded cable, especially very dirty or oxidized conductors.



Mold Care & Use

Mold Cleaning Brushes

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MCBRSH1	EA	1/4
MCBRSH2	EA	1/16

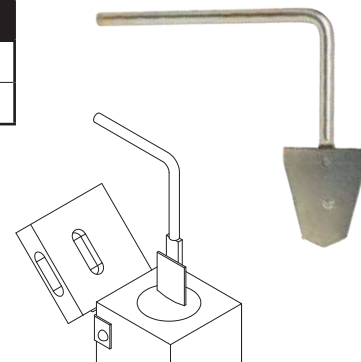
- Slag can be removed from molds by using a Mold Cleaning Brush.
- The brush is especially useful on vertical split molds.
- Consistent and proper use of the brush will aid in maintaining or exceeding the average mold life of 50 connections.



Mold Cleaning Spades

Part No.	Weld Metal Sizes	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MCSPD25/115	25 - 115	EA	1/4
MCSPD150/400	150 and larger	EA	1/4

- Slag can be cleaned from the molds by using a Mold Cleaning Spade.
- The cleaning spade is especially useful on horizontally split molds.
- The cleaning spades are specifically designed to fit the mold crucible for a given range of weld metal sizes.
- Consistent and proper use of cleaning spades will aid in maintaining or exceeding the average mold life of 50 connections.



Materials, Tools & Accessories

Toolbox & Tools

Toolbox

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
TOOLBOX	EA	5-1/2

- Durable metal toolbox measures 20-1/16" x 8-7/16" x 9-7/16" and includes a tray.



9" Cable Cutter

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CC9	EA	1/4

- Cable cutters designed for special high-leverage to give excellent cutting capability.
- The cable-gripping shear-type jaw makes clean cuts up to 2/0 soft copper cable.
- Handles are plastic-dipped for comfort and to minimize fatigue.



Lineman's Pliers

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
LP9	EA	1-1/4

- 9" Lineman's pliers are heavy duty with non-slip cushion grips.
- Made with heat treated forged alloy steel for increased toughness and durability.
- Has a streamline head design and it's hardened side cutting edges create a clean cut and remain sharp.



Standard Slot Screwdriver

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
SSS6	EA	1/4

- Screwdriver is 6" long with a 5/16" standard head.



Standard Vise-Grip®

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
VG10	EA	1-1/4

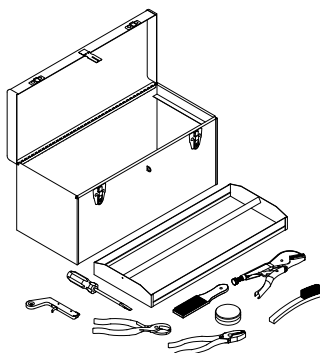
- 10" Vise-Grip® straight jaw locking pliers can be used as a pliers, adjustable wrench, pipe wrench, or clamp.
- They have a strong grip with quick release and locks on to a variety of sizes.



Materials, Tools & Accessories

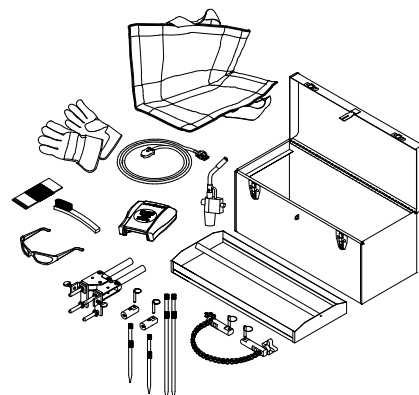
Toolkits

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
TOOLKIT	EA	10
USTOOLKIT	EA	23-1/4



• **TOOLKIT Includes:**

- (1) TOOLBOX: 20-1/16" x 8-7/16" x 9-7/16 metal toolbox with tray
- (1) CC9: 9" Cable Cutters
- (1) LP9: Lineman's Pliers
- (1) SSS6: 6" Screwdriver
- (1) VG10: 10" Vise-Grips
- (1) FLTIG: Flint Igniter
- (1) CCBRS1: Cable Cleaning Brush
- (1) MCBRS1: Mold Cleaning Brush
- (1) DISKKIT: Disk Kit



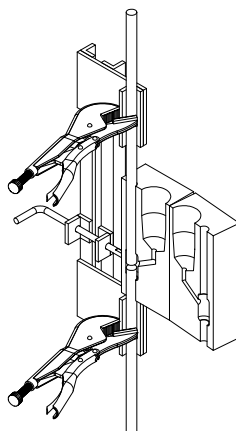
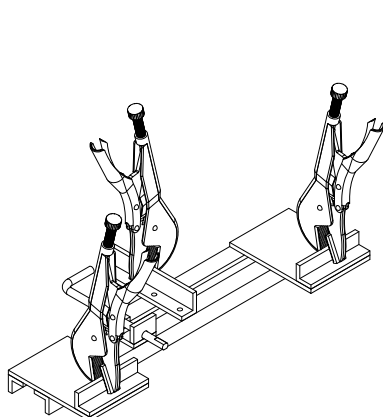
• **USTOOLKIT Includes:**

- (1) DRONE
- (1) TOOLBOX: 20-1/16" x 8-7/16" x 9-7/16 metal toolbox with tray
- (1) MH1X: Mold Handle without Igniter
- (1) CSKIT: Chain Support Kit
- (1) MCBRS2: Mold Cleaning Brush
- (1) SFTYGLS: Safety Glasses
- (1) GLOVES: Leather Palm Gloves
- (1) 3MABPAD: Abrasive Pad
- (1) ULTRAWRAP: Mold Blanket
- (1) TRCHD: Torch Head
- (1) MLDSTBLZR: Mold Stabilizer Kit

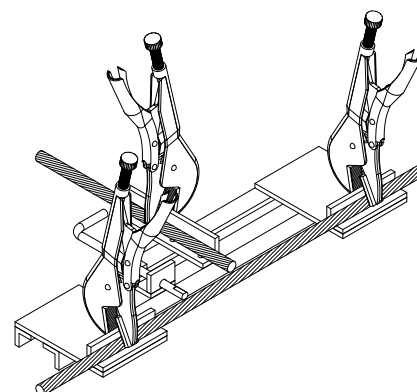
Ground Rod & Cable Clamp

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GRCC	EA	18

- Clamp properly aligns and supports Ground Rods for welding type GG connections. See page 279 for details.
- Add-on third clamp (included) is used to convert into a Cable Clamping system. Thus preventing cables under tension from moving during welding and ensuring no weld metal leakage. This ensures quality connections and increases the life of the mold.



Ground Rod Clamping



Cable Clamping

Technical Information

Conductor Identification

Bare Class A, B, and C Concentric Stranded Conductors Based on A.S.T.M Standard Specifications

Size in Circular mils	Size AWG	Conductor Diameter	Number of Wires - Strand Diameter					Cable Code
			7	19	37	61	91	
1,000,000	1000	1.152"			.1644*	.1280	0.148	1MM
800,000	800	1.031"		.1470*	.1145	.0938		8CM
750,000	750	.998"		.1424*	.1109	.0908		75CM
700,000	700	.964"		.1375*	.1071	.0877		7CM
600,000	600	.893"		.1273	.0992	.0812		6CM
500,000	500	.813"		.1622*	.1162	.0905		5CM
400,000	400	.728"		.1451	.1040	.0810		4CM
350,000	350	.681"		.1357	.0973	.0757		35CM
300,000	300	.630"		.1257	.0900	.0701		3CM
250,000	250	.575"		.1147	.0822	.0640		25CM
211,600	4/0	.528"	.1739	.1055	.0756			4/0
167,800	3/0	.470"	.1548	.0940	.0763			3/0
133,100	2/0	.419"	.1379	.0837	.0600			2/0
105,500	1/0	.373"	.1228	.0745	.0534			1/0
83,690	1	.332"	.1093	.0664	.0467			1
66,370	2	.292"	.0974	.0591				2
52,630	3	.260"	.0867	.0526				3
41,740	4	.232"	.0772	.0469				4
26,240	6	.184"	.0612	.0372				6
16,510	8	.146"	.0486	.0295				8
10,380	10	.116"	.0385	.0234				10
6,530	12	.0915"	.0305	.0185				12
4,110	14	.0726"	.0242	.0417				14

* Class AA

Bare Solid Copper Conductors Based on A.S.T.M Standard Specifications

Size AWG	Cross Sectional Area Circular Mils	Wire Diameter	Cable Code
4/0	211,600	.4600"	4/0S
3/0	167,800	.4096"	3/0S
2/0	133,100	.3648"	2/0S
1/0	105,500	.3249"	1/0S
1	83,690	.2893"	1S
2	66,370	.2576"	2S
3	52,630	.2294"	3S
4	41,740	.2043"	4S
6	26,250	.1620"	6S
8	16,510	.1285"	8S
10	10,380	.1019"	10S
12	6,530	.0808"	12S
14	4,110	.0641"	14S

Conductor Area Conversions

Square Inches x 1273 = MCM
MCM x 7.862×10^{-4} = Square Inches

Square Inches x 645.2 = Square Millimeter
Square Millimeter x 1.550×10^{-3} = Square Inches

Square Millimeters x 1.9736 = MCM
MCM x 0.5067 = Square Millimeters

1 MCM = 1 kcmil = 1,000 circular mil

Technical Information

Copper-Clad Steel Conductors

Cable Code	Cable Stranding	Nominal Diameter (in.)	Cross Sectional Area (kcmil)
3/10CW	3/#10 CW	.220	31.15
3/9CW	3/#9 CW	.247	39.28
3/8CW	3/#8 CW	.277	49.53
7/10CW	7/#10 CW	.306	72.68
3/7CW	3/#7 CW	.311	62.45
7/9CW	7/#9 CW	.343	91.65
3/6CW	3/#6 CW	.349	78.75
7/8CW	7/#8 CW	.385	115.60
3/5CW	3/#5 CW	.392	99.31
7/7CW	7/#7 CW	.433	145.70
7/6CW	7/#6 CW	.486	183.80
7/5CW	7/#5 CW	.546	231.63
19/9CW	19/#9 CW	.572	248.70
7/4CW	7/#4 CW	.613	292.20
19/8CW	19/#8 CW	.642	313.70
19/7CW	19/#7 CW	.721	395.60
19/6CW	19/#6 CW	.810	498.60
19/5CW	19/#5 CW	.910	628.70

Steel Pipe Sizes

Standard Weight
(Schedule 40)

ASTM A53-90-B
ANSI/ASME B36.10M-1985

Nominal Size	O.D.	Wall Thickness	Mold Code
1"	1.315"	.133"	1
1-1/4"	1.66"	.14"	1.25
1-1/2"	1.9"	.145"	1.5
2"	2.375"	.154"	2
2-1/2"	2.875"	.203"	2.5
3"	3.5"	.216"	3
3-1/2"	4"	.226"	3.5
4"	4.5"	.237"	4
5"	5.563"	.258"	5
6"	6.625"	.28"	6
8"	8.625"	.322"	8
10"	10.75"	.365"	10

Technical Information

Ground Rods

Nominal Size	Material	Type	Body Diameter	Thread Size	Ground Rod Code
1/2"	Copper-Clad	Sectional	.504"	9/16"	12S
	Copper-Clad	Plain	.504"	N/A	12F
	Steel*	Plain	.504"	N/A	12F
	Copper-Clad	Plain	.475"	N/A	12
5/8"	Steel*	Plain	.625"	N/A	58F
	Copper-Clad	Plain	.56"	N/A	58
	Copper-Clad	Sectional	.56"	5/8"	58S**
3/4"	Steel*	Plain	.75"	N/A	34F
	Copper-Clad	Plain	.678"	N/A	34
	Copper-Clad	Sectional	.678"	3/4"	34S**
1"	Steel*	Plain	1.00"	N/A	10F
	Copper-Clad	Plain	.912"	N/A	10
	Copper-Clad	Sectional	.912"	1"	10S**

* Plain steel, stainless steel, stainless clad rods or galvanized steel.

** Add S to sectional ground rod size for connections to end of rod such as: GD, GF, GO, GT, GG

Rectangular Copper Busbar

Thickness	Width	Circular Mil Size	Weight Lbs. per Foot	Busbar Code
1/8"	1"	159,200	.484	181
	1-1/2"	238,700	.726	181.5
	2"	318,300	.969	182
3/16"	1"	238,700	.727	3161
	2"	477,500	1.45	3162
1/4"	1"	318,300	.969	141
	1-1/2"	477,500	1.45	141.5
	2"	636,600	1.94	142
	3"	954,900	2.91	143
	4"	1,273,000	3.88	144
3/8"	1"	477,500	1.45	381
	1-1/2"	716,200	2.18	381.5
	2"	954,900	2.91	382
	3"	1,432,000	4.36	383
	4"	1,910,000	5.81	384
1/2"	2"	1,273,000	3.88	122
	3"	1,910,000	5.81	123
	4"	2,546,000	7.75	124

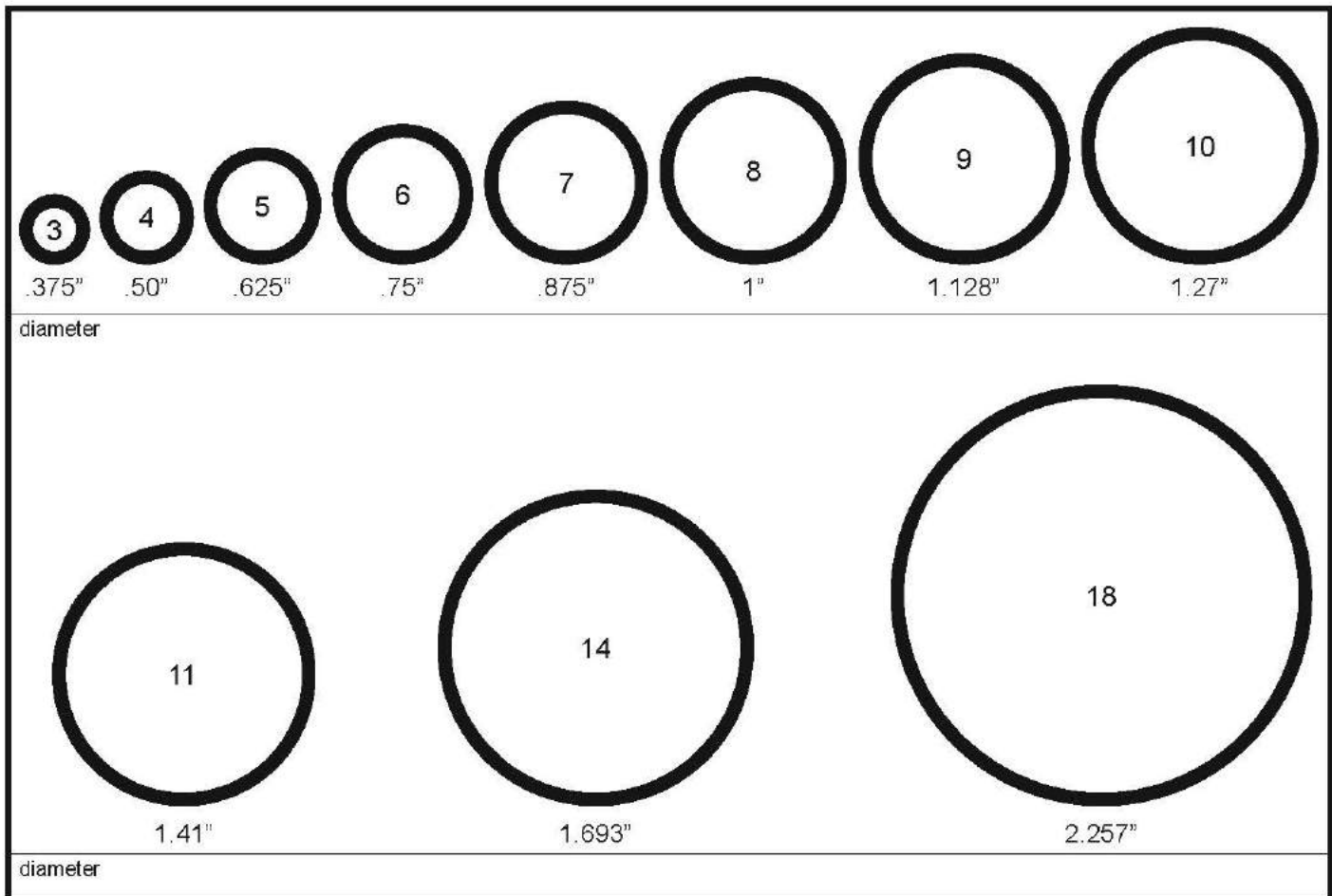
Technical Information

Reinforcing Steel

Size	Nominal Dimensions		Equivalent Copper Size*	Reinforcing Steel Code
	Diameter Inches	Cross-sectional Area-Sq. Inches		
3	.375"	.11"	9 AWG	3
4	.50"	.20"	7	4
5	.625"	.31"	5	5
6	.75"	.44"	3	6
7	.875"	.60"	2	7
8	1"	.79"	1	8
9	1.128"	1"	1/0	9
10	1.27"	1.27"	2/0	10
11	1.41"	1.56"	3/0	11
14	1.693"	2.25"	250 MCM	14
18	2.257"	4"	450	18

* Based on 8% IACS, rounded to the next higher commercial copper size.

Reinforcing Steel Size Chart



Technical Assistance

Index

Description	Page
Lightning Risk Assessment	330
Lightning Protection System Specification.....	336
Operation and Maintenance of Lightning Protection System Specification.....	343
Typical Lightning Protection Drawings	345
Lightning Protection & Grounding Details	349
Wireless Communication Site LP & Grounding System Specification.....	360
Wireless Communication Drawings.....	365
Wireless Communication Details	368
Signal Reference Grid System Specification.....	370
Signal Reference Grid (SRG) Installation Instructions	374
Grounding & Bonding for Communications System Specification (ANSI/TIA 607-C)	376

NOTE:

Our catalog drawings & details are available on our CD version of this catalog and our website. Please contact us to request a Catalog CD.

Harger Lightning & Grounding
is pleased to present the

Lightning Risk Assessment Guide

**to Aid in the Determination of the
Need for Lightning Protection
(per NFPA 780 2017 Edition)**

Section 5
Technical Assistance

For years, architects, engineers, building managers, owners, and insurance carriers have been seeking a more professional method of evaluating the need for lightning protection.

In the past, the decision to provide lightning protection was often based on gambles and guesswork by well-meaning persons, not having specialized training in lightning protection. Tragic and unnecessary losses have occurred because of this approach.

Now, by use of this guide, you may make a more accurate determination regarding the need for lightning protection. Once the need for protection has been established, loss of life and property can be avoided by the installation of an approved lightning protection system.

In those special cases where professional consultation or installation is desired, **Harger Lightning & Grounding** stands ready to be of service.

Lightning loss risk assessment involves the evaluation of various criteria to determine the risk of loss due to lightning. This guide is designed to assist in that determination. As a guide, it is not possible to cover each special design element that may render a structure more or less susceptible to lightning damage. In these special cases it is recommended the user seek professional advice. Personal and economic factors are very important and must be considered in addition to the assessment obtained by use of this guide.

The probability that a structure or object will be struck by lightning is the product of the equivalent collection area of the structure or object and the lightning flash density for the area that the structure is located.

This risk assessment method is a guide that takes into account the lightning flash density and the following factors:

1. Building environment
2. Type of construction
3. Structure occupancy
4. Structure contents
5. Lightning stroke consequences

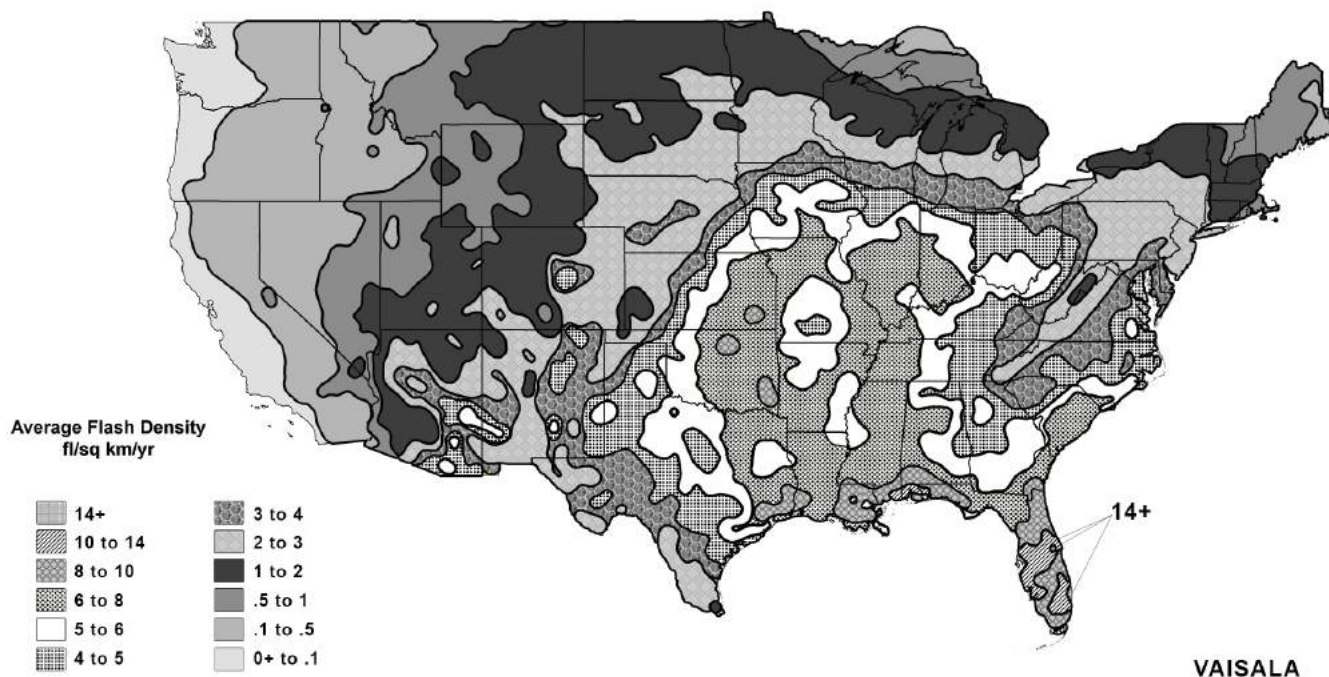
Lightning risk for a structure is the product of the lightning strike frequency and the consequence of the strike to the structure.

Lightning Flash Density (N_g) - The yearly number of flashes to ground per square kilometer, lightning flash density, is found in Figure 1.

Figure 1: Lightning Flash Density Map

Few areas in the United States are free from thunderstorms and their attendant hazards, but some areas have more storms than others. The map shows the average lightning flash density in flashes/km²/year - for the United States.

Vaisala's National Lightning Detection Network (NLDN) Cloud-to-Ground Lightning Incidence in the Continental U.S. (1997 - 2010)



© Vaisala 2011. All rights reserved. For display purposes only - any other use is prohibited without prior written consent from Vaisala.

Lightning data provided by the U.S. National Lightning Detection Network™
(Measured lightning flash density corrected for NLDN detection efficiency)

1997-2010 Average U.S. Lightning Flash Density Map (Flashes per Square Kilometer per Year). (Courtesy Vaisala, Inc.)

Method:

Calculate and compare the expected Lightning Strike Frequency (N_d) for the facility to the Tolerable Lightning Strike Frequency (N_c).

Step 1: Determination of Expected Lightning Strike Frequency (N_d)

$$N_d = N_g \cdot A_e \cdot C_1 \cdot 10^{-6}$$

Where:

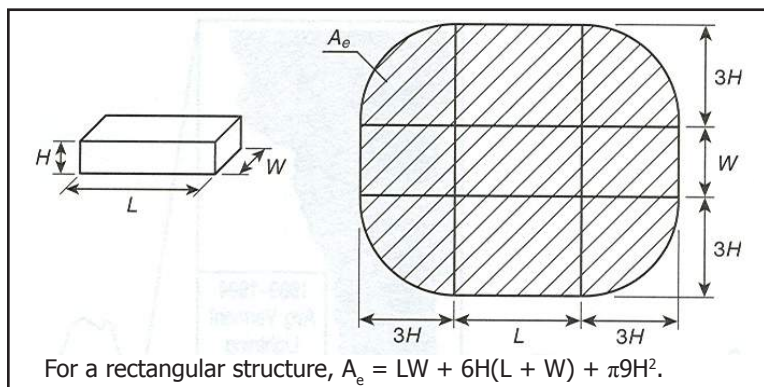
N_d = the expected yearly lightning strike frequency to the structure

N_g = the yearly average lightning flash density in the region where the structure is located (Determine value from Figure 1)

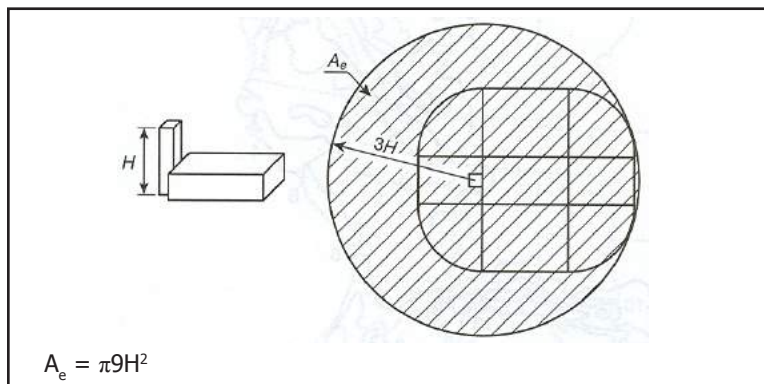
A_e = the equivalent collection area (m^2) of the structure (Determine from Figure 2)

C_1 = the environmental coefficient (Determine value from Table 1)

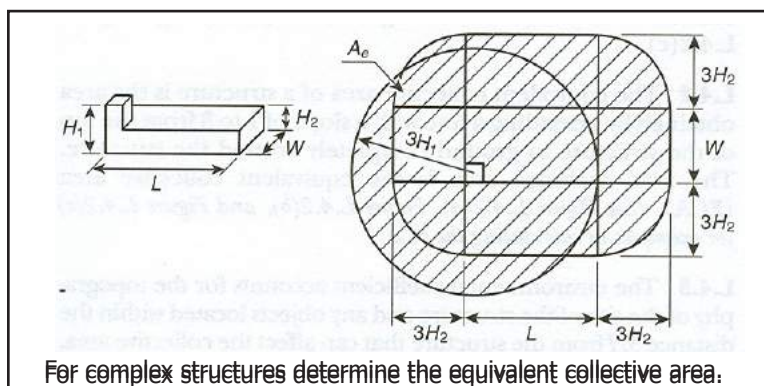
Figure 2: Calculation of Equivalent Collection Volume (A_e)



Rectangular Structure



Structure where a Prominent Part Encompasses All Portions of the Lower Part of the Structure.



Structure where Prominent Part Encompasses a Portion of the Lower Part of the Structure.

Table 1: Environmental Coefficient C_1

Relative Structure Location	C_1
Structure located within a space containing structures or trees of the same height or taller within a distance of 3H	0.25
Structure surrounded by smaller structures within a distance of 3H	0.5
Isolated structure, no other structures within a distance of 3H	1
Isolated structure on a hilltop	2

Note: 3H = 3 times the highest point in the structure

Step 2: Tolerable Lightning Frequency (N_c)

The tolerable lightning frequency (N_c) is a measure of the damage risk to the structure including factors affecting risks to the structure, environment, and money loss.

It is calculated as follows:

$$N_c = \frac{1.5 \times 10^{-3}}{C_2 \cdot C_3 \cdot C_4 \cdot C_5}$$

Where values for C_2 , C_3 , C_4 and C_5 are determined from Tables 2 through 5.

Table 2: Determination of Structural Coefficient C_2

Type of Construction - C_2			
Structure	Metal Roof	Nonmetallic Roof	Flammable Roof
Metal	0.5	1	2
Nonmetallic	1	1	2.5
Flammable	2	2.5	3

Table 3: Determination of Structural Contents Coefficient C_3

Structural Contents	C_3
Low value and nonflammable	0.5
Stand value and nonflammable	1
High value, moderately flammable	2
Exceptional value, flammable, computer or electronics	3
Exceptional value, irreplaceable cultural contents	4

Table 4: Determination of Structural Occupancy Coefficient C_4

Structural Occupancy	C_4
Unoccupied	0.5
Normally occupied	1
Difficult to evaluate or risk of panic	3

Table 5: Determination of Lightning Consequence Coefficient C_5

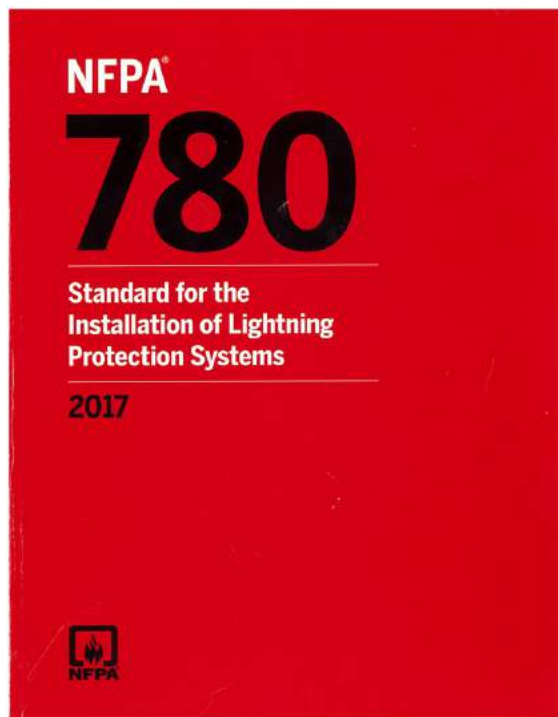
Lightning Damage Consequence	C_5
Continuity of facility services not required, no environmental impact	1
Continuity of facility services required, no environmental impact	5
Consequences to the environment	10

Step 3: Determine Protection Level

Compare Step 1 Expected Lightning Frequency (N_d) to Step 2 Tolerable Lightning Frequency (N_c).

If $N_d > N_c$ then a lightning protection system should be installed.

If $N_d \leq N_c$ then a lightning protection system can be optional.



The risk assessment has been adapted from and conforms to the Lightning Risk Assessment presented in NFPA 780-2017, Annex L. NFPA 780-2017 can be purchased directly from the National Fire Protection Association (<http://www.nfpa.org/>).

Lightning Risk Assessment Worksheet

Project: _____

Date: _____

Data Input / Equations	Computation	Results
Equivalent collection volume area. $A_e = LW + 6H(L + W) + \pi 9H^2$ (for a rectangular structure) or $A_e = \pi 9H^2$ (structure with a prominent part encompassing all lower parts of structure)	L= W= H= H₂= or H=	A_e=
Expected lightning strike frequency to the structure $N_d = N_g \cdot A_e \cdot C_1 \cdot 10^{-6}$	N_g= A_e= C₁=	N_d=
Tolerable lightning frequency to the structure. $N_c = \frac{1.5 \times 10^{-3}}{C_2 \cdot C_3 \cdot C_4 \cdot C_5}$	C₂= C₃= C₄= C₅=	N_c=
If $N_d \leq N_c$ - Lightning Protection System may be optional ☐ If $N_d > N_c$ - Lightning Protection System should be installed ☐		

Section 26 41 13 (Formerly 16670) – Lightning Protection System Specification

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes lightning protection installation requirements for buildings and associated structures and requirements for lightning protection system components.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 26 05 26 – Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems
- B. Section 26 01 40.13 - Operation and Maintenance of Lightning Protection Systems

1.03 REFERENCES

- A. NFPA 780 – Standard for the Installation of Lightning Protection Systems (Current Edition)

1.04 FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY 26 05 00

- A. Surge Protective Devices (SPD's) shall be installed at the entrances of all power service entrances and conductive communications systems.
- B. Surge Protective Device Ratings
 - 1. The power service entrance SPD shall have a nominal discharge current (I_n) rating of at least 20 kA 8/20 μ s per phase and be listed and labeled by UL 1449, *Standard for Safety for Surge Protective Devices*.
 - 2. Signal, data, and communications SPDs shall have a maximum discharge current (I_{max}) rating of at least 10 kA 8/20 μ s when installed at the entrance.

1.05 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Pre-installation Meeting: Installing contractor shall coordinate a site walkthrough with the lightning protection manufacturer prior to the start of any work. Manufacturer representative shall provide a pre-installation site report which includes guidance for design changes or confirmation that current site conditions match contract documents.
- B. Post-Installation Meeting: Installing contractor shall coordinate a site walkthrough with the lightning protection manufacturer at the commencement of work. Manufacturer representative shall provide a post-installation site report to the installing contractor which contains the following:
 - 1. Any deficiencies in the installation or confirmation that the current installation meets the requirements of the standards specified.
 - 2. Electronic markup of the approved shop drawing with embedded images showing all concealed bonding (gas piping, water main, electrical service ground, communication grounds) and a random selection of concealed connections (cable to ground rod, cable to cable, cable to steel).
 - a. Photographic documentation shall be provided from the installing contractor to the lightning protection manufacturer representative prior to concealing or backfilling.
- C. Sequencing: Coordinate installation of lightning protection system with installation of other building systems and components, including electrical wiring, supporting structures and building materials, metal bodies requiring bonding to lightning protection system, and building finishes.

Section 26 41 13 (Formerly 16670) – Lightning Protection System Specification**1.06 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: Manufacturer's descriptive and technical literature or catalog cuts.
- B. Shop Drawings:
 - 1. Layout of the lightning protection system, specifically for the building(s) or structures included in the contract drawings.
 - 2. Installation details of the products to be used in the installation.
- C. Manufacturer's Instructions: Installation instructions shall be provided for lightning protection components that require field assembly or fabrication.
- D. Qualification data for firms or persons specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include data on listing or certification by a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL).
- E. Certification, signed by roofing contractor, that roof adhesive and installation method for air terminals, conductors and thru-roof penetrations is approved by manufacturers of the lightning protection components, the roofing manufacturer and the decorative metal finishing manufacturer.

1.07 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Maintenance Contracts: Installing contractor shall provide building owner with pricing for yearly system inspections. Building owner is under no obligation to have yearly inspections performed.
- B. Operation and Maintenance Data: Installing contractor shall provide building owner with an operation and maintenance manual. Refer to Section 26 01 40.13 - Operation and Maintenance of Lightning Protection Systems
- C. Warranty Documentation: The completed installation shall carry a one-year guarantee against defects in material or installation.
 - 1. Exclusions: Routine preventative maintenance, accidental or intentional damage shall not be included as part of the warranty service.
- D. Record Documentation: Installing contractor shall provide building owner a copy of the pre-installation site report, post-installation site report and (3) full-size plots of accurate as-built shop drawings.

1.08 EXTRA STOCK MATERIALS

- A. Provide extra stock materials to building owner in a single, durably packed container labeled with "26 41 13 – Lightning Protection for Structures", installing contractor contact information, date and complete listing of contents.
 - 1. (5) Air Terminal Assemblies
 - 2. (5) Secondary sized bonding lugs
 - 3. (5) Main sized bonding lugs or bonding plates
 - 4. (10) Cable-to-Cable splice connectors
 - 5. (100') Main sized conductor
 - 6. (50) Cable fasteners/holder with related hardware

Section 26 41 13 (Formerly 16670) – Lightning Protection System Specification

1.09 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Qualifications:
 - 1. Manufacturer shall maintain current lightning protection material listings by a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL).
 - 2. Installer Qualifications: Engage an experienced installer who has been trained and certified to perform installations by the lightning protection manufacturer.
- B. The system shall be physically inspected by a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) to the current edition of NFPA 780. The certification shall be provided to the building owner at completion of the project.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 APPROVED MANUFACTURER

- A. Harger Lightning & Grounding
301 Ziegler Drive, Grayslake IL 60030
<http://www.harger.com> | hargersales@harger.com

2.02 AIR TERMINALS

- A. Basis of Design: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Harger Lightning and Grounding air terminals.
- B. Substitution Limitations: Project conditions may dictate the use of an air terminal not shown, installing contractor shall coordinate with lightning protection manufacturer to determine proper materials.
- C. Product Options:
 - 1. Length: 12" minimum when installed around the perimeter or along the ridge of a building and 24" minimum when installed in mid-roof areas or mounted on equipment.
 - 2. Point Type: Gently tapered air terminals shall be used in all areas. Exception, mid-roof mounted air terminals shall be safety tipped to prevent personnel injury.
 - 3. Material Type: Where applicable, copper air terminals shall be used. Exception, copper materials shall not be mounted on aluminum, Galvalume®, galvanized steel, zinc or directly onto other ferrous metal surfaces. In these instances, aluminum air terminals shall be used.

Material Type	Class I - 12"	Class I - 24"	Class II - 12"	Class II - 24"
Aluminum	1212ALAT	1224ASTAT	5812ALAT	5824ALAT
Copper	3812CUAT	3824CUAT	1212CUAT	1224CSTAT
Tinned	3812CUATT	3824CSTATT	1212CUATT	1224CSTATT

Section 26 41 13 (Formerly 16670) – Lightning Protection System Specification

2.03 AIR TERMINAL BASES

- A. Basis of Design: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Harger Lightning and Grounding air terminal bases.
- B. Substitution Limitations: Project conditions may dictate the use of an air terminal base not shown. Installing contractor shall coordinate with lightning protection manufacturer to determine proper materials.
- C. Product Options:

Material Type	Universal	Swivel	Ridge Saddle	Pipe Railing
Aluminum	AUBU Series	AUBS Series	A160 Series	APRB Series
Copper	CUBU Series	CUBS Series	160 Series	CPRB Series
Tinned	TCUBU Series	TCUBS Series	160T Series	CPRB Series

2.04 CONDUCTORS

- A. Basis of Design: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Harger Lightning and Grounding conductors.
- B. Substitution Limitations: No Substitutions
- C. Product Options:
 - 1. Material type: Where applicable, bare copper conductors shall be used. Exception, copper materials shall not be mounted on aluminum, Galvalume®, galvanized steel, zinc or directly onto other ferrous metal surfaces. In these instances, aluminum conductors shall be used.

Material Type	Class I	Class II
Aluminum	A24 A28	A37R
Copper	24 29 32	28 40-28
Tinned	24T 29T 32T	28T 4028T

2.05 CONDUCTOR FASTENERS

- A. Basis of Design: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Harger Lightning & Grounding conductor fasteners.
- B. Substitution Limitations: No Substitutions
- C. Product Options:
 - 1. Material type: Where applicable, bare copper conductors shall be used. Exception, copper materials shall not be mounted on aluminum, Galvalume®, galvanized steel, zinc or directly onto other ferrous metal surfaces. In these instances, aluminum conductors shall be used.

Material Type	Adhesive Cable Holder	Mechanical Cable Clip
Aluminum	A262	ACC Series
Copper	262	CCC Series
Tinned	262T	CCCT Series

Section 26 41 13 (Formerly 16670) – Lightning Protection System Specification

2.06 ABOVE GRADE CONNECTORS

- A. Basis of Design: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Harger Lightning and Grounding connectors.
- B. Substitution Limitations: No Substitutions
- C. Product Options:
 - 1. Material type: Where applicable, bare copper connectors shall be used. Exception, copper materials shall not be mounted on aluminum, Galvalume®, galvanized steel, zinc or directly onto other ferrous metal surfaces. In these instances, aluminum connectors shall be used.

Material Type	Parallel	"T"	Straight	Cross
Aluminum	A1BC	A207	A206	A210
Copper	B1BC	207	206	210
Bi-Metal	BM1BC	n/a	211R	210BM

2.07 BONDING LUGS AND PLATES

- A. Basis of Design: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Harger Lightning and Grounding bonding lugs and plates.
- B. Substitution Limitations: No Substitutions
- C. Product Options:
 - 1. Material type: Where applicable, bare copper bonding connections shall be used. Exception, copper bonding materials shall not be mounted on aluminum, Galvalume®, galvanized steel, zinc or directly onto other ferrous metal surfaces. In these instances, aluminum or bi-metallic bonding connections shall be used.

Material Type	Secondary	Main Sized	Flat Bonding Plate	Flange Bonding Plate	Pipe Bonding Clamp
Aluminum	A214	A222	A217	A223	APC Series
Copper	214	222	217	223	CPC Series
Bi-Metal	216BM	BMBL	BMBP	n/a	APCBM Series

2.08 THRU-ROOFS / THRU-WALLS

- A. Basis of Design: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Harger Lightning and Grounding thru-walls or thru-roofs.
- B. Substitution Limitations: No Substitutions
- C. Product Options:

Material Type	Metal Roofing	Flat Roofing -Economy	Flat Roofing – Stainless Steel	Thru-Wall
Aluminum	A225 Series	ATRC1	SSTRAA Series	A226 Series
Copper	225 Series	CTRC1	SSTRCC Series	226 Series
Bi-Metal	225BM Series	BMTRC1	SSTRACBM Series	226BM Series

Section 26 41 13 (Formerly 16670) – Lightning Protection System Specification

2.09 GROUNDING ELECTRODES

- A. Basis of Design: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Harger Lightning and Grounding, grounding electrodes
- B. Substitution Limitations: Soil conditions may dictate the use of a grounding electrode not shown. Installing contractor shall coordinate with lightning protection manufacturer to determine proper materials.
- C. Product Options:

Standard Soil	Corrosive Soil	Shallow Topsoil	Rocky Conditions
3410	3410SS3	336	EGRSS10LWG4/0

2.10 GROUND ACCESS WELLS

- A. Basis of Design: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide a minimum of (1) Harger Lightning and Grounding ground access well.
- B. Substitution Limitations: Soil conditions may dictate the use of a ground access well not shown. Installing contractor shall coordinate with lightning protection manufacturer to determine proper materials.
- C. Product Options:

Standard	Traffic Rated	Heavy Duty
GAW910	GAW121212HD	GAW121212TDLH

2.11 BELOW GRADE CONNECTIONS

- A. Basis of Design: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide UltraShot® exothermically welded connections by Harger Lightning and Grounding
- B. Substitution Limitations: No Substitutions
- C. Product Options:

Parallel	"T"	Straight	Cross	Ground Rod
PT Series	RT Series	BS Series	XO Series	GO Series

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLERS

- A. Installer List: Refer to <http://www.harger.com/maps/v2/> for current Harger Lightning and Grounding factory trained installers.

Section 26 41 13 (Formerly 16670) – Lightning Protection System Specification

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install lightning protection system as indicated on approved shop drawing, according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Installation shall comply with all aspects of NFPA 780.
- C. Conductors shall be concealed from public view.

3.03 CORROSION PROTECTION

- A. Do not combine materials that can form an electrolytic couple that will accelerate corrosion in the presence of moisture, unless moisture is permanently excluded from the junction of such materials.
- B. Use conductors with protective coatings where conditions would cause deterioration or corrosion of conductors.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. The system shall be physically inspected by a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) to the current edition of NFPA 780. The certification shall be provided to the building owner at the completion of the project.

END OF SECTION

Section 26 01 40.13 – Operation and Maintenance of Lightning Protection System Specification**Part 1 – GENERAL****1.01 Description**

- a. There are no lights, horns, or other indicators to verify that a lightning protection system is in proper working order and ready to receive a lightning strike. When a strike does occur, the system must function properly or severe damage to the structure may result.
- b. A lightning protection system that has been designed and installed in conformance with nationally recognized lightning protection installation standards can be expected to operate as intended to provide protection against lightning strikes to the protected structure. Continued operation of this system is assured as long as the system is properly maintained and as long as there are no changes to the protected structure that renders the system inadequate.
- c. An inspection and maintenance program is important to assure that the lightning protection system is in good working order, should a lightning strike occur to the protected structure.

1.02 Related Sections

- a. Section 26 05 26 – Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems
- b. Section 26 41 13 – Lightning Protection Systems
- c. Section 26 41 23 – Lightning Protection Surge Arresters and Suppressors
- d. Section 33 79 93 – Site Lightning Protection

1.03 References

- a. NFPA 780 – Standard for the Installation of Lightning Protection Systems
- b. UL 96A – Installation Requirements for Lightning Protection Systems

Part 2 – DOCUMENTATION**2.01 Operation and Maintenance Manuals**

- a. Three (3) complete copies of the operation and maintenance manual labeled as described herein shall be submitted to the building owner for approval in as many three (3) ring loose leaf binders, as required. The copies shall be submitted a minimum of two weeks prior to completion of project.
- b. The manuals shall be typewritten and include a table of contents. The information shall be arranged in a logical order for use by the building owner to maintain the installed system.
- c. The manuals shall include (at a minimum) the following:
 1. Table of Contents.
 2. Materials list with place of purchase
 3. Product data sheets for each installed item, data sheets shall include a product image, short description and part number for future re-ordering.
 4. Installation, servicing, maintenance and operating instructions.
 5. Manufacturer's guarantees and warranties.
 6. Approved copies of as-built shop drawing plotted on full size sheets.
 7. Copies of all inspection certificates and approvals from all inspection agencies.

Section 26 01 40.13 – Operation and Maintenance of Lightning Protection System Specification

2.02 Tour, Instruction and Demonstration

- a. Maintenance Manuals
 - 1. Maintenance manuals shall be furnished a minimum of two weeks prior to any instructions and demonstrations to building owner. See Paragraph 26 01 40.13, 2.01 for manual content.
- b. Tours for Building Owner
 - 1. At the completion of the work, immediately after Substantial Completion, the Contractor shall conduct a walk-through tour of the project work areas. The purpose of the tour shall be to introduce the building owner who will have charge of the equipment or use of the space to the new areas. Generalities of the type of equipment installed shall be discussed during the tour.
- c. Instructions to Building Owner
 - 1. At the completion of the work, after the building owner has taken over use of the Building or work area, the Contractor shall instruct those building owner employees who will have charge of the equipment, the care, adjustment, and operation of all parts of the system. Such instruction shall cover a minimum period, as required, to effectively train building owner and shall be arranged for at the building owner convenience.
- d. Demonstration to Building Owner
 - 1. In addition to the instruction period mentioned above, the Contractor shall demonstrate the routine maintenance and inspection required.
- e. Schedule
 - 1. Maintenance and Operations personnel shall be given a minimum two-week notice of each of the above schedule tour and instruction dates.

Part 3 – WARRANTIES

3.01 General

- a. The completed installation shall carry a one-year guarantee against defects in material or installation.

3.02 Terms

- a. The manufacturer shall carry a warranty against defects in material for a period of one (1) year.
- b. The installer shall carry a warranty against workmanship or installation defects for a period of (1) year.

3.03 Exclusions

- a. Routine preventive maintenance, accidental or intentional damage shall not be included as part of the warranty service.

END OF SECTION

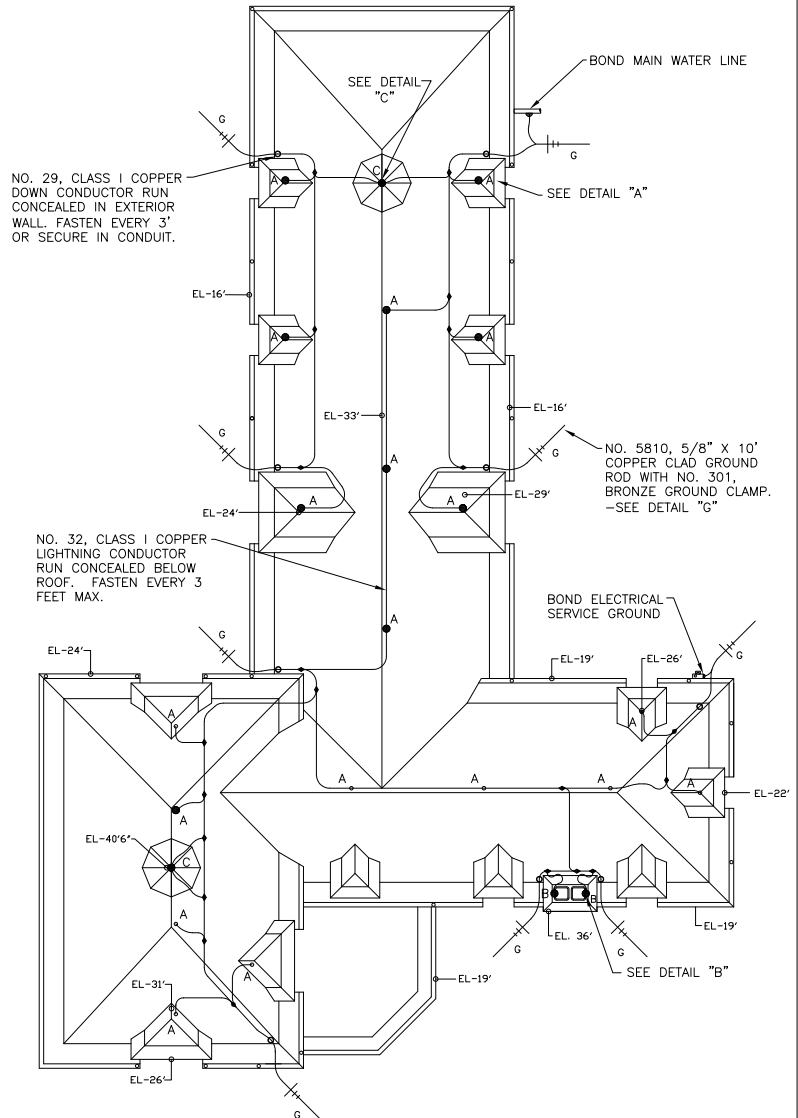
Residential Lightning Protection

NOTES

1. THE COMPLETED INSTALLATION SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION'S "STANDARD FOR THE INSTALLATION OF LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEMS, 2008 EDITION" (NFPA 780) AND THE "INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS FOR LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEMS, UL 96A" OF UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES INC.
2. COPPER LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM COMPONENTS SHALL NOT BE MOUNTED TO ALUMINUM SURFACES. ALUMINUM COMPONENTS SHALL BE USED TO AVOID ELECTROLYTIC CORROSION.
3. GROUNDED METAL BODIES WITHIN THE BONDING DISTANCE DETERMINED BY NFPA 780 - 2008 EDITION SHALL BE BONDED TO THE SYSTEM IN ACCORDANCE WITH THOSE REQUIREMENTS.
4. UNDERGROUND METALLIC PIPING ENTERING THE BUILDING SHALL BE BONDED TO THE NEAREST DOWN CONDUCTOR OR GROUND ELECTRODE.
5. ADHESIVE USED WITH ADHESIVE AIR TERMINAL BASES, CONDUCTOR FASTENERS AND ROOF PENETRATIONS SHALL BE COMPATIBLE WITH ROOFING MATERIAL - VERIFY WITH ROOFING CONTRACTOR.
6. ALL ELEVATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND ARE TAKEN FROM AVERAGE GRADE.
7. THE DESIGNS SHOWN FOR THESE SYSTEMS ARE SCHEMATIC AND ARE INTENDED TO SHOW BASIC SYSTEM DESIGN. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY DIMENSIONS AND SITE CONDITIONS AND PROVIDE SYSTEMS THAT COMPLY WITH CODE REQUIREMENTS.
8. AIR TERMINALS ARE TO BE LOCATED AS SHOWN. THEY ARE TO BE A MAXIMUM OF 24" FROM THE ROOF EDGE AND PROJECT A MINIMUM OF 10" ABOVE THE PROTECTED EDGE. THE SPACING BETWEEN AIR TERMINALS ARE NOT TO EXCEED 20 FEET. AIR TERMINALS THAT EXTEND 24" ABOVE THE PROTECTED EDGE ARE NOT TO EXCEED A SPACING GREATER THAN 25', EXCEPT FOR MID-ROOF AIR TERMINALS (50' MAX SPACING).
9. ALL LIGHTNING CONDUCTORS ARE TO MAINTAIN A HORIZONTAL OR DOWNWARD PATH. ALL BENDS IN THE CONDUCTOR SHALL HAVE A RADIUS BEND OF 8 INCHES OR GREATER, AND SHALL HAVE AN ANGLE BEND OF 90 DEGREES OR GREATER.
10. EACH INDIVIDUAL ITEM OF THE LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM IS NOT LABELED FOR THE SAKE OF CLARITY. ITEMS ARE INDICATED AT RANDOM LOCATIONS ONLY, BUT A COMPLETE SYSTEM SHALL BE PROVIDED TO MEET MASTER LABEL REQUIREMENTS.

LEGEND

- A** NO. 3812CUAT, 3/8" X 12" GENTLY TAPERED SOLID COPPER AIR TERMINAL WITH NO. 155-12, BRONZE CONCEALED BASE AND NO. 133, BRONZE AIR TERMINAL SWIVEL ADAPTER. -SEE DETAIL "A"
- B** NO. 3818CUATT, 3/8" X 18" GENTLY TAPERED TINNED COPPER AIR TERMINAL WITH NO. CFB1.5, TINNED CHIMNEY FLUE BASE. -SEE DETAIL "B"
- C** NO. 3812CUAT, 3/8" X 12" GENTLY TAPERED SOLID COPPER AIR TERMINAL WITH NO. 155-12, BRONZE CONCEALED BASE AND NO. 123, BRONZE AIR TERMINAL ADAPTER. -SEE DETAIL "C"
- NO. 29 CLASS I COPPER LIGHTNING CONDUCTOR (29 STRANDS OF 16 AWG WIRE - 215 LBS. PER 1000 FEET). SEE AIR TERMINAL DETAILS FOR METHOD OF FASTENING. SECURE TO BUILDING EVERY THREE FEET MAXIMUM.
- G** NO. 5810, 5/8" X 10'-0" COPPER CLAD GROUND ROD WITH NO. 302U, UNIVERSAL GROUND CLAMP. -SEE DETAIL "G"



North

LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM PLAN

SCALE: NTS

SHEET NO.
1 OF 2

DRAWN BY:
KHO

DATE
2013

DWG NUMBER
Typ-1

CHECKED BY:
NAN

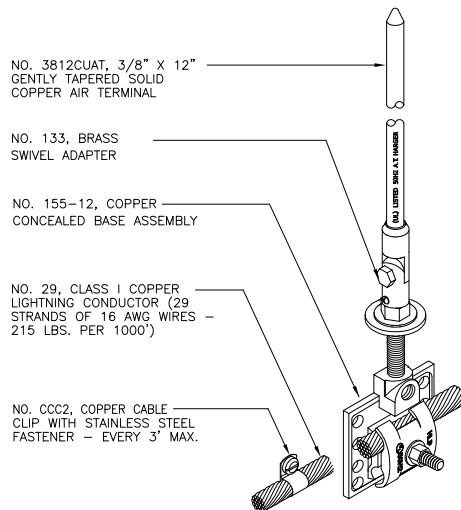
© 2013

TYPICAL RESIDENTIAL
Lightning Protection Details

MATERIALS MANUFACTURED BY
HARGER
LIGHTNING PROTECTION • GROUNDING • EXOTHERMIC

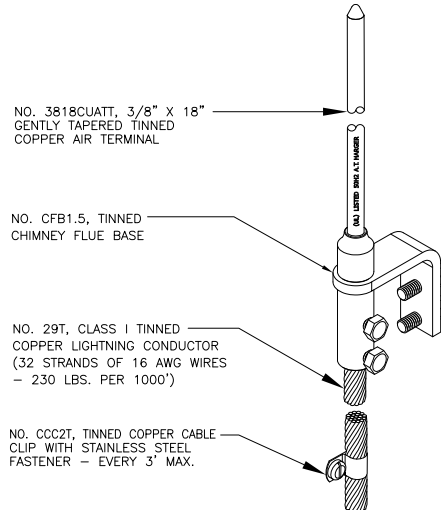
301 ZIEGLER DRIVE
GRAYSLAKE, IL 60030
(847) 548-8700
www.harger.com

Residential Lightning Protection



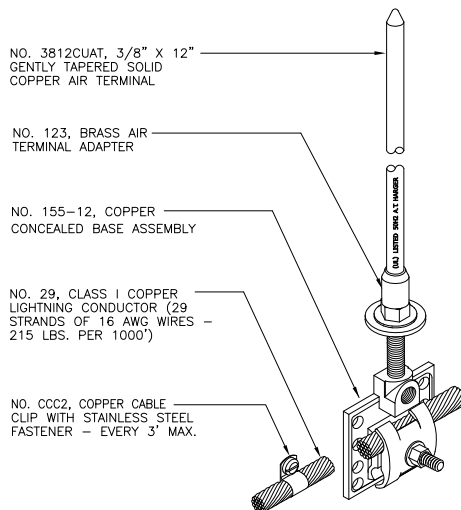
AIR TERMINAL DETAIL "A"

NTS



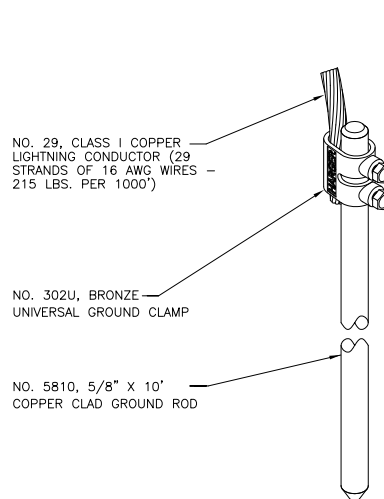
AIR TERMINAL DETAIL "B"

NTS



AIR TERMINAL DETAIL "C"

NTS



GROUND ROD DETAIL "G"

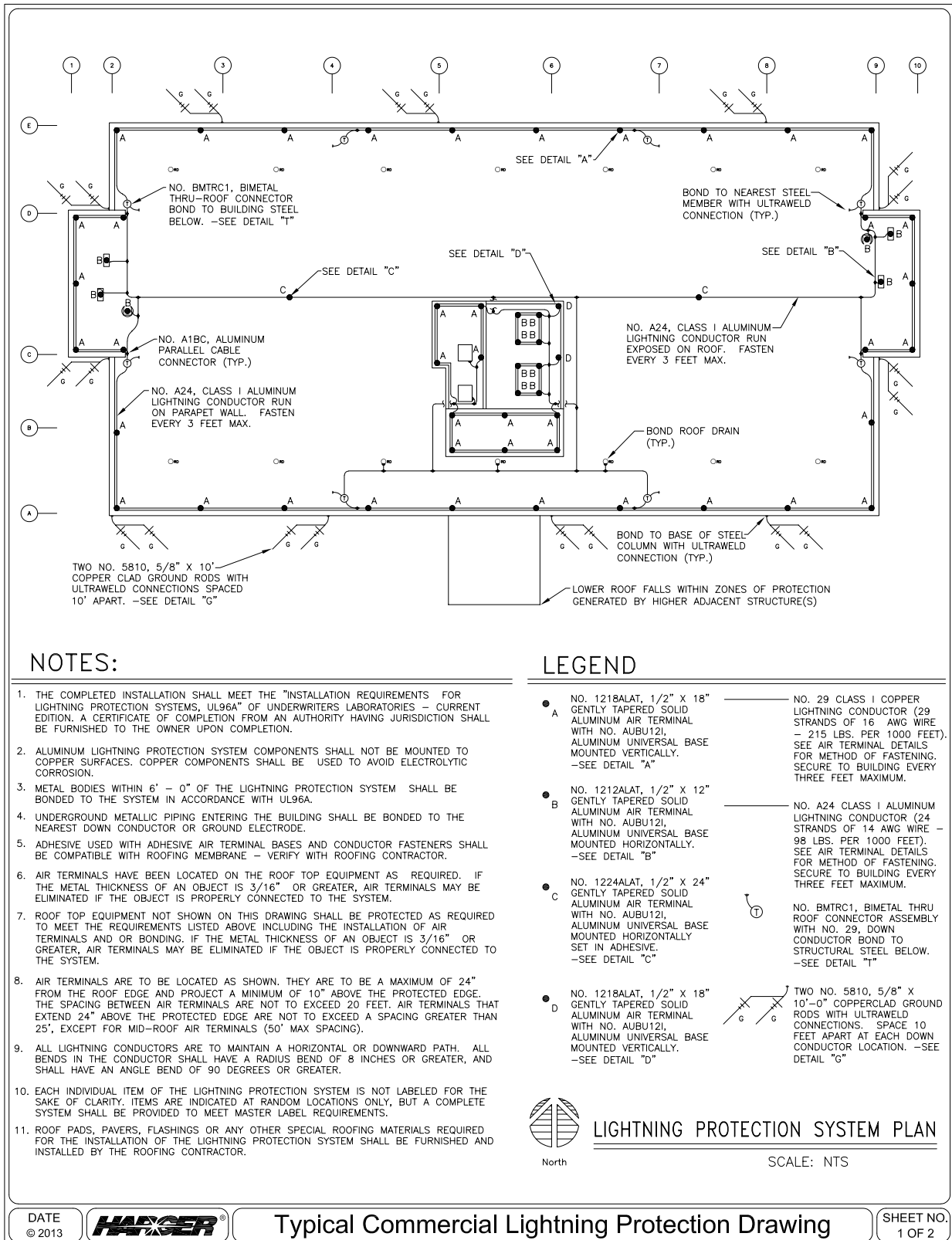
NTS

SHEET NO. 2 OF 2	DRAWN BY: KHO	DATE 2013
DWG NUMBER Typ-1	CHECKED BY: NAN	© 2013

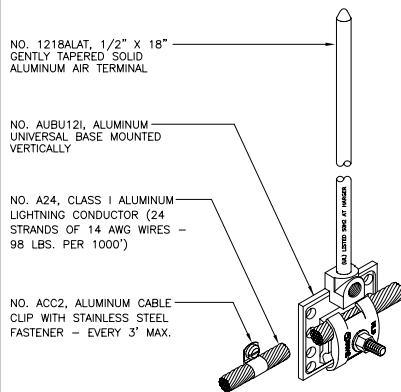
TYPICAL RESIDENTIAL
Lightning Protection Details

MATERIALS MANUFACTURED BY
HARGER®
LIGHTNING PROTECTION • GROUNDING • EXOTHERMIC
301 ZIEGLER DRIVE
GRAYSLAKE, IL 60030
(847) 548-8700
www.harger.com

Commercial Lightning Protection

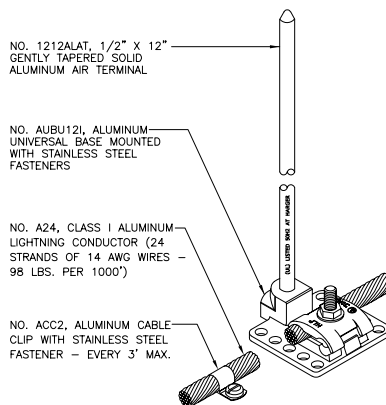


Commercial Lightning Protection



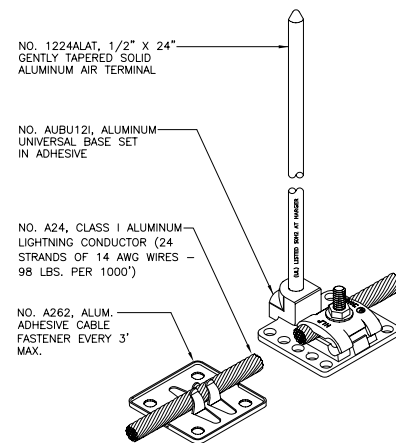
AIR TERMINAL DETAIL "A"

NTS



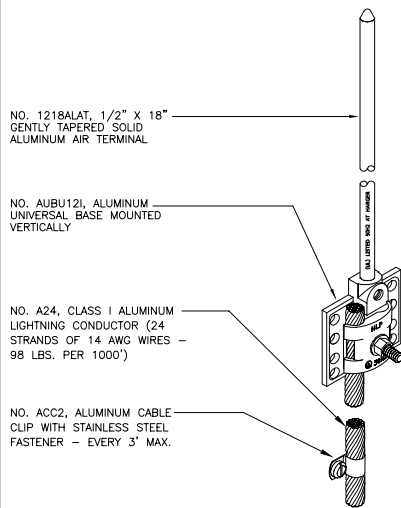
AIR TERMINAL DETAIL "B"

NTS



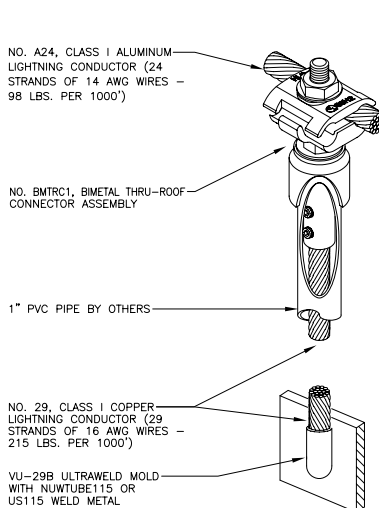
AIR TERMINAL DETAIL "C"

NTS



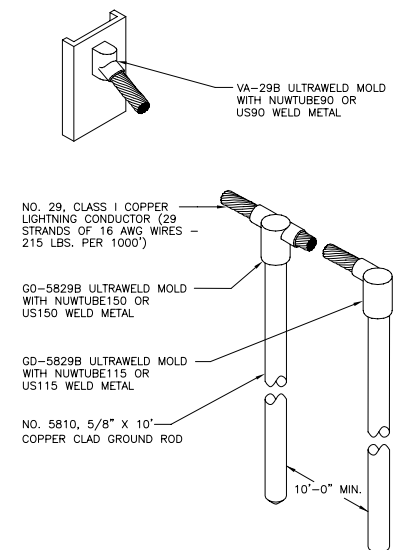
AIR TERMINAL DETAIL "D"

NTS



THRU ROOF DETAIL "T"

NTS



GROUND ROD DETAIL "G"

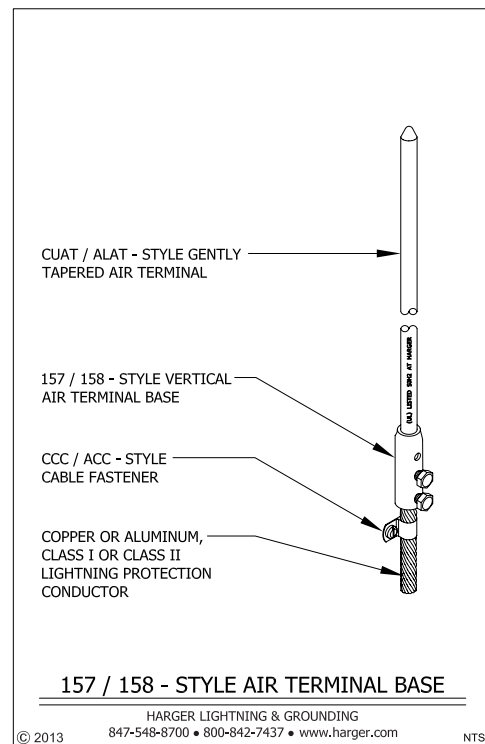
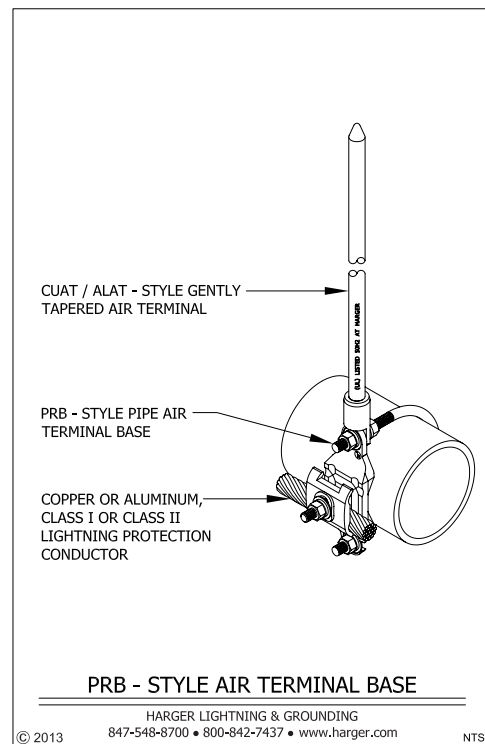
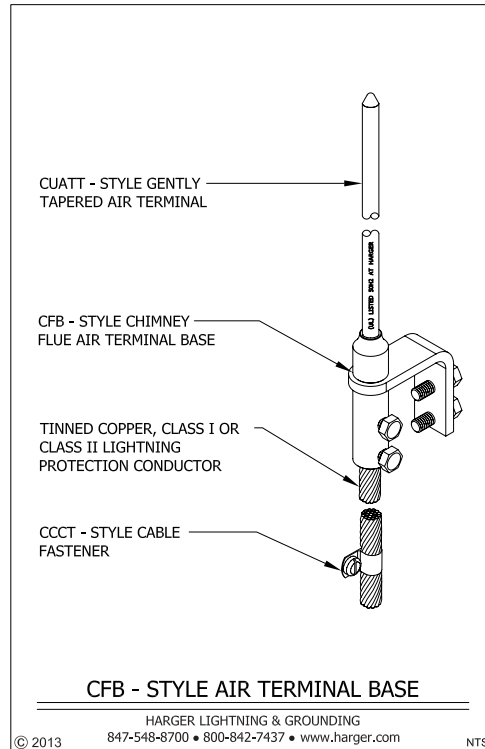
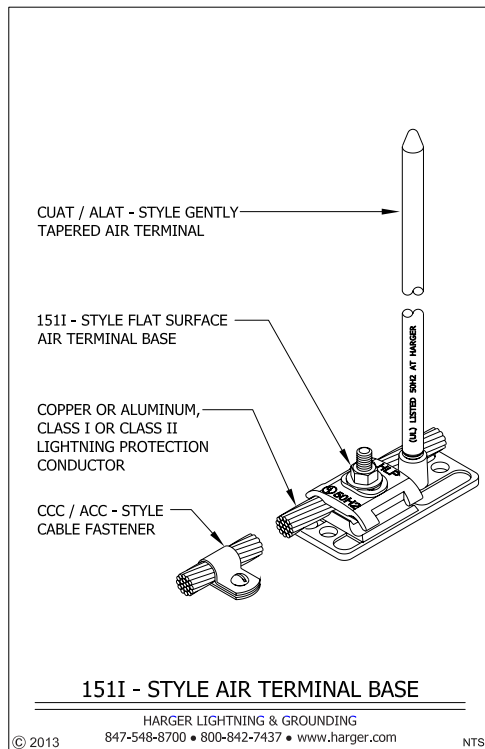
NTS

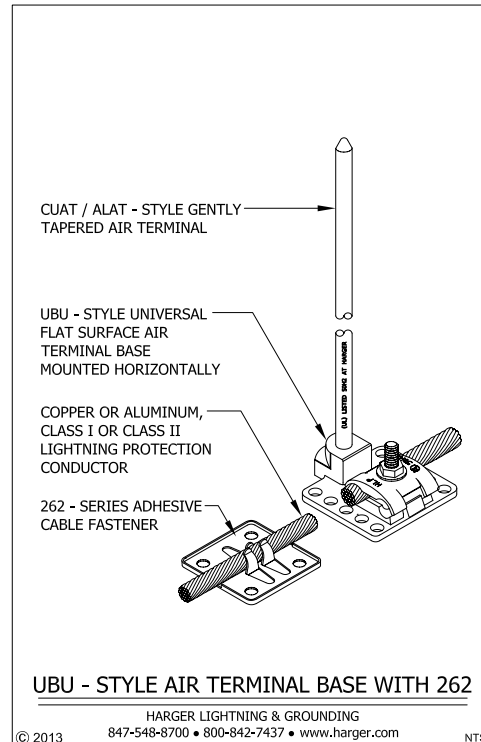
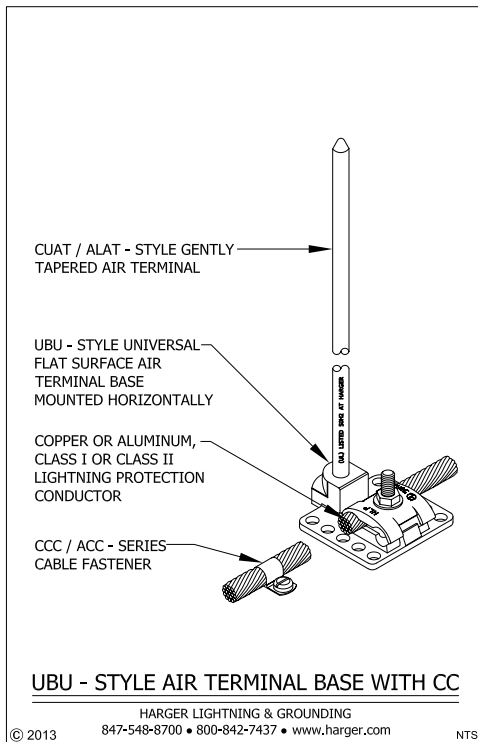
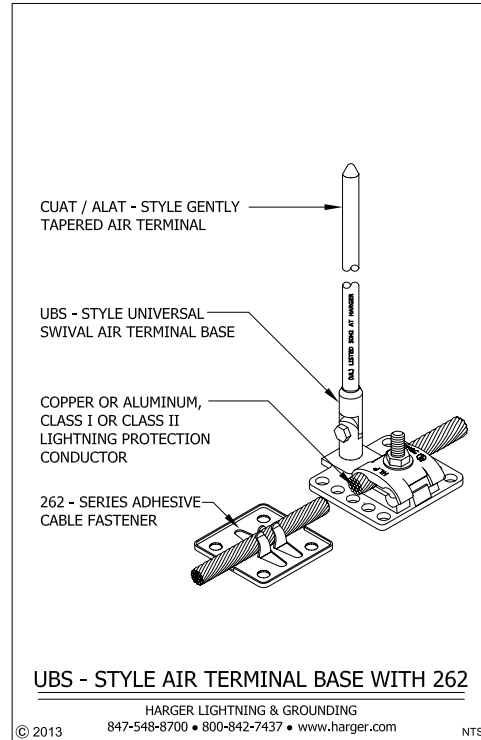
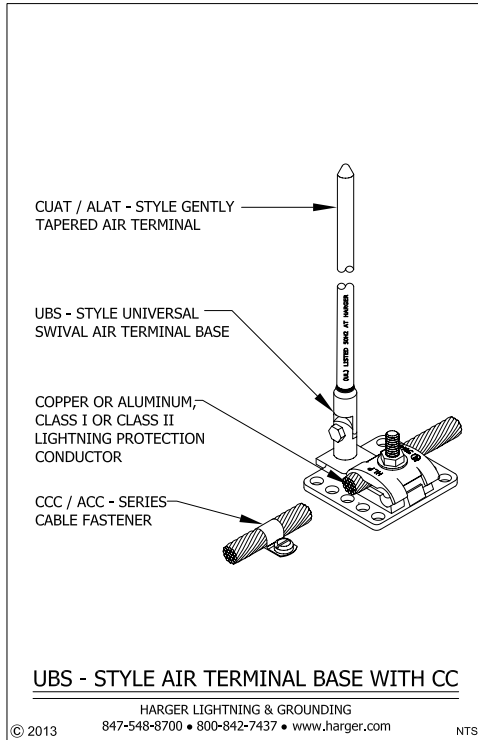
DATE
© 2013

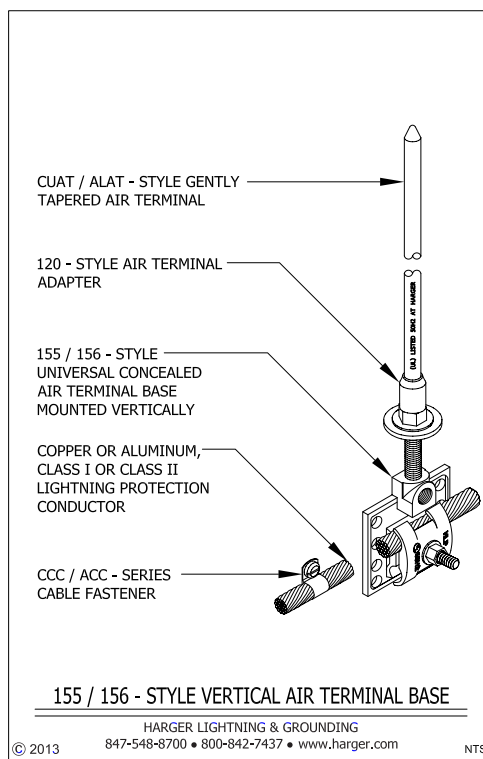
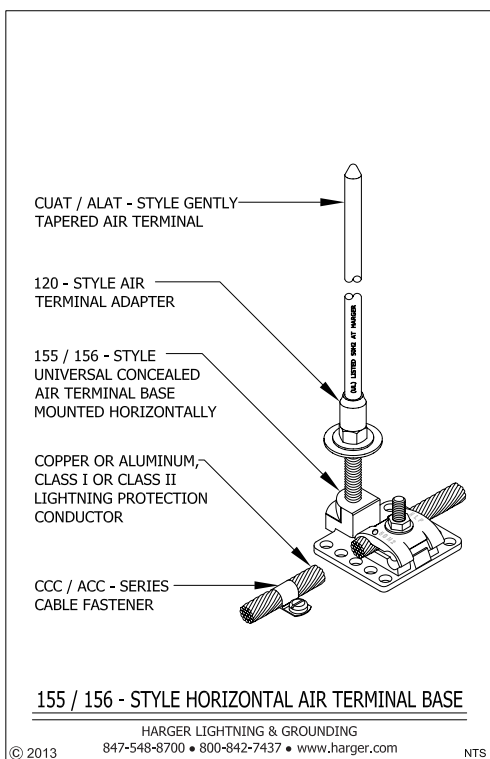
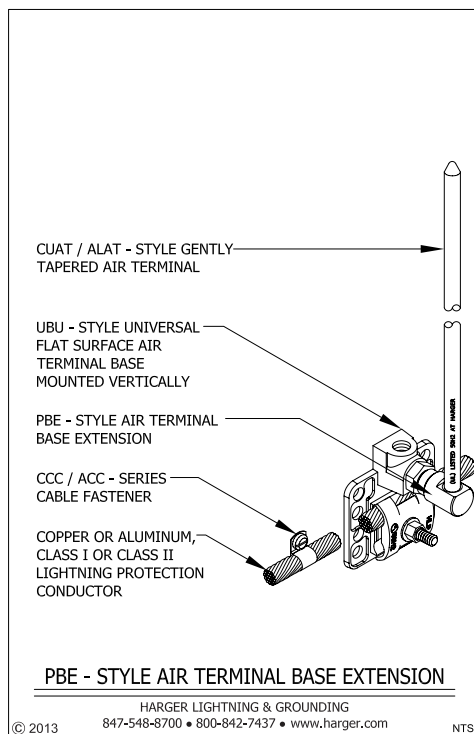
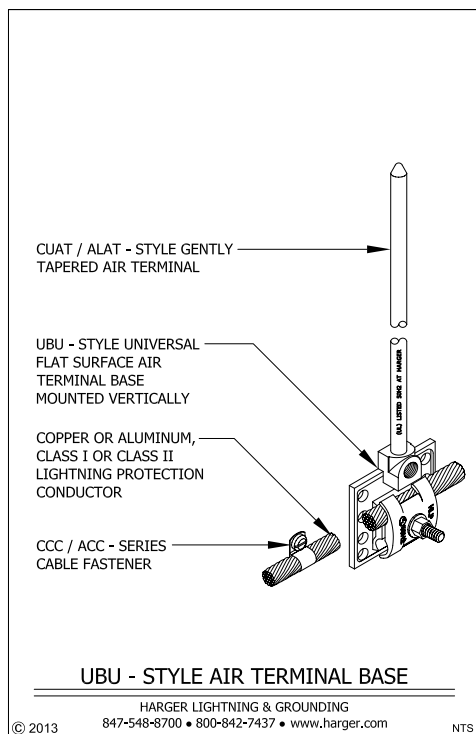


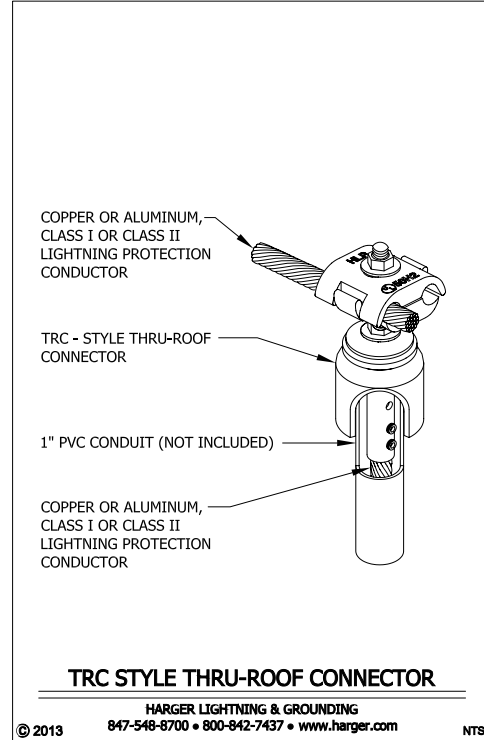
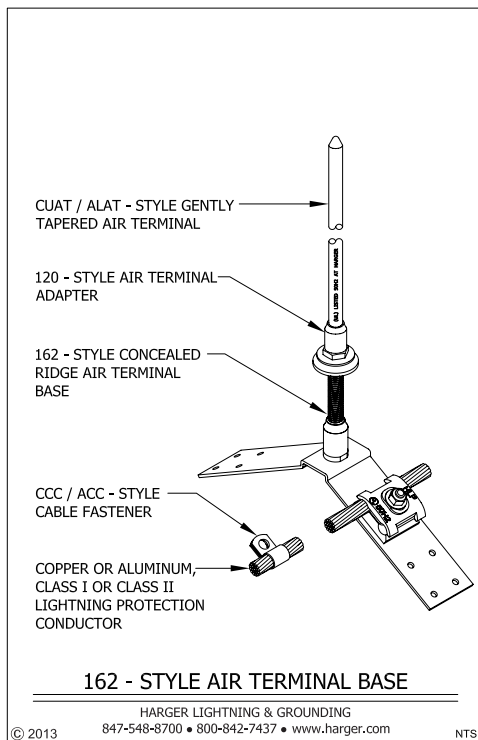
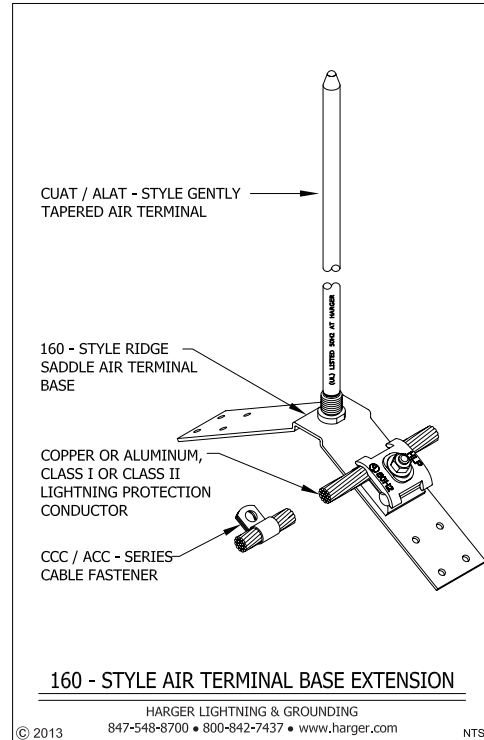
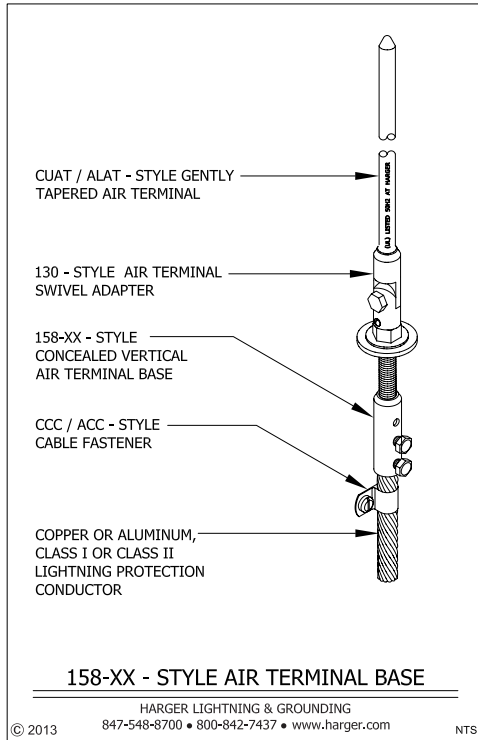
Typical Commercial Lightning Protection Drawing

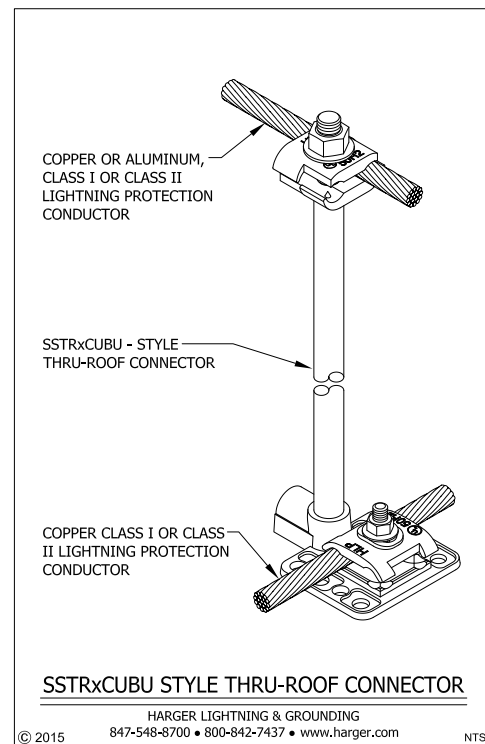
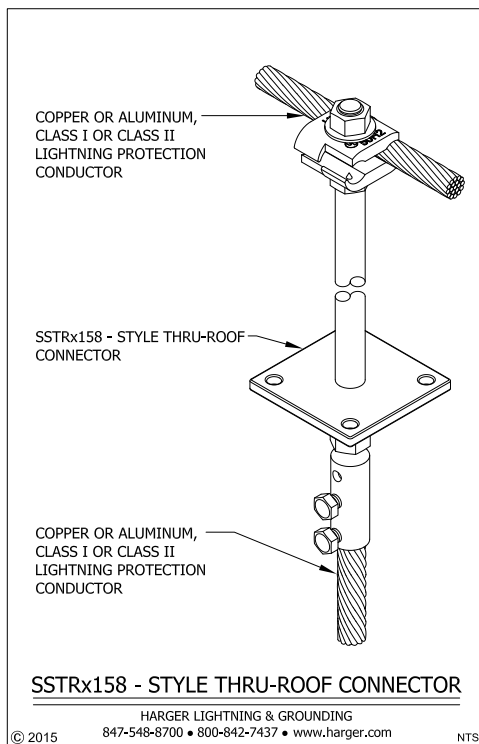
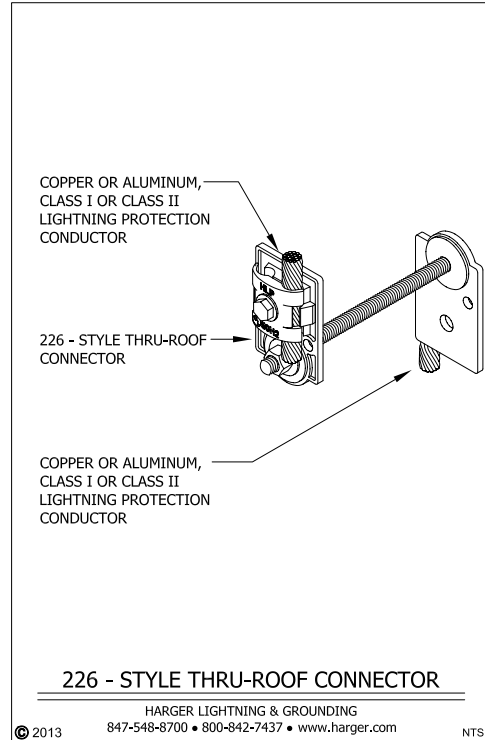
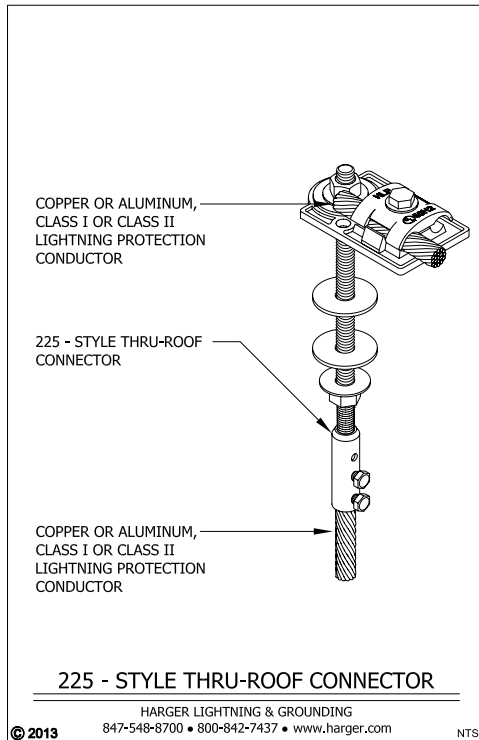
SHEET NO.
2 OF 2

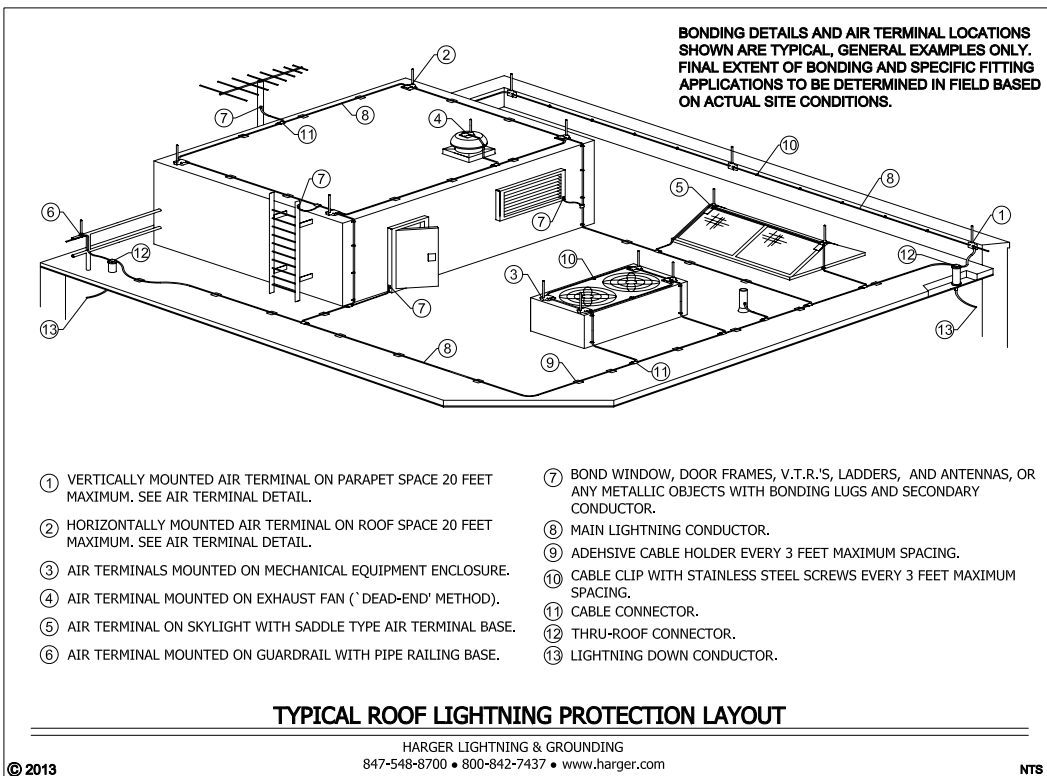
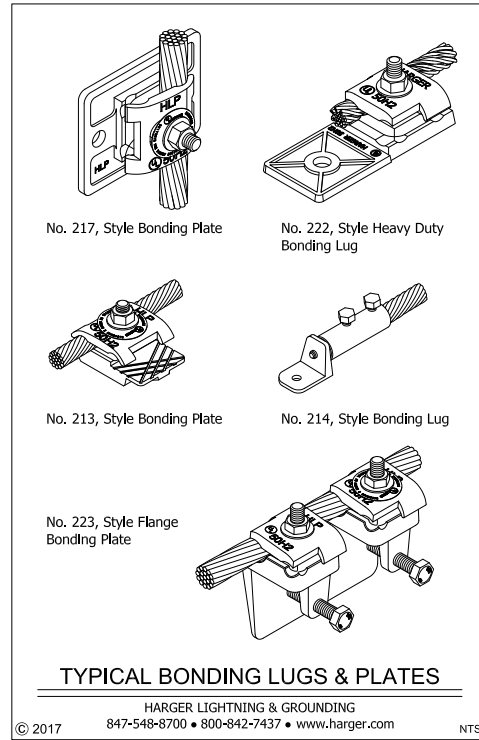
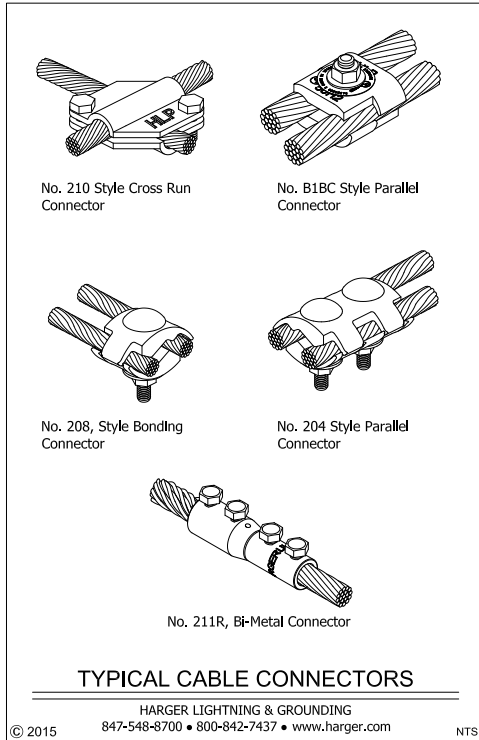


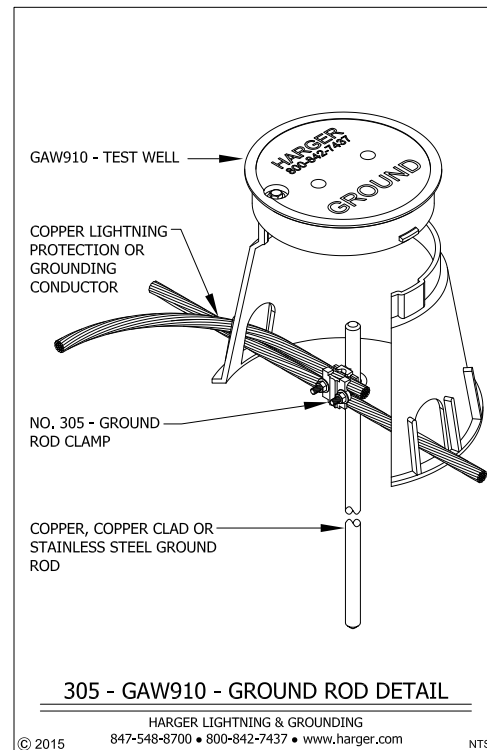
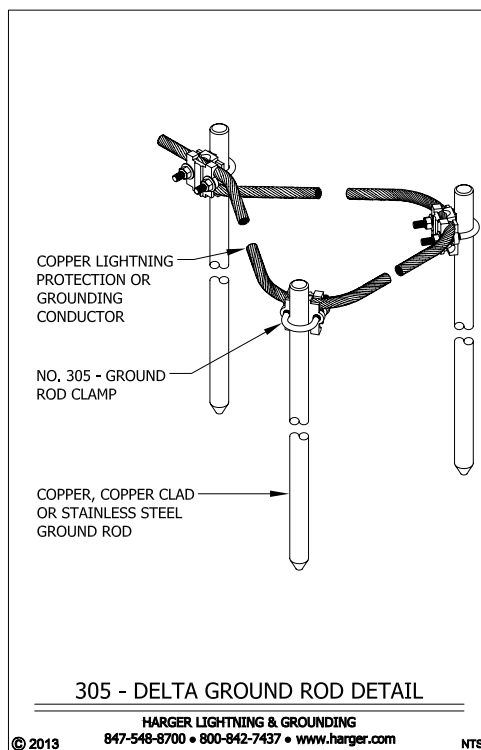
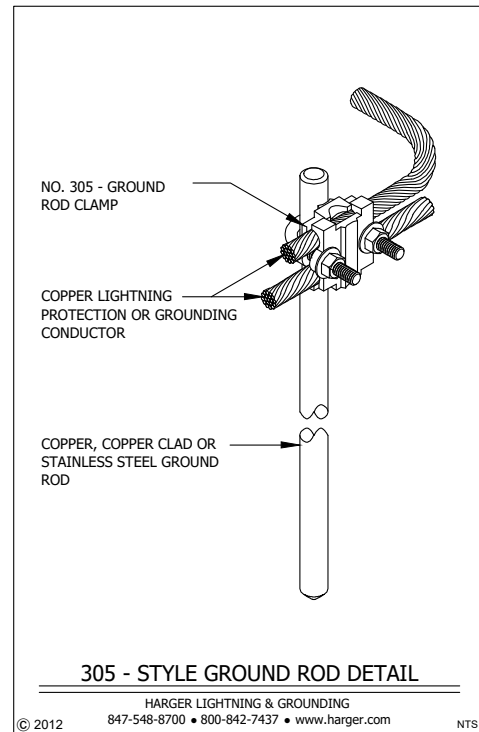
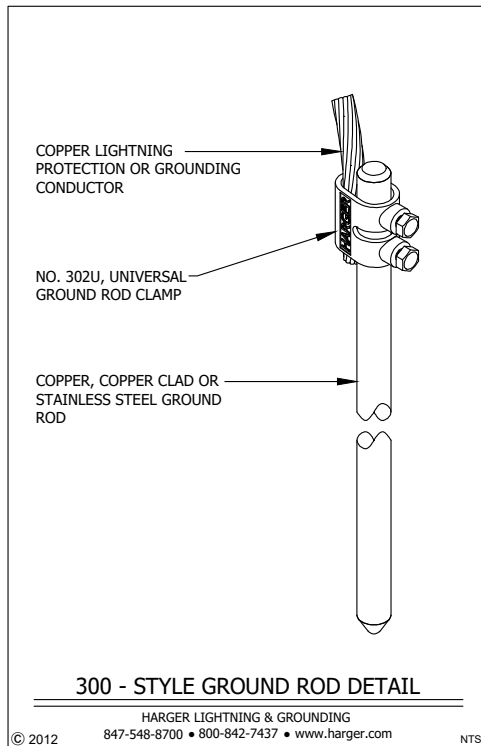


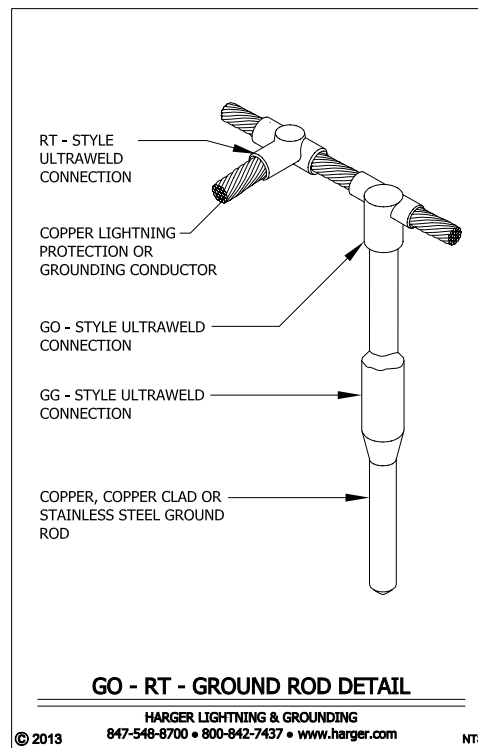
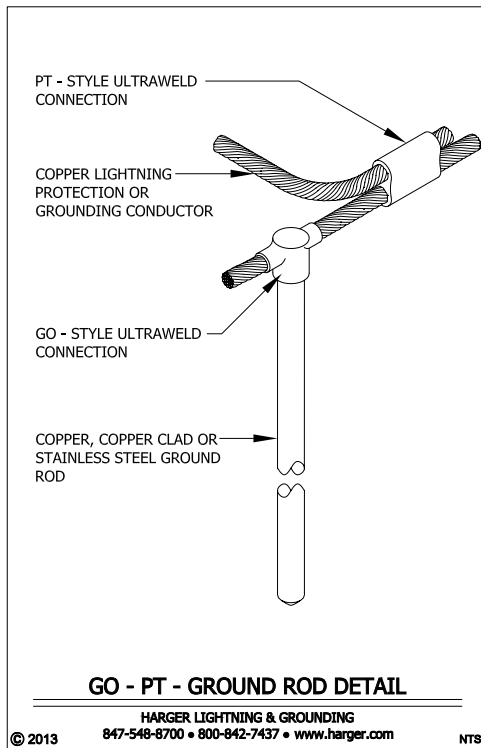
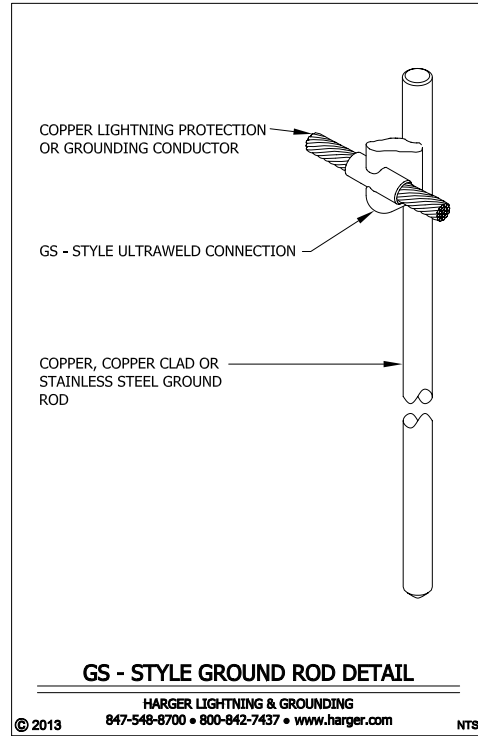
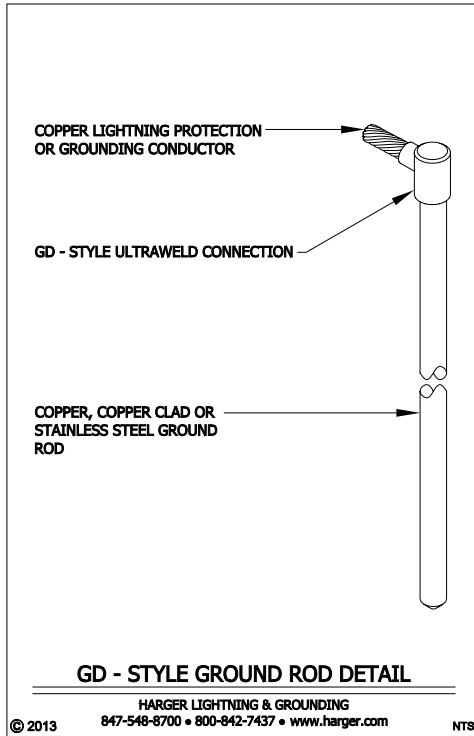


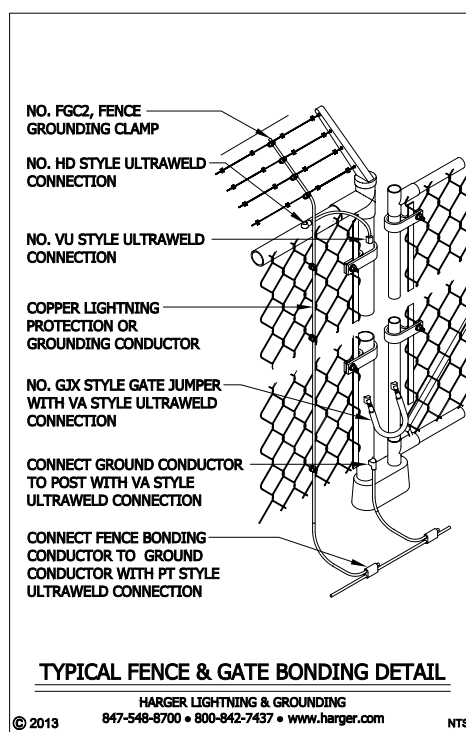
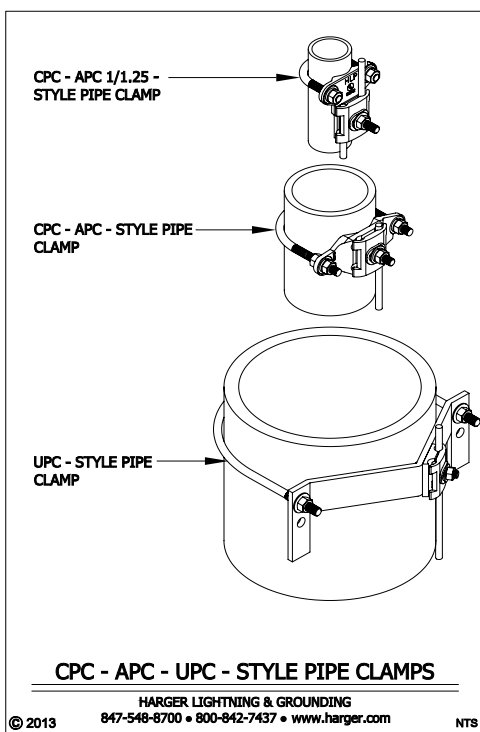
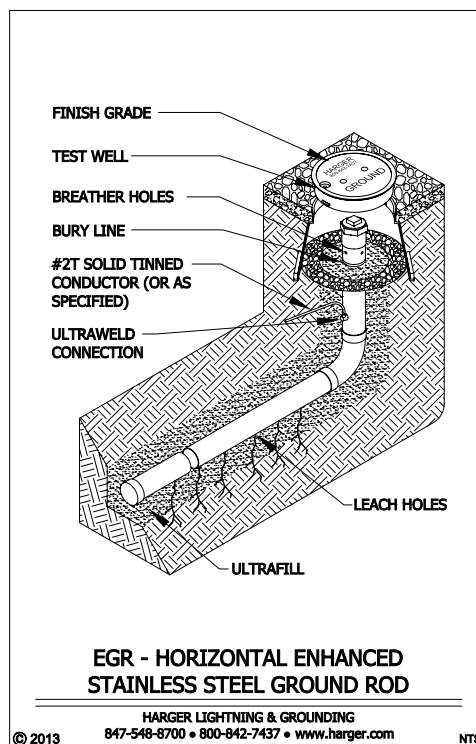
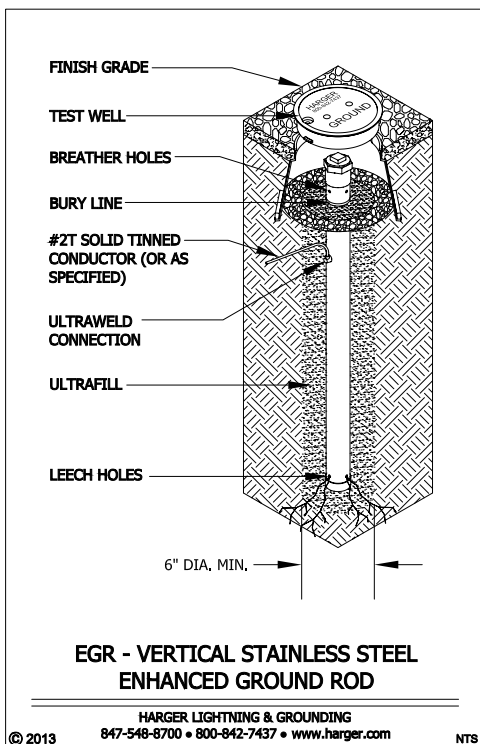


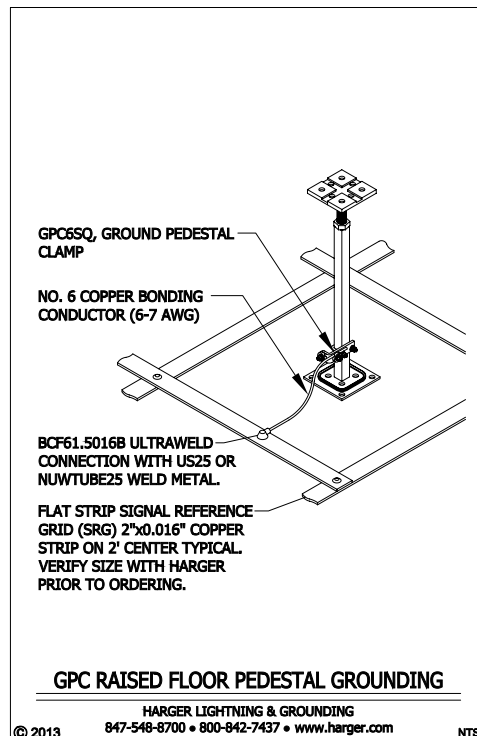
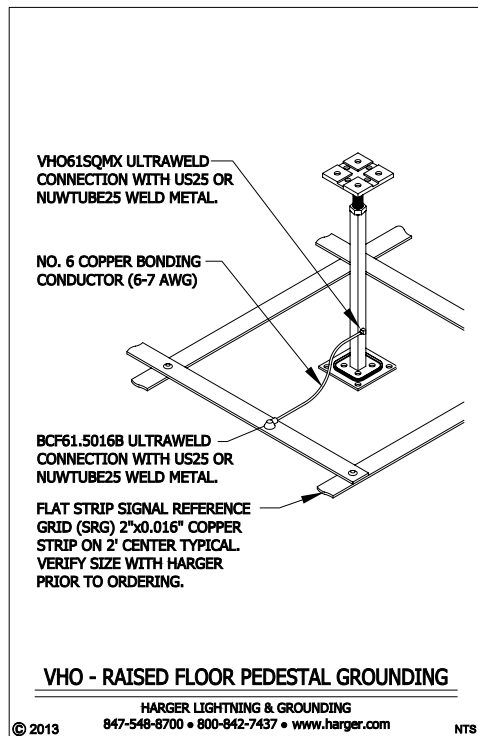
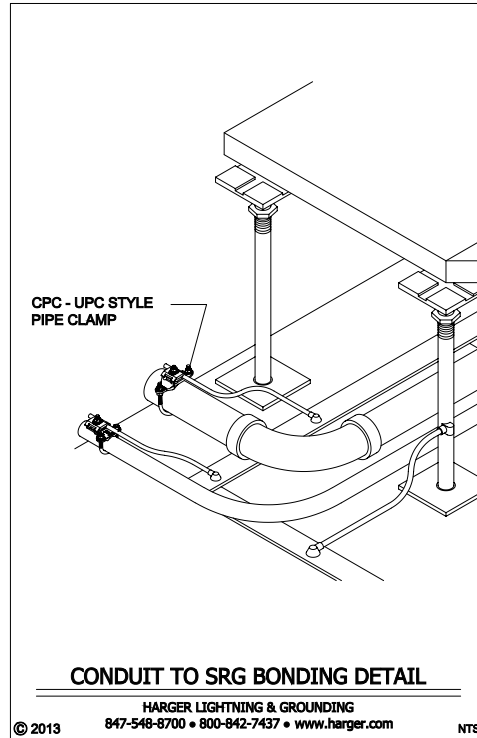
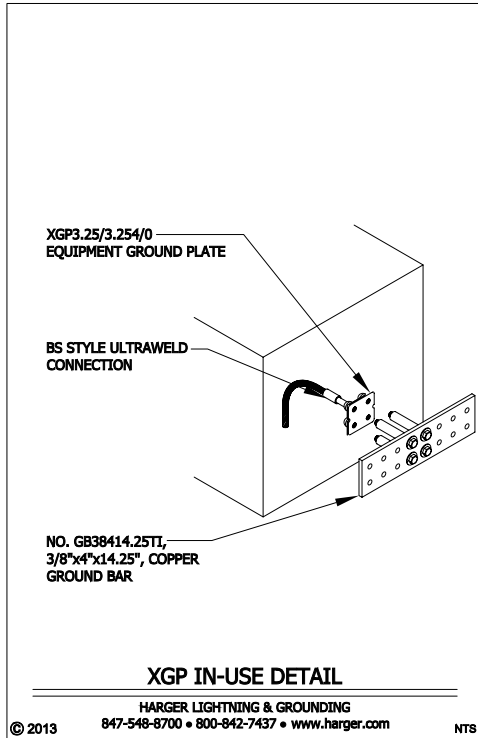


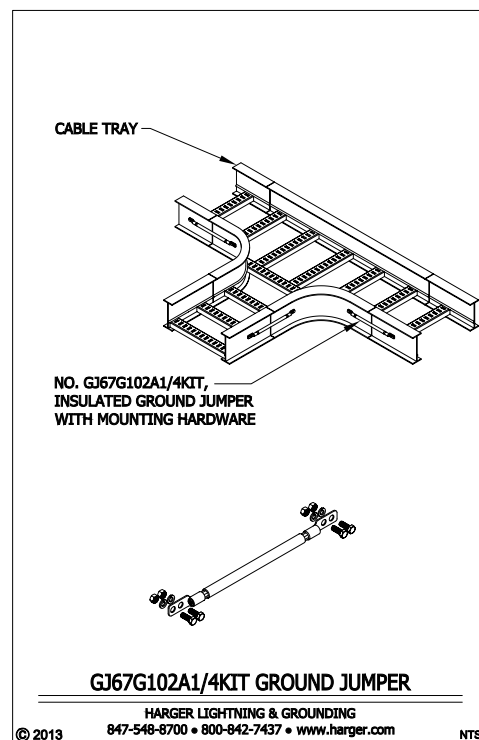
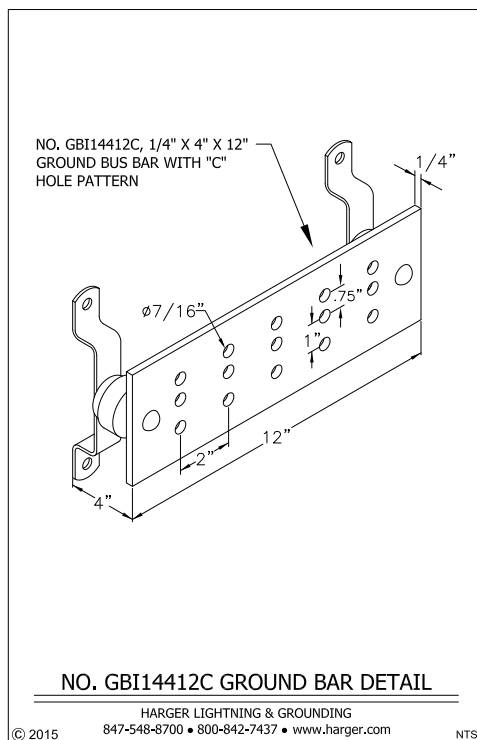
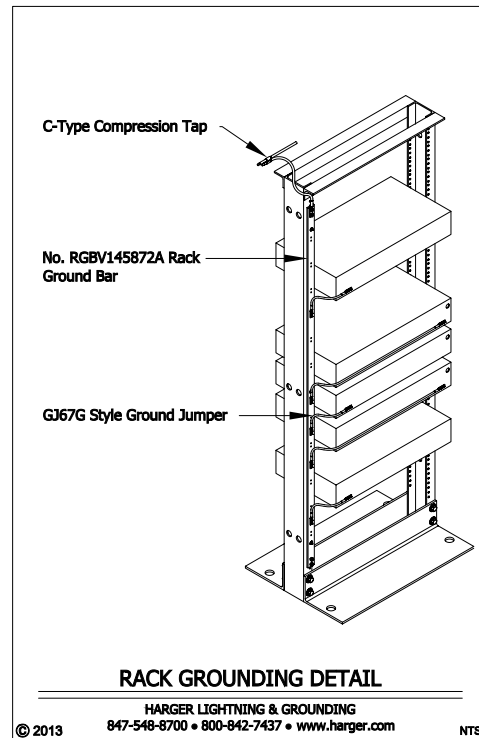
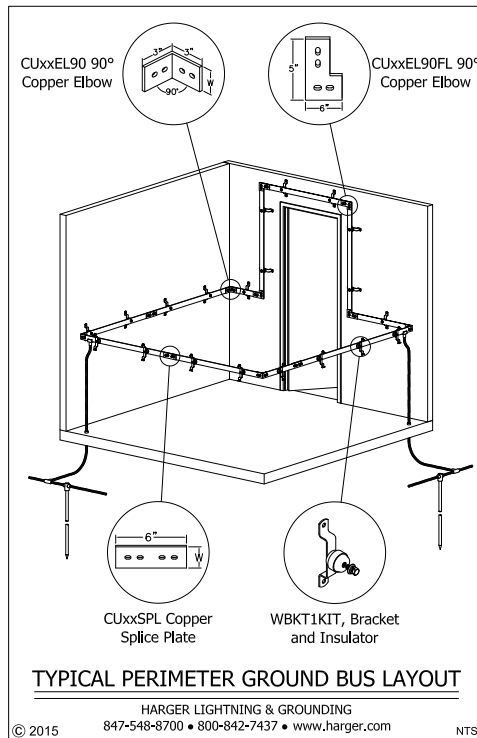












**Section 33 79 16 - Tower Grounding for Wireless Communication
Site Specification**

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes requirements for Communications or Antenna Tower grounding and bonding.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 26 05 26 – Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems
- B. Section 26 01 40.13 - Operation and Maintenance of Lightning Protection Systems
- C. Section 26 41 13 – Lightning Protection for Structures

1.03 REFERENCES

- A. ANSI/TIA 607-C – Generic Telecommunications Bonding and Grounding (Earthing) for Customer Premises

1.04 FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY 26 05 00

- A. Surge Protective Devices (SPD's) shall be installed at the entrances of all power service entrances and conductive communications systems.
- B. Surge Protective Device Ratings
 - 1. The power service entrance SPD shall have a nominal discharge current (In) rating of at least 20 kA 8/20 μ s per phase and be listed and labeled by UL 1449, Standard for Safety for Surge Protective Devices.
 - 2. Signal, data, and communications SPDs shall have a maximum discharge current (Imax) rating of at least 10 kA 8/20 μ s when installed at the entrance.

1.05 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Pre-installation Meeting: Installing contractor shall coordinate a site walkthrough with the grounding and bonding manufacturer prior to the start of any work. Manufacturer representative shall provide a pre-installation site report which includes guidance for design changes or confirmation that current site conditions match contract documents.
- B. Post-Installation Meeting: Installing contractor shall coordinate a site walkthrough with the grounding and bonding manufacturer at the commencement of work. Manufacturer representative shall provide a post-installation site report to the installing contractor which contains the following:
 - 1. Any deficiencies in the installation or confirmation that the current installation meets the requirements of the standards specified.
 - 2. Electronic markup of the approved shop drawing with embedded images showing all concealed bonding (gas piping, electrical service ground, communication grounds) and a random selection of concealed connections (cable to ground rod, cable to cable, cable to reinforcing steel).
 - a. Photographic documentation shall be provided from the installing contractor to the grounding and bonding manufacturer representative prior to concealing or backfilling.
- C. Sequencing: Coordinate installation of grounding and bonding system with installation of other building systems and components, including electrical wiring, supporting structures and building materials, and building finishes.

**Section 33 79 16 - Tower Grounding for Wireless Communication
Site Specification****1.06 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: Manufacturer's descriptive and technical literature or catalog cuts.
- B. Shop Drawings:
 - 1. Layout of the grounding and bonding system, specifically for the building(s) or structures included in the contract drawings.
 - 2. Installation details of the products to be used in the installation.
- C. Manufacturer's Instructions: Installation instructions shall be provided for grounding and bonding components that require field assembly or fabrication.
- D. Qualification data for firms or persons specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include data on listing or certification by a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL).
- E. Certification, signed by tower erection contractor, that the connection method to the tower is approved by manufacturers of the grounding and bonding components, and the tower manufacturer.

1.07 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Maintenance Contracts: Installing contractor shall provide building owner with pricing for yearly system inspections. Building owner is under no obligation to have yearly inspections performed.
- B. Warranty Documentation: The completed installation shall carry a one-year guarantee against defects in material or installation.
 - 1. Exclusions: Routine preventative maintenance, accidental or intentional damage shall not be included as part of the warranty service.
- C. Record Documentation: Installing contractor shall provide building owner a copy of the pre-installation site report, post-installation site report and (3) full-size plots of accurate as-built shop drawings.

1.08 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Qualifications:
 - 1. Manufacturer shall maintain current grounding and bonding material listings by a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL).
 - 2. Installer Qualifications: Engage an experienced installer who has been trained and certified to perform installations by the grounding and bonding manufacturer.
- B. The system shall be physically inspected by a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) to the current edition of ANSI/TIA-607-C. The certification shall be provided to the building owner at completion of the project.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS**2.01 APPROVED MANUFACTURER**

- A. Harger Lightning & Grounding
301 Ziegler Drive, Grayslake IL 60030
<http://www.harger.com> | hargersales@harger.com

Section 33 79 16 - Tower Grounding for Wireless Communication
Site Specification

2.02 BONDING BUSBARS

- A. Basis of Design: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Harger Lightning & Grounding, bonding busbars.
- B. Substitution Limitations: No Substitutions
- C. Product Options:

Tower Busbar	External Busbar	Internal Busbar	Entrance Panel Kit
TGBIA14420M	TGBI14424TMGB	GBI14424TMGB	EPK24

2.03 GROUND CONDUCTORS

- A. Basis of Design: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Harger Lightning & Grounding, ground conductors.
- B. Substitution Limitations: No Substitutions
- C. Product Options:

Tower Ground	Wooden Pole Ground	Cabinet Ground	Rooftop Ground
2T (minimum)	2T (minimum)	2T (minimum)	Refer to 26 41 13
Transmission Line Ground	Fence Ground	Generator Ground	Satellite Dish Ground
2T (minimum)	2T (minimum)	2T (minimum)	2T (minimum)

2.04 FENCE GROUNDING

- A. Basis of Design: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Harger Lightning & Grounding, grounding components.
- B. Substitution Limitations: Soil conditions may dictate the use of a grounding electrode not shown. Installing contractor shall coordinate with lightning protection manufacturer to determine proper materials.
- C. Product Options:

Deterrent Wire Bonding Clamp	Fence Fabric Bonding Clamp	Gate Jumper	Connection To Line/ Gate Post
FGC2TP	FGC2TP	GJX2S24	VA Series

Section 33 79 16 - Tower Grounding for Wireless Communication Site Specification

2.05 GROUNDING ELECTRODES

- A. Basis of Design: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Harger Lightning & Grounding, grounding electrodes.
- B. Substitution Limitations: Soil conditions may dictate the use of a grounding electrode not shown. Installing contractor shall coordinate with lightning protection manufacturer to determine proper materials.
- C. Product Options:

Standard Soil	Corrosive Soil	Shallow Topsoil	Rocky Conditions
3410	3410SS3	336	EGRSS10LWG4/0

2.06 GROUND ACCESS WELLS

- A. Basis of Design: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide a minimum of (1) Harger Lightning & Grounding ground access well.
- B. Substitution Limitations: Soil conditions may dictate the use of a ground access well not shown. Installing contractor shall coordinate with lightning protection manufacturer to determine proper materials.
- C. Product Options:

Standard	Traffic Rated	Heavy Duty
GAW910	GAW121212HD	GAW121212TDLH

2.07 BELOW GRADE CONNECTIONS

- A. Basis of Design: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide UltraShot® exothermically welded connections by Harger Lightning & Grounding
- B. Substitution Limitations: No Substitutions
- C. Product Options:

Parallel	"T"	Straight	Cross	Ground Rod
PT Series	RT Series	BS Series	XO Series	GO Series

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLERS

- A. Installer List: Contact Harger Lightning and Grounding for a list of factory trained installers.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install grounding and bonding system as indicated on approved shop drawing, according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Installation shall comply with all aspects of ANSI/TIA-607-C.
- C. Conductors shall be concealed from public view.

**Section 33 79 16 - Tower Grounding for Wireless Communication
Site Specification**

3.03 CORROSION PROTECTION

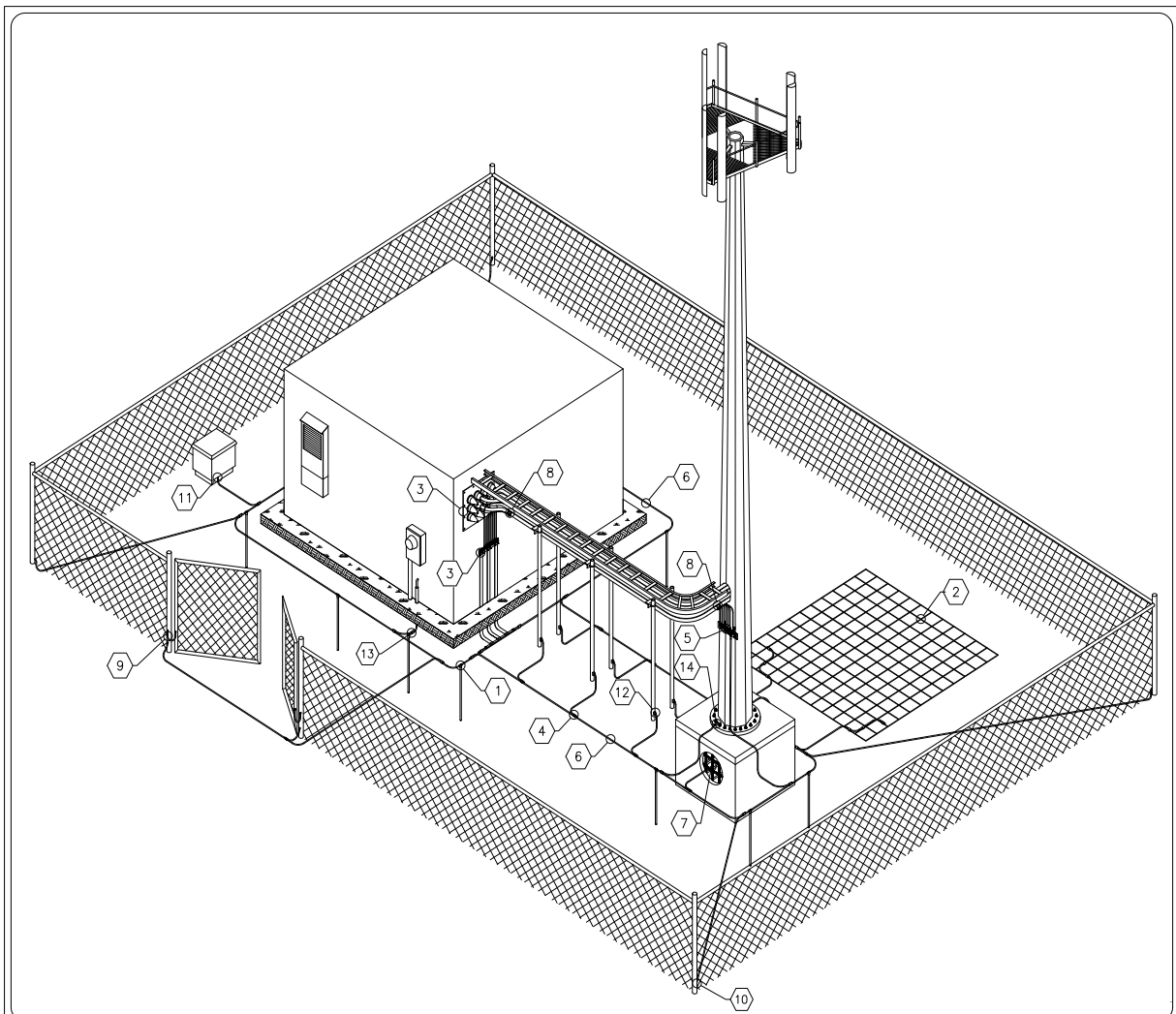
- A. Do not combine materials that can form an electrolytic couple that will accelerate corrosion in the presence of moisture, unless moisture is permanently excluded from the junction of such materials.
- B. Use conductors with protective coatings where conditions would cause deterioration or corrosion of conductors.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. The system shall be physically inspected by a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) to the current edition of ANSI/TIA-607-C. The certification shall be provided to the building owner at the completion of the project.

END OF SECTION

Exterior Grounding Layout



KEYED NOTES

- 1 NO. 5810, 5/8" x 10'-0" COPPERCLAD GROUND ROD SPACED AT 16' MINIMUM WITH ULTRAWELD CONNECTION TYPE "G0582SB" (MOLD NUMBER) AND NUWTUBE90 (WELD METAL SIZE-ONE PER LOCATION) SEE DETAIL "G".
- 2 NO. GM121266, 12'-0" x 12'-0" GROUND MAT WITH NO. 6 AWG. SOLID BARE COPPER CONDUCTOR AT 6" O.C. EACH WAY, 24" BELOW GRADE OR FROST LINE, WHICHEVER IS LOWER. NO. 2T, #2 AWG SOLID TINNED COPPER GROUND CONDUCTOR SHALL BE ATTACHED TO THE MAT USING ULTRAWELD CONNECTION PT6S2SB (MOLD NUMBER) AND US45 OR NUWTUBE45 (WELD METAL SIZE) AT THREE PLACES PER NO. 2T GROUND CONDUCTOR.
- 3 NO. EPK12, 12 UNIT ENTRANCE PANEL KIT WITH INTEGRATED 1/4"x5"x24" SOLID COPPER INTERIOR GROUND BAR WITH INSULATORS AND 1/4"x3"x14.5" EXTERIOR GROUND BAR.(INSTALL NEAR THE POINT WHERE THE COAX LINES ENTER THE SHELTER) SEE DETAIL "EPK".
- 4 CABLE TO CABLE CONNECTION WITH NO. PT2S2SB (MOLD NUMBER) ULTRAWELD CONNECTION WITH NO. US65 OR NUWTUBE65 (WELD METAL SIZE - ONE PER LOCATION).
- 5 NO. GB1A14424M, 1/4"x4"x24" SOLID COPPER TOWER GROUND BAR WITH INSULATOR AND BEAM CLAMP STANDOFFS. COAX CABLES SHALL BE GROUNDED TO TOWER AT THE TOP AND BOTTOM OF THE TOWER AND EVERY 75' OR LESS IF THE TOWER IS TALLER THAN 150'. SEE DETAIL "GB".
- 6 NO. 2T, #2 AWG SOLID TIN COATED COPPER CONDUCTOR (201 LBS. PER 1000) LOCATED AT 2'-6" MIN. BELOW GRADE OR 6" BELOW THE FROST LINE, WHICHEVER IS LOWER.
- 7 "RE" OR "RP" STYLE ULTRAWELD CONNECTION BONDING REBAR IN TOWER FOOTING. *VERIFY SIZE OF REBAR PRIOR TO ORDERING.
- 8 BOND COAX CABLE USING NO. CGKB SERIES GROUND KIT TO EXTERIOR GROUND BARS. PART NUMBER IS SPECIFIC TO COAX SIZE. SEE COAX CABLE GROUNDING DETAIL "CGK".
- 9 NO. GJX2S24, FLEXIBLE BONDING JUMPER WITH ULTRAWELD CONNECTION TYPE VA2SV1.5x4B (WELD MOLD) AND US45 OR NUWTUBE45 (WELD METAL SIZE) - ONE PER GATE. SEE DETAIL "FG".
- 10 ULTRAWELD CONNECTION TO 3" - 4" DIA. FENCE POST TYPE VA2SV1.5x4B (MOLD NUMBER) AND US45 OR NUWTUBE45 (WELD METAL SIZE)- ONE PER LOCATION. SEE DETAIL "FG".
- 11 ALL CONDUCTIVE BODIES SHALL BE BONDED TO THE GROUNDING SYSTEM.
- 12 BOND WAVE GUIDE SUPPORTS TO EXTERIOR GROUND LOOP.
- 13 PROVIDE CONNECTION TO EXTERIOR POWER AND TELEPHONE GROUNDING SYSTEMS AND WATER SERVICE.
- 14 GROUND TOWER (2 LOCATIONS) WITH NO. HD2SA (MOLD NUMBER) ULTRAWELD CONNECTION WITH NO. US45 OR NUWTUBE45 (WELD METAL SIZE)- ONE PER LOCATION.

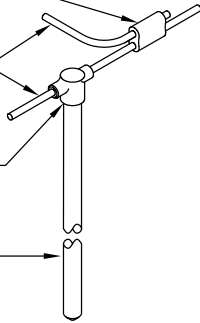
Exterior Grounding Layout

PT2S2SB ULTRAWELD CONNECTION WITH US65 OR NUWTUBE65 WELD METAL

NO. 2T, #2 AWG SOLID TINNED COPPER GROUND CONDUCTOR (201 LBS. PER 1000')

G0582SB ULTRAWELD CONNECTION WITH US OR NUWTUBE90 WELD METAL

NO. 5810, 5/8" X 10' COPPER CLAD GROUND ROD



GROUND ROD DETAIL "G"

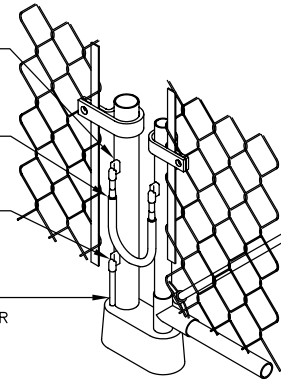
NTS

VA2SV1.5x4B ULTRAWELD CONNECTION WITH NUWTUBE45 WELD METAL

NO. GJX2S24, NO. 2 SOLID FLEXIBLE GATE JUMPER

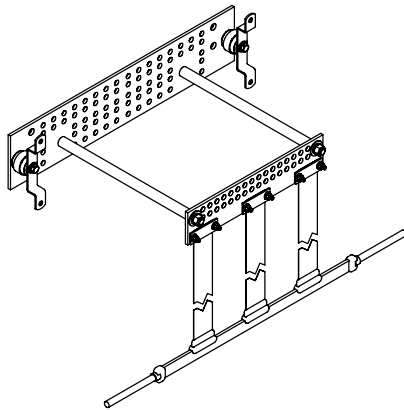
VA2SV1.5x4B ULTRAWELD CONNECTION WITH US45 OR NUWTUBE45 WELD METAL

NO. 2T, #2 AWG SOLID TINNED COPPER CONDUCTOR 201 LBS. PER 1000'



FENCE GROUNDING DETAIL "FG"

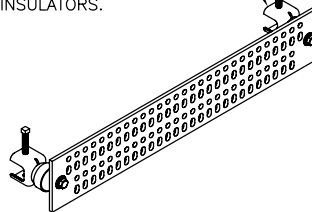
NTS



ENTRANCE PANEL DETAIL "EPK"

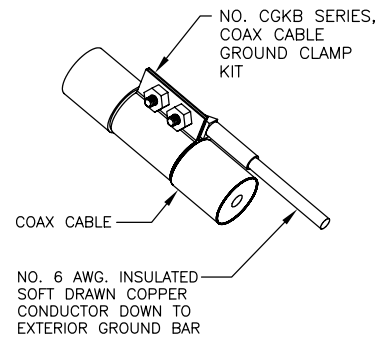
NTS

NO. GBIA14424M, 1/4" x 4" x 24" SOLID COPPER GROUND BAR WITH INSULATORS.



GROUND BAR DETAIL "GB"

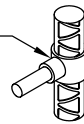
NTS



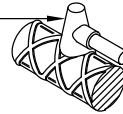
COAX GROUNDING DETAIL "CGK"

NTS

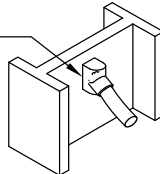
RE STYLE ULTRAWELD CONNECTION TO REBAR. VERIFY SIZE OF REBAR PRIOR TO ORDERING.



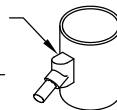
RP STYLE ULTRAWELD CONNECTION TO REBAR. VERIFY SIZE OF REBAR PRIOR TO ORDERING.



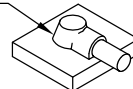
VA2SB ULTRAWELD CONNECTION WITH US45 OR NUWTUBE45 WELD METAL CONNECT TO STRUCTURAL STEEL AT LOWEST AVAILABLE LOCATION



VA2SV1.5x4B ULTRAWELD CONNECTION WITH US45 OR NUWTUBE45 WELD METAL CONNECT TO STEEL POST AT LOWEST AVAILABLE LOCATION



HD2SA ULTRAWELD CONNECTION WITH US45 OR NUWTUBE45 WELD METAL CONNECT TO BASE OF STEEL AT LOWEST AVAILABLE LOCATION



ULTRAWELD DETAILS

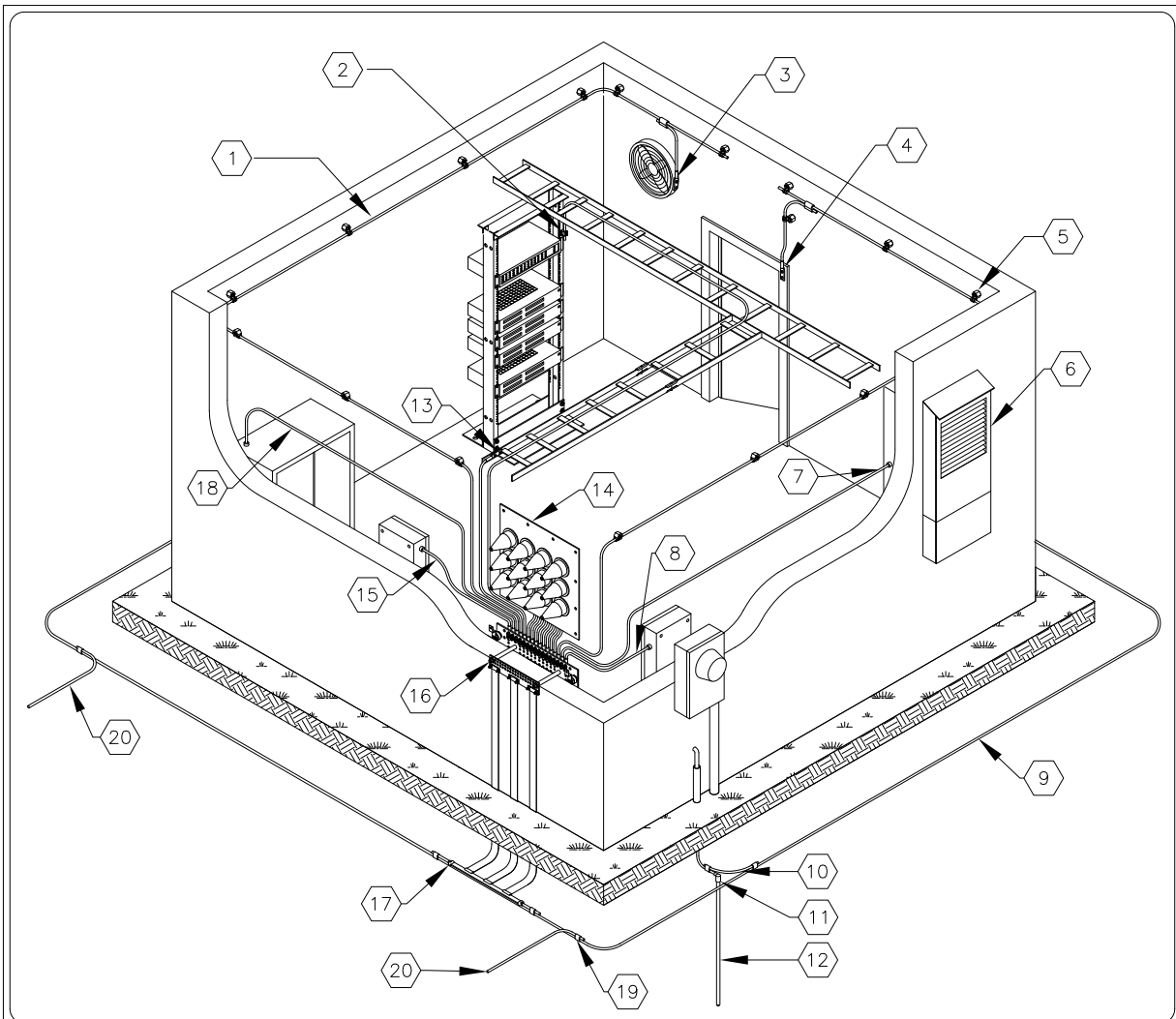
NTS



LIGHTNING PROTECTION • GROUNDING • EXOTHERMIC
301 ZIEGLER DRIVE GRAYSLAKE, IL
60030 (847) 548-8700

Typical Wireless Communication Site
Exterior Grounding Plan

Interior Shelter Layout



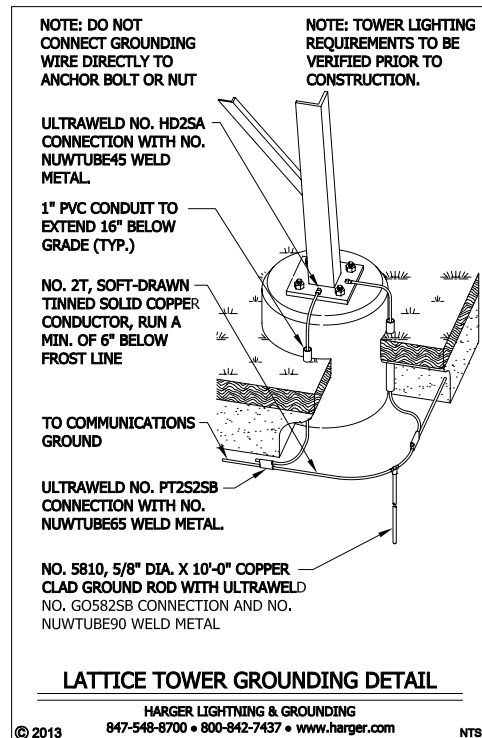
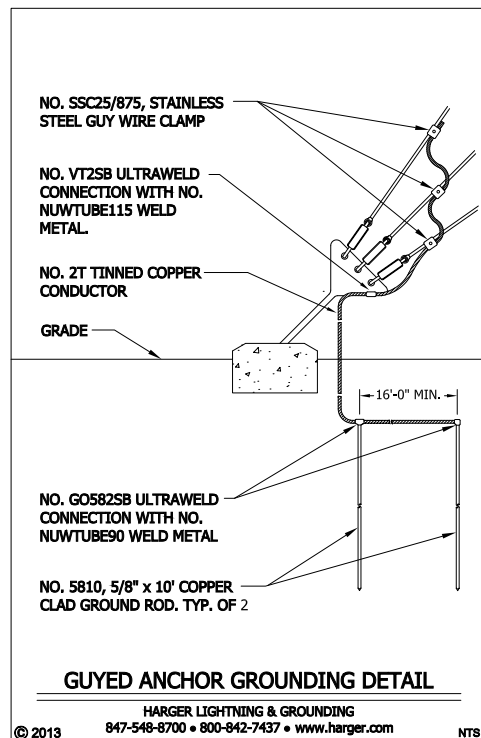
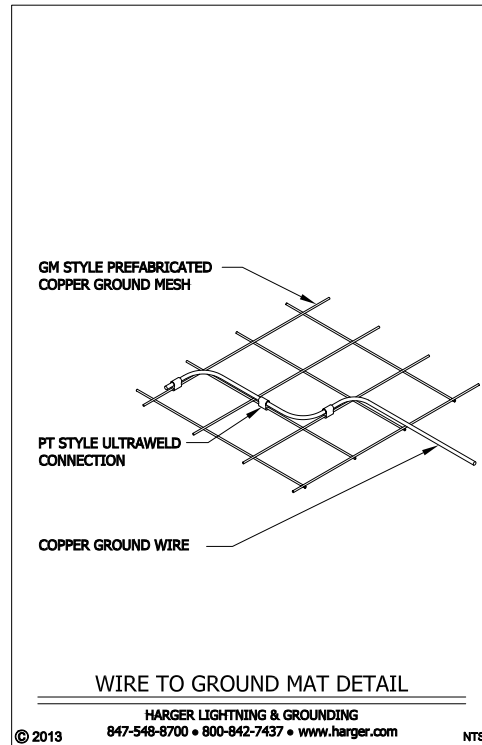
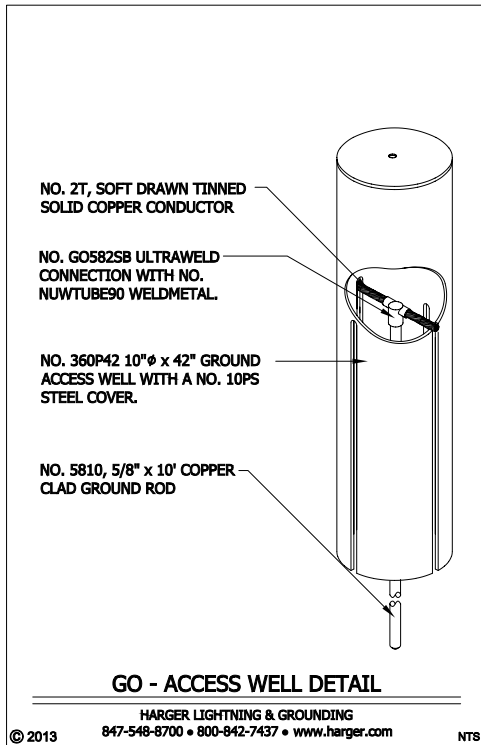
KEYED NOTES

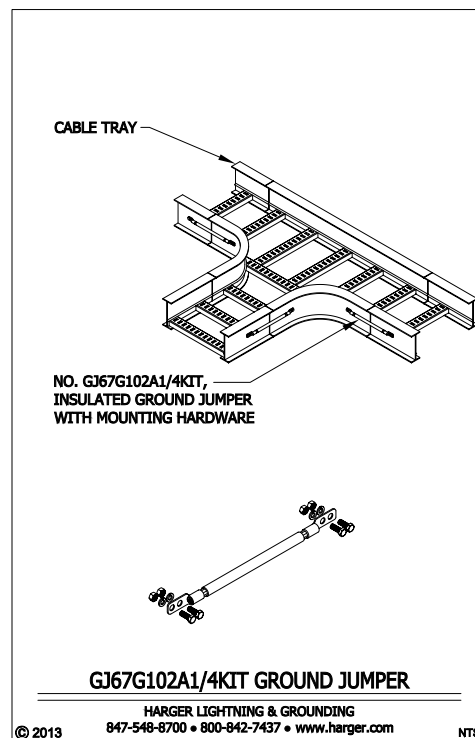
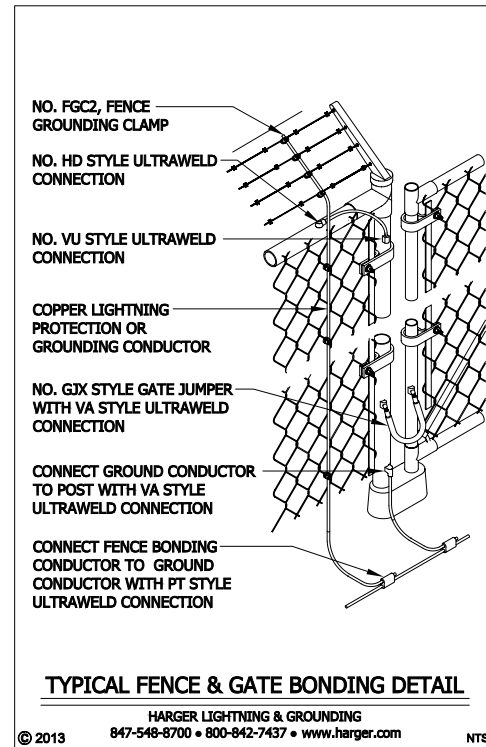
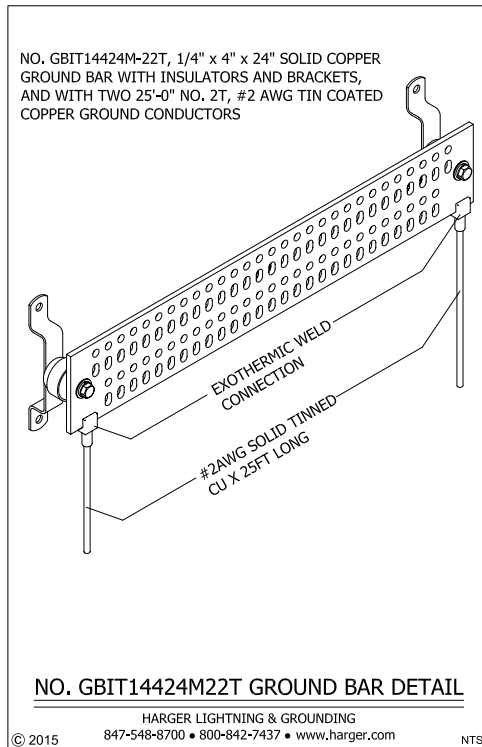
- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| 1 NO.27G, #2AWG STRANDED, GREEN INSULATED CONDUCTOR. INTERNAL PERIMETER GROUND BUS. CONNECTED TO MGB AT ONE END. TYPICAL | 8 BOND AC ELECTRIC SERVICE TO MGB PER NFPA 70 | 15 TELCO GROUND TO MGB |
| 2 EQUIPMENT RACK CHASSIS AND EQUIPMENT GROUND CONDUCTORS TO MGB | 9 SHELTER COUNTERPOISE GROUND LOOP. NO. 2T, SOFT-DRAWN TINNED SOLID COOPER CONDUCTOR RUN 30" MIN. OR BELOW FROST LINE. | 16 NO. EPK12, ENTRANCE PANEL KIT WITH THROUGH WALL MOUNTING OF EXTERIOR GROUND BAR AND INTERNAL (MGB) GROUND BAR. |
| 3 BOND EXHAUST FAN AND AIR VENTS TO INTERNAL PERIMETER GROUND BUS CONDUCTOR WITH NO. 6-7G CONDUCTOR, NO. CT2248LD TAP AND NO. GECLB62A LUG | 10 BOND BETWEEN UTILITY GROUND AND SHELTER COUNTERPOISE WITH NO. 2T, SOFT-DRAWN TINNED SOLID COOPER CONDUCTOR | 17 THE EPK12 ENTRANCE PANEL KIT PROVIDES A GROUND STRAP (1/32" X 3") ASSEMBLY THAT IS EASILY EXOTHERMICALLY WELDED TO THE SHELTER COUNTERPOISE. |
| 4 BOND DOOR FRAME TO INTERNAL PERIMETER GROUND BUS CONDUCTOR WITH NO. 6-7G CONDUCTOR, NO. CT2248LD TAP AND NO. GECLB62A LUG | 11 ULTRAWELD NO. GD582SB CONNECTION WITH NO. US65 OR NUWTUBE65 WELD METAL | 18 UPS EQUIPMENT GROUND CONDUCTOR TO MGB |
| 5 NO. HSC STYLE HALO STANDOFF CLAMP | 12 NO. 5810, 5/8"X10' COPPER CLAD GROUND ROD. UTILITY SERVICE GROUND | 19 ULTRAWELD NO. PT252SB CONNECTION WITH NO. US65 OR NUWTUBE65 WELD METAL OR NO. RT252SB WITH NO. US45 OR NUWTUBE45 WELDMETAL. TYPICAL |
| 6 HVAC UNIT | 13 BOND CABLE TRAY TO MGB | 20 TO TOWER GROUND ELECTRODE SYSTEM |
| 7 HVAC EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR TO MGB | 14 COAX ENTRY PORT | |



LIGHTNING PROTECTION • GROUNDING • EXOTHERMIC
301 ZIEGLER DRIVE GRAYSLAKE, IL
60030 (847) 548-8700

INTERIOR SHELTER LAYOUT





Section 26 05 26.xx (Formerly 16065) – Signal Reference Grid System Specification

Part 1 – GENERAL

1.01 Summary

- a. Provide a complete grounding system that reduces or eliminates high frequency transients by achieving a common ground reference for all equipment within a contiguous area. It consists of a signal reference grid, low-impedance bonding straps, transient suppression plates and bare copper bonding conductors.
- b. The signal reference grid system shall be installed by a firm actively engaged in the installation of high frequency ground systems.
- c. The work covered under this section of the specification consists of furnishing labor, materials and services required for the completion of a functional signal reference grid system approved by the architect and engineer

1.02 References: The completed signal reference grid system shall comply with the latest issue of the following standards and form a part of this specification.

- a. IEEE Std.1100, IEEE Recommended Practice for Powering and Grounding Electronic Equipment.
- b. NFPA 70, National Electric Code

1.03 Submittals

- a. Layout drawing(s) showing the configuration of the signal reference grid shall be submitted to the architect and engineer for approval prior to installation.
- b. Catalog pages or technical data sheets for all products used to as part of the signal reference grid System shall be submitted to the architect and engineer for approval prior to installation.

1.04 Delivery, Storage and Handling

- a. Store products in manufacturer's unopened packaging until ready for installation.

Part 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 Standard

- a. All materials used in the installation shall be new and shall comply in weight, size and composition as required by manufacturer and shall be labeled or listed by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. for use in electrical grounding. The system furnished under this specification shall be the standard product of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the production of high frequency grounding equipment.

2.02 Acceptable Manufacturers

- a. Harger Lightning & Grounding
301 Ziegler Drive, Grayslake, IL 60030
(847) 548-8700 • 800-842-7437 • Fax (847) 548-8755
E-mail: hargersales@harger.com • Web-site: www.harger.com

2.03 Materials

- a. The signal reference grid (SBG) shall be made from soft copper flat strip, 2 inches wide by 26 gage, and factory-made using MIG welds on two-foot centers.
- b. SBG rolls shall be between 4 feet to 16 feet wide.

Section 26 05 26.xx (Formerly 16065) – Signal Reference Grid System Specification

- c. All field made connections to the signal reference grid (SBG), raised floor pedestals, building columns, pipes and other metal items shall be made using the Ultraweld® Exothermic Welding Process.
- d. The SBG sections shall be rolled on tubes with the outside of the roll protected for shipment.
- e. SBG rolls shall be labeled on the ends for easy identification.

Part 3 – EXECUTION**3.01 General Installation**

- a. The installation shall be installed by a qualified, licensed electrical contractor.

3.02 SBG Installation

- a. SBG sections shall be welded together using Ultraweld Mold SBG2016K with US32 Weld Metal and MH1 Handle Clamp. For low emission (low smoke-no flame) requirements when using the UltraShot process, use one of the kits found "Low Smoke-No Flame Kit" on page 267 for converting standard molds into low emission molds. To join sections together, overlap the outside strip of one section over the outside strip of the adjacent section and weld together every two feet.
- b. The SBG should be installed 6 inches to 18 inches from the outside walls to avoid interference with pedestals. SBG does not have to be exactly centered between pedestals.
- c. Whenever an obstruction is encountered, it is acceptable to cut the SBG to go around the obstruction and splice connecting pieces of the SBG to suit.
- d. SBG squares should not line up between adjacent sections in a room or between rooms. Offset squares, first in one direction, then the other. This prevents welds from lying on top of one another and minimizes interference to pedestals.
- e. The SBG does not have to be bonded to the floor in most circumstances. If any section does not lie flat, pedestal mastic or other convenient means can be used to bond to the floor. Pedestal mastic should be used to hold the SBG to the floor near high-speed air inlets. The mastic should not contain sulfur.
- f. Do not use mastic until all SBG mats have been installed and all Ultraweld connections between mats and all low impedance riser and pedestal connections have been made.
- g. If a section of SBG is damaged, then repair with Mold SRG2016K with US32 Weld Metal and MH-1 Handle Clamp. For low emission (low smoke-no flame) requirements when using the UltraShot process, use one of the kits found "Low Smoke-No Flame Kit" on page 267 for converting standard molds into low emission molds. It is permissible to splice sections of copper strip to lengthen SBG conductors so they clear preexisting objects on floor.
- h. Use Low Impedance Riser (LIR) to connect each equipment enclosure to the SBG. Ultraweld Mold SRG2016K with US32 Weld Metal and MH-1 Handle Clamp is used for this connection. For low emission (low smoke-no flame) requirements when using the UltraShot process, use one of the kits found on page 266 for converting standard molds into low emission molds.
- i. LIR to be 26 gage x 2" x 72 copper strip, Part No. LIR72. Do not connect LIR risers to SBG strips closest to outside walls. If possible, connect LIR no closer than the second SBG row away from outside walls of room.

Section 26 05 26.xx (Formerly 16065) – Signal Reference Grid System Specification

- j. Exceptions can be made regarding HVAC equipment if these are already positioned near walls. Cut LIR as short as possible in all cases.
- k. Always install two LIRs per equipment cabinet with one LIR being 20% to 40% longer than the next and connect to the equipment on opposite sides.

3.03 Bonding Pedestals

- a. Connect every sixth pedestal in each direction to the SBG using #6 AWG 7 strand copper cable.
- b. #6 AWG 7 strand copper is connected to the SBG with Mold BCF61.5016B using US25 Weld Metal and MH-1 Handle Clamp.
- c. For the 1" round pedestals, use Mold VH61RDMX, MH-4 Handle Clamp, and US25 Weld Metal.
- d. For the 7/8" square pedestals, use Mold VHO6.8SQMX, MH-4 Handle Clamp and US25 Weld Metal.
- e. For the 1" square pedestals, use Mold VHO61SQMX, MH-4 Handle Clamp and US25 Weld Metal. The cable should take the shortest path between the pedestal and the Signal Reference Grid. The length of the wire should not exceed 2 feet.
- f. For low emission (low smoke-no flame) requirements when using the UltraShot process, use one of the kits found "Low Smoke-No Flame Kit" on page 267 for converting standard molds into low emission molds.

3.04 Bonding Building Steel

- a. All columns within and at perimeter of the computer room shall be bonded to the SBG using #6 AWG 7 strand copper cable with Mold VA6B, MH-1 Handle Clamp and US45 Weld Metal.
- b. #6 AWG 7 strand copper is connected to the SBG with Mold BCF61.5016B using US25 Weld Metal and MH-1 Handle Clamp. The cable should take the shortest path between the building steel and the Signal Reference Grid.
- c. For low emission (low smoke-no flame) requirements when using the UltraShot process, use one of the kits found "Low Smoke-No Flame Kit" on page 267 for converting standard molds into low emission molds.

3.05 Bonding Other Steel Members

- a. All conduits, water pipes, ducts, etc. entering the computer room shall be bonded to the SBG (at each end of the room if these are horizontal) columns within and at perimeter of the computer room shall be bonded to the SBG using #6 AWG 7 strand copper cable with Mold VA6B, MH-1 Handle Clamp and US45 Weld Metal.
- b. Use #6 AWG 7 strand copper cable.
- c. Use Harger Lightning & Grounding CPC Series of pipe clamps for attaching the #6 wire to conduit, water pipes, and other round conductive members.
- d. The #6 AWG 7 strand copper cable is connected to the SBG with Mold BCF61.5016B using US25 Weld Metal and MH-1 Handle Clamp.
- e. For low emission (low smoke-no flame) requirements when using the UltraShot process, use one of the kits found on "Low Smoke-No Flame Kit" on page 267 for converting standard molds into low emission molds.

Section 26 05 26.xx (Formerly 16065) – Signal Reference Grid System Specification**3.06 Coordination**

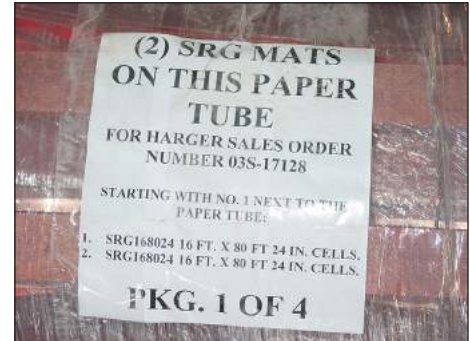
- a. Coordinate the installation of the high frequency signal reference grid grounding system with other trades to avoid damage of installed materials.

END OF SECTION 26 05 26.xx

These instructions are intended to ensure the proper installation of Harger Signal Reference Grids (SRG), while saving time and money for the installer.

Receiving & Storage

1. Harger SRG rolls are shipped in closed trucks unless otherwise specified. This usually requires a loading dock and a forklift truck capable of unloading the SRG rolls.
2. Harger tries to limit SRG rolls to a weight of 250 pounds each.
3. SRG rolls are labeled on the ends. If you are storing the rolls temporarily, make sure the marked ends are facing in the same direction for easy identification.
4. Rolls should be checked against drawings and stacked so the first rolls to be installed are the easiest ones to unstack.
5. Indoor storage is recommended.
6. Check your shipment against the shipping papers and installation drawings to be sure the proper quantity has been received. Any discrepancies of any kind should be brought to the attention of the carrier and your distributor.
7. Do not remove the roll protection until the roll is in place and ready to unroll.



Installation of the Signal Reference Grid

The SRG should be installed prior to the installation of the raised floor pedestals.

1. Mark the location of pedestals on floor so they can be avoided with the SRG strips.
2. Start in one corner of the room with the proper roll as identified on the drawing. The pedestal spot should be approximately in center of grid opening. This will normally be 12" from the wall.
3. Any obstructions, such as columns or existing obstacles, can be handled in either of the following ways:
 - Cut the SRG to fit around the obstruction.
 - Place the SRG on one side of the obstruction and, using one or more workers, pull the SRG around the obstruction cutting where needed.



Pedestal locations marked by the dot



Note - It's okay to cut and patch the SRG. Patching is done by welding cut sections together with the Ultraweld process.

HARGER® Signal Reference Grid (SRG) Installation Instructions

4. The outside strip of adjacent sections must overlap for interconnecting with the Ultraweld Process. You can join adjacent sections of the SRG as you go, or you can wait until the entire room is covered with the SRG sections and then weld all at once. Never make a weld over a factory weld.
5. If the SRG were ever to rip or tear, it can be patched by welding.
6. Putting pedestal mastic between the SRG and the floor can smooth any buckles in the SRG out. It is not necessary to use other means of fastening to the floor. Do not use mastic until all Ultraweld connections have been made.
7. All connections between sections of the SRG and the risers, pedestal bonds, column bonds, and other metal bonded to the SRG shall use the Ultraweld molds and weld metal provided.



If not using UltraShot Low Emission System (see page 276), cover strip adjacent to the mold to prevent any splatter from marring the SRG strip. Never make welds over factory welds.



8. Pedestal mastic should be used to hold the SRG to the floor near high-speed air inlets. Do not use mastic until all ULTRAWELD connections have been made. Use mastic that does not contain sulphur.



During and after installation, care should be taken when walking or operating equipment over the SRG to avoid tripping and damaging the SRG. If heavy or extended traffic is expected, sheets of plywood or other durable covering should be used to cover the SRG.

9. When pulling cables after the floor is installed, especially cables with connectors installed it is suggested to put a cloth bag or other protection over the end of the cable to protect the connector and guard against snagging the SRG.

Specific Instructions for Making Ultraweld Exothermic Connections

1. Follow the general and specific instructions furnished with the mold.
2. If the UltraShot Low Smoke-No Flame System (see page "Low Smoke-No Flame Kit" on page 267) is not being used, cover strip adjacent to the mold to prevent any splatter from marring the SRG strip. Never make welds over factory welds.
3. If the UltraShot Low Smoke-No Flame System (see "Low Smoke-No Flame Kit" on page 267) is being used and prevention of even a small amount of dust is critical, then clean and prepare the mold for next weld in an area outside of the "clean area".

Section 27 05 26 (Formerly 16740) – Grounding and Bonding for Communications Systems Specification

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Provide all labor, materials, tools, installation equipment, and test equipment required for the complete installation of grounding and bonding for communications systems within the structure.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures
- B. Section 26 05 26 – Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems

1.03 REFERENCES

- A. ANSI/TIA 607-C – Generic Telecommunications Bonding and Grounding (Earthing) for Customer Premises (Current Edition)
- B. ATIS 0600333-2013 – Grounding and Bonding of Telecommunications Equipment
- C. NFPA 70 – National Electrical Code (Current Edition)

1.04 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Sequencing: Coordinate installation of communications grounding and bonding with installation of other building systems and components, including electrical wiring, supporting structures and building materials, and building finishes.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Manufacturer's descriptive and technical literature or catalog cuts.
- B. Shop Drawings:
 - 1. Layout of the communications grounding and bonding system, specifically for the building(s) or structures included in the contract drawings.
 - 2. Installation details of the products to be used in the installation.
- C. Manufacturer's Instructions: Installation instructions shall be provided for communications grounding and bonding components which require field assembly or fabrication.
- D. Qualification data for firms or persons specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include data on listing or certification by a National Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL).

1.06 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Maintenance Contracts: Installing contractor shall provide building owner with pricing for yearly system inspections. Building owner is under no obligation to have yearly inspections performed, however any changes to the equipment installed within a structure could render the grounding and bonding system ineffective.
- B. Warranty Documentation: The completed installation shall carry a one-year guarantee against defects in material or installation.
 - 1. Exclusions: Routine preventative maintenance, accidental or intentional damage shall not be included as part of the warranty service.
- C. Record Documentation: Installing contractor shall provide building owner (3) full-size plots of accurate, as-built shop drawings.

Section 27 05 26 (Formerly 16740) – Grounding and Bonding for Communications Systems Specification**1.07 EXTRA STOCK MATERIALS**

- A. Provide extra stock materials to building owner in a single, durably packed container labeled with "27 05 26 – Telecom Grounding and Bonding", installing contractor contact information, date and complete listing of contents.
 - 1. (10) #GECLB62A, Two-hole compression lugs for #6 AWG conductor
 - 2. (20) #CS46S, 1/4" x 3/4" Stainless steel hex head cap screw
 - 3. (20) #W4S, 1/4" Stainless steel flat washer
 - 4. (10) #BW4S, Bonding lug washer
 - 5. (20) #N420S, 1/4" Stainless steel hex nut
 - 6. (100') #67G, #6AWG Green insulated copper conductor
 - 7. (5) #HCAJC1/2, 1/2 oz. Antioxidant

1.08 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Qualifications:
 - 1. Manufacturer shall maintain current electrical grounding material listings with a National Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL).

PART 2 - PRODUCTS**2.01 APPROVED MANUFACTURER**

- A. Harger Lightning & Grounding
301 Ziegler Drive, Grayslake IL 60030
<http://www.harger.com> | hargersales@harger.com

2.02 PRIMARY BONDING BUSBAR (PBB)

- A. Basis of Design: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Harger Lightning and Grounding "TMGB" series
- B. Substitution Limitations: Project conditions may dictate the use of an alternate PBB, installing contractor shall coordinate with Harger Lightning and Grounding to determine proper material selection.
- C. Product Options:
 - 1. The PBB Shall be predrilled with holes for use with standard sized lugs.
 - 2. The PBB shall be listed and meet the requirements of ANSI/TIA 607-C.
 - 3. The PBB length shall be sized with consideration for future growth.
 - 4. The PBB shall have a minimum thickness of 1/4" (6mm) and height of 4" (100mm).

2.03 SECONDARY BONDING BUSBAR (SBB)

- A. Basis of Design: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Harger Lightning and Grounding "TGB" series
- B. Substitution Limitations: Project conditions may dictate the use of an alternate SBB, installing contractor shall coordinate with Harger Lightning and Grounding to determine proper material selection.

Section 27 05 26 (Formerly 16740) – Grounding and Bonding for Communications Systems Specification

C. Product Options:

1. The SBB Shall be predrilled with holes for use with standard sized lugs.
2. The SBB shall be listed and meet the requirements of ANSI/TIA 607-C.
3. The SBB length shall be sized with consideration for future growth.
4. The SBB shall have a minimum thickness of 1/4" (6mm) and height of 2" (50mm).

2.04 RACK BONDING BUSBAR (RBB)

- A. Basis of Design: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Harger Lightning and Grounding Part No. RGBHKIT14119.25, horizontal rack bonding busbar or Part No. RGBVKIT145872A, vertical rack bonding busbar.
- B. Substitution Limitations: Project conditions may dictate the use of an alternate RBB, installing contractor shall coordinate with Harger Lightning and Grounding to determine proper material selection.
- C. Product Options:
 1. The RBB Shall be predrilled with holes for use with standard sized lugs.
 2. The SBB shall be listed and meet the requirements of ANSI/TIA 607-C.
 3. The SBB length shall be sized per the horizontal width or vertical height of the rack.
 4. The SBB shall have a minimum thickness of 1/4" (6mm) and height of 5/8" (16mm).

2.05 BONDING NETWORK (MESH-BN)

- A. Basis of Design: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Harger Lightning and Grounding series SRG.
- B. Substitution Limitations: Project conditions may dictate the use of an alternate mesh-BN, installing contractor shall coordinate with Harger Lightning and Grounding to determine proper material selection.

Section 27 05 26 (Formerly 16740) – Grounding and Bonding for Communications Systems Specification

2.06 CONDUCTORS

- A. Conductors shall be stranded copper and may be insulated.
1. Conductors shall be rated for the environment where it is to be installed.
 2. Conductors shall be a minimum of 6 AWG and should sized at 2 kcmil per linear foot of conductor length. Refer to the table below conductor sizing.

TBB/BBC linear length ft (m)	Conductor Size (AWG)
Less than 13 ft (4m)	6
14 – 20 ft (4 – 6m)	4
21-26 ft (6 – 8m)	3
27 – 33 ft (8 – 10m)	2
34 – 41 ft (10 – 13m)	1
42 – 52 ft (13 – 16m)	1/0
53 – 66 ft (16 – 20m)	2/0
67 – 84 ft (20 – 26m)	3/0
85 – 105 ft (26 – 32m)	4/0
106 – 125 ft (32 – 38m)	250 kcmil

3. Where structural metal of a building is bonded to the building's grounding electrode system, the structural metal may be used in lieu of a TBB, a BBC, or both. Structural metal shall be electrically continuous; either through construction or the use of jumpers. Concrete reinforcing steel shall not be used in lieu of a TBB, a BBC, or both.

2.07 CONNECTIONS TO PBB OR SBB

- A. Mechanical connections to the PBB or SBB shall be made with; listed, two-hole, long barrel, electro tin-plated compression lugs with inspection port. The following part numbers shall be used:

Conductor Size (AWG)	Part Number
6	GECLB62A
4	GECLB42A
3	GECLB32A
2	GECLB22C
1	GECLB12C
1/0	GECLB1/02C
2/0	GECLB2/02C
3/0	GECLB3/02C
4/0	GECLB4/02C
250 kcmil	GECLB2502C

- B. Exothermic connections to the PBB or SBB should be made to the sides (top, bottom or vertical) of the busbars. The following Ultraweld® series shall be used; BD, BE, or BU.

Section 27 05 26 (Formerly 16740) – Grounding and Bonding for Communications Systems Specification

2.08 CONNECTIONS FROM EQUIPMENT TO THE RBB

- A. Equipment mounted in a rack or cabinet shall be bonded to the RBB with Harger Lightning and Grounding UBC series bonding jumpers.

2.09 ANTIOXIDANTS

- A. Bonding surfaces shall be cleaned to bare metal by removing all paint, protective coverings, oxidation, etc. The contact area shall be protected from corrosion using an approved antioxidant joint compound.
1. Copper (including tinned) to copper (including tinned) connections – Part No. HCAJC
 2. Copper (including tinned) to aluminum (including tinned) connections – Part No. HAAJC
 3. Copper (including tinned) to other metals – Part No. NOOXCLR

2.10 BONDING TO MISCELLANEOUS SYSTEMS

- A. Metallic conduits and piping
1. Metallic conduits or piping less than 1" (25mm) in diameter shall be bonded with no. TBGC4SCS*, electro-tin plated copper pipe clamp.
 2. Metallic conduits or piping greater than 1" (25mm) in diameter shall be bonded per the table below.

Nominal Pipe Size	Part Number
1" – 1-1/4" (25 – 30mm)	CPC1/1.25
1-1/2" – 2" (38 – 50mm)	CPC1.5/2
2-1/2" – 3" (64 – 76mm)	CPC2.5/3
3-1/2" – 4" (89 – 100mm)	CPC3.5/4
5" – 6" (127 – 150mm)	CPC5/6
8" (203mm)	UPC8C
10" (254mm)	UPC10C

- B. Metallic Raceways
1. Metallic cable trays or raceways shall be bonded with no. TBCTC, electro-tin plated copper cable tray bonding clamps.
- C. Access Floor
1. Bonding of pedestals utilized in raised access floors shall be made with GPC series, pedestal clamps.
- D. Structural Steel Framework
1. Mechanically bonded connections to the building steel shall be made with either Part No. 217, tinned copper bonding plate or Part No. 223T, tinned copper flange bonding plate.
 2. Exothermic connections to the building steel shall be made with one of the following series of Ultraweld®; VU, VD, or VA.

Section 27 05 26 (Formerly 16740) – Grounding and Bonding for Communications Systems Specification**2.11 GROUND ACCESS WELLS**

- A. Basis of Design: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Harger Lightning and Grounding Part No. GAW121212HD, ground access well.
- B. Substitution Limitations: Project conditions may dictate the use of an alternate access well, installing contractor shall coordinate with Harger Lightning and Grounding to determine proper material selection.

PART 3 - EXECUTION**3.01 INSTALLATION**

- A. Install grounding and bonding for communications systems as indicated on approved shop drawing, according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Ground conductors and grounding connections shall be installed in a neat and workmanlike manner.
- C. Installation shall comply with all aspects of ANSI/TIA 607-C.

3.02 CORROSION PROTECTION

- A. Do not combine materials that can form an electrolytic couple that will accelerate corrosion in the presence of moisture, unless moisture is permanently excluded from the junction of such materials.
- B. Use conductors with protective coatings where conditions would cause deterioration or corrosion of conductors.

END OF SECTION

Indexes

Index	
Description	Page
Part Number Index	384
Key Word Index	401

Part Number Index

Part Number	Page No.	Part Number	Page No.	Part Number	Page No.
1-19.....	12	1224CUAT	165	138N.....	173
1/0-19.....	12	1224CUATN	165	138T.....	173
1/019G.....	13	1224CUATT.....	165	139.....	173
1/019T.....	12	1224CUAT-WSC36	168	14.....	157
10.....	13	122-5/8F1/2F.....	171	140-18.....	174
10CC.....	45	122N.....	171	140-18AD.....	174
10PBG.....	45	122T.....	171	140-24.....	174
10PBS.....	45	123.....	171	140-24AD.....	174
10PP.....	45	1236ALAT.....	166	140-36.....	174
10PS.....	45	1236CUAT	165	140-36AD.....	174
10T.....	13	1236CUATN	165	140-48.....	174
11/16WINS.....	74	1236CUATT.....	165	140-48AD.....	174
110.....	18	123N.....	171	144-12.....	175
1100A1.....	75	123T.....	171	144-24.....	175
110C.....	18	124.....	171	144-36.....	175
119T.....	12	1248ALAT.....	166	144-48.....	175
120.....	171	1248CUAT	165	144-60.....	175
1208UPC.....	18	1248CUATN	165	145-12.....	175
120N.....	171	1248CUATT.....	165	145-24.....	175
120T.....	171	1248SCAT.....	236	145-36.....	175
121.....	171	124N.....	171	145-48.....	175
1210.....	18	124T.....	171	145-60.....	175
1210ALAT.....	166	125.....	171	146-12.....	175
1210CUAT.....	165	125N.....	171	146-24.....	175
1210CUATN.....	165	125T.....	171	146-36.....	175
1210CUATT.....	165	126.....	172	146-48.....	175
1210SS3.....	20	126G.....	20	146-60.....	175
1212ALAT.....	166	126GUPC.....	20	147.....	176
1212ALAT-WSC36.....	168	127.....	172	148.....	176
1212ASTAT.....	167	127M.....	172	149.....	176
1212ASTAT-WSC36.....	168	128.....	172	15112I.....	180
1212CSTAT.....	167	128G.....	20	15112IT.....	180
1212CUAT.....	165	128GUPC.....	20	15138I.....	180
1212CUATN.....	165	128M.....	172	15138IT.....	180
1212CUATT.....	165	129M.....	172	15158I.....	180
1212CUAT-WSC36.....	168	12CC.....	45	15158IT.....	180
1216ALAT.....	166	12PBG.....	45	156-12.....	384
1216ASTAT.....	167	12PBS.....	45	156-18.....	384
1216CSTAT.....	167	12PS.....	45	156-6.....	384
1216CUAT.....	165	12TG.....	45	156BM-12.....	384
1216CUATN.....	165	133.....	173	156BM-18.....	384
1216CUATT.....	165	133N.....	173	156BM-6.....	384
1218ALAT.....	166	133T.....	173	157.....	182
1218ASTAT.....	167	134.....	173	157T.....	182
1218CSTAT.....	167	134N.....	173	158.....	182
1218CUAT.....	165	134T.....	173	158-12.....	384
1218CUATN.....	165	135.....	173	158-18.....	384
1218CUATT.....	165	135N.....	173	158-5/8.....	182
121N.....	171	135T.....	173	158-5/8T.....	182
121T.....	171	136.....	173	158-6.....	384
122.....	171	136N.....	173	158BM-12.....	384
1224ALAT.....	166	136T.....	173	158BM-18.....	384
1224ASTAT.....	167	137.....	173	158BM-6.....	384
1224ASTAT-WSC36.....	168	137N.....	173	158T.....	182
1224CSTAT.....	167	137T.....	173	160.....	183
1224CSTAT-WSC36.....	168	138.....	173	160T.....	183

Part Number Index

Part Number	Page No.	Part Number	Page No.	Part Number	Page No.
162-12	187	223TTP	124, 214	250	158
162-18	187	225-12	190	250MCM-19	12
162-6	187	225-18	190	250MCMT	12
164	188	225-6	190	261	160
1-7	12	225BM12	190	261T	160
17T	12	225BM18	190	262	160
18PBG	45	225BM6	190	262T	160
18PBS	45	226-12	191	2-7	12
18TG	45	226-18	191	274-100	148
1PVC CG	162	226-6	191	274S-100	148
2/0-19	12	226BM12	191	275-100	148
2/019G	13	226BM18	191	277S-100	148
2/019T	12	226BM6	191	27G	13
2/0-7	12	227C	197	27T	12
2/07T	12	227G	197	27TG	13
2	13	228C	197	280-100	149
204	122, 200	228G	197	280-25	149
204T	122, 200	230H12	193	28-100	155
205	200	230H18	193	281-100	149
205T	200	230H24	193	281-25	149
206	201	230HBM12	193	28-250	155
206T	201	230HBM18	193	28-25COIL	155
207	397	230HBM24	193	28-50COIL	155
207T	397	230V12	193	28T-100	155
208	122, 387	230V18	193	28T-250	155
208T	122, 387	230V24	193	28T-25COIL	155
210	202	230VBM12	193	28T-50COIL	155
210BM	203	230VBM18	193	29-100	154
210T	202	230VBM24	193	29-250	154
211R	203	231-10	206	29-25COIL	154
211XL	203	231-12	206	29-500	154
212-1/2	205	231-4	206	29-50COIL	154
212-1/2T	205	231-6	206	295-100	149
213	123, 205	231-8	206	295-25	149
213T	123, 205	231S2-2	124	296-100	149
213TTP	123, 205	231S2-4	124	296-25	149
214	210	231S2-6	124	29T-100	154
214T	210	240-12	195	29T-250	154
216	210	240-24	195	29T-25COIL	154
216BM	388	240-6	195	29T-500	154
217	123, 212	24-100	154	29T-50COIL	154
219-1	213	241-12	195	2T	13
219-1/2	213	241-24	195	3	13
219-1/2T	213	241-6	195	3/0-19	12
219-1T	213	241S12	195	3/019T	12
219-3/8	213	241S24	195	3/0-7	12
219-3/8T	213	241S6	195	3/07T	12
219-5/8	213	24-250	154	300LD	25
219-5/8T	213	24-25COIL	154	301LD	25
219G	13	244T	196	302LD	25
220	214	24-50COIL	154	302U	24
220T	214	244	196	302UGRC	25
222	211	245	196	303LD	25
222T	211	245T	196	305	397
223	124, 214	246	196	32-100	154
223T	124, 214	246T	196	321B	162

Part Number Index

Part Number	Page No.	Part Number	Page No.	Part Number	Page No.
321G.....	162	360TC.....	41	47T.....	12
32-250.....	154	362PBG.....	42	4T.....	13
32-25COIL.....	154	362PBS.....	42	5250A5.....	75
32-500.....	154	362PBSTP.....	42	5263A8.....	75
32-50COIL.....	154	362PS.....	43	588.....	18
32T-100.....	154	362PS12CILS80.....	44	5810.....	18
32T-250.....	154	362PS24CILS80.....	44	5810ALAT.....	166
32T-25COIL.....	154	362PS30CILS80.....	44	5810BCCATTSE.....	169
32T-500.....	154	362T.....	41	5810C.....	18
32T-50COIL.....	154	362TC.....	41	5810CUAT.....	165
335.....	27	368PBG.....	42	5810CUATN.....	165
335-1.....	27	368PBS.....	42	5810CUATT.....	165
336.....	27	368PBSTP.....	42	5810G.....	20
336-1.....	27	368T.....	41	5810GUPC.....	20
3410.....	18	3-7.....	12	5810SS3.....	20
3410C.....	18	37T.....	12	5810UPC.....	18
3410G.....	20	3810CUAT.....	164	5812ALAT.....	166
3410SS3.....	20	3810CUATN.....	164	5812ALAT-WSC36.....	168
3410TD.....	19	3810CUATT.....	164	5812ASTAT.....	167
3412.....	18	3812CSTAT.....	167	5812CSTAT.....	167
348.....	18	3812CUAT.....	164	5812CUAT.....	165
348C.....	18	3812CUATN.....	164	5812CUATN.....	165
348G.....	20	3812CUATT.....	164	5812CUATT.....	165
348TD.....	19	3816CSTAT.....	167	5816ALAT.....	166
34TDDRIVER.....	22	3816CUAT.....	164	5816ASTAT.....	167
34TDTOP.....	19	3816CUATN.....	164	5816CSTAT.....	167
3504SS.....	26	3816CUATT.....	164	5816CUAT.....	165
3504T.....	26	3818CSTAT.....	167	5816CUATN.....	165
3505SS.....	26	3818CUAT.....	164	5816CUATT.....	165
3505T.....	26	3818CUATN.....	164	5818ALAT.....	166
3506SS.....	26	3818CUATT.....	164	5818ASTAT.....	167
3506T.....	26	3824CSTAT.....	167	5818CSTAT.....	167
3514SS.....	26	3824CSTAT-WSC36.....	168	5818CUAT.....	165
3514T.....	26	3824CUAT.....	164	5818CUATN.....	165
3515SS.....	26	3824CUATN.....	164	5818CUATT.....	165
3515T.....	26	3824CUATT.....	164	5824ALAT.....	166
3516SS.....	26	3836CUAT.....	164	5824ASTAT.....	167
3516T.....	26	3836CUATN.....	164	5824CSTAT.....	167
358P42.....	43	3836CUATT.....	164	5824CUAT.....	165
358PP.....	43	3848CUAT.....	164	5824CUATN.....	165
358PP42.....	43	3848CUATN.....	164	5824CUATT.....	165
358PS.....	43	3848CUATT.....	164	582GTEKIT.....	39
358T.....	41	3MABPAD.....	149	5836ALAT.....	166
358TC.....	41	3T.....	13	5836CUAT.....	165
360P36CILS80.....	44	4.....	13	5836CUATN.....	165
360P36CILS80TP.....	44	4/0-19.....	12	5836CUATT.....	165
360P42.....	43	4/019G.....	13	583GTEKIT.....	39
360P42CILS80.....	44	4/019T.....	12	5848ALAT.....	166
360P42CILS80TP.....	44	4/0-7.....	12	5848CUAT.....	165
360PBG.....	42	4/07T.....	12	5848CUATN.....	165
360PBS.....	42	40-28.....	155	5848CUATT.....	165
360PBSTP.....	42	4150S2.....	75	585CCAT.....	236
360PP.....	43	419G.....	13	585CCAT2/0.....	236
360PP42.....	43	4200S6.....	75	586SS3AT.....	236
360PS.....	43	4-7.....	12	586TD.....	19
360T.....	41	47G.....	13	588C.....	18

Part Number Index

Part Number	Page No.	Part Number	Page No.	Part Number	Page No.
588G.....	20	A15158I.....	180	A262.....	160
588GUPC.....	20	A156-12.....	186	A274-100.....	148
588RUS.....	18	A156-18.....	186	A28-100.....	156
588SS3.....	20	A156-6.....	186	A28-250.....	156
588TD.....	19	A158-12.....	186	A28-25COIL.....	156
588UPC.....	18	A158-18.....	186	A28-500.....	156
6.....	13, 157	A158-5/8.....	182	A28-50COIL.....	156
619G.....	13	A158-6.....	186	A37R-100.....	157
6-7.....	12, 157	A158R.....	182	A37R-250.....	157
67G.....	13	A158R-5/8.....	182	A37R-25COIL.....	157
67T.....	12	A160.....	183	A37R-500.....	157
67TG.....	13	A160-5/8.....	183	A37R-50COIL.....	157
6CW3D.....	14	A162-12.....	187	A4.....	157
6CW4D.....	14	A162-18.....	187	ABBOTTBG.....	84
6PP.....	45	A162-6.....	187	ACC1.....	158
6T.....	13	A164.....	188	ACC2.....	158
7/8WINS.....	74	A1BC.....	204	ACC3.....	158
8.....	13	A204.....	200	ACC4.....	158
8-7.....	12	A205R.....	200	ADPSLV1.....	319
87T.....	12	A206R.....	201	ADPSLV1/0.....	319
8CC.....	45	A207.....	397	ADPSLV2/0.....	319
8PP.....	45	A208.....	202	ADPSLV2A.....	319
8PS.....	45	A210.....	202	ADPSLV2B.....	319
8T.....	13	A2121/2.....	205	ADPSLV3/0.....	319
A10.....	157	A213.....	205	ADPSLV4.....	319
A121.....	171	A214.....	210	ADPSLV4/0.....	319
A122.....	171	A216.....	210	ADPSLV6.....	319
A122-5/8F1/2F.....	171	A217.....	212	AFB1-1/2.....	187
A125.....	171	A219-1.....	213	AFB1-5/8.....	187
A126.....	172	A219-1/2.....	213	ALF16I1/2.....	177
A127.....	172	A219-3/8.....	213	ALRS6.75.....	183
A127M.....	172	A219-5/8.....	213	ALS12M.....	173
A128.....	172	A222.....	211	ALS58M.....	173
A128M.....	172	A223.....	214	ALSB.....	188
A129M.....	172	A22512.....	190	ALSC.....	159
A136.....	173	A22518.....	190	APBE2.....	181
A137.....	173	A2256.....	190	APBE2-5/8.....	181
A138.....	173	A225BM18.....	190	APBE2-5/8X5/8.....	181
A139.....	173	A22612.....	191	APBE3.....	181
A140-18AD.....	174	A22618.....	191	APBE3-5/8X5/8.....	181
A140-24AD.....	174	A2266.....	191	APC1.5/2.....	207
A140-36AD.....	174	A23110.....	206	APC1/1.25.....	207
A140-48AD.....	174	A23112.....	206	APC2.5/3.....	207
A145-12.....	175	A2314.....	206	APC3.5/4.....	207
A145-24.....	175	A2316.....	206	APC5/6.....	207
A145-36.....	175	A2318.....	206	APRB.5/1AT12.....	184
A145-48.....	175	A24-100.....	156	APRB.5/1AT58.....	184
A145-60.....	175	A24-250.....	156	APRB1.5/2AT12.....	184
A146-12.....	175	A24-25COIL.....	156	APRB1.5/2AT58.....	184
A146-24.....	175	A244.....	196	APRB2.5/3AT12.....	184
A146-36.....	175	A245.....	196	APRB2.5/3AT58.....	184
A146-48.....	175	A24-500.....	156	APRB3.5/4AT12.....	185
A146-60.....	175	A24-50COIL.....	156	APRB3.5/4AT58.....	185
A148.....	176	A246.....	196	APRB5/6AT12.....	185
A149.....	176	A250.....	158	APRB5/6AT58.....	185
A15112I.....	180	A261.....	160	ATRC1.....	192

Part Number Index

Part Number	Page No.	Part Number	Page No.	Part Number	Page No.
AUBS12	182	BGS39B18D2D	108	BS35CMB.....	268
AUBS58	182	BGS39B18F2C.....	108	BS3CMB	268
AUBU12I	181	BGS39B24D2D	108	BS4/OB	268
AUBU58I	181	BGS39B24F2C.....	108	BS4L	268
B1BC.....	122, 204	BGS39D12D2D.....	108	BS5CMB	268
BATTERYCONNKIT	71	BGS39D12E2C	108	BS6SL	268
BBSTUD12.....	26	BGS49C12D2D	108	BS75CMB.....	268
BBSTUD14.....	26	BGS49C12F2C.....	108	BSB.....	188
BBSTUD38.....	26	BGS51B12D2D	108	BW4S-100	146
BCF21.5016B	93	BGS51B12F2C.....	108	BW6S-100	146
BCF41.5016B	93	BGS51C12D2D	108	BW8S-100	146
BCF61.5016B	93, 247	BGS51C12F2C.....	108	BXL141.....	304
BE141.51/OB.....	292	BGS52B12D2D	109	BXL141.5.....	304
BE141.52/OB.....	292	BGS52B12F2C.....	109	BXL141.52B	304
BE141.525CMB	292	BGS52B18D2D	109	BXL141.52C.....	304
BE141.52B.....	292	BGS52B18F2C.....	109	BXL141.52D.....	304
BE141.52SB.....	292	BGS52B24D2D	109	BXL1412B.....	304
BE141.53/OB.....	292	BGS52B24F2C.....	109	BXL1412C.....	304
BE141.535CMB	292	BGS52D12D2D	109	BXL1412D.....	304
BE141.53CMB	292	BGS52D12F2C.....	109	BXL181.....	304
BE141.54/OB.....	292	BGS53B12D2D	109	BXL1812B.....	304
BE141.55CMB	292	BGS53C12D2D	109	BXL1812C.....	304
BE141.56B.....	292	BGS53C12F2C.....	109	BXL1812D.....	304
BE38.151MMC.....	292	BGS53D12D2D	109	BXL3161.....	304
BE381.51/OB.....	292	BGS53D12F2C.....	109	BXL31612B.....	304
BE381.52/OB.....	292	BGS56D12D2D	109	BXL31612C.....	304
BE381.525CMB	292	BGS61A12D2D	109	BXL31612D.....	304
BE381.53/OB.....	292	BGS61A12F2C.....	109	CB141.5144K.....	81
BE381.535CMB	292	BGS61A18D2D	109	CB141.5144N.....	81
BE381.53CMB	292	BGS61A18F2C.....	109	CB141.5144S.....	81
BE381.54/OB.....	292	BGS61A24D2D	109	CB141144K.....	81
BE381.55CMB	292	BGS61A24F2C.....	109	CB141144N.....	81
BE381.575CMB	292	BJC	241	CB141144S.....	81
BF16I1/2	177	BLW4S	146	CB142144K.....	81
BF27BASE.....	177	BLW6S	146	CB142144N.....	81
BF27I1/2	177	BLW8S	146	CB142144S.....	81
BGBI1468ISB4FAA2	62	BM1BC	204	CC5.....	230
BGBI18413.25TEL	62	BMBL	212	CC7.....	230
BGBI18417.75TEL	62	BMBP	215	CC9.....	322
BGBI18428TEL.....	62	BMTRC1	192	CCBRSH1.....	321
BGBI1848.75TEL	62	BMTRC1U	192	CCBRSH2.....	321
BGC4.....	126	BPBE2	181	CCBRSH2R.....	321
BGC41.25-2	126	BPBE2-3/8	181	CCC1.....	158
BGC42.5-4.....	126	BPBE2-3/8X3/8	181	CCC1T.....	158
BGC4SCS.....	126, 232	BPBE2-5/8X5/8	181	CCC2.....	158
BGS37C12D2D	108	BPBE3	181	CCC2T.....	158
BGS37C12E2C.....	108	BPBE3-3/8	181	CCC3.....	158
BGS39A12D2D	108	BPBE3-3/8X3/8	181	CCC3T.....	158
BGS39A12E2C.....	108	BPBE3-5/8X5/8	181	CCC4.....	158
BGS39A18D2D	108	BS1/OB.....	268	CCC4T.....	158
BGS39A18E2C.....	108	BS1MMC.....	268	CCTVCCAT5/8	169
BGS39A24D2D	108	BS2/OB.....	268	CERPM1	320
BGS39A24E2C.....	108	BS25CMB.....	268	CERPM2	320
BGS39B12D2D	108	BS2L	268	CERPM3	320
BGS39B12E2C.....	108	BS2SL	268	CFB1.5	187
BGS39B12F2C.....	108	BS3/OB.....	268	CFB2.25	187

Part Number Index

Part Number	Page No.	Part Number	Page No.	Part Number	Page No.
CGARRBKT12.....	227	CS68B-100.....	147	CUF34062.....	15
CGS.....	149, 320	CS68S-100.....	144	CUF358062.....	15
CLBB2S.....	118	CS88S-100.....	144	CUFS1032.....	14
CLBBS2.....	118	CSH1.....	317	CUFS2016.....	14
CLBBS2/0.....	118	CSH2.....	317	CUFS3016.....	14
CLBBS250.....	118	CSKIT.....	317	CUFS4016.....	14
CLBBS4.....	118	CSKITHP.....	317	CUFS6016.....	14
CLBBS4/0.....	118	CSKITHPVS.....	317	CURS6.75.....	183
CLBBS500.....	118	CSKITHSVM.....	317	CUS12M.....	173
CLBBS6.....	118	CT2/02/0.....	117	CUS12MT.....	173
CLBBS8.....	118	CT22/0.....	117	CUS38M.....	173
CPC.5/75.....	125, 127, 207, 247	CT222.....	117, 248	CUS38MT.....	173
CPC.5/75TP.....	127	CT2222LD.....	117	CUS58M.....	173
CPC1.5/2.....	125, 127, 131, 207, 247	CT2248.....	117, 248	CUS58MT.....	173
CPC1.5/2TP.....	127	CT2248LD.....	117	CUSC.....	159
CPC1/1.25.....	125, 127, 207, 247	CT24/0.....	117	CUSPGW.....	227
CPC1/1.25TP.....	127	CT4/02/0.....	117	DAK.....	313
CPC2.5/3.....	127, 131, 207, 247	CT4/04/0.....	117	DISK15/65.....	316
CPC2.5/3TP.....	127	CT4446.....	117	DISK150/500.....	316
CPC3.5/4.....	127, 207, 247	CT4666.....	117	DISK90/115.....	316
CPC3.5/4TP.....	127	CT4666LD.....	117	DISKIT1.....	316
CPC5/6.....	127, 207, 247	CTRC1.....	192	DRONE.....	267, 312
CPC5/6TP.....	127	CU141.5EL45.....	82	DRONECASE.....	314
CPRB.5/1AT12.....	184	CU141.5EL45KIT.....	82	DRONECORD.....	313
CPRB.5/1AT38.....	184	CU141.5EL90.....	82	DRONECORD15.....	313
CPRB.5/1AT58.....	184	CU141.5EL90KIT.....	82	DRONEKIT.....	312
CPRB1.5/2AT12.....	184	CU141.5SPL.....	82	DRONEPOUCH.....	314
CPRB1.5/2AT38.....	184	CU141.5SPLKIT.....	82	DTW4-100.....	145
CPRB1.5/2AT58.....	184	CU141EL45.....	82	DTW6-100.....	145
CPRB2.5/3AT12.....	184	CU141EL45KIT.....	82	DTW8-100.....	145
CPRB2.5/3AT38.....	184	CU141EL90.....	82	DURASIL.....	161
CPRB2.5/3AT58.....	184	CU141EL90KIT.....	82	EGPCB4/01/0B.....	306
CPRB3.5/4AT12.....	185	CU141SPL.....	82	EGPCB4/02/0B.....	306
CPRB3.5/4AT38.....	185	CU141SPLKIT.....	82	EGPCB4/04/0B.....	306
CPRB3.5/4AT58.....	185	CU142EL45.....	82	EGPCT4/01/0B.....	306
CPRB5/6AT12.....	185	CU142EL45KIT.....	82	EGPCT4/02/0B.....	306
CPRB5/6AT38.....	185	CU142EL90.....	82	EGPCT4/04/0B.....	306
CPRB5/6AT58.....	185	CU142EL90KIT.....	82	EGPID4/01/0B.....	306
CRGC2.....	96	CU142SPL.....	82	EGPID4/02/0B.....	306
CRGC4.....	96, 125	CU142SPLKIT.....	82	EGPID4/04/0B.....	306
CRGC6.....	96, 125	CU1435EL90FL.....	82	EGPIO4/01/0B.....	306
CS108S-100.....	390	CU1435EL90FLKIT.....	82	EGPIO4/02/0B.....	306
CS44S-100.....	144	CUBS12.....	182	EGPIO4/04/0B.....	306
CS46B-100.....	147	CUBS38.....	182	EGR10LWG2/0.....	32
CS46S-100.....	144	CUBS58.....	182	EGR10LWG2T.....	32
CS48S-100.....	144	CUBU12I.....	181	EGR10LWG4/0.....	32
CS510S-100.....	144	CUBU38I.....	181	EGR10WG2/0.....	31
CS54S-100.....	144	CUBU58I.....	181	EGR10WG2T.....	31
CS57S-100.....	144	CUFATM-10.....	170	EGR10WG4/0.....	31
CS58B-100.....	147	CUFATM20-5-15.....	170	EGR20LWG2/0.....	32
CS58S-100.....	144	CUFATM-50.....	170	EGR20LWG2T.....	32
CS610S-100.....	144	CUFATM-90.....	170	EGR20LWG4/0.....	32
CS612S-100.....	144	CUFB1062.....	15	EGR20WG2/0.....	31
CS616S-100.....	144	CUFB12094.....	15	EGR20WG2T.....	31
CS64S-100.....	144	CUFB14030.....	15	EGR20WG4/0.....	31
CS66S-100.....	144	CUFB15125.....	15	EGR5WG4/0.....	31

Part Number Index

Part Number	Page No.	Part Number	Page No.	Part Number	Page No.
EGR8LWG2/0	32	G11342/ONU	301	G21348NU	301
EGR8LWG2T	32	G11342/OUS	302	G21348US	302
EGR8LWG4/0	32	G11342NU	301	G2134F1/ONU	301
EGR8WG2/0	31	G11342US	302	G2134F1/OUS	302
EGR8WG2T	31	G11344/ONU	301	G2134F2/ONU	301
EGR8WG4/0	31	G11344/OUS	302	G2134F2/OUS	302
EGRSS10LWG2/0	34	G11344NU	301	G2134F2US	302
EGRSS10LWG2T	34	G11344US	302	G2134F4/ONU	301
EGRSS10LWG4/0	34	G11348NU	301	G2134F4/OUS	302
EGRSS10WG2/0	33	G11348US	302	G2134F4NU	301
EGRSS10WG2T	33	G1134F1/ONU	301	G2134F4US	302
EGRSS10WG4/0	33	G1134F1/OUS	302	G2134F8NU	301
EGRSS20LWG2/0	34	G1134F2/ONU	301	G2134F8US	302
EGRSS20LWG2T	34	G1134F2/OUS	302	G21581/ONU	301
EGRSS20LWG4/0	34	G1134F2NU	301	G21581/OUS	302
EGRSS20WG2/0	33	G1134F2US	302	G21582/ONU	301
EGRSS20WG2T	33	G1134F4/ONU	301	G21582/OUS	302
EGRSS20WG4/0	33	G1134F4/OUS	302	G21582NU	301
EGRSS5WG4/0	33	G1134F4NU	301	G21582US	302
EGRSS8LWG2/0	34	G1134F4US	302	G21584/ONU	301
EGRSS8LWG2T	34	G1134F8NU	301	G21584/OUS	302
EGRSS8LWG4/0	34	G1134F8US	302	G21584NU	301
EGRSS8WG2/0	33	G11581/ONU	301	G21584US	302
EGRSS8WG2T	33	G11581/OUS	302	G21588NU	301
EGRSS8WG4/0	33	G11582/ONU	301	G21588US	302
EPK12	228	G11582/OUS	302	G2158F1/ONU	301
EPK16	228	G115824/ONU	301	G2158F1/OUS	302
EPK24	228	G11582NU	301	G2158F2/ONU	301
EPKPPCST5	228	G11582US	302	G2158F2/OUS	302
ES240	88	G11584/OUS	302	G2158F2NU	301
FGA1.5/2-2.5/32WC24	141	G11584NU	301	G2158F2US	302
FGA1.5/2-3.5/42WC24	141	G11584US	302	G2158F4/ONU	301
FGA1.5/2-5/62WC24	141	G11588NU	301	G2158F4/OUS	302
FGC2	138	G11588US	302	G2158F4NU	301
FGC2/0	138	G1158F1/ONU	301	G2158F4US	302
FGC2/OTP	138	G1158F1/OUS	302	G2158F8NU	301
FGC2-4/0	138	G1158F2/ONU	301	G2158F8US	302
FGC2-4/OTP	138	G1158F2/OUS	302	G31341/ONU	301
FGC26TP	138	G1158F24/ONU	301	G31341/OUS	302
FGC2TP	138	G1158F2NU	301	G31342NU	301
FGC4	138	G1158F2US	302	G31342US	302
FGC4TP	138	G1158F4/OUS	302	G31344NU	301
FGC6	138	G1158F4NU	301	G31344US	302
FGC6TP	138	G1158F4US	302	G31348NU	301
FGC8	138	G1158F8NU	301	G31348US	302
FGC8TP	138	G1158F8US	301	G3134F1/ONU	301
FLTIG	319	G21341/ONU	301	G3134F1/OUS	302
FLTIGEXT	319	G21341/OUS	302	G3134F2NU	301
FSC2	242	G21342/ONU	301	G3134F2US	302
FSC3	242	G21342/OUS	302	G3134F4NU	301
FSC4	242	G21342NU	301	G3134F4US	302
FSC6	242	G21342US	302	G3134F8NU	301
FW6S-100	145	G21344/ONU	301	G3134F8US	302
FW8S-100	145	G21344/OUS	302	G31581/ONU	301
G11341/ONU	301	G21344NU	301	G31581/OUS	302
G11341/OUS	302	G21344US	302		

Part Number Index

Part Number	Page No.	Part Number	Page No.	Part Number	Page No.
G31582NU	301	GBI14210TGBKT	66	GBIP14412TMGB.....	63
G31582US	302	GBI14212G	54	GBIP14416JMGB	61
G31584NU	301	GBI14212GKT	57	GBIP14420JMGB	61
G31584US	302	GBI14212P	54	GBIP14420TMGB.....	63
G31588NU	301	GBI14212PKT	57	GBIP14424TMGB.....	63
G31588US	302	GBI14212TGB	65, 248	GBIP1446JMGB	61
G3158F1/0NU	301	GBI14212TGBKT	66, 248	GBIP14612CESPGFAA	72
G3158F1/0US	302	GBI14212X	55	GBIP14612EMGSFAA	72
G3158F2NU	301	GBI14216G	54	GBIP14612MGPF3AA3	72
G3158F2US.....	302	GBI14216P	54	GBIP14612TGPF3AA.....	72
G3158F4NU	301	GBI14216X	55	GBIS1416CGB.....	70
G3158F4US.....	302	GBI14220X	55	GBIS1428EE	70
G3158F8NU	301	GBI14224X	55	GBIT14412A2T	58
G3158F8US.....	302	GBI1426G.....	54	GBIT14412J2T	58
G41342NU	301	GBI1426P	54	GBIT14416A2T	58
G41342US	302	GBI1426TGB	65	GBIT14416J2T	58
G41344NU	301	GBI1426TGB	248	GBIT14420A2T	58
G41344US	302	GBI1426TGBKT	66, 248	GBIT14420J2T	58
G41348NU	301	GBI1426X	55	GBIT14424A2T	58
G41348US	302	GBI14412C	55	GBIT14424J2T	58
G4134F2NU	301	GBI14412J.....	56	GBIT1446J2T	58
G4134F2US.....	302	GBI14412JKT	57	GBU14210P	60
G4134F4NU	301	GBI14412M.....	56	GBU14212P	60
G4134F4US.....	302	GBI14412MKT	57	GBU14412M.....	60
G4134F8NU	301	GBI14412TMGB.....	63, 248	GBU14420M.....	60
G4134F8US.....	302	GBI14412TMGBKT.....	64, 248	GBU14424M.....	60
G41582NU	301	GBI14416C	55	GBU1446M	60
G41582US	302	GBI14416J.....	56	GBUKIT	76
G41584NU	301	GBI14416M.....	56	GBX24246	88
G41584US	302	GBI14420C	55	GD101/0B.....	275
G41588NU	301	GBI14420J.....	56	GD101MMB.....	275
G41588US	302	GBI14420JKT	57	GD102/0B.....	275
G4158F2NU	301	GBI14420M.....	56	GD1025CMB	275
G4158F2US.....	302	GBI14420MKT	57	GD103/0B.....	275
G4158F4NU	301	GBI14420TMGB.....	63, 248	GD1035CMB	275
G4158F4US.....	302	GBI14420TMGBKT.....	64, 248	GD103CMB	275
G4158F8NU	301	GBI14424C	55	GD104/0B.....	275
G4158F8US.....	302	GBI14424J.....	56	GD105CMB	275
GAW121212HD	40	GBI14424M.....	56	GD1075CMB	275
GAW121212TDLH.....	41	GBI14424TMGB.....	63	GD121/0B.....	275
GAW121218HD	40	GBI14424TMGBKT.....	64	GD122/0B.....	275
GAW121224HD	40	GBI1446C.....	55	GD1225CMB	275
GAW132418HD	40	GBI1446J.....	56	GD122B.....	275
GAW181818TDLH.....	41	GBI1446M	56	GD122SB.....	275
GAW242424TDLH.....	41	GBIA14212Z	59	GD123/0B.....	275
GAW363636TDLH.....	41	GBIA14216Z	59	GD123CMB	275
GAW910	43	GBIA14220Z	59	GD124/0B.....	275
GB14.757.5GBE.....	70	GBIA1426Z	59	GD124L	275
GB1436.5GRDCB	310	GBIA14412M.....	59	GD126L	275
GB38414.25TI.....	71	GBIA14416M.....	59	GD341/0B.....	275
GBI14112H	54	GBIA14420M.....	59	GD342/0B.....	275
GBI14116H	54	GBIA14424M.....	59	GD3425CMB	275
GBI1416H.....	54	GBIP14210TGB	65	GD342B.....	275
GBI14210GKT	57	GBIP14212TGB	65	GD342SB.....	275
GBI14210PKT	57	GBIP1426TGB	65	GD343/0B.....	275
GBI14210TGB	65	GBIP14412JMGB	61	GD3435CMB	275

Part Number Index

Part Number	Page No.	Part Number	Page No.	Part Number	Page No.
GD343CMB	275	GECLB22CNP	115	GESB4/0	121
GD344/0B	275	GECLB22CS	115	GESB6	121, 131
GD344L	275	GECLB22CSNP	115	GESB8	121, 131
GD345CMB	275	GECLB23/8	114	GF101/OK	276
GD346L	275	GECLB23/8NP	114	GF102/OK	276
GD3475CMB	275	GECLB250	114	GF1025CMD	276
GD581/0B	275	GECLB2502C	115	GF102K	276
GD582/0B	275	GECLB2502D	115	GF103/OD	276
GD5825CMB	275	GECLB3/02C	115, 248	GF104/OD	276
GD582B	275	GECLB4	114	GF104K	276
GD582SB	275	GECLB4/0	114	GF121/OK	276
GD583/0B	275	GECLB4/02C	115, 248	GF122/OK	276
GD5835CMB	275	GECLB4/02D	115	GF122K	276
GD583CMB	275	GECLB42A	115	GF122SK	276
GD584/0B	275	GECLB42B	115	GF123/OK	276
GD584L	275	GECLB42C	115	GF124/OK	276
GD585CMB	275	GECLB43/8	114	GF124K	276
GD586L	275	GECLB500	114	GF126K	276
GDS1	23	GECLB5002C	115	GF341/OK	276
GDS12	23	GECLB5002D	115	GF342/OK	276
GDS34	23	GECLB6	114	GF3425CMD	276
GDS58	23	GECLB62A	115	GF342K	276
GECL1/0	114	GECLB62A	248	GF342SK	276
GECL2	114	GECLB62ANP	115	GF343/OK	276
GECL2/0	114	GECLB62B	115	GF3435CMD	276
GECL21/4	114	GECLB62BC	116, 242	GF343CMD	276
GECL23/8	114	GECLB62BC250BK	116, 242	GF344/OK	276
GECL250	114	GECLB62BCNP	116, 242	GF344K	276
GECL4	114	GECLB62BCNP250BK	116, 242	GF346K	276
GECL4/0	114	GECLB62C	115, 248	GF581/OK	276
GECL43/8	114	GECLB62CNP	115	GF582/OK	276
GECL500	114	GECLB62EIA	116	GF5825CMD	276
GECL6	114	GECLB62EIA90	116	GF582K	276
GECL63/8	114	GECLB63/8	114	GF582SK	276
GECLB1/0	114	GECLB63/8NP	114	GF583/OK	276
GECLB1/02C	115, 248	GECLB6NP	114	GF5835CMD	276
GECLB1/02D	115	GECLB7502C	115	GF583CMD	276
GECLB2	114	GECLB7502D	115	GF584/OK	276
GECLB2/0	114	GECLB82ANP	115	GF584K	276
GECLB2/02C	115, 248	GECLB82CNP	115	GF586K	276
GECLB2/02D	115	GECLB83/8NP	114	GG12B	279
GECLB21/4	114	GECLB8NP	114	GG34C	279
GECLB21/4NP	114	GEL1	120	GG58C	279
GECLB22A	115, 248	GEL2	120	GJ2/OWC120BEMA	85
GECLB22B	115	GEL3	120	GJ4/OWC36CE	85
GECLB22BC	116, 242	GEL4	120	GJ67G102A1/4	112, 249
GECLB22BC250BK	116, 242	GEOL1	121	GJ67G102A1/4KIT	112, 249
GECLB22BCNP	116, 242	GEOL2	121, 131	GJ67G1211/4	111
GECLB22BCNP250BK	116, 242	GEOL3	121	GJ67G1211/4KIT	111
GECLB22BCS	116, 242	GEOL4	121	GJ67G122A1/4	112, 249
GECLB22BCS250BK	116, 242	GEOL5	121	GJ67G122A1/4KIT	112, 249
GECLB22BCSNP	116, 242	GEOL500MCM	121	GJ67G1811/4	111
GECLB22BCSNP250BK	116, 242	GESB1/0	121	GJ67G1811/4KIT	111
GECLB22BS	115	GESB2	121	GJ67G2411/4	111
GECLB22C	115	GESB2/0	121	GJ67G2411/4KIT	111
GECLB22C	248	GESB250	121	GJ67G82A1/4	112, 249

Part Number Index

Part Number	Page No.	Part Number	Page No.	Part Number	Page No.
GJ67G82A1/4KIT.....	112, 249	GO585CMB.....	277	GS12094242C3/8.....	106
GJX2/024.....	139, 311	GO586L.....	277	GS12094613/8.....	105
GJX2S24.....	139, 311	GP06212122T.....	28	GS121/OP.....	278
GJX4/024.....	139, 311	GP06212124/0.....	28	GS122/OP.....	278
GM121266.....	100	GP06212242T.....	28	GS1225CMP.....	278
GM121266P2T.....	100	GP06212244/0.....	28	GS122R.....	278
GM121266SPR12.....	100	GP141818.....	28	GS122SR.....	278
GM1250612.....	97	GP142424JDP.....	28	GS123/OP.....	278
GM1250624.....	97	GP142424N.....	28	GS124/OP.....	278
GM125066.....	97	GP18182T.....	27	GS124R.....	278
GM3100812.....	132	GP18184/0.....	27	GS126R.....	278
GM350812.....	132	GP1MCI.....	96	GS14030102A1/4.....	106
GM375812.....	132	GP24242T.....	27	GS1403012R13/8.....	105
GO101/0B.....	277	GP24244/0.....	27	GS14030162A1/4.....	106
GO101MMC.....	277	GPC2/0RD1.75.....	94, 247	GS14030242A1/4.....	106
GO102/0B.....	277	GPC2FSRD.....	94	GS1403024R13/8.....	105
GO1025CMB.....	277	GPC2FSSQ.....	94	GS140306R13/8.....	105
GO103/0B.....	277	GPC2RD.....	94, 247	GS34062122A1/4.....	106
GO1035CMB.....	277	GPC2SQ.....	94, 247	GS34062122C3/8.....	106
GO103CMB.....	277	GPC4RD.....	94, 247	GS34062182A1/4.....	106
GO104/0B.....	277	GPC4SQ.....	94, 247	GS34062182C3/8.....	106
GO105CMB.....	277	GPC6RD.....	94, 247	GS34062242A1/4.....	106
GO1075CMC.....	277	GPC6SQ.....	94, 247	GS34062242C3/8.....	106
GO121/0B.....	277	GRC1.....	22	GS34062302A1/4.....	106
GO122/0B.....	277	GRC12.....	22	GS34062302C3/8.....	106
GO1225CMB.....	277	GRC12SS.....	22	GS341/OP.....	278
GO122B.....	277	GRC1SS.....	22	GS342/OP.....	278
GO122SB.....	277	GRC34.....	22	GS3425CMP.....	278
GO123/0B.....	277	GRC34SS.....	22	GS342R.....	278
GO123CMB.....	277	GRC58.....	22	GS342SR.....	278
GO124/0B.....	277	GRC58SS.....	22	GS343/OP.....	278
GO124L.....	277	GRCC.....	323	GS344/OP.....	278
GO126L.....	277	GRCC34.....	22	GS344R.....	278
GO341/0B.....	277	GRCC58.....	22	GS345CMY.....	278
GO342/0B.....	277	GRD34I.....	23	GS346R.....	278
GO3425CMB.....	277	GRD58.....	23	GS438070BF1014KIT.....	107
GO342B.....	277	GRDASSHDPERS.....	73	GS5806215.188PTMW.....	105
GO342SB.....	277	GRDS34.....	23	GS581/OP.....	278
GO343/0B.....	277	GRDS58.....	23	GS58101TIE.....	107
GO3435CMB.....	277	GRDSTD1.0.....	85	GS582/OP.....	278
GO343CMB.....	277	GRDSTD1.25.....	85	GS5825CMP.....	278
GO344/0B.....	277	GRNTAG607PK10.....	77, 249	GS582R.....	278
GO344M.....	277	GRNTAGDND.....	77	GS582SR.....	278
GO345CMB.....	277	GS1062122A1/4.....	108	GS583/OP.....	278
GO346L.....	277	GS1062122C3/8.....	108	GS584/OP.....	278
GO3475CMC.....	277	GS1062182A1/4.....	108	GS584R.....	278
GO581/0B.....	277	GS1062182C3/8.....	108	GS585CMY.....	278
GO582/0B.....	277	GS1062242A1/4.....	108	GS586R.....	278
GO5825CMB.....	277	GS1062242C3/8.....	108	GT341/OK.....	279
GO582B.....	277	GS120941213/8.....	105	GT342/OK.....	279
GO582SB.....	277	GS12094122A1/4.....	106, 232	GT3425CMK.....	279
GO583/0B.....	277	GS12094122C3/8.....	106	GT342K.....	279
GO5835CMB.....	277	GS12094182A1/4.....	106, 232	GT342SK.....	279
GO583CMB.....	277	GS12094182C3/8.....	106	GT343/OK.....	279
GO584/0B.....	277	GS120942413/8.....	105	GT3435CMD.....	279
GO584L.....	277	GS12094242A1/4.....	106	GT343CMD.....	279

Part Number Index

Part Number	Page No.	Part Number	Page No.	Part Number	Page No.
GT344/OK.....	279	HSC100R56	231	LE1MM7162C.....	288
GT344K.....	279	HSC150	230	LE2/0141B.....	128, 136, 139, 290, 311
GT346K.....	279	HSC150C.....	230	LE2/0181B.....	290
GT581/OK.....	279	HSC150CR56	231	LE2181B.....	290
GT582/OK.....	279	HSC150R56	231	LE25CM141.25B.....	290
GT5825CMK.....	279	HT1/0B.....	282	LE25CM141.5B.....	290
GT582K.....	279	HT2/0B.....	282	LE25CM141B.....	290
GT582SK.....	279	HT25CMB	282	LE2S141B.....	128, 136, 139, 311
GT583/OK.....	279	HT2A.....	282	LE2S181B.....	290
GT584/OK.....	279	HT2SA.....	282	LE3/0141B.....	290
GT584K.....	279	HT3/0B.....	282	LE3/03161B.....	290
GT586K.....	279	HT35CMB	282	LE4/0141.25B.....	290
HAAJC1/2	150	HT3CMB	282	LE4/0141.5B.....	290
HAAJC8	150	HT4/0B.....	282	LE4/0141B.....	128, 136, 139, 290, 311
HB1/0B.....	280	HT4A.....	282	LE4/03161B.....	290
HB1MMC	280	HT5CMB	282	LE4181B.....	290
HB2/0B.....	280	HT6A.....	282	LE5CM141.5B.....	290
HB25CMB	280	HU1/0B.....	282	LE5CM142B.....	290
HB2B.....	280	HU2/0B	282	LE5CM381.5B.....	290
HB2SB.....	280	HU25CMB	282	LE5CM381B	290
HB3/0B.....	280	HU3/0B	282	LE5CM382B	290
HB35CMB	280	HU35CMB	282	LE6181B.....	290
HB3CMB	280	HU3CMB	282	LE75CM142B.....	290
HB4/0B.....	280	HU4/0B	282	LE75CM381.5B.....	290
HB5CMB	280	HU5CMB.....	282	LE75CM382B.....	290
HB6B.....	280	IBTD	78	LI2/0142	120, 247
HB75CMB	280	IP0621520.5MOTO	232	LIR18	92, 247
HCAJC1/2	150	IRRGRDKIT1	37	LIR18KIT	92, 247
HCAJC8	150	IRRGRDKIT2	37	LIR24	92, 247
HD1/0B	280	JXL181	304	LIR24KIT	92, 247
HD1MMC	280	JXL1812C1/4.....	304	LIR36	92
HD2/0B	280	JXL1812C3/8.....	304	LIR36KIT	92
HD25CMB	280	JXL1812D	304	LIR72	92
HD2A	280	JXL1813/8	304	LIR72KIT	92
HD2SA	280	JXL3161	304	LP9	322
HD3/0B	280	JXL31612D	304	LRCSS3/16X12	169
HD35CMB	280	LAB12106XO	244	LRCSS3/16X8	169
HD3CMB	280	LABA42A2GKCGB	244	LW4B-100.....	147
HD4/0B	280	LABB42A2GKCGB	244	LW4S-100.....	145
HD4A	280	LABKT12UGBAS	227	LW5B-100.....	147
HD5CMB.....	280	LABKT18UGBAS	227	LW5S-100.....	145
HD6A	280	LBJ1/0181B	291	LW6B-100.....	147
HD6SA	280	LBJ2/0181B	291	LW6S-100.....	145
HD75CMB.....	280	LBJ2/03161B.....	291	LW8S-100.....	145
HLG1118TWP.....	229	LBJ2181B	291	M1-10OZ-B	161
HLG1333TWP.....	229	LBJ2S181B.....	291	M1-10OZ-G.....	161
HLG1340TWP.....	229	LBJ3/0181B	291	M1-10OZ-L	161
HLG1447TWP.....	229	LBJ3/03161B.....	291	M1-10OZ-W	161
HLG1448TWP.....	229	LBJ4/0181B	291	MCBRSH1	321
HLG1449TWP.....	229	LBJ4/03161B.....	291	MCBRSH2	321
HLG220TWP	229	LBJ4181B	291	MCSPD150/400.....	321
HLG576TWP	229	LBJ6181B	291	MCSPD25/115.....	321
HSC100	230	LE1/0141B.....	290	MCT	118
HSC100C.....	230	LE1/0181B.....	290	MCT101/0.....	118
HSC100CR56	231	LE1MM122C.....	290	MH1	316
		LE1MM382C.....	290	MH2	316

Part Number Index

Part Number	Page No.	Part Number	Page No.	Part Number	Page No.
MH3	316	OXL1422B	303	PS4S4SM	269
MH4	316	OXL1422C	303	PS66L	269
MH6	316	OXL1422D	303	PS6S6SL	269
MH7	316	OXL181	303	PS88L	269
MIL1812CHARGER	313	OXL1812B	303	PS8S6SL	131
MIL1820BAT	267, 313	OXL1812C	303	PS8S8SL	131, 269
MLDSLR	320	OXL1812D	303	PSM4644C2/0	101
MLDSTBLZR	318	OXL3161	303	PSM4666C1/0S	101
MOBGRDSTK582	38	OXL31612B	303	PSM61066C4/0S	101
MOBGRDSTK583	38	OXL31612C	303	PT1/01/0B	269
MS103S-100	144	OXL31612D	303	PT1/02B	269
MS106S-100	144	OXL381.5	303	PT1/02SB	269
MS108S-100	144	OXL381.52B	303	PT1/04B	269
MS412S-100	144	OXL381.52C	303	PT1/06B	269
MS44S-100	144	OXL381.52D	303	PT1/06SB	269
MS46S-100	144	OXL382	303	PT1/08B	269
MS48S-100	144	OXL3822B	303	PT1/08SB	269
MSHC1	317	OXL3822C	303	PT2/01/0B	269
MSHC2	317	OXL3822D	303	PT2/02/0B	269
MSKIT	317	PB1/01/0B	268	PT2/02B	269
MSKITHSVS	317	PB1/02B	268	PT2/02SB	269
N420B-100	147	PB1/02SB	268	PT2/04B	269
N420S-100	146	PB1/04B	268	PT2/06B	269
N420SBON-10	146	PB1/06B	268	PT2/06SB	269
N518B-100	147	PB1/06SB	268	PT2/08B	269
N518S-100	146	PB1/08SB	268	PT2/08SB	269
N518SBON-10	146	PB2/01/0B	268	PT22B	269
N616B-100	147	PB2/02/0B	268	PT22SB	269
N616S-100	146	PB2/02B	268	PT24B	269
N616SBON-10	146	PB2/02SB	268	PT26B	269
N813S-50	146	PB2/04B	268	PT26SB	269
NOOXCLR	150	PB2/06B	268	PT28B	269
NUWTUBE115	315	PB2/06SB	268	PT28SB	269
NUWTUBE115CI	315	PB2/08SB	268	PT2S2SB	269
NUWTUBE15	315	PB22B	268	PT3/01/0B	269
NUWTUBE150	315	PB24B	268	PT3/02/0B	269
NUWTUBE200	315	PB26B	268	PT3/02B	269
NUWTUBE25	315	PB26SB	268	PT3/02SB	269
NUWTUBE250	315	PB28SB	268	PT3/03/0B	269
NUWTUBE25CI	315	PB2S2SB	268	PT3/04B	269
NUWTUBE32	315	PB4/01/0B	268	PT3/06B	269
NUWTUBE32CI	315	PB4/02/0B	268	PT3/06SB	269
NUWTUBE45	315	PB4/02B	268	PT3/08B	269
NUWTUBE45CI	315	PB4/02SB	268	PT3/08SB	269
NUWTUBE65	315	PB4/04/0B	268	PT4/01/0B	269
NUWTUBE65CI	315	PB4/04B	268	PT4/02/0B	269
NUWTUBE90	315	PB4/06B	268	PT4/02B	269
NUWTUBE90CI	315	PB4/06SB	268	PT4/02SB	269
OXL141	303	PB4/08SB	268	PT4/03/0B	269
OXL141.5	303	PB44B	268	PT4/04/0B	269
OXL141.52B	303	PB46B	268	PT4/04B	269
OXL141.52C	303	PB46SB	268	PT4/06B	269
OXL141.52D	303	PB48SB	268	PT4/06SB	269
OXL1412B	303	PB66B	268	PT4/08B	269
OXL1412C	303	PS2S2SM	269	PT4/08SB	269
OXL1412D	303	PS44M	269	PT44B	269

Part Number Index

Part Number	Page No.	Part Number	Page No.	Part Number	Page No.
PT46B	269	RE36B	295	RMVL1/OWEBK	300
PT46SB	269	RE41/OB	295	RMVL1WEBK	300
PT48B	269	RE42/OB	295	RMVL2/OWEBK	300
PT48SB	269	RE42B	295	RMVL2WEBK	300
PT66B	269	RE42SB	295	RMVL4/OWEBK	300
PT8S8SB	131	RE43/OB	295	RMVL4WEBK	300
R4150A4	75	RE44/OB	295	RMVR1/OWEBK	300
R4150S3	75	RE44B	295	RMVR1WEBK	300
R4200S5	75	RE46B	295	RMVR2/OWEBK	300
RASP	320	RE51/OB	295	RMVR2WEBK	300
RB12A	126, 131	RE52/OB	295	RMVR4/OWEBK	300
RB12B	126, 131	RE52B	295	RMVR4WEBK	300
RB31/OB	294	RE52SB	295	RO31/OQ	296
RB32/OB	294	RE53/OB	295	RO32/OQ	296
RB32B	294	RE54/OB	295	RO32B	296
RB32SB	294	RE54B	295	RO32SB	296
RB33/OB	294	RE56B	295	RO33/OQ	296
RB34/OB	294	RE61/OB	295	RO34/OQ	296
RB34B	294	RE62/OB	295	RO34B	296
RB36B	294	RE62B	295	RO36B	296
RB3GA8SX5	132, 309	RE62SB	295	RO38SB	131
RB41/OB	294	RE63/OB	295	RO41/OQ	296
RB42/OB	294	RE64/OB	295	RO42/OQ	296
RB42B	294	RE64B	295	RO42B	296
RB42SB	294	RE66B	295	RO42SB	296
RB43/OB	294	RE7L1/OK	295	RO43/OQ	296
RB44/OB	294	RE7L2/OK	295	RO44/OQ	296
RB44B	294	RE7L2K	295	RO44B	296
RB46B	294	RE7L2SK	295	RO46B	296
RB4GA32X5	309	RE7L3/OK	295	RO48SB	131
RB51/OB	294	RE7L4/OK	295	RO51/OQ	296
RB52/OB	294	RE7L4K	295	RO52/OQ	296
RB52B	294	RE7L6K	295	RO52B	296
RB52SB	294	RGBH141.519.25A	67	RO52SB	296
RB53/OB	294	RGBH141.523.25A	67	RO53/OQ	296
RB54/OB	294	RGBH14119.25	67, 248	RO54/OQ	296
RB54B	294	RGBH14123.25	67, 248	RO54B	296
RB56B	294	RGBH14135.25	248	RO56B	296
RB5GA28X10	309	RGBHKIT14119.25	68, 248	RO58SB	131
RB5GA2TX5	309	RGBHKIT14123.25	68, 248	RO6L1/OB	296
RB61/OB	294	RGBHKIT14135.25	248	RO6L2/OB	296
RB62/OB	294	RGBV145836A	69, 248	RO6L2B	296
RB62B	294	RGBV145872A	69, 248	RO6L2SB	296
RB62SB	294	RGBVKIT145836A	69, 248	RO6L3/OB	296
RB63/OB	294	RGBVKIT145872A	69, 248	RO6L4/OB	296
RB64/OB	294	RGJ67G1082AKIT	249	RO6L4B	296
RB64B	294	RHBOB45S-10	144	RO6L6B	296
RB66B	294	RHBOB64S-10	144	RP31/OB	297
RB6GA4/0X15	309	RHBOB65S-10	144	RP32/OB	297
RE31/OB	295	RHBOB68S-10	144	RP32B	297
RE32/OB	295	RMVH1/OWEBK	299	RP32SB	297
RE32B	295	RMVH1WEBK	299	RP33/OB	297
RE32SB	295	RMVH2/OWEBK	299	RP34/OB	297
RE33/OB	295	RMVH2WEBK	299	RP34B	297
RE34/OB	295	RMVH4/OWEBK	299	RP36B	297
RE34B	295	RMVH4WEBK	299	RP38SB	131

Part Number Index

Part Number	Page No.	Part Number	Page No.	Part Number	Page No.
RP41/OB	297	RS7L4B	298	RT4/02/OI	270
RP42/OB	297	RS7L6B	298	RT4/02I	270
RP43/OB	297	RT1/01/OB	270	RT4/02SI	270
RP44/OB	297	RT1/02B	270	RT4/03/OI	270
RP4L2A	297	RT1/02SB	270	RT4/04/OI	270
RP4L2SA	297	RT1/04B	270	RT4/04I	270
RP4L4A	297	RT1/06B	270	RT4/06I	270
RP4L6A	297	RT1MM1/OI	270	RT44B	270
RP4L8SA	131	RT1MM1MMJ	270	RT5CM1/OI	270
RP51/OB	297	RT1MM2/OI	270	RT5CM2/OI	270
RP52/OB	297	RT1MM25CMI	270	RT5CM25CMI	270
RP53/OB	297	RT1MM35CMI	270	RT5CM2I	270
RP54/OB	297	RT1MM3CMI	270	RT5CM35CMI	270
RP6L1/OB	297	RT1MM4/OI	270	RT5CM3CMI	270
RP6L2/OB	297	RT1MM5CMJ	270	RT5CM4/OI	270
RP6L3/OB	297	RT1MM75CMJ	270	RT5CM5CMI	270
RP6L4/OB	297	RT2/01/OB	270	RT66B	270
RPLFLT	319	RT2/02/OB	270	RT75CM1/OI	270
RS31/OP	298	RT2/02B	270	RT75CM2/OI	270
RS32/OP	298	RT2/02SB	270	RT75CM25CMI	270
RS32P	298	RT2/04B	270	RT75CM35CMI	270
RS32SP	298	RT2/06B	270	RT75CM3CMI	270
RS33/OP	298	RT22B	270	RT75CM4/OI	270
RS34/OP	298	RT22SB	270	RT75CM5CMJ	270
RS34P	298	RT24B	270	RT75CM75CMJ	270
RS36P	298	RT25CM1/OI	270	S110	21
RS41/OP	298	RT25CM2/OI	270	S15C	21
RS42/OP	298	RT25CM25CMI	270	S3410	21
RS42P	298	RT25CM2I	270	S3410SS3	21
RS42SP	298	RT25CM3/OI	270	S345C	21
RS43/OP	298	RT25CM4/OI	270	S348	21
RS44/OP	298	RT26B	270	S5810	21
RS44P	298	RT2S2SB	270	S5810SS3	21
RS46P	298	RT3/01/OBI	270	S582	21
RS51/OP	298	RT3/02/OB	270	S582C	21
RS52/OP	298	RT3/02B	270	S583	21
RS52P	298	RT3/02SB	270	S583C	21
RS52SP	298	RT3/03/OB	270	S585	21
RS53/OP	298	RT3/04B	270	S585C	21
RS54/OP	298	RT3/06B	270	S585SS3	21
RS54P	298	RT35CM1/OI	270	S588	21
RS56P	298	RT35CM2/OI	270	S588SS3	21
RS61/OP	298	RT35CM25CMI	270	SAFHB150300	267
RS62/OP	298	RT35CM2I	270	SAFHB25115	267
RS62P	298	RT35CM3/OI	270	SAFHC400	267
RS62SP	298	RT35CM35CMI	270	SCGC	206
RS63/OP	298	RT35CM3CMI	270	SEGR10WG2/0	35
RS64/OP	298	RT35CM4/OI	270	SEGR10WG2T	35
RS64P	298	RT3CM1/OI	270	SEGR10WG4/0	35
RS66P	298	RT3CM2/OI	270	SEGR20WG2/0	35
RS7L1/OB	298	RT3CM25CMI	270	SEGR20WG2T	35
RS7L2/OB	298	RT3CM2I	270	SEGR20WG4/0	35
RS7L2B	298	RT3CM3/OI	270	SEGR30WG2/0	35
RS7L2SB	298	RT3CM3CMI	270	SEGR30WG2T	35
RS7L3/OB	298	RT3CM4/OI	270	SEGR30WG4/0	35
RS7L4/OB	298	RT4/01/OI	270	SEGR40WG2/0	35

Part Number Index

Part Number	Page No.	Part Number	Page No.	Part Number	Page No.
SEGR40WG2T	35	SXL1422D	303	TGBI14412JKT	57
SEGR40WG4/0	35	SXL181	303	TGBI14412M	56
SFBC3KIT	96	SXL1812B	303	TGBI14412MKT	57
SG001	218	SXL1812C	303	TGBI14412TMGB	63
SG002	218	SXL1812D	303	TGBI14412TMGBKT	64
SGR20	84	SXL3161	303	TGBI14416C	55
SGRX	26, 309	SXL31612B	303	TGBI14416J	56
SMGRD58U	23	SXL31612C	303	TGBI14416M	56
SMGRD58USHGR	23	SXL31612D	303	TGBI14420C	55
SMS0126SHWZ-50	74, 148	SXL381.5	303	TGBI14420J	56
SOLAR-SS	218	SXL381.52B	303	TGBI14420JKT	57
SRG105024	91, 247	SXL381.52C	303	TGBI14420M	56
SRG125024	91, 247	SXL381.52D	303	TGBI14420MKT	57
SRG2016K	92, 247	SXL382	303	TGBI14420TMGB	63
SSAA	77, 237	SXL3822B	303	TGBI14420TMGBKT	64
SSAAKIT	77, 237	SXL3822C	303	TGBI14424C	55
SSATMSC2	170	SXL3822D	303	TGBI14424J	56
SSC25/875	237	TB1BC	122, 204	TGBI14424M	56
SSCUEL90142EXT	83	TBCTC	125	TGBI14424TMGB	63
SSCUEL90142INT	83	TBGC4SCS	126, 232	TGBI14424TMGBKT	64
SSCUPL142	83	TBGC4SCSS	126, 232	TGBI1446C	55
SSDCAA	241	TCL1414DB	120, 131	TGBI1446J	56
SSDCSO	240	TCUBS12	182	TGBI1446M	56
SSGC.75/1-OD	237	TCUBS38	182	TGBIA14212Z	59
SSGC1.00/1.625-OD	237	TCUBS58	182	TGBIA14216Z	59
SSGC1.625/2.375-OD	237	TCUBU12I	181	TGBIA14220Z	59
SSGC2.375/3.5-OD	237	TCUBU38I	181	TGBIA1426Z	59
SSS6	322	TCUBU58I	181	TGBIA14412M	59
SSSC1	159	TDGRDM	19	TGBIA14416M	59
SSSC2	159	TGB1825.5CCS	70	TGBIA14420M	59
SSTRACBM15812	194	TGBI14112H	54	TGBIA14424M	59
SSTRACBM15824	194	TGBI14116H	54	TGBIP14210TGB	65
SSTRACBMB1BC12	194	TGBI1416H	54	TGBIP14212TGB	65
SSTRACBMB1BC24	194	TGBI14210GKT	57	TGBIP1426TGB	65
SSTRACBMCUBU12	194	TGBI14210PKT	57	TGBIP14412TMGB	63
SSTRACBMCUBU24	194	TGBI14210TGB	65	TGBIP14420TMGB	63
SSTRCC15812	194	TGBI14210TGBKT	66	TGBIP14424TMGB	63
SSTRCC15824	194	TGBI14212G	54	TGBIT14412A2T	58
SSTRCCB1BC12	194	TGBI14212GKT	57	TGBIT14412J2T	58
SSTRCCB1BC24	194	TGBI14212P	54	TGBIT14416A2T	58
SSTRCCCUBU12	194	TGBI14212PKT	57	TGBIT14416J2T	58
SSTRCCCUBU24	194	TGBI14212TGB	65	TGBIT14420A2T	58
SW4S-100	145	TGBI14212TGBKT	66	TGBIT14420J2T	58
SW5S-100	145	TGBI14212X	55	TGBIT14424A2T	58
SW6S-100	145	TGBI14216G	54	TGBIT14424J2T	58
SW8S-100	145	TGBI14216P	54	TGBIT1446J2T	58
SXL141	303	TGBI14216X	55	TGBU14210P	60
SXL141.5	303	TGBI14220X	55	TGBU14212P	60
SXL141.52B	303	TGBI14224X	55	TGBU14412M	60
SXL141.52C	303	TGBI1426G	54	TGBU14420M	60
SXL141.52D	303	TGBI1426P	54	TGBU14424M	60
SXL1412B	303	TGBI1426TGB	65	TGBU1446M	60
SXL1412C	303	TGBI1426TGBKT	66	TGP1MCI	96
SXL1412D	303	TGBI1426X	55	TOOLBOX	322
SXL1422B	303	TGBI14412C	55	TOOLKIT	323
SXL1422C	303	TGBI14412J	56	TPOPRIMERLVOC	161

Part Number Index

Part Number	Page No.	Part Number	Page No.	Part Number	Page No.
TRCHD	319	US115	315	VA3/0V2X4B	284
TRGBH141.519.25A	67	US150	315	VA3/0V4X6B	284
TRGBH141.523.25A	67	US200	315	VA3/0V6X10B	284
TRGBH14119.25	67	US25	315	VA35CMB	284
TRGBH14123.25	67	US250	315	VA3CMB	284
TRGBHKIT14119.25	68	US300	315	VA4/0B	283, 284
TRGBHKIT14123.25	68	US32	315	VA4/0V12X30B	284
TRGBV145836A	69	US400	315	VA4/0V2X4B	284
TRGBV145872A	69	US45	315	VA4/0V4X6B	284
TRGBVKIT145836A	69	US500	315	VA4/0V6X10B	284
TRGBVKIT145872A	69	US600	315	VA4B	93, 283, 284
TSO	238	US65	315	VA4V1.5X4B	284
TSOC.75/1.75	238	US750	315	VA4V12X30B	284
TSOC2/2.75	238	US90	315	VA4V4X6B	284
TSOC3/3.75	238	USBOX	314	VA4V6X10B	284
TSOC4/4.75	238	USBOXKIT	314	VA5CMB	283,
TSOC5/5.75	238	USCONTROLLER	312	VA6B	93, 247, 283, 284
TSOC6/6.75	238	USLEAD15	313	VA6V1.25X4B	284
TSOCINS.75/1.75	239	USLEAD6	313	VA6V12X30B	284
TSOCINS2/2.75	239	USSBT25/65	314	VA6V4X6B	284
TSOCINS3/3.75	239	USSBT90/200	314	VA6V6X10B	284
TSOCINS4/4.75	239	USSBT250/300	314	VA75CMC	283
TSOCINS5/5.75	239	USSBT400/500	314	VD1/0B	283
TSOCINS6/6.75	239	USSKIT1	267	VD1/0V1.25X4B	285
TSOINS	239	USSKIT2	267	VD2/0B	283
TSOM	238	USSKIT3	267	VD2/0V1.25X4B	139, 285, 311
TSOMINS	239	USSXADPTR	267	VD25CMB	283
TSOSI	240	USSXFLR1.8	267	VD2B	283
U219ATR-12	192	USSXFLR2	267	VD2SB	283
U219ATR-6	192	USSXFLR3	267	VD2SV1.25X4B	139, 285, 311
U219BMTR-12	192	USTOOLKIT	323	VD2V1.25X4B	285
U219BMTR-6	192	VA1/0B	283	VD3/0B	283
U219TR-12	192	VA1/0V12X30B	284	VD35CMK	283
U219TR-6	192	VA1/0V2X4B	284	VD3CMB	283
UBC61411/410KIT5	249	VA1/0V4X6B	284	VD4/0B	283
UBC61411/4KIT5	249	VA1/0V6X10B	284	VD4/0V1.25X4B	139, 285, 311
UBC61811/410KIT5	249	VA1MMC	283	VD4B	283
UBC61811/4KIT5	249	VA2/0B	283	VD5CMB	283
UBC63211/410KIT5	249	VA2/0V12X30B	284	VD6B	283
UBC63211/4KIT5	249	VA2/0V2X4B	284	VDRFP1/0B	285
UBC63811/410KIT5	249	VA2/0V4X6B	284	VDRFP2/0B	285
ULTRAFILL	36	VA2/0V6X10B	284	VDRFP4/0B	285
ULTRAFILL25	36	VA25CMB	283	VG10	322
ULTRAMH1KIT	318	VA2B	93, 283, 284	VH1/0B	286
ULTRAMH2KIT	318	VA2SB	283, 284	VH2/0B	286
ULTRAWRAP	318	VA2SV.5X1B	284	VH25CMB	286
UMHDKIT	318	VA2SV1.5X4B	284	VH2B	286
UMMHDA	318	VA2SV12X30B	284	VH2SB	286
UPC.75/1.25	128, 136	VA2SV4X6B	284	VH3/0B	286
UPC1.5/2	128, 136	VA2SV6X10B	284	VH4/0B	286
UPC10C	128	VA2V1.5X4B	284	VH4B	286
UPC12C	128	VA2V12X30B	284	VH6B	286
UPC2.5/3	128, 136	VA2V4X6B	284	VHO41SQMX	93
UPC3.5/4	128, 136	VA2V6X10B	284	VHO61SQB	247
UPC5/6	128, 136	VA3/0B	283, 284	VHO61SQMX	93
UPC8C	128	VA3/0V12X30B	284	VL1/0B	286

Part Number Index

Part Number	Page No.	Part Number	Page No.	Part Number	Page No.
VL2/0B	286	WAVE-SS03	219	XX2/01/0B	274
VL25CMB	286	WAVE-TR01	219	XX2/02/0B	274
VL2B	286	WBKT1	75	XX2/02B	274
VL2SB	286	WBKT1HD	75	XX22B	274
VL3/0B	286	WBKT1HDS	75	XX24B	274
VL35CMB	286	WBKT1KIT	76	XX25CM1/0B	274
VL3CMB	286	WBKT2	75	XX25CM2/0B	274
VL4/0B	286	WBKT3	75	XX25CM25CMB	274
VL4B	286	WBKT4	75	XX25CM2B	274
VL5CMB	286	WBKTR56KIT	76	XX25CM3/0B	274
VL6B	286	WRPSLV	319	XX25CM4/0B	274
VR1/0B	286	XGP1.75/3.254/0	305	XX2S2SB	274
VR2/0B	286	XGP2.5/2.54/0	305	XX3/01/0B	274
VR25CMB	286	XGP2.5/2.55CM	305	XX3/02/0B	274
VR2B	286	XGP3.25/3.254/0	305	XX3/02B	274
VR2SB	286	XGP3.25/3.255CM	305	XX3/03/0B	274
VR3/0B	286	XGPBSD1/0X24	308	XX4/01/0B	274
VR35CMB	286	XGPBSD2/0X12	308	XX4/02/0B	274
VR3CMB	286	XO1/01/0Q	272	XX4/02B	274
VR4/0B	286	XO1/02Q	272	XX4/03/0B	274
VR4B	286	XO1/04Q	272	XX4/04/0B	274
VR5CMB	286	XO2/01/0Q	272	XX44B	274
VR6B	286	XO2/02/0Q	272	XX5CM1/0B	274
VT1/0K	288	XO2/02Q	272	XX5CM2/0B	274
VT2/0K	288	XO22B	272	XX5CM25CMC	274
VT25CMK	288	XO24B	272	XX5CM2B	274
VT2B	288	XO25CM1/OI	272	XX5CM3/0C	274
VT2SB	288	XO25CM2/OI	272	XX5CM35CMC	274
VT3/0K	288	XO25CM25CMI	272	XX5CM3CMC	274
VT4/0K	288	XO25CM2I	272	XX5CM4/0C	274
VT4B	288	XO25CM3/OI	272	XX5CM5CMC	274
VT6B	288	XO25CM4/OI	272	XX66B	274
VU1/0B	288	XO2S2SB	272		
VU2/0B	288	XO3/01/0Q	272		
VU25CMK	288	XO3/02/0Q	272		
VU2B	288	XO3/02Q	272		
VU2SB	288	XO3/03/0Q	272		
VU3/0K	288	XO4/01/OI	272		
VU35CMK	288	XO4/02/OI	272		
VU3CMK	288	XO4/02I	272		
VU4/0K	288	XO4/03/OI	272		
VU4B	288	XO4/04/OI	272		
VU5CMD	288	XO44B	272		
VU6B	288	XO5CM1/OI	272		
VU75CMD	288	XO5CM2/OJ	272		
W4B-100	147	XO5CM25CMJ	272		
W4S-100	145	XO5CM2I	272		
W5B-100	147	XO5CM3/OJ	272		
W5S-100	145	XO5CM35CMJ	272		
W6B-100	147	XO5CM3CMJ	272		
W6R-100	147, 195	XO5CM4/OJ	272		
W6R-50	147, 195	XO5CM5CMJ	272		
W6S-100	145	XO66B	272		
W8R-100	147, 195	XX1/01/0B	274		
W8R-50	147, 195	XX1/02B	274		
W8S-100	145	XX1/04B	274		

Key Word Index

Description	Page No.
Abrasive Pad	149
Access Wells (See Ground Access Wells)	
Adapters	
Air Terminal - Flexible	172
Air Terminal - Standard	171
Air Terminal - Swivel	173
Angle (Stainless Steel)	77 & 237
Adapter Sleeves	319
Adhesives (Sealants)	161
Aircraft Ground Receptacle	309
Air Terminals	
Aluminum	166
Copper	164 & 165
Decorative Finial	177
Safety Cable	168
Safety Tip/STAT	167
Specialty	169
Tower	236
Anchors (Expansion)	149
Antioxidant Joint Compound	150
Arrestors (Lightning Brackets)	227
Assemblies	
Air Terminal	170
Concealed Base	186
Prefabricated Equipment Ground Plate	307
Fence Clamp	137
Fence Gate	140
Thru-Roof/Wall	190
Ufer Ground	309
Bases	
1/2 Ridge Saddle	183
Chimney Flue	187
Dome	188
Horizontal	180
Pipe Railing	184 & 185
Ridge Saddle	183
Standing Seam	188
Swivel	182
Universal	181
Vertical	182
Battery (Milwaukee® 18 volt)	267 & 313
Bolts	
Copper Split	121 & 131
Tamper Proof	144
Blanket/Carrier (Mold)	318
Bonding Conductor	157
Bonding Straps	104
Bonding/Grounding	108 & 109
Pipe	124

Description	Page No.
Braces (Air Terminal)	174
Brackets	
Lightning Arrestor	227
Mounting	75 & 76
Brass Ball Studs	26
Brushes	
Cable Cleaning	321
Mold Cleaning	321
Busbars (See also Ground Bars)	
Copper Ground	81
Telecom. Equipment Rack Grounding	67
TGB	65
TIA-607 Pattern Telecom. Grounding	63
TMGB	63
Universal Mounting Kit	76
Busbar Chart	326
Butt Splices (Long Barrel)	118
Cable (See Conductor)	
Cable Clips	
Nail	158
Pre-formed	158
Cable Cutter	322
Cable Guards	162
Cable Holders (Adhesive)	160
Cast Iron NUWTUBE Weld Metal	315
Charger (Milwaukee®)	313
Chemical Ground Rods (See Enhanced Ground Rods)	
Clamps (See Also Connectors)	
Beam	77 & 237
Bonding	94
Cable Tray	125
Chain Support Handle	317
Computer Room Ground	96
Conduit Bonding	126 & 232
Fence Fabric	138
Flange Bonding	124
Flat Strap (Copper)	242
Ground Rod	24
Ground Rod & Cable	323
Guy Wire	237
Halo Standoff	230
Low Smoke-No Flame Adapter	267
Magnetic Support Handle	317
Mold Handle	316
Pedestal	94
Pipe Ground (APC Series)	207
Pipe Ground (CPC Series)	95, 131, 207 & 247
Pipe Ground (Tamper Proof)	127

Key Word Index

Description	Page No.
Reinforcing Steel & Water Pipe	126 & 131
Standing Seam	159
Strap Type Pipe	206
Universal Pipe	128 & 136
Pipe Ground	126
Cold Galvanizing Spray	149 & 320
Compression Tools	118
Conductors	
Aluminum - Class I (LP)	156
Aluminum - Class II (LP)	157
Bonding	157
Copper - Class I (LP).....	154
Copper - Class II (LP)	155
Copper Flat Strap	14
Ground	11
Insulated - Green	13
Solid Copper-Clad Steel.....	14
Solid & Tinned Copper	13
Stranded Copper	12
Tinned Copper Flat Braid	15
Conductor Identification/Cable Codes	324
Connectors/Connections	
1 Bolt Bonding.....	122 & 202
1 Bolt Parallel	122 & 204
2 Bolt	201
2 Bolt Parallel	122 & 200
4 Bolt	200
Bi-Metal	203
Cable to Flat Metal.....	123 & 205
Connection Types (Exothermic).....	252
Cross Run	202
Exothermic (Ultraweld & UltraShot).....	251
IBTD - Intersystem Bonding Connection	78
Parallel Cable	205
Sillcock Ground.....	206
SRG to SRG.....	92
"T"	201
Thru-Roof Base Plate/Cable	196
Thru-Roof Cap & Cable	196
Thru Roof/Wall	190
Controllers	
Drone	267 & 312
UltraShot Controller	312
Copper Clad Steel Conductors Chart	325
Cords (Drone & USController)	313
Couplers	
Extension Rod	176
Ground Rod	22

Description	Page No.
Covers	
Ground Access Well	45
Plexiglass	61
Plexiglass (FAA Style).....	73
Data-Com Grounding & Bonding	246
Detail Drawings	349 & 368
Disks (used with NUWTube Weld Metal)	316
Drivers	
Ground Rod.....	23
Sectional Mobile	23
Tie Down Ground Rod.....	22
Drive Sleeves	23
Drive Studs	23
Drop-ins (UltraShot)	315
Drone Controller	267 & 312
Drone Accessories	
Accessory Kit (DAK)	313
Battery	267 & 313
Case	314
Charger	313
Cord	313
Pouch	314
Earth Enhancement Material (See Ultrafill)	
Elbows	82
Electrodes (See Ground Rods)	
Electrolytic Ground Rods (See Enhanced Ground Rods)	
Enclosures (See Ground Boxes)	
Enhanced Ground Electrodes	
Enhanced Ground Rods (EGR)	29
Ultrafill.....	36
Entry Panels	229
Entrance Panel Kits	228
Equipment Ground Plates	305
Exothermic Connections (Ultraweld)	251
Extensions	
Air Terminal.....	175
Parapet Base	181
Fasteners	
Expansion Anchors	149
Nails	148
TEK Screws	149
Thread Forming Screw	74 & 148
Filters (Low Smoke-No Flame)	267
Filter Housing (Low Smoke-No Flame) ...	267
Finials - Decorative	177
Franklin Rod (See Air Terminals)	
Ground Access Wells	40

Key Word Index

Description	Page No.
Ground Access Well Covers	45
Ground Bars (See also Busbars)	
BGB (Bent).....	62
Telecommunications.....	67
Custom Design Sheet.....	53
FAA Style	72
GBI.....	54
GBIA.....	59
GBIP.....	61
GBIT.....	58
GBU.....	60
Ground Access.....	310
Hole Patterns	51
Horizontal Rack	67 & 248
Styles	49
TBG.....	65
Telco.....	70
TIA-607 B Pattern.....	63
TMGB	63
Vertical Rack	69 & 248
Ground Boxes (Enclosures)	
NEMA Type 1 Steel	88
NEMA Type 4 Fiberglass	88
Ground Bus Sizes	81
Ground Enhancement Material (See Ultrafill)	
Grounding Equipment	
Access Wells.....	40
Boxes (Enclosures)	88
Conductors	11
Covers for Access Wells.....	45
Fence	135
Ground Enhancement Material (Ultrafill)	36
Ground Plates	27
Ground Rod Clamps	24
Ground Rod Drivers	23
Ground Rods (Electrodes).....	18
Jumpers.....	103, 139, 232, 249 & 311
Mobile Ground Stakes	38
Receptacles (Floor Ground/Aircraft).....	26 & 309
Sectional Mobile Ground Rod Driver	23
Straps.....	103
Ground Mesh (Wire)	97 & 132
Ground Rods (Electrodes)	
Copper Clad Steel	18
Enhanced (EGR)	29
Galvanized Steel	20
Mobile Ground Stakes	38
Sectional.....	21

Description	Page No.
Solid Copper.....	18
Stainless Steel	20
Tie Down & Plastic Mold.....	19
Ground Rod Size Chart	326
Ground/Bonding Straps	103
One Hole Bare Copper Braid	107
One Hole Tinned Flat Braid.....	105
Two Hole Tinned Flat Braid.....	106
Handle Clamps	
Chain Support	317
Magnetic Support	317
Mold	316 & 318
Hardware & Accessories	143
Igniters	
Flint.....	319
Torch Head	319
Insulators	74 & 75
Intersystem Bonding Connection (IBTD)	78
Joint Compound (Antioxidant)	150
Jumpers	
Bonding	111 & 112
Door	232
Flexible Gate	139 & 311
One Hole	111
Two Hole.....	112
Kits	
Beam Clamp (SSAA)	77 & 237
Bonding Conductor (One Hole Unit)	249
Bonding Jumper	111 & 112
Bonding Strap	107
Chain Support	317
Disk.....	316
DRONE Accessory (DAK)	313
Elbow & Splicers with Kits	82
Enhanced Ground Rod (EGR).....	31
Entrance Panel	228
Equipment Rack Ground.....	248
Ground Jumper	249
Hold Down.....	318
Horizontal Rack Ground Bar.....	67 & 248
Irrigation Grounding	37
Lightning Arrestor.....	244
Low Smoke-No Flame	267
Low Impedance.....	92 & 247
Magnetic Support	317
Mobile Ground Stake.....	38
Mold Handle Clamp.....	318
Mold Hold Down	318

Key Word Index

Description	Page No.
Mold Stabilization Spike.....	318
Mounting Brackets.....	75
Static Floor Bonding Clamp.....	96
Static Ground	84
Telecom. Equipment Rack Grndg.....	68
TGB Busbar.....	66 & 248
TIA-607 Pattern Telecom. Grndg. Busbar.....	64 & 66
TMGB Busbar	63 & 248
Toolkits (Ultraweld & UltraShot).....	323
UltraShot Box	316
Universal Busbar Mounting.....	76
Vertical Rack Ground Bar.....	69 & 248
Layouts	
Complete Lightning Warning System	220
Data-Com Grounding & Bonding	246
Exterior Grounding (Tower)	234 & 365
Interior Shelter.....	226 & 367
Typical Pool Bonding & Grounding.....	130
Lightning Risk Assessment Guide	330
Lightning Rod (See Air Terminal)	
Lightning Warning System	217
Low Smoke-No Flame Filters	267
Low Smoke-No Flame System	267
Lugs	
Bonding	210
Compression - C-Type	117
Compression - One Hole Long Barrell	114
Compression - One Hole Standard	114
Compression - Slotted Long Barrel	116 & 242
Compression - Specialized	116
Compression - Two Hole Long Barrel..	115 & 248
Exothermic (Straight, Offset & Bent) ..	303 & 304
Lay-In (Aluminum).....	120 & 247
Lay-In (Tinned Copper).....	120 & 131
Offset Terminal (Copper).....	121 & 131
Terminal (Copper).....	120
Master Label Inspection Service	345
Mats or Mesh (See Ground Mesh or Safety Mats)	
Mobile Ground Stakes	38
Molds	266
Equipment Ground Plate	306
Exothermic (Ultraweld & UltraShot).....	266
Rail.....	299
Mold Blanket/Carrier	318
Mold Handle Clamps	316
Mold Hold Down	
Hold Down Kit.....	318
Mold Sealer	320

Description	Page No.
Nails	148
Numbering Systems / Worksheets	
Bonding Jumper	111
Bonding Strap	104
Copper Ground Mesh	99
Equipment Ground Plate Assemblies	307
Fence Clamp Assemblies	137
Fence Gate Assemblies.....	140
Ground Bar (Harger).....	48
Ground Bus.....	80
Mold (Exothermic)	265
Personnel Safety Mats.....	101
Signal Reference Grid (SRG).....	91
Nuts	
Silicon Bronze.....	147
Stainless Steel	146
Tampor Proof	146
NUWTube Weld Metal	315
NUWTube Cast Iron Weld Metal	315
Packing Material	320
Pipe Bonding Straps	124
Pipe (Steel) Size Chart	325
Pitch Pockets	197
Plates	
Bonding	123 & 213
Copper Ground.....	27
Equipment Ground.....	305
NEC Compliant Copper Ground	28
Thru-Roof Base	196
Pliers (Lineman's)	322
Premise Wiring/Data-Com	245
Rack Isolating Pad	232
Rasp	320
Reinforcing Steel Size Chart	327
Receptacles (Ground)	26 & 309
Riser Bars (Threaded)	195
Risers - Low Impedance.....	92 & 247
Roof Flashing	197
Safety Mats (Personnel)	101
Screws	
Silicon Bronze (Hex Head Cap)	147
Stainless Steel (Hex Head Cap).....	144
Stainless Steel (Slotted Rnd Head Machine) ..	144
TEK	149
Thread Forming.....	74 & 148
Screwdriver	322
Shelter Grounding Components	225
Shots (See Uni-Shots)	
Signal Reference Grid (SRG) (See Supplementary	

Key Word Index

Description **Page No.**

Bonding Grids)
Smokeless System (See Low Smoke-No Flame)
Spade (Mold Cleaning) 321

Specifications

Grounding & Bonding for Communication
 System376
 Lightning Protection System336
 Lightning Protection & Grounding System
 (Wireless Communication Site).....360
 Operations and Maintenance of Lightning
 Protection Systems343
 Signal Reference Grid System370

Splicers

90° Sandwich83
 Sandwich83
 Splice Plates82

Standard References

ANSI/TIA 607-C.....376
 IEEE Std 110091 & 94
 Military Handbook 419A90
 NEC, Article 250 18, 27, 28, 78, 133
 NEC Article 680133
 NFPA 780.....158, 160, 162, 164, 165, 166,
174, 190, 191, 192, 203, 204
 UL 467.....18, 20, 30
 UL 96 158, 160, 180, 210, 211, 212,
 213, 215,

Stand-Offs

Insulated (TSOINS Series).....239
 Round Members (TSO Series).....238
 Snap-Ins (TSOSI Series)240
 Stainless Steel Down Conductor.....240

Steel Pipe Sizes Chart325

Strike Guard Lightning Warning System..218

Strike Termination Device (See Air Terminal)

Supplementary Bonding Grid.....90
 Bonding (SRG)93
 Flat Strip.....91
 Round-wire94

Swimming Pool Bonding & Grounding129

Tables / Technical Information

Bare Solid Copper Conductors.....324
 Concentric Stranded Conductors324
 Conductor Area Conversions.....324
 Copper-Clad Steel Conductors325
 Ground Rods326
 Reinforcing Steel Size Chart.....327
 Rectangular Copper Busbar326

Description **Page No.**

Reinforcing Steel327
 Steel Pipe Sizes325

Tags

"Do Not Disconnect"77
 Network Building Ground77 & 249

Tamper Proof

Bolts144
 Bonding Clamps123
 Fence Fabric Grounding.....138
 Flange Bonding Clamp124
 Nut.....146
 Pipe Ground (CPC Series).....127

Telecom Lugs (See Lugs)

Test Wells (See Ground Access Wells)

Thru-Roof Accessories195

Thru-Roof/Wall Assemblies190

Toolbox322

Toolkits323

Tools

Cable Cutter322
 Compression Tools (Mechanical)118
 Pliers322
 Screwdriver322
 Ultraweld & UltraShot (Exothermic).....316
 Vise-Grip®322

Tower Grounding Components233

Ultrafill (Earth Enhancement Material)36

UltraShot/Ultraweld Connection Molds ..268

Cable to Cable268
 Cable to Ground Rod.....275
 Ground Rod to Ground Rod279
 Cable to Steel Surface/Pipe280
 Cable to Lug or Busbar.....290
 Cable to Busbar290
 Busbar to Busbar293
 Cable to Reinforcing Steel293
 Cable to Rail.....299

UltraShot/Ultraweld Connection Types ..252

UltraShot Box316

UltraShot Box Kit.....314

UltraShot Controllers312

UltraShot Drop-ins315

UltraShot Weld Metal315

Ultraweld/NUWTube Pour & Shoot

Process263

Ultraweld/UltraShot Drop-In Process.....264

Uni-Shots - NUWTube301

Uni-Shots - UltraShot302

Key Word Index

Description	Page No.
Vise-Grip®	322
Washers	
Bonding Lug	146
Dragon Tooth	145
Neoprene	147 & 195
Silicon Bronze Flat	147
Silicon Bronze Lock	147
Stainless Steel Belleville	146
Stainless Steel Bonding Lug	146
Stainless Steel Fender	145
Stainless Steel Flat	145
Stainless Steel Lock	145
Stainless Steel Star	145
Wear Plates	266
Weld Metal (UltraShot, NUWTube, Cast Iron)	315
Wells (See Ground Access Wells)	
Wire (See Conductor)	
Wrap Sleeves	319

